THE

THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

PUBLIC RECORDS.

[2ND MARCH 1874.]

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY GEORGE E. EYRE AND WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1874.

[C.—1043.] *Price* 1*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.

REPORT.

		Page
	Introductory Statement : Retirement of Lord Romilly -	iii
I.	Records of the Duchy of Lancaster - - -	iii
II.	Records of the Palatinate of Lancaster - - -	iv
III.	Records of the Palatinate of Durham - - -	xi
IV.	Fac-similes of National Manuscripts, &c., by Process of Photozincography - - - - -	xii
V.	Calendars and Transcripts - - - -	xii
VI.	Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages - - - -	xiii
VII.	Shaftesbury Papers - - - - -	xiv
VIII.	The Athanasian Creed - - - - -	xiv
IX.	New Block of Record Repository - - -	xiv
X.	Fees : Government and other Business : &c. - -	xv
XI.	Transfers and Removals - - - -	xvi
XII.	Arrangement, Repairs, Binding, and similar Operations -	xviii
XIII.	Inventories - - - - - -	xviii
XIV.	Calendars and Catalogues - - - -	xix
XV.	Indexes - - - - - - -	xx

APPENDIX.

No.		
1.	Duchy of Lancaster Records : Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants (continued) - - - - -	1
2.	Palatinate of Lancaster : Inventory and Lists of Documents transferred to Public Record Office - - -	42
3.	Durham Records : Calendar of Cursitor's Records : Chancery Enrolments (continued) - - - -	76
4.	Mr. Sanders' Annual Report, for 1873, on Fac-similes of National Manuscripts Photozincographed - -	157
5.	List of Irish Documents Photozincographed, Vol. I. -	181
6.	Second Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers -	188
7.	Calendars of State Papers, &c. - - - -	192
8.	Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages - - - -	193
9.	Observations on the Derivation of the word "Pye-Book" -	195
10.	Palatinate of Lancaster : Lists of Documents left at Lancaster and Preston for current business - - - -	196

INDEX to the 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, and 35th Printed Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, 1866–1873 - - - - - - 1

THE THIRTY-FIFTH REPORT

OF

THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY,

I RESPECTFULLY beg leave to submit to Your Majesty my Annual Report of the proceedings in the Public Record Office, for the year 1873.

Since the last Report I had the honour of addressing to Your Majesty, Lord Romilly has retired from the office of Master of the Rolls, after a tenure of 22 years. I cannot allude to this fact without referring to his Lordship's efforts to promote the more extensive knowledge and use of the Public Records—these have been brought before Your Majesty in the Annual Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records—nor without alluding also to his endeavours to forward the Historical Literature of Great Britain, by the formation and publication of Calendars of State Papers from the commencement of the reign of Henry VIII., as well as the publication of the Materials for the History of this Country from the earliest period. These two series of Works have been a great contribution towards the History of Your Majesty's Kingdom, and the elucidation of the History of Europe generally. Lord Romilly, however, did not confine his services to the advancement of general history, but also rendered great benefit to the legal inquirer and local historian by abolishing all fees for searching and inspecting the Public Records.

I. RECORDS OF THE DUCHY OF LANCASTER.

The arrangement and Calendar of the Records of Your Majesty's Duchy of Lancaster have been continued. To the Thirty-first Report of the Deputy Keeper (App. No. 1), I appended a Calendar of the Royal Charters relating to the Duchy, from the reign of William II. to that of Richard II., including all Charters granted by any monarch to the predecessors of the Earls of Lancaster, or

having reference to any estates subsequently belonging to the Duchy. In continuation, I now annex to this Report (App. No. 1) a Calendar, from the reign of Henry I. to that of Henry VI., of a miscellaneous collection of charters and deeds to or from private persons who held their lands and estates of the great feudatories of the crown, &c.; which lands and estates were subsequently vested in the Earls and Dukes of Lancaster, and ultimately in the Sovereign of these Realms in right of the Duchy of Lancaster.

II. RECORDS OF THE PALATINATE OF LANCASTER.

In order that the Records of the Duchy of Lancaster might be better preserved and classified, and that additional facilities might be afforded to persons interested in the study of historical documents, the Chancellor of Your Majesty's Duchy of Lancaster requested, 25th July 1873, the Master of the Rolls to receive into his custody such of the Records preserved in the castle of Lancaster, then in the custody of the clerk of the Crown for the County Palatine of Lancaster, the Prothonotary of the Court of Common Pleas at Lancaster, and the Principal Registrar of the Court of Chancery of the County Palatine respectively, as are of a public nature, and not generally required for current business. The Master of the Rolls issued his warrant to me accordingly, and I proceeded with proper assistance to Lancaster and Preston. The Records have been removed to this Office.

In the Deputy Keeper's Thirtieth Annual Report to Your Majesty, I explained the difference between the Duchy and the Palatinate of Lancaster. I stated that the *County* of Lancaster first became a *Palatinate* in the year 1351, when King Edward III., on the 6th of March in the 25th year of his reign, created Henry *Earl* of Lancaster, *Duke* of Lancaster, and granted to him, for the term of his life, Palatinate rights within the County of Lancaster. By this charter, power was given to him to have his Court of Chancery, and to appoint Justices to hold Pleas of the Crown and other pleas touching the Common Law, with all other liberties and "jura regalia" pertaining to a County Palatine.

This illustrious Duke died of the plague on the 24th of March 1361, without heir male of his body, and his Palatinate rights, which had been granted to him only for his life, were extinguished by his death; his other immense possessions were divided between his two daughters. The elder, Maud, at that time wife of the Duke of Bavaria, died without issue in 1362, leaving as her sole heir her sister Blanche, wife of John of Gaunt Earl of Richmond, the fourth son of King Edward III.

On the 13th of November in the 36th year of his reign, A.D. 1362, King Edward III., by his charter granted in Parliament, advanced his said son John Earl of Richmond and Lancaster to the Dukedom of Lancaster; afterwards, on the 28th of February 1377 (being the last year of his reign), the King again erected the

County of Lancaster into a Palatinate, so to continue during the lifetime of his said son John Duke of Lancaster, with power to have a Court of Chancery, and to appoint Justices to hold Pleas of the Crown and other pleas touching the Common Law, and to have all other liberties and "jura regalia" pertaining to a County Palatine, as freely and entirely as the Earl of Chester exercised the same in the County of Chester.

On the 10th of November 1378 King Richard II. declared, by his Letters Patent, the meaning of the *general* words used in the Charter of his grandfather King Edward III., by which he had re-erected the *County* of Lancaster into a Palatinate with "jura regalia" and other royal perogatives.

It is not necessary here to point out what those royal rights were; it is sufficient for this purpose to observe that Richard the Second on the 16th of February 1390 extended those rights and settled them on the said Duke of Lancaster and his heirs male *in perpetuity*. On the death of this renowned Duke in 1399, the whole of his vast estates, with the Dukedom of Lancaster, devolved upon his son Henry, then Duke of Hereford and afterwards King Henry the Fourth; one of whose first measures after ascending the throne was to grant a Charter in Parliament separating the Duchy and Palatinate of Lancaster from the Crown of England. It also ordained that the Duchy of Lancaster and the possessions and liberties thereof "should not in anything be changed, transferred, diminished, or "derogated from by reason of his assumption of the Royal state "and dignity, but that the same with all its rights and liberties "should fully and entirely be preserved, continued, and had in "the same mode, form, condition, and estate in which they "descended and came to him, and that the same should remain to "him and his heirs for ever; and that they should so, and in such "manner, and by such officers and ministers, in all things remain, "be ordered, and governed as they ought to have been if he had "never attained to the Royal dignity." The object of this Charter was that if the *Crown* should afterwards, by any means, be taken out of the blood of the Duke of Lancaster, yet the said *Duchy and Palatinate* should continue in the blood of the said Duke. This Charter is the foundation of the peculiar constitution and of the system of administration by which the possessions of the Duchy and Palatinate of Lancaster are governed at the present time.

Pursuant to the principle here set forth, a subsequent Act was passed in the 8th year of the reign of King Henry IV., ordaining that the right of succession to the Duchy of Lancaster after the King's death should belong to his eldest son Henry Prince of Wales (who had been previously created Duke of Aquitain, Lancaster, and Cornwall) and the heirs of his body; and in default of such heirs to Thomas, his second son, and to his sons John and Humphrey and the heirs of their bodies successively; and that the ancient rights, statutes, and customs of the Duchy should be maintained and observed inviolate. The King then established

a court called the Duchy Court of Lancaster, in which all questions affecting the Duchy possessions were to be decided.

King Henry the Fifth, in the 2nd year of his reign, granted a Charter in Parliament confirming his father's charter as to the Palatinate and Duchy of Lancaster, and further incorporating therewith the possessions which he had inherited in right of his mother Mary de Bohun, one of the co-heiresses of the Earl of Hereford; in a subsequent year an Act of Parliament was passed confirming his charter, and enacting that no grant, &c., which might concern any of the possessions of the Duchy of Lancaster or the officers and ministers of the said Duchy should for the future be made under any seal, but only under the seal for the Duchy aforesaid, and if anything should happen in anywise to be done under any other seal it should not be valid or effectual by any means, but should be null and void for ever.* These Acts of Parliament, by making all charters of any of the possessions of the Duchy sealed with any other than the Duchy Seal to be void, declare the intent of the King and Parliament to be that the said Duchy and Palatinate should be for ever distinct and separate from the possessions of the Crown in management, rule, and survey.

Henry VI. inherited and held the Duchy and Palatinate of Lancaster on the same terms as his father, and made no alteration in their constitution or government. Upon his deposition, however, King Edward the Fourth in the 1st year of his reign passed an act of attainder of his unfortunate predecessor, by which the original possessions of the Duchy of Lancaster and all the annexations to it by Henry V., and since his time, were declared forfeited to Edward IV. As King Edward had no pretence or claim to the possessions of the Duchy of Lancaster, other than by the attainder of King Henry, his only title could be in right of the Crown; and therefore his object and intention clearly were to unite the inheritance of the House of Lancaster to the Crown, and by extirpating that house—the enemy and opponent of the House of York—to vest the duchy and all the possessions thereof in the body *politic* of the King. Thus the County Palatine of Lancaster, and the Court of the Duchy and the liberties and franchises thereof, would have been utterly dissolved and extinguished by the Crown if there had been no other provision made in this Act. The provision still kept the Duchy distinct and separate in rule and management from the other possessions of the Crown. It re-established the County Palatine, and vested it

* There are two distinct Seals for the Duchy and County Palatine of Lancaster. The Seal of the Duchy is in the custody of the Chancellor of the Duchy; that of the County Palatine, also in the custody of the Chancellor of the Duchy as Chancellor of the County Palatine, is kept at Lancaster in the care of the Keeper of the Seal. All grants and leases of lands, tenements, and offices, *in* the County Palatine, must pass under the Seal of the *County Palatine*, and no other; all grants and leases of lands, tenements, and offices, *out* of the County Palatine, and within the Survey of the Duchy must pass under the Seal of the *Duchy*, and no other Seal. The custom, however, is to seal all deeds of lands, &c., *within* the County Palatine, with *both* the Duchy and the County Palatine Seals, and all *without* the County, but within the Survey of the Duchy, with the Duchy Seal *only*.

in the body politic of the King of this realm and his heirs, and separated the possessions of the Duchy from the order and course of administration of the other possessions of the Crown.

No sooner, however, had King Henry the Seventh acquired the Crown than he procured an Act of Parliament to be passed, by which it was enacted that he should have, hold, enjoy, and possess from the 21st day of August 1485 to him and his heirs for ever, all the honours, castles, &c., that were parcel of the said Duchy of Lancaster in the hands or possession of the said Edward, late King of England, on the 4th of March, in the 1st year of his reign or at any time after, or in the hands or possession of Richard III., late in deed, and not in right, King of England at any time during his reign, with all liberties, &c., and that they should be governed by like officers, and use the like seal, as, for time past, had been used and accustomed, in as ample and large a manner, and in like manner, form, and condition separate from the Crown of England and the possessions of the same, as Henry IV., Henry V., and Henry VI., late Kings of this Realm, or the said Edward late King, had or held, or any of the said Kings had and held the same.

Thus, by this Act of Parliament, King Henry VII. held and had the Duchy and Palatinate in his body *natural*, and not as King Edward IV. had them in his body *politic*.

Henry VIII. and Edward VI. held them in like manner.

The Act of Parliament in the 2nd and 3rd year of Philip and Mary enacted that all the possessions of the Duchy, which since the 27th January in the 1st year of the reign of Edward IV. had been granted away in exchange, should be re-united and re-annexed to the Duchy. Divers other manors and lands were by that Act united with and annexed to the Duchy of Lancaster.

It is scarcely necessary to trace further the descent of the Duchy of Lancaster; it is sufficient to state that it is now by various Acts of Parliament recognized to be fully rightfully and entirely vested in Your Majesty as sovereign of these Realms, though it is held and enjoyed by Your Majesty separate from the Crown of England, and is, to use the words of the Act of King Philip and Queen Mary, "one of the most famous, princeliest and "stateliest pieces of the sovereign's ancient inheritance;" nor is it necessary to observe that all the revenues of the Duchy of Lancaster are expressly recognized and dealt with by the Nation as the private estate and privy purse moneys of the sovereign of these Realms.

I have already mentioned that the County of Lancaster became a Palatinate in the 25th year of the reign of Edward III. in the person of Henry the first Duke of Lancaster. Anterior to that year the County of Lancaster, although parcel of the possessions of the Earl of Lancaster, was in no different position from his other estates scattered throughout the country. On the death of the first Duke in 1361, the Palatinate was extinguished for about sixteen years, but Edward III. revived it in 1377 in the person of his son John of Gaunt, who had married the sole surviving

heiress of the first Duke of Lancaster, and who had conferred upon him for life "Jura Regalia" within the County Palatine, co-extensive with those exercised by the King of England in counties not palatinate.

By the Acts of the 1st of Henry IV. and the 2nd of Henry V. the "Jura Regalia" were extended to all the possessions which had been annexed to the Duchy, and which thereby became *quasi* Palatinate, if I may use that expression.

Under the term "Jura Regalia," the Duke of Lancaster had the exclusive administration of justice by his Courts of equity and common law in the Duchy and Palatinate of Lancaster. These Courts (closely analogous in their construction and in their practice to the King's superior courts) consist of a Court of Chancery, a Court of Common Pleas for the decision of civil suits, and a Court of Criminal Jurisdiction. The Judges of the Common Law Court are appointed by royal commissions under the seal of the County Palatine, the judges selected being now the Crown judges appointed for the Northern circuit, and the practice in that Court resembles, as nearly as circumstances will admit, that of the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster. By the operation, however, of the Judicature Act, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 66. s. 16., the jurisdiction of the Court of Common Pleas at Lancaster has been transferred to Your Majesty's High Court of Justice. The Court of Criminal Jurisdiction in no way differs from that of the Queen's ordinary Court.

The Records of these Courts were, until their removal to London, in the charge of three several persons in Lancashire, and preserved in Lancaster Castle (except a few of modern date which had been removed to Preston for the convenience of the current business of each Court). The Clerk of the Crown for the County Palatine of Lancaster had the custody of the criminal proceedings in the Crown Office of the Palatinate. The earlier portions of these Records were deposited in presses in the lower part of the circular room in Lancaster Castle. The later portions were kept in the Office of the Clerk of the Crown at Preston. All the proceedings within the earlier periods are entered in Books, but there are neither indexes nor catalogues to them. The modern proceedings from the year 1850 to the present time are still kept, for convenience of reference, in the Office of the Clerk of the Crown at Preston.

The Prothonotary of the Palatinate had the charge of the Records and other official documents of the Court of Common Pleas at Lancaster. They consist generally of Plea Rolls, Docquet Rolls, Fine Rolls, original Fines and Recoveries, Writs, Minutes, and Proceedings in real, personal, and mixed actions instituted in that Court. The earlier documents were deposited in the circular record room of two stories in Lancaster Castle. The later ones were lodged in the office of the Prothonotary at Preston.

(1.) The Plea Rolls contain the enrolment of Judges' Patents, Deeds of Bargain and Sale, Recognizances of Bail, Issues and

Judgments, the entry of King's Silver on Fines, the enrolment of Recoveries, &c. (2.) The Fine Rolls are devoted to the enrolment of Fines and Recoveries in this Court; each enrolment contains the Writ of Covenant and return, the entry of the King's Silver, the Foot, and the Proclamations. Issues were also formerly docquetted on the Fine Rolls, but since the beginning of the reign of George III. they have been docquetted in Books kept exclusively for that purpose, which serve as an index to all causes wherein the pleadings have been enrolled for trial, or in which the judgments have been formally entered on record. (3.) The Docquet Rolls are indexes to the early records of Fines and Recoveries. There is, however, no separate Docquet Roll for the judgments of this court, as in the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster. For the convenience of practitioners, books were kept at the Prothonotary's office at Preston for the entry of different proceedings, viz., Writs, Bails, Appearances, and Rules; "Pye" books to the declarations and affidavits to hold to bail; books for the entry of the admission of attorneys, and for other matters connected with them.

The Imparlance Book, or Book of Remembrance, contains the names of all the parties to each suit which has proceeded as far as the declaration, with minutes of most of the proceedings in the action, and when taken. As an accompaniment to this book there is an index or "Pye" Book, containing in alphabetical order the names of the Defendants, and the number and entry in the Imparlance Book, which number corresponds with that of the Declaration.

The remaining documents are generally kept on files, viz., there is a file for the memoranda left with the Prothonotary on issuing process, entering appearances, and finding bails; there are separate files for returned writs, affidavits to hold to bail, affidavits for service of process, declarations, pleadings, Judges' orders, fines for passing estates; a file (called the minute file) containing papers of a miscellaneous nature, such as warrants of attorney, cognovits, awards, minutes of motion, fiats for the admission of attorneys, &c.; in short, all other documents and memoranda for which there is no separate file.

The Chancery of the *Duchy* of Lancaster or Duchy Chamber at Westminster has cognizance of all matters in Equity, whether they relate to the Duchy or to the Palatinate. The proceedings in this Court, as in the Court of the Chancery of England, commence by bill addressed to the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster. One of its jurisdictions is that of a court of appeal from the Chancery of the *County* Palatine.

Before the recent alterations, the Chancellor of the Duchy (assisted by two judges in commission for the County Palatine, or one of the judges in Equity) heard causes at Westminster, either commenced originally in the Duchy Chamber, or suits which had been transmitted there by way of appeal from the Chancery of the County Palatine.

The earliest record of the appointment of a Chancellor of the Duchy and County Palatine is on the 17th of April, 51 Edw. III., when John King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, appointed Thomas de Thelwall his Chancellor within the Duchy and County Palatine of Lancaster, who, upon taking his oath, had delivered to him the Great Seal "pro regimine Regalitatis "Comitatus Palatini." Sir Henry de Haydok appears to have been the Chancellor of Henry the first Duke of Lancaster in the 34th of Edward III., and Ralph de Ergham held the office in the 51st of Edward III. From the time of Thomas de Thelwall both offices of Chancellor of the Duchy and Chancellor of the Palatinate seem to have been held, as at the present day, by one and the same person.

The Chancery of the County Palatine is an original Court, quite independent of the High Court of Chancery of England, and has jurisdiction in all matters of Equity concerning lands lying within the Palatinate, or concerning transitory suits, its cognizance of which depends on the person or lands of the defendant being amenable to the process of this Court, but its jurisdiction is exclusive of all other Courts of Equity, and when both the subject of the suit, and the residence of the parties litigant, are within the County, in such case a defendant may insist on his right to be sued in this Chancery by demurrer or plea to any other equitable process. An appeal from the Chancery of the Palatinate lies, as I have just said, to the Duchy Chamber, and from thence to the Sovereign in Parliament. If the suit is on behalf of a private person, the Bill of Complaint is addressed, in the name of the party complaining, to the Chancellor of the Duchy and County Palatine, in his latter capacity of Chancellor of the Palatinate; but if the suit is instituted on behalf of the Crown, the bill is addressed to the Chancellor of the Duchy and County Palatine by way of information in the name of the Attorney-General of the County Palatine. Although the bills are addressed to the Chancellor of the Duchy, the Vice-Chancellor of the County Palatine is judge of the Court, and causes, motions, and petitions are set down and heard before him. Besides this jurisdiction it resembles the High Court of Chancery of England in being the "officina justitiæ" within the limits of the Palatinate from which all original writs issue in cases to be tried in the Court of Common Pleas of the County Palatine. All writs in real actions are also sued out of this Court and writs from the Courts at Westminster are directed to the Chancellor of the Duchy and County Palatine, who issues his mandates to the Sheriff of the County to execute them and return them into the Chancery of the Palatinate.

The Records of this Court were, until their removal to London, in the custody of the Registrar of the Court of Chancery of the County Palatine. They consist of bills, answers, and other pleadings, depositions, order books, decrees, decree books, books of entry in causes, and various matters instituted in that Court. These documents commence in the reign of Richard II., and come

down to 1858. They were kept in two rooms, one called the Vice-Chancellor's Room, and the other the Sheriff's Room, in Lancaster Castle; except the Records since 1835, which were, for convenience of access, kept in the Registrar's private office in Preston.

There are no indexes to the bills, answers, and depositions, but the names of the parties to the suit have usually been entered in a "Pye-book" * when brought to the Registrar's Office to be filed, but these books are very inaccurate, and many of them have been lost. There are no indexes of the other proceedings in this Court.

I ought not to conclude these remarks without expressing my obligations to the officers of Your Majesty's Palatinate for the great facilities they afforded me in removing the Records to London.

An Inventory of the Records brought from Lancaster and Preston is annexed to this Report (App. No. 2); as well as Lists of the Records which have been left there for convenience of reference in carrying on current business (App. No. 10).

III. RECORDS OF THE PALATINATE OF DURHAM.

The Calendar of the Records of the Palatinate of Durham has been continued, and will be found in the Appendix (No. 3).

The examination of the Documents from the Auditor's Office mentioned in my Thirty-fourth Report (§ II.), has been completed, and steps will be taken for transferring to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England those Papers which legally belong to them as the private muniments of the see of Durham, and necessary for the management of the estates under their control (Thirty-first Report, § II.). Among the Records removed from Durham to the Public Record Office, the most ancient is a volume entitled "Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense," being the Register of Richard de Kellawe, Lord Palatine and Bishop of Durham, between the years 1311 and 1316. This valuable manuscript is constantly appealed to in questions affecting the rights and privileges of the see of Durham, as well as those of the inhabitants and landed proprietors of the Palatinate. The Ecclesiastical Commissioners, who have the control of the estates of the see, claimed the Register, on the one hand, while the landed proprietors insisted that it was public property, as being a register of their rights and privileges. Lord Romilly came to the conclusion that the manuscript was public and not private property; upon which the Ecclesiastical Commissioners requested that the Register should be printed by the Government, under the direction of the Master of the Rolls. Lord Romilly therefore proposed to the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury that it

* For Observations on the Derivation of this word, *see* Appendix, No. 9.

should be published as one of the series of "Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland," inasmuch as the information it contains is not confined to the Palatinate of Durham, but extends to the whole realm, illustrating general as well as local and biographical history; and as its publication would end the differences of opinion relative to the proprietorship of the Register by making the contents known to the world. The Treasury having assented to the proposition, the first portion was published during last year, and the second portion is on the point of publication (App. No. 8).

IV. FAC-SIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, &c., BY PROCESS OF PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

The publication of the third and concluding volume of the Scottish Series of Historical Documents by this process, at the Ordnance Office, Southampton, took place in the spring of 1873; a list of the documents in that volume was annexed to the Thirty-fourth Report (App. No. 4). Some particulars relating to that series, as well as to the first portion of the Irish series, were given in the Annual Report for 1872, of Mr. Sanders, the assistant keeper in charge of the Records at the Ordnance Office, annexed to the Thirty-fourth Report (App. No. 3). During 1873, Mr. Sanders has continued his operations at Southampton, entirely upon the Irish series; and in his Annual Report for that year (App. No. 4), he gives an interesting account of the difficulties he had to contend with. He has prepared a Chronological List of the documents intended to form the first volume of the Irish series, which is also added to this Report (App. No. 5). It should be stated that Mr. Gilbert, Secretary of the Record Service in Ireland, made the selection of documents for the Irish series.

V. CALENDARS AND TRANSCRIPTS.

In my Thirty-first Report, submitted to Your Majesty, there is a statement relative to the publication, under the sanction of the Treasury, of the first volume of a Syllabus of the contents of the National work known as the "Fœdera." That volume extended from 1066 to 1377; and the second volume, from 1377 to 1654, was published during last year. The third volume, containing the Appendix and an Index, is in the press.

The fifth volume of Mr. Rawdon Brown's Calendar of Venetian State Papers, from 1534 to 1554, has also been published. The most valuable Correspondence calendared therein relates to Cardinal Pole, and is taken from a contemporary manuscript presented, by the Council of Ten, to St. Mark's Library, in 1795, containing 349 letters, deeply interesting for the history of the period, and probably unknown to former writers. Very copious details are given in these letters of the election of a successor to Pope Paul III., when Cardinal Pole was nearly elected to the

Pontificate. The letters also show his opinion as to the marriage of Queen Mary to Philip of Spain. The whole of Mr. Brown's volume is replete with valuable information respecting the history of Your Majesty's Realm and of Europe generally. Mr. Rawdon Brown has also forwarded to this Office 10 additional volumes of Transcripts, making 63 volumes of valuable Historical Documents most ably collected, and arranged with great care.

Another volume published during the year is a Calendar of Spanish State Papers from the Archives at Simancas, Madrid, Vienna, Brussels, &c., edited by Don Pascual de Gayangos, for the reign of Henry VIII. during the years 1525 and 1526. The Papers calendared refer principally to the campaigns in Italy, in which King Henry had a share, first as the ally of the Emperor Charles V., and afterwards in connexion with the Italian League, when he accepted the title of "Protector," offered to him by Clement VII. and the Venetians.

The state of the progress in the other Calendars will be found in the Appendix (No. 7). Of the series of Calendars, 525 volumes were sold in 1873, making a total of 8,241 volumes sold since their first publication; a liberal distribution has also been made by Your Majesty's Secretaries of State to Foreign Governments and to large English libraries.

With reference to Transcripts obtained from Foreign Countries (Thirty-fourth Report, § IV.), M. Armand Baschet has continued collecting and copying documents relating to British History preserved in the Public Libraries and Archives of Paris. He has sent to this Office copies of the Despatches of the French Ambassador to England, at the time when a Treaty of Marriage was in contemplation between Queen Elizabeth and the Duke of Alençon, 1578—1581, and of various Instructions to Ambassadors between 1595 and 1620, as well as other interesting Documents. M. Baschet hopes, during the present year, to bring his work down to the accession of Charles II.

The Rev. Joseph Stevenson has also continued the collection of Transcripts of Documents relating to the History of this country, preserved in the Archives and Libraries of Rome. He has carried on his researches in the Vatican and other Libraries, and has forwarded several parcels of Transcripts to this Office. He reports that the work at Rome advances steadily and to his entire satisfaction, though the quantity of material is overwhelmingly large, far exceeding what he had anticipated.

VI. CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

The publication of these works has been continued during the year. Ten additional volumes have been published, as mentioned in the Appendix (No. 8), including the work known as "Kellawe's Register," before alluded to (§ III.). Several other volumes were on the point of completion at the close of the year. These

works have a high reputation abroad, as well as in this country, as is shown by the frequent applications for grants of them from Libraries at home and in Foreign Countries. The Sale also continues very satisfactory. Of the 127 volumes published to 31st December 1873, 27,373 copies have been sold. Of these, 1,821 volumes were sold in 1873, being 271 copies more than in the preceding year. This shows the increasing popularity of these works.

VII. SHAFTESBURY PAPERS.

In the Thirty-fourth Report (§ VI.), I had the honour to state to Your Majesty that the Earl of Shaftesbury had presented his collection of Family Papers to this Office at different times. On the 14th March last, his Lordship presented additional Papers; on these a Report has been made by Mr. Sainsbury (App. No. 6). The Papers have been repaired, and incorporated with those previously received.

VIII. THE ATHANASIAN CREED.

I had the honour to state to Your Majesty in my last Report (§ VII.), that I had prepared a Report to the Master of the Rolls, entitled "The Athanasian Creed in connexion with the "Utrecht Psalter," having annexed to it photographs of the Athanasian and Apostles' Creeds in the Utrecht Psalter, presented to this country upon the condition that a Report should be made on the Psalter. In that Report I came to the conclusion, among other things, that the date of the Utrecht Psalter might be assigned to the close of the sixth century.

Objections having been raised as to these conclusions, it has become necessary for me to produce proof in support of my opinions, and to refute the objections. I am therefore engaged on the production of a further Report on the Psalter, which will shortly be published.

IX. NEW BLOCK OF RECORD REPOSITORY.

On the present Master of the Rolls entering into office, it became my duty to point out to him the necessity that exists for the immediate erection of another block of the Public Record Repository. This necessity has arisen from various causes; (1) the recent alterations in various Government Offices resulting from the remodelling of their establishments, and the consequent transfers of their Documents to this Office; (2) from the demands upon the space at the disposal of this Department having thereby very much increased since the last wing was erected; (3) from the transfer of Your Majesty's Records of the Duchy and Palatinate of Lancaster (§§ I., II.); (4) from other proposals for transfer afterwards noticed (§ XI.); and (5) from the necessity of the removal of the Records of the late Masters' Offices in Chancery, occupying upwards of 50,000 cubic feet in their present locality, of which only a small portion (Thirty-fourth Report, § VIII.)

has been yet received, and which will have to be removed into this Office, pursuant to the Order of the Lord Chancellor, dated 22nd May 1866, and there is no space available.

On my bringing the subject before the Master of the Rolls, his Honour (8th October 1873) transmitted my Report to the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, stating that the immediate erection of a further portion of the Repository was imperatively required, and requesting their Lordships to give directions accordingly. No answer has yet been received.

X. FEES: GOVERNMENT AND OTHER BUSINESS: &c.

The amount of Business in the Search Office, and of Fees paid, in 1873, is as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
764 Copies - - -	408	18	6
134 Attendances - -	102	16	6
	£511	15	0

The total amount of Fees received, and paid to the account of the Consolidated Fund, from 1840, is 25,984*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.*

The number of applications for Records in the Search Office, by the Public, in 1873, was 24,832, each application being on an average for more than ten documents. 119,058 membranes and leaves were stamped in 1873, before their production to searchers, a regulation essentially necessary for the safe keeping of the Public Muniments, which, without danger to their safety, cannot be dispensed with.

The amount of work performed specially for Government Departments during 1873 is as follows:—

NUMBER of SEARCHES, INSPECTIONS, ISSUES, and RETURNS of GOVERNMENT PAPERS, for GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, in 1873.

Departments.	Number of Searches or Applications.	Number of Inspections, Issues, Returns, &c.
Treasury - - - - - -	35	296
„ (Solicitor) - - - -	6	68
Home Office - - - - -	9	90
Foreign Office - - - - -	41	480
Colonial Office - - - - -	236	3,217
War Office - - - - -	199	3,709
Admiralty (Whitehall) - - - -	55	933
„ (Somerset House) - - -	69	1,200
„ (Registry) - - - -	1	5
Exchequer and Audit Department - -	2	10
Patent Office - - - - -	46	51
Chancery (Clerks of Records and Writs) - -	11	14
Total - - - -	710	10,073

The preceding table gives, however, a very inadequate idea of the extent of business transacted in the Public Record Office for Government Departments, inasmuch as searches for, and references to, the Papers required for their use and consultation often occupy many days, and long copies are frequently made for the Departments.

The examination into the Documents belonging to the late Masters of the Court of Chancery has been continued. The progress of the operations to 31st December 1873 is as follows:—551 bundles of papers, consisting of about 5,500 suits, have been sorted and useless documents removed; 140 boxes, containing about 316 suits, have been analysed, of which 235 parcels have been tied up, indorsed, labelled, and numbered; 784 books have been sorted, and useless documents removed; 536 of these books have been alphabetically arranged, and with an index, received into this Office in 1872 (Thirty-fourth Report, § VIII.); many other indexes and analyses have been likewise made. There yet remain, to be sorted, and examined, 7,219 bundles (each containing several suits), 1,392 boxes, &c.; most of which are still deposited in the 10 vaults under the late Masters' Offices in Southampton Buildings.

The assistance given by the Record Officers to the Historical Manuscripts Commission (as mentioned in the Thirty-fourth Report) has been continued. Repairs of some of the manuscripts sent to the Commissioners for inspection have been carefully made.

John Jope Rogers, Esq., of Penrose, Helston, Cornwall, has presented to this Office, (1) a small Charter of Privileges by Henry II. to the Monks of St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall, having attached to it an imperfect Great Seal of that Monarch; and, (2) a Subsidy Roll, dated February 1628, for the Hundred of Kirrier, in West Cornwall. Mr. Rogers having expressed a wish to possess in return for his gift a photograph of the Charter, and a transcript of the Subsidy Roll, the Charter was photozincographed at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, under the direction of Major-General Sir Henry James, and six copies, with a transcript of the Subsidy Roll, were transmitted to Mr. Rogers on 29th November.

XI. TRANSFERS AND REMOVALS.

Applications have been received from the Admiralty, War Office, National Debt Office, and Mint, to report upon and receive various documents belonging to those Departments, under the following circumstances:—

The Commissioners of the Admiralty have requested this Department to take charge of the Records in Greenwich Hospital, which has been given up to the Admiralty for the purposes of a Royal Naval College. These Documents relate to the collection and disbursement of the Revenues of the Hospital, from its foundation in the year 1694 to 1869 (when the Corporation ceased to exist),

and include the Papers belonging to the Derwentwater Estates. No space, however, is available at present in this Office for their reception. Other applications have been made from the Admiralty.

The Secretary of State for War has also requested that the War Office Records, in the Tower of London and at the War Office, Pall Mall, amounting to many thousand volumes, may be examined, in order that such Papers as are worthy to be preserved as National Records may be sent to the Public Record Office. The Secretary of State made "this suggestion with the double "motive of obtaining more space for the Records which are of "official importance, and of having those of historical value placed "where they will naturally be better preserved, and rendered "more available for public search, than they can be in the War "Office." The Documents at the Tower have accordingly been examined. Many thousand Documents are unquestionably proper to be transferred from the Tower and Pall Mall to this Office. But at present there is no space to receive them.

In the year 1847 the Treasury caused an investigation to be made into the Records of the National Debt Office, with a view of transferring certain Documents to this Office; upwards of 600 Books and Rolls were then so removed. The Comptroller of the National Debt Office has now proposed that other Records of that Department may also be transferred here for the purpose of affording more space for his accruing Records. The Documents in question occupy about seven or eight rooms and vaults at the National Debt Office. A report upon the Documents is in preparation, but no space is available for their reception in the Record Repository.

The Deputy Master of the Mint has likewise requested that the Books and Documents belonging to the Mint which have accumulated during the last three centuries may be examined with a view to their being transferred to the Public Record Office. The investigation has begun. Although the bulk is not very great, yet they cannot be received, as there is no available space for them in the Repository.

These facts, among others, show the necessity of enlarging the Record Repository.

Transfers have been made into this Office during the year 1873 from the following Chancery Offices, viz., the Enrolment Office, the Office of Clerks of Records and Writs, and the late Subpœna Office; from the Treasury, the Treasury Solicitor, the Home Office, Foreign Office, War Office, Admiralty, Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England, and the Office of First Fruits, Tenths, and Queen Anne's Bounty; amounting to 138 rolls, 6,265 volumes, 2,884 bundles, 50 portfolios, and 145 membranes. These are in addition to the Documents removed from Lancaster and Preston, which weighed 16 tons 1 cwt. and 1 qr., and to the Supplementary Papers sent by the Earl of Shaftesbury (§ VII.).

Transfers have been made from this Office to the Admiralty of four modern volumes which were required there for official use; and the Board of Trade has also received from this Department for

the Warden of the Standards, two Standard weights, probably of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, in order that they may be preserved among the other ancient standards, weights, and measures, in the custody of the Warden of the Standards.

XII. ARRANGEMENT, REPAIRS, BINDING, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS.

The important duties of repairing and arranging the Records have been carried on in the usual manner during the year, viz., 1,310 volumes, portfolios, and bundles have been arranged; 1,029 membranes and 35 leaves have been flattened; 621 membranes and 25,306 leaves guarded; 1,605 membranes and 21,556 leaves repaired; 1 volume and 21,630 membranes and leaves repaired by the process of sizing; several volumes paged; 12 bundles and 62,488 membranes and leaves numbered; 3,381 leaves collated; 502 membranes made up into Rolls; 1,930 Ministers' Accounts placed in millboards; 65 bundles, 21,128 membranes, and 19,449 leaves stamped; 1,456 bundles tied up; 4,307 rolls, 1,036 volumes, 4,813 files or bundles, and 2,480 membranes ticketed; upwards of 3,000 tickets made, printed, and stamped; 2,788 membranes identified with Index; 8,823 Domestic, Foreign, and Treasury State Papers, examined with printed Calendars, and arranged for binding; 7 volumes of Spanish Transcripts prepared for binding; many other Papers incorporated with the series to which they belong; 2,207 rolls, and miscellaneous volumes, bound, bindings repaired, &c.; the Auditor's Records (Durham) ticketed, identified, and made up in bundles; slips of Indexes arranged alphabetically, &c.; many lists of Documents made, stitched, &c.; three rooms in the Repository newly ticketed with numbers of divisions, shelves of presses, &c.

XIII. INVENTORIES.

AUDIT OFFICE:—continued.

DURHAM, PALATINATE OF:—continued.

EXCHEQUER:—

Queen's Remembrancer:—

Ministers' Accounts; in progress.

Pipe Office:—

Pipe Leases, Commonwealth; continued.

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF:—continued; (*see* Appendix No. 2).

LAND REVENUE RECORDS:—

Calais, Boulogne, and Bordeaux Papers.
Church Goods.
Inquisitions post mortem.
Ministers' Accounts.
Sequestration Papers.

XIV. CALENDARS AND CATALOGUES.

CHANCERY:—
Close Rolls; continued to 49 Hen. III.
Decrees, Vict.; 4 Rolls, 86 Decrees.
Patent Rolls; 8 Edw. I., completed, 2,742 more entries; 9 Edw. I., in progress, 1,385 entries; 2 Edw. II., in progress, 883 entries.

EXCHEQUER:—
Queen's Remembrancer:—
Depositions by Commission, Commonwealth; continued.
Miscellaneous; continued.

DURHAM, PALATINATE OF:—
Chancery:—
Cursitor's Records; Bishop's Rolls, continued; (*see* Appendix No. 3).

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF:—continued; (*see* Appendix, No. 1).

WELSH:—
Recognizance Rolls; continued.

LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC:—
Hen. VIII., continued; printed to June 1530.

COLONIAL OFFICE:—
Colonial; America and West Indies; in manuscript to 1665, printed to 1660:—East Indies, China, and Japan; in manuscript to 1625, printed to 1621.

FOREIGN OFFICE:—
Foreign, Eliz.; continued in manuscript to end of 1571; printed to May 1571.

HOME OFFICE:—
Domestic, Chas. I.; continued; printed to end of September 1639.
Domestic, Commonwealth; in progress.
Domestic, Geo. III.; continued.
Irish, Eliz.; continued; printed to February 1588.
Irish, Jas. I.; continued; printed to end of 1610.

TREASURY:—
Registered Papers; continued in manuscript to November 1707; printed to November 1705.

XV. INDEXES.

STATE PAPERS:—

Domestic, Anne; 140 instruments.
" Geo. I.; 1,586 instruments.
" Geo. II.; 2,980 instruments.
" Geo. III.; 113 instruments.
Scotland, Geo. II.; 235 instruments.
Indexes to Printed Calendars.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS:—

Index, 28th to 35th Reports, completed at press, and annexed to this Report.

All which is humbly submitted to Your Majesty.
Dated this 2nd day of March 1874.

(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

I most humbly certify to Your Majesty that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, under my direction, pursuant to the Statute.

(Signed) G. JESSEL, M.R.

APPENDIX

TO

THE THIRTY-FIFTH REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

No. 1.—Duchy of Lancaster: Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants (in boxes) (*continued* from Calendar of Royal Charters, 31st Report, App. No. 1.)

Henry I.—Henry VI.

The class of documents (Class X.) called "Grants in Boxes," of a portion of which the following is a calendar, consists of a miscellaneous collection of original ancient deeds, charters, grants, and other writings of a similar character, passed between private subjects who held their lands and estates of some of the great feudatories of the Crown, and between the heads of monastic and religious establishments and their founders and benefactors; the lands to which these grants have reference subsequently vested in the Earls and Dukes of Lancaster by alliances with the inheritors and representatives of those families who owned them, including the Earls of Chester, De Lacy, De Bohun, Chaworth, and De Quinci, and ultimately came to the hands of the Sovereign in right of the Duchy of Lancaster. To almost all these grants the seals, or some portion of the seal, are yet attached; many of the seals are very fine and nearly entire, others in a more or less perfect state of preservation, while from some the seal has become completely detached and lost. The charters are for the most part without date; to remedy in some measure this deficiency it becomes necessary from internal and other evidence, such as the names of the witnesses and similar indications, to approximate as nearly as the means will allow to the actual period when the charter was written. This has been attempted and expressed by introducing after the letters S.D., showing that the instrument itself is undated, the years of the earliest and latest date, during which period the grant is presumed to have been made. The following calendar refers to those documents which are now deposited in—

Box A.

1. S.D. [1119–1147.] Confirmation by Matilda of Avrenches, (Mahtill' de Abrinco), wife of Robert, son of King Henry I., to Philip de Hantona, of the donation made of Aylesbeare (Devonshire), by the said Robert to the said Philip and to his son, of the church of St. Michael at Alphington in alms. Witnesses: Algar, the chaplain, Richard Walerand, William "Walensis," Hugh "Salvagius," Peter de Duningtona, Ernald, Walo, and Geoffry the clerk, and Geoffry de Witafeld. (*Part of seal.*)

2. S.D. [1135–1139.] Precept from Roger, Bishop of Salisbury, to Sibilla, widow of Payne Fitz-John, to restore to Roger, son of Milo de Gloucester, all the lands with which she was endowed by her late lord in grass hay and namely "de vino "de Maurdina," and all other things as they were on the day the King granted them to the said Roger, son of Milo with the said Sibilla's eldest daughter Cecilia. Witness: Roger, the chancellor at Malmesbury.

3. S.D. [1135–1143.] Notification that Walter de Gloucester has given to William de Mara, his nephew (nepoti suo), Hereford Parva in fee by the service of two knights; but because Walter de Gloucester and his son Milo had before given the aforesaid Hereford in dower to Sibilla, wife of the same Milo, they have given to the same Sibilla in exchange Berdesleia; and Sibilla of her own will by the advice of

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

good men voluntarily and without force has granted to William de Mara Hereford Parva for the exchange above named, receiving from the same William in token a golden ring. Witnesses: Robert, the prior of Lanthony, Audoenus, the canon, Hugh Parvus, Roger de Bascervilla, Walter de Amfravilla, William, son of Denebold, Picardus, Hugh de Turbervilla, Ranulph, the chaplain, Pain de Haia, Nigellus, Reinaldus, Roger, son of Pic', William, son of Robert, Margaret, daughter of the same Milo.

4. S.D. [1154.] Alliance of love between William, Earl of Gloucester, and Roger, Earl of Hereford; the said Earl Roger will aid the said Earl William against all men except King Henry, and Earl William agrees to do the like, and especially in disinheriting Gilbert de Lasci, saving the hostage given to Earl Roger by Earl William in favour of Robert, Earl of Leicester. The sureties on the part of Earl Roger are Walter his brother, Baderon de Munemua (Monmouth), Elyas Giffard, Walter de Clifford, Roger de Santona, Alan Fitz Main, Ralph de Baschervilla, William de Berchelai, Hugh Forestarius, Ralph Avenel, Richard Talebot, Robert de Chandos, Robert de Baskervilla, and Hugh de Heisa; on the part of Earl William, Robert his brother, Hugh de Gunn, the constable, Gregory, son of Robert, Roger de Berchelai, Ralph de Hastingis, Richard de St. Quintin, William, son of John de Molariis, Simon de Sancto Laudo, Fulk Fitz Guarine, William, son of Ely, the constable, Hubert Dapifer, Robert de Almeri Dapifer, Roger Dapifer, Robert Norr', the sheriff, and Maurice de Lundoniis.

5. S.D. [1199–1210.] Grant in fee and inheritance by William de Braose (Brausa) to Walter de Clifford of the old and new tenement which Earl Roger, uncle of the said William, granted to the said Walter: to hold of the grantor in fee and inheritance by the service of five knights doing ward for 40 days in the castle of Brecon, and the services and aids which other knights of the same honor of Brecon yearly do to the grantor, jurisdiction of life or limb in the court of Brecon, and other rights reserved. He grants also the castle of Glasbir, with similar rights reserved. Witnesses (among others): Dame Margery de Bohun, Dame Aanore de St. Waleric, Sibilla, Countess Ferrars, his (the grantor's) son William de Brausa, Hugh de Sai, Philip de Brausa, Ralph de Baskervilla, John Pichard, William de Weldebeof', Henry de Penebrugg', William de Clifford, and A. Abbot of Dore. (*Seal of William de Breosa, "juvenis."*)

6. S.D. [1167–1190.] Charter by Adelid' Capra declaring that in the grant of the land of Pinesle which William, Earl of Essex, her nephew (nepos) made to her, none of her heirs shall claim any thing therein should she die before the Earl. Witnesses: Simon de Bellocampo, Geoffry de Sai, William de Renni, Walter de Chaudne, David de Jarpenvil, John and Simon his brothers, and Wido de Langefort.

7. S.D. [1167–1194.] Grant by Philip, son of Hamo de Tani to John de Rocheford (Rokef) and his heirs, for their homage and service, of the tenement, being one hide of land, in Berdene (co. Essex), of the fee of Earl William de Mandevilla, which Wido de Rocheford (Rokef) his father, held of the said Philip and his father. Witnesses (among others): Hugh, Bishop of Durham, Gilbert de Legha, Leo, William, son of Walkeline, Vincent Hamo, Roger de Tanei, and Roger Megreford. (*Seal.*)

8. [A.D. 1189–1198.] Letters from the abbot of Clugny relative to an agreement between the prior and convent of Lewes, of the one part, and the prior and convent of Farleigh and the Earl of Hereford, of the other part. The date of the instrument is defaced.

9. A.D. 1189–1198. Letters from William, Bishop of Ely, Legate of the apostolic see, and the King's Chancellor, testifying the settlement of the controversy between the prior of Lewes and Henry de Bohun, respecting the removal of the prior of Farleigh (Wilts) against the charter of Hugh, sometime prior of Lewes. Witnesses: Hameline, Earl Warren, Walter Archdeacon of Rouen, John Archdeacon of Lisieux, Master Eustace, Master Bartholomew, William Malveisin, Alexander Barre, William de Marines, William de Warenna, Ralph de Ysoldun, Ralph de Plaiz, Warine de Bassingburn, Roger Fitz Reinfrid, Adam de Puninges, Peter Blundus, and William de Perci. At Cambridge, 11 Kal. Maij, Ric. I. (*Seal.*)

9*a*. Duplicate of the above. Witnesses not quite the same.

10. S.D. [1220–1228.] Confirmation by Stephen Langton, Archbishop of Canterbury, of the charter from Hugh, the prior, and the convent of St. Pancras of Lewes, to Humphrey de Bohun and Matilda his mother, of the priory of Farleigh, and of the election of a prior of the same house, which Archbishop Hubert had also confirmed. Witnesses (among others): Master Simon de Langton, Master William de Barden, and Robert de Bristoll'. (*Seal.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

11. S.D. [1199–1205.] Confirmation by William, Bishop of London, of the grant and restitution of the right of patronage of Walden Abbey, made by King John to Geoffrey Fitz Pierre, Earl of Essex, heir to Earl William de Mandevill, who had the patronage of the priory before it was converted into an abbey in the time of King Richard. Witnesses (among others): R. Dean of London, A., Archdeacon of London, Richard Archdeacon of Colchester, and William de Ely, Treasurer. (*Seal.*)

12. S.D. [1199–1205.] Confirmation by Hubert, Archbishop of Canterbury, of the restitution of Walden Abbey, as above.

13. S.D. [1199–1213.] Agreement between Robert, abbot of Saint James, of Walden, and the convent of the same place, and Geoffrey Fitz Pierre, Earl of Essex, respecting the advowsons and right of presentation to the churches of Pleshey, Aumondesham, Stratlee, Cumptune, Ainho, Caingeham, Digeneswelle, Senlee, and Sabrithesworde; the said Earl and Geoffrey, his eldest son by his wife Beatrice de Say, to have the right of presentation to the said churches during their lives, to remain after their death to the abbot and convent and their successors in perpetuity. Witnesses (among others): Geoffrey de Boclande, Dean of St. Martin's, London, Simon de Pateshell, James de Poterua, Master Reginald de Wrotham, John and James de Cauz, and Robert Hacun. (*Seal.*)

14. S.D. [1199–1220.] Charter by Gilbert, the prior, and the convent of St. Mary of Lanthony (Gloucestershire), to have a canon to officiate in their convent for the soul of their patron, Henry de Boun, Earl of Hereford, and for the souls of Matilda his wife, Humphrey his father, Margery his mother, the Earl Milo, Margaret de Buun, and others. (*Seal.*)

15. A.D. 1215. Agreement between Stephen, prior, and the convent of St. Pancras of Lewes, and Henry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, relative to the right of institution and deprivation of the priors in the priory of Farleigh (Wilts). 11th October. (*Two seals.*)

16. A.D. 1218. Agreement for a lease by William de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, to John, son of Peter, the clerk, of houses in the city of Winchester, near the South Gate, for 13 years. Witnesses (among others): Geoffrey de Luscy, Hugh de Bibesworth, and Richard Pincerna.

17. S.D. [1220–1227.] Chirograph of an agreement for warranty of land of Wigefosse, between Roger de Dauntesie and Matilda his wife, Countess of Hereford, of one part, and Humphry de Rochelle of the other part. (*Seal of Humphry de Rochelle.*)

18. A.D. 1222. Chirograph of a fine levied in the King's Court at Westminster in Easter term, 6 Henry III., between Alured the son of Osberus, Plaintiff, and William, Earl of Essex, whom Richard de Cauz called to warranty of a carucate of land in Shenle.

19. A.D. 1225. Quitclaim by Walter, son of Robert, to William de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, of all his right in the vill of Catworth, which is of the fee of Kinebolt (Kimbolton), for 12 acres of meadow, given by the said Earl to the said Walter, in the holm of Braunthon, for his homage and service. Witnesses (among others): James Geoffrey and Richard de Calce, Geoffrey de Langualeg', William Mowm, Nigel de Freitmantell, and Robert de Mara. Kimbolton, 25th June, 9 Henry III. (*Seal.*)

20. S.D. [1227–1236.] Grant and quitclaim by Hernisius Faber, of Enfield, in favour of his lady, Matilda, Countess of Essex and Hereford, of all his right in the Grove with appurtenances in the vill of Enfield, in Middlesex, which he had of the gift and grant of William de Mandeville, sometime Earl of Essex. (*Seal.*)

21. S.D. [1215–1223.] John de Crioyl to Hugh de Nevill. Release of claim to the rent for a tenement in Wyvermers held of the honour of Henry de Essex. Witnesses: W. (William de Cornhill), Bishop of Coventry, Eustace de Faukenberg', Lord Treasurer, Master Robert de Nevill, and others. *In dorso* Langham. (*Seal.*)

22. S.D. [1216–1228.] Bargain and sale by John de Crioyl to Hugh de Neville of a rent out of the tenement which the said Hugh held of the said John in Wyvermers of the honor of Henry de Essex by the service due to the chief lord (Langham). Witnesses (among others): W., Bishop of Coventry, Eustace de Faukenberg', the King's Treasurer, and Master Robert de Nevill. (*Seal.*)

23. A.D. 1232. Award of the prior of Luffeld, the Archdeacon and the Dean of Buckingham, for settlement of a dispute between Sir Henry de Oili and Matilda his wife of the one part, and Matilda, Countess of Essex and Hereford, wife of Sir Roger de Dantesi, of the other part, touching the demand 90*l.* upon a debt of William, Earl

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

of Mandeville, claimed against the said Roger de Dantesi, husband of the said Matilda, Countess of Essex; the manor of Gersich to remain in the hands of the said Matilda de Oili, until satisfaction be made of the debt. Among the witnesses, William de Mandeville and John Talebot, Knights, and Henry son of the Justitiar. 30th November, 17 Henry III.

24. A.D. 1238. Form of the composition between the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury and Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, respecting the tithes of the Earl's demesne of Wivelesford and Maninggeford, and of a hide of land in Maninggeford (Wilts). Witnesses (among others): Robert the Dean, Roger the Precentor, Adam the Chancellor, Sir Richard de Wokkeseye, Alexander de Muntford, Alexander de Chiverol, and John de Vernun, Knights. 13th January. (*Three out of four seals remaining.*)

25. A.D. 1242. The King's letters allowing Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Essex and Hereford, to pay the remainder of the fine of 20,000 marks made by his uncle Geoffry de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, with King John for the marriage of Isabella, Countess of Gloucester, by instalment of 40*l.* 10*s.* a year instead of 50*l.* before paid; the King to receive that sum until the whole debt be paid by the hands of the Sheriff of Essex, being the money which the said earl was wont to receive yearly out of the county of Essex, *Nomine Comitis.* Dated from Saintonge, 18th June, 26 Henry III. See Royal Charters of this date, No. 80.

26. A.D. 1246. Letters of acquittance of money due to Geoffrey de Castell, citizen of London, from Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, given by Isabel the widow and William de Oxon, executors of the said Geoffrey. London, 19th October, 30 Henry III.

27. A.D. 1259. Chirograph of a fine levied in Michaelmas term, 44 Henry III, between Humphrey, son of Humphrey, son of Humphrey de Bohun, plaintiff, and Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, deforciant, of the manors of Sudham and Whythurst, and tenements in Haresfeld in Gloucestershire, the manor of Kimbolton (Kenebauton) in Huntingdonshire, and the manor of Waleden and Depeden in Essex; special limitations as to certain of the said lands to the heirs of the bodies of the said Humphrey, son of Humphrey and Johanna his wife, daughter of Robert de Quency.

28. A.D. 1268. Remise and quitclaim by Alice, widow of Richard le Chaumberleyn of Enfield, in favour of Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, of all her right in the moiety of 12 acres of pasture and 5*s.* yearly rent in the vill of Enfield. 52 Henry III.

29. S.D. [1239–1274.] Grant by Humfrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Constable of England, to Milo de Bohun, his son, of the land which the said earl had in the vill of Wereslegh, to hold to the said Milo and the heirs of his body with remainder to John de Bohun, son of the said earl and the heirs of his body; remainder to the right heirs of the said earl. Witnesses: John de Verdon, Richard Filol, Baldwin de Budleres, Roger le Rus, Thomas de Aleton, Theobald de Verdon, William le Madle, William Poucyn, Ralph de Burgo. (*Seal.*)

29*a.* S.D. Duplicate of the above, with the following witnesses: Roger le Rus, Nicholas Lupus, Nicholas Peivre, Knights; Simon de Herdewyke, Robert de Axemwe, Richard Fraunceys, Richard Balehorn. (*Part of seal.*)

30. S.D. [1220–1275.] Grant in frankalmoign in form of chirograph by Humphry de Buun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, to Isabella, the Prioress and Nuns of St. Mary de Cestrehunte, for maintenance of a chaplain at Cathale for the souls of William de Mandeville, Humphry and Matilda his wife, of all that land and the wood growing thereon in Cathale which the Brethren of Cathale had of the gift of William de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, uncle of the said Humphry, situate between the land of the said nuns and the park paling of Enfield; the said nuns to put their beasts in the common of the park of Enfield (Middlesex). Witnesses (among others): William de Sey, Stephen de Harnhull, Michael de Childrinton, and Richard de Plesseto.

31. A.D. 1293. Acknowledgment from William le Gros, Sheriff of Essex, to Humfrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, of receipt of arrears of rent due to the Priory of Campeseye. London, on Friday the morrow of St. Matthew, 21 Edw. I.

32. A.D. 1297. Grant in fee by Humfrey de Boun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, to Sir Nicholas de Segrave, son of Nicholas de Segrave, Knight, of land at Tykhull (Tickhill). Stratford. 25 Edw. I.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

33. S.D. [1297–1321.] Grant and quitclaim by Henry de Aubodesle, chaplain, to Sir John de Bohun, son of the Earl of Hereford, of a certain yearly rent in the vill of Waresley (Weresle) in Huntingdonshire, accustomed to be received from William de la Bruere. (*Seal.*)

34. S.D. [1297–1321.] Deed of release and quitclaim by Eustace the Carpenter, goldsmith of London, to Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Elizabeth his wife, of the lands and tenements which they have by lease from Ralph Heroun in the vills of High Easter, Great Dunmow, and Waltham Parva. (*Seal.*)

35. S.D. [1297–1321.] Release by Richard de Chishell, perpetual vicar of the church of High Easter, to Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, of his right in certain lands in the vill of Easter in exchange for a messuage confirmed to the vicars of High Easter for ever. Witnesses (among others): Sir Henry de Bohun, Sir Osbert de Avenebyr', Sir Simon de Stanford, Knights, and Richard de Plesseto. (*Seal.*)

36. A.D. 1285. Chirograph of a fine between Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, plaintiff, and Roger, the Abbot of St. Alban's, deforciant, of the advowson of the Priory of Hatfield Peverel. 13 Edw. I.

37. A.D. 1297. Letters from Prince Edward, the King's lieutenant in England during his absence abroad, in favour of Humphry de Boun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, Constable of England, and Roger Bigod, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England. The Prince, by the ordinance and with the assent of the bishops, William of Ely, Richard of London, and Walter of Coventry and Lichfield, and Henry elect of York, Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, John de Warenna, Earl of Surrey and Sussex, William de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, John Giffard, Reginald de Grey, Alan Plugenet, and the others of the council, promises to obtain by all possible means the King's pardon under the great seal of all rancour and indignation conceived against the said earls, John de Feriers and their allies. 25 Edw. I. (*Part of seal.*)

38. A.D. 1304. Letter from H. Subprior and the Convent of Hurley to the Lord Humphrey, Earl of Hereford, asking his assent to their election of Alexander de Neuport as prior, their late prior, Richard de Walden, being dead. Hurley, 3rd September.

39. A.D. 1305. Letter from the prior and the convent of Walden to Humphry, Earl of Hereford and Essex, Constable of England, praying him as patron to grant licence to elect another pastor in the room of William de Poley, the late Abbot, deceased. Walden, on the morrow of St. Agatha the Virgin, 6th February 1304–5.

40. A.D. 1305. Grant by Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, to John Denefeud, of the wardship of the lands and tenements of Margery de Greyville, widow of John de Greyville, in Farneborough and Clottone, during the minority of William de Greyville, son and heir of the said John. Pycheseye, 10th August, 33 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

41. [1304–1321.] Letters from John, Earl of Warren, to his kinsman, Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, assuring him of his willingness to give the best counsel he can as he should wish to be done to him in a similar case. 23rd January.

42. S.D. [1297–1321.] Letters of Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, to the foresters of Essex, notifying the appointment of his friend John de Nevile to receive the deer granted to the said Earl by the King. (*Seal.*)

43. S.D. [1297–1321.] Release and quitclaim of right by Eustace Carpentarius, goldsmith of London, to Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, and Elizabeth, his wife, in the lands and tenements demised to them by Ralph Heroun in the vills of High Easter, Great Dunmow, and Waltham Parva. Duplicate of No. 34. (*Seal of Eustace Faber.*)

44. A.D. 1311. Letter of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester, to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, in which he engages to maintain the said Earl of Hereford as well against the King as all others in the quarrel touching Sir Piers de Gavastone, and stigmatising the latter as the common enemy of King and people. Warwick, 8th June, 5 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

45. A.D. 1314. Indenture and articles of agreement of marriage made between Margaret, Queen of England, and Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Dame Elizabeth his wife, of the one part, and Sir Hugh de Courtenay of the other part, for the marriage of Hugh, son of the said Sir Hugh, with Margaret,

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

daughter of the said Earl and Countess. Westminster, 27th September, 8 Edw. II. (*Seal of Hugh de Courteney.*)

46. A.D. 1319. The last will and testament of Humfrai de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and of Essex. (*Original under seal.*)

47. [A.D. 1322.] Letter from Thomas de Garton, parson of the church of Overe, in Cambridgeshire, addressed to John, Earl of Hereford, in which he confesses certain misdoings at the instigation of Sire "Hugh le Penser" (Despenser), designed for the destruction of the Queen and the good people of England, and states that he has at the parsonage of Overe, certain war trappings and jewels, and other things which had belonged to the Earl of Hereford, slain at Boroughbridge, and to the Earl of Lancaster, who was put to death.

48. A.D. 1322. Indenture whereby the Abbot of Walden delivers to Master Nicholas de la Beche the effects belonging to the Earl of Hereford, which were found in Walden Abbey after the feast of the Annunciation in the 15th of Edward II. Among the articles are specified divers rings, plate, and jewels belonging to different members of the Bohun family, namely, Eneas, William, Humphry, John, Edward, Margaret, and Alianore; the great crown bequeathed to the Countess of Hereford by the Queen, her mother, is also mentioned, and a variety of precious stones, books, and relics. (*Seal.*)

49. S.D. Grant and quitclaim from S. Prior and the Convent of Bruton (Briwethonia) to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, of their land in the field called Sandfeld and in the field called Hyda, in Wytehurste, and in the marsh near Kynemareshang', in exchange for other lands in the same manor. (*One seal only remaining.*)

50. A.D. 1330. Indenture between John de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and the Abbot of Peterborough, whereby they agree to refer their dispute respecting the propriety or right of possession in the wardship and marriage of Geoffrey, son and heir of Geoffrey de la Mare, to certain judges to be determined by them. 18th June, 4 Edw. III. (*Part of seal.*)

51. A.D. 1334. Grant made with the assent of Henry, Bishop of St. David's, by John de Acom, the master and chaplains of the Hospital of St. David at Swansea, in Glamorganshire, to find a chaplain in the chapel of the said hospital for John de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, and the ancestors of the said earl. 12th September. (*Seal of the Bishop.*)

52. S.D. [1321–1335.] Letter from Hugh Pointz to John de Boun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, asking the earl to send him a certain bond left in charge of the said earl, in which the said Hugh and others are concerned.

53. A.D. 1340. Grant for term of life by William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, to Sir William Thalemache, Chivaler, of the manor of Laccheleye (Essex). Ipswich, 17th June, 14 Edw. III. (*Part of seal.*)

54. A.D. 1341. Contemporary copy (on paper) of the writ and inquisition taken after the death of Margaret, widow of Edward de Bohun. The said Margaret (who was the daughter of William de Roos) held conjointly with her busband Edward de Bohun, the manors of Uphaven aud Spene, and other lands. Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, was brother and heir of the said Edward. 7th August, 15 Edw. III.

55. A.D. 1342. Letters of attorney from William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, to William de Dersham, authorising him to receive all his farms, rents, debts, &c. in his name. 23rd July, 16 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

56. A.D. 1343. Letters of obligation by Andrew, Abbot of the Monastery of St. Mary and St. James of Walden, and the convent of same place, to find five extra monks in their monastery to pray for the souls of King Edward III., William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, and Elizabeth his wife, Humphry, their son and heir, Humphry, Earl of Hereford, the Lady Elizabeth de Burgh, Lady of Clare, the Ladies Elianor and Margaret, sisters of the Earl of Northampton, John de Engayne, knight, Master Simon de Islep, canon of the church of Lincoln, the father and mother of the said Earl of Northampton, John sometime Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Eneas his brother, Thomas de Brotherton, Earl Marshal, Henry de Burghersch, Bishop of Lincoln, John de Bohun, clerk, Roger de Clifford, and Bartholomew de Badlesmere, knights, and Margaret wife of the said Bartholomew, and all the faithful deceased, in consideration of the benefits conferred on the said monastery by the said Earl of Northampton, and particularly by the grant of the reversion of

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

the manor of Berden, in the county of Essex, after the death of Christiana, relict of Sir Robert de Rocheford, knight. At Stebbenhithe, 19th January. (*Seal.*)

57. A.D. 1352. Release by Alesia, the prioress and the convent of Campsey, to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, tenant of the manor of Nothampstead, in the county of Herts, of a yearly rent of 100*s.* issuing from the said manor by grant of William de Hobregge. 6th February, 26 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

58. A.D. 1353. Indenture of lease for term of years from William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton and Constable of England, to William Reynold of Shopeland, whereby the Earl demises to the said William his hundred of Rocheford with the keepership of the gaol of Reylegh. Greenwich, 29th September, 27 Edw. III. (*Seven seals.*)

59. A.D. 1358. Grant by William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, and Constable of England, to John Botiller, Adam de Eirdale, and others, of the manors of Elmset and Offton in the county of Suffolk, and of the marsh of Foulness in the hundred of Rocheford in Essex, for term of their lives. At Bylegh, on Monday next after the feast of the Assumption, 32 Edw. III. (*Four seals.*)

60. A.D. 1359. Indenture of marriage articles between William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, and Richard, Earl of Arundel, under pain of 2,000*l.* interchangeably by recognizance in Chancery, the conditions being that if Humphry, son of the Earl of Northampton, and Joan, daughter of the Earl of Arundel, and Richard, son of the said Earl of Arundel, and Elizabeth, daughter of the Earl of Northampton, respectively, die without heirs of their bodies, within 30 days after date, the Earl of Northampton surviving, his bond to remain in force; and if the said Humphry die without heir of his body within the said term, and the said Elizabeth and the heirs of the bodies of the said Richard and Elizabeth succeed to the inheritance of the Earl of Northampton, the said Earl's bond shall remain in force. London, 31st July, 33 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

61. A.D. 1359. Agreement between William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, and Richard, Earl of Arundel, touching the condition of a bond of 6,000 marks given by the said Earl of Northampton to the Earl of Arundel, to be void on performance of certain covenants relative to the arrival of the Bulls of dispensation touching the marriages between Humphry, son of the Earl of Northampton, with Joan, daughter of the Earl of Arundel, and Richard, son of the Earl of Arundel, with Elizabeth, daughter of the Earl of Northampton. At London, 30th July, 33 Edw. III. (*Seal of Richard, Earl of Arundel.*)

62. S.D. [1360–1372.] Letter (*on paper*) to the Earl of Northampton, subscribed "V're petit clerc recom'de si vous plet Johan de Locmene Arcidiacre de Venes," relative to John, Duke of Bretaigne. Venes, 7th May. (*Seal on back.*)

63. A.D. 1364. Indenture of grant of a rent from the abbot and convent of Notley, to Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, issuing from lands in Crendon and Notley, in Essex. Notley, 30th September, 38 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

64. A.D. 1367. Acquittance from Sir Philip de Melreth, clerk, receiver-general of Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, Essex, and Northampton, to John atte Forde, particular receiver for the counties of Bucks, Oxford, and Wilts, for 28*l.* of the issues of his bailiwick. London, 16th August, 41 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

65. S.D. [1129–1153.] Charter from Ranulph (de Gernons), Earl of Chester, addressed to his Bishop of Bangor, the constable and sewer, and all his barons, &c. notifying that Robert, Earl of Gloucester, gave to Matilda, his daughter, Countess of Chester, Campadene, and that he, Ranulph, has confirmed the same to her. Witnesses: William the Constable, Robert the Sewer, Robert Greuessac, Robert de Treueres, Geoffrey le Despenser, Serlo Venator, Richard Pinc', William Pinc', Philip Camerarius, Spileman Cam', William the Chaplain, and Ralph the Chaplain, his son, and others. At Lincoln, on the eve of the apostles Simon and Jude (27th October). (*Seal.*)

66. S.D. [1129–1143.] Letter from Ranulph (de Gernons), Earl of Chester, to Richard de Venn, and the other vavasors of Biseleia, ordering them to give their service to Milo the constable. (*Part of seal.*)

67. A.D. 1132. Letters of H., Archbishop of Rouen, made at the request and with the assent of William de Roumare, confirming the establishment of monks of the convent in the church of St. Peter, at the castle called Neumarche (novum mercatum), under obedience to the abbey of St. Evrault, Hubert being named as their first prior. (*Seal.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

68. S.D. [1135–1154.] Release from Robert de Tilliolo (Tilliol) to William de Romare of all the land which Roger de Tilliolo (uncle of the said Robert) held of the said William in Romara and Wiumvill, except the house (mansura) he bough' from Hugh King (de Hugone Rege), Lincolnshire. Witnesses (among others): Gregory de Beniguurthia, Wido de Uer, William Pantof', William Bacon, Robert Pistor, Ralph de Duna, and Richard de Bresbof'. (*Seal.*)

69. S.D. [1135–1152.] Grant in fee by William de Romare, made for the soul of his mother [Lucia, daughter of Algar, Earl of Chester], to Robert, nephew or grandson (nepoti) of the Countess, of the land of Ivo and Colsuenus, uncles of the said Robert, held of the said William's mother (Lucia). Witnesses: Robert Cantelup', Reste the chaplain, Herbert de Calz, Graufr' Malabissa, Wat' de Cantelup', Richard Bolon', Wat' de Beningoorde, Richard de Alvers, Hamo de Hauton, Baldri' de Cales, and Walter Cocus.

69*a*. S.D. [1152–1188.] Confirmation of the above grant by William de Romare, grandson of the donor, in favour of Robert, son of Robert nephew of the Countess. Witnesses (among others): Gregory de Beniguurd', and Wido de Ver. (*Seal.*)

70. S.D. [1135–1182.] Release from Burgesia, sister of Walter Buerei (Buhere), to William de Romare her lord, of all her land in Pheltham and Kamel in exchange for land in the said William's manor of Corf. Witnesses: Robert de Romare, Rabodus de Kele, William de Alneto, Jordan de Ateberge, William de Manneb', Rabodus the clerk, Gilbert Ruffus, Robert, son of Gobold, Hugh de Warewic', Walleranus de Gruchet, Geoffrey de Totington, and others. (*Seal.*)

71. S.D. [1152–1182.] Chirograph of an agreement between William de Roumare and the Prior and Convent of Christchurch for a yearly payment from the same William of 50*s*. during the lifetime of Burgesia, sister of Walter Buere, who has been received into the said convent. Witnesses (among others): Robert the Chaplain, Reginald the Chaplain of Kamel, Rabodus de Kale, and Roger and Theobald, nephews of the prior of Christchurch. (*Seal.*)

72. S.D. [1135–1182.] Release from Odo Enganius to William de Romare of 20 librates of rent (money of Anjou) held by the said Odo, of the said William. At Dun. Witnesses: Ansellus de Estuteville, Richard de Duno, Gilbert de Bulonia, Walter de Gruchetto, Hugh Hosat', Walter de Danpetra, Geoffry de Gunonvill, and others. (*Seal of Oude Engayne.*)

73. S.D. [1135–1182.] Release by Robert the Abbot and the Convent of Croyland of claim to certain land in Sibceia (Sibsey) in favour of William de Roumare (Roum'). Witnesses (among others): John the Monk, Roger de Benningworth, and Matthew his brother. (*Seal.*)

74. S.D. [1181–1210]. Grant in fee by Bretteya (Bertha, Bertra, or Bertrade), Countess of Chester (widow of Hugh de Kevelioc, Earl of Chester), to Ralph Carbunel, of Halton, for his homage and service, of half a knight's fee which he held of the said Countess, in Halton (Lincolnshire). Witnesses (among others): Ralph son of Simon, Simon de Seis, Andrew son of William, William de Maletoft, William de Haghe, Richard de Dunington, and Richard de Harderna. (*Seal.*)

75. S.D. [1181–1219.] Grant from Ranulph (de Blundeville), Earl of Chester, to Robert de Quenci, in frank marriage with his sister Hawisia, of land in Cibecai (Sibsey), and the three knights' fees in Caburna, which Gilbert de Tars held of the said Earl. Witnesses (among others): Earl David, William, Earl of Derby, Philip de Oireby, Robert de Basingham, —— de Lindeseia, William de Trumpington, —— de Giffard. (*Part of the seal.*)

76. S.D. [1199–1201.] Charter from William de Humet (Humetto), Constable of Normandy, in favour of Ranulph (de Blundeville), Earl of Chester; because Geoffrey de Fougeves (Filgeriis), the Constable's nephew, is unable to deliver up to the said Earl the marriage portion which he gave him when he espoused his sister Clementia, of 300 librates of land, money of Anjou, out of the valley of Moret', the Constable, in order to remedy this, assigns to the said Earl his manor of Apegard, and if insufficient the amount to be made up out of the honor of Beaumont, the said Earl to hold the same until the said Geoffry de Fougeres shall have delivered up to him the manor of Beligertona, in England, and satisfied him in respect of the 300 librates of land in Normandy. The Constable and his three sons Henry, Jordan, and Thomas bind themselves to this on oath. (*Seal of the Constable of Normandy.*)

77. S.D. [1199–1211.] Letters from William, the abbot of Savigny, to Ranulph, Earl of Chester, William (de Humet), the Constable of Normandy, and Geoffry de

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

(Filgeriis) Fougeres, notifying to them that William l'Angevin (Andegavinus), son of Henry de Fougeres (Filgeriis), being of sound memory, good intellect, and solicitous for the health of his soul, acknowledged that (at Savigny) in the presence of Gerard, the Abbot, he had given to his nephew, William, son of Ralph de Fougeres (Filgeriis), and made him his heir of the land of Thefort, which he had of the gift of his father, by allowance of the said Ralph and the said William l'Angevin. (*Seal.*)

78. S.D. [1199–1211.] Indenture of agreement between Fulk Painell and Roger Constable of Chester, concerning the honor of "Vallis Seye," which the said Roger claims as his right and inheritance. Witnessing that Roger is to pay for the said honor 216*l.* money of Anjou, and to hold the same of the said Fulk and his heirs by the same service as that done to Hasculf de Sulenni, grandfather of the said Fulk or to Fulk his father, and the aforesaid Roger is to deliver up to the said Fulk the exchange which Fulk made to Robert Murdoc and his coparceners, in Brehal and Hambee for the aforesaid land of "Vall' Seye." Witnesses: Ranulph, Earl of Chester, William de Humet (Humac'), Constable of Normandy, Robert, son of Roger, Thomas Basset, William de Lisell', Robert de Rochell', and Henry Biset. (*Seal*).

79. S.D. [1199–1211.] Letter from Fulk Painell to Philip de Horsia, notifying that in the King's Court before the Chief Justice and other the King's Justices he acknowledged and gave up to William Briwerr', and his heirs, the service due from the said Philip for a knight's fee in Horsia, a knight's fee in Pouletta, and a knight's fee in Bur', and commanding him to serve the said William as his lord. (*Seal.*)

80. S.D. [1199–1211.] Surrender and quitclaim by Adam, son of Walter de Almondbury, to Roger de Lacy, Constable of Chester, of an oxgang of land in Almondbury (Yorkshire) which Walter, father of the said Adam, held in the said vill. Witnesses (among others): Robert Wallensis, Seneschal, John de Birkene, Adam de Renevill, William de Stapleton, Sampson de Wridelesford, and Robert Pictavensis. (*Seal.*)

81. S.D. [1199–1211.] Quitclaim from Walter, the Prior and the Convent of St. John of Pontefract, to Roger de Lacy, of the yearly rent of 60*s.*, which the ancestors of the said Roger gave to them at the dedication of their church. Witnesses: William Fitz William, Robert Walensis, John de Birkine, Jordan de Sancta Maria, Adam de Reinvilla, William de Stapelton, William de Bellomonte, and William Gramaticus. (*Seal.*)

82. S.D. [1199–1211.] Letters of R. Abbot of York and R. Abbot of Selby, and the Abbot of Rievall, acknowledging receipt of the letters of Pope Innocent the Third. They have summoned before them the Prior de Karitate and R. de Laci, and have given judgment touching the institution and deprivation of the Prior of Pontefract. Witnesses: Simon Dean of York, Hamo the Treasurer, and many others, Deans and Canons.

83. S.D. [1199–1211.] Charter of Alan Prior and the Convent of St. Nicholas of Drax, whereby he engages at the request of Roger de Laci, Constable of Chester, not to make any claim to the hospital of St. Nicholas of Pontefract, after the decease of James his Co-canon, by reason of the custody granted to him for his life by the said Sir Roger. Witnesses: Robert Vavasur, John de Birkine, William de Lungvilers, Robert Walais, Gilbert de Laci, and Thomas de Rainville. (*Seal.*)

84. S.D. [1211–1232.] Grant in fee and inheritance from John, constable of Chester, to John the miller, of certain land in Halton in Lindsey (Lincolnshire) for his homage and service. Witnesses (among others): John Burd', Robert de Croxtun, Robert Pica, Robert Crespin, and William Crespin. (*Part of seal.*)

85. S.D. [1216–1232.] Grant in fee and inheritance by John de Lascy, constable of Chester, to Walter Archbishop of York, Primate of England, of the vill of Upton, in the county of York, and all the land of Stretton next Stowe, in the county of Lincoln, held by Geoffrey de Renevill. Witnesses (among others): Robert de Laxinton, Henry de Lungchamp, Roger de Birkin, Geoffrey de Brus, and William de Widindon. (*Seal of the Archbishop.*)

86. A.D. 1231. Chirograph of the agreement between Ranulph, Earl of Chester and Lincoln, and the Abbot and Convent of St. Nicholas of Angers, respecting the election of the Prior of Spalding, the patronage being in the said Earl. March 1231.

87. A.D. 1231. Deed of confirmation in form of a chirograph. Confirmation by the Abbots of Abbendon and Combe, the Dean of Hereford, and the Priors of Coventry and Kirkeby, under their seals, of the agreement between the Abbot and

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Convent of St. Nicholas of Angers and Ranulph, Earl of Chester, respecting the election of the Prior of Spalding. March 1231. (*Five seals.*)

88. A.D. 1232. Form of the agreement and settlement of the dispute between the Lord Bishop of Lincoln and the Prior and Convent of Spalding of the one part, and Ranulph Earl of Chester and Lincoln, and Constancius Abbot and the Convent of St. Nicholas of Angers, on the other part, respecting the election, &c. of the Prior of Spalding. Witnesses (among others): Robert, John, and Gilbert, Archdeacons of Lincoln, Northampton ,and Huntingdon. (*Three seals.*)

89. A.D. 1223. Agreement between Matthew de Leyham and the Lady Hawise de Quenci for a lease for 15 years to the said Hawise of the land of the said Matthew in the vill of Bereford, called Berefordes Gore. Witnesses (among others) Robert, son of Robert, William de Lacu, and Geoffrey de Brettevill. 1st November, 8 Henry III.

89*a*. S.D. [1231–1232.] Release and quitclaim by Gilbert, son of Osb' de Graham to Hawise de Quency, Countess of Lincoln, of all right in certain land in the territory of Graham (Lincolnshire), which the said Hawise had by grant from the said Osbert. Witnesses: Sir William de Beningwrd, Thomas de Turribus, Ketelbert de Kel, William de Maletof, Anthony de Radeb', John de Chokerington, Robert de Buckeden, and Haketus de Winceby. (*Seal of Gilbert fil' Osb' de Graham.*)

90. S.D. [1232–1240.] Grant and quitclaim by Angerus the Abbot and the Convent of Derham, to Margaret de Lascy, Countess of Lincoln, of all their right in four spades digging in the marsh of Bolingbroke which they had of the gift of William de Romare, and confirmation to the same Margaret of the whole grave (greva) in the grave of Wrangle as far as the port of the sea, between the grave of Alexander de Poynton and the grave of Eluiva, daughter of Heymerus, and nine acres in Greva maris de Wrangle, which tenements they had of the gift of Simon le Bret (Britonis). Witnesses: Geoffrey de Beningworth, Henry de Steppinge, Henry Thoynton, and Baldwin Teutonicus. (*Seal.*)

91. S.D. [1232–1240.] Quitclaim by Angerus Abbot and the Convent of Derham, to Margaret de Lascy, Countess of Lincoln, of their right in the aforesaid four spades digging in the marsh of Bolingbroke, &c. (*Seal.*)

92. S.D. [1245–1258.] Grant from Margaret de Lacy, Countess of Lincoln and Pembroke, to William Wyting, her baker, and the heirs of his body, of half an oxgang of land sometime of John de Wrangel, in the vill of Bolingbrook (Lincolnshire). Witnesses (among others): Walter de Ludham, Robert de Haudesac', William de Rie, and William de Chaumund, knights, William Gulaffre, Osbert, Rector of the Church of Donnington, and Henry, Master of the Hospital of Donnington. (*Seal.*)

93. S.D. [1232–1239.] Agreement between John de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln and Constable of Chester, and Rades de Duffeld, knight, and Emma his wife, whereby the said Earl agrees to grant to the said Rades and Emma and their heirs in perpetuity, 60 acres of land in Fippin', in exchange for land in the wood of Fippin and in Almholm'. Witnesses (among others): Henry de Notingham, parson of Rowell, Adam de Nereford, John de Crigel, senior, Thomas de Polington, Henry de Goldhal, Master Roger de Bodeham, Walter de Ludham, and Walter de Hauvill. (*Two seals.*)

94. S.D. [1232–1240.] Agreement between John de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln and Constable of Chester, and Richard Abbot and the Convent of Selby, settling a grant to the same abbot, &c. of 40 acres of land in Fippin, the abbot, &c. quitclaiming their right in the covered wood of Fippin and in Almholm with warranty against the men of the soke of Snayth (York). Witnesses (among others): Henry de Notingham, Adam de Neirford, and John de Crigleston. (*Part of seal of the Abbot.*)

95. S.D. [1232-1240.] Grant by Walter, the Abbot and Convent of Sallay (Sall') to John de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, of Hunfleet Mill, in exchange for a certain yearly rent payable to them from his men of Grinligton (York). Witnesses (among others): Adam de Neirford, Colin Quartermars, Baldwin le Tyais, Robert de Stapelton, Richard de Gramari, John de Wrydeleford, Alan the clerk, the steward, Roger de Hwallay, Adam de Blakeburn, and Richard Tempest. (*Seal.*)

96. S.D. [1232–1240.] Quitclaim from R. Prior and the Convent of St. Oswald of Nostle to Edmund de Lacy, their patron, of their right in the land formerly of Otho de Chiuet, together with a rent in respect of the same land. (*Part of seal of the Constable of Chester.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

97. S.D. [1240–1257.] Grant and quitclaim by Roger le Blund of Birum to Sir Edmund de Lascy of the land which he held of the said Edmund in Barwick (Yorkshire). Witnesses (among others): Richard Foliot, Robert de Stapelton, John de Hoderode, Richard Walensis, and Richard Gramaticus. (*Seal.*)

98. A.D. 1257. Chirograph of quitclaim by Edmund de Lacy, constable of Chester, to Thomas Abbot and the Convent of St. Mary of York, of his right in the return of writs of the Lord the King, or in any other office by reason of the regality of the wapentake of Hosgotecros (Osgoldcros) as well in demesne lands as in fees and services between Don and Eyremin, and so far as the bounds of Routheclive, York. Witnesses (among others): Adam de Neumarche, Richard Foliot, Walter de Ludham, and Geoffrey de Duttona. At York, on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist. (*Seal.*)

98*a*. A.D. 1257. Duplicate of the above grant. (*Seal.*)

99. S.D. [1257–1312.] Grant from Henry de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln, to Sir Edmund Talebot and Joan his wife, of the manor of Rishton in tail male special, to hold as fully as Adam de Rishton, a bastard, held the same, and the reversion of the third part of the said manor after the death of Alice, widow of the said Adam. (*Seal.*)

100. S.D. [1268.] Acknowledgment from Henry de Lascy to Natek and Gurges, merchants of Florence, of a sum due for a certain horse bought of the said merchants.

101. A.D. [1272–1307.] Grant from Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, and Constable of Chester, to William le Fitz Brian, of a chief or capital messuage and land in the vill of Pyry for term of his life. Witnesses (among others): Sir John Walerand, Chivaler, and Sir Laurence de Blundesdon, Chivaler. Devises, 20th September, ... Edw. I.

102. A.D. 1274. Letters patent by Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, in favour of Sir John de Harecurt, relative to the payment which the said Earl engaged to make for the horses used by the said Sir John and by Sir Robert de Oynguile at the tournaments of Montagu Creel and Meaux. Paris, 3rd March. (*Seal.*)

103. A.D. 1283. Release and quiteclaim from Godefridus, the Prior and the Convent of St. John the Evangelist, of Pontefract, to Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln of all their yearly rents and services in Pontefract, and all their right in a cart load of wood to be taken every day in the park of Pontefract, and in a certain rent in the hospital of St. Nicholas of Pontefract. Witnesses (among others): Sir Peter de Mauley, Sir Roger de Trumpington, Sir William le Vavassur, and Sir William de Rythre, knights. At Pontefract, 25th August. (*Seal.*)

103*a*. Duplicate of the above. (*Seal.*)

104. A.D. 1283. Grant in fee by Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, Constable of Chester, and Lord of Rosse, to —— Vyvian de . . . . for his homage and service of ten acres of land of the waste of Congleton, in Cheshire. Denbigh, 8th June, 11 Edw. I.

104*a*. A.D. 1283. Similar grant of same date to Adam, son of Adam del . . . . of land of the waste of Congleton.

104*b*. A.D. 1283. Similar grant of five acres of waste land in the foreign wood of Halton, in Cheshire, to . . . . Denbigh, 8th June, 11 Edw. I.

105. A.D. 1285. Chirograph of a grant in fee from Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, to the burgesses of Denbigh, of divers burgages in the town of Denbigh with a curtelage to each outside the town, by the service of finding each one man for the defence of the town, with common of pasture and estovers in Koydleweany wood, suit at the mills of Denbigh and Astrad, and other liberties. 1st October, 13 Edw. I. (*Common seal of the Burgesses.*)

106. A.D. 1286. Grant and confirmation by Henry de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln, to the Prior and Convent of Burcester (Bernecestre), of the grants of pasture, &c., in the manor of Burcester (Oxfordshire), made to the same priory by Gilbert Basset and William Lungespe. At Burcester, 2nd January, 14 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

107. A.D. 1287. Release and quitclaim from the Abbot and Convent of Kirkestall (York diocese) to Henry de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln, and Constable of Chester, of all the lands which they had and held of the said Earl in Accrington, Cliviger, and Hunscot, in the county of Lancaster, and in la Roundehay, Secroft, and Shadewelle, in the county of York. Witnesses: Robert, Bishop of Bath and Wells, William,

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Bishop of Norwich, Sir John de Vescy, Sir Otho de Grandison, Sir John de St. John, Sir William le Latimer, and John de Bohun, knights. At St. Sever, on Saturday next after the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist. (*Part of seal.*)

108. A.D. 1291. Acknowledgment by Edmund, the King's son, to have received from Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, a sum of money by the hands of Hugh de Vienna, clerk. London, 20th March, 19 Edw. I. (*Part of seal.*)

108*a*. A.D. 1291. Chirograph under seal of the abbey of livery of seisin granted by Henry de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln, to William de Nony, in favour of the Abbot of Thorneton, of the manor of Halton upon Humber, granted by the said Earl to the aforesaid abbot and his successors, saving the homages and services of the freeholders appendant to the manor of Bolingbrook. At Halton, 8th February. (*Part of seal.*)

109. S.D. [1257–1312.] Grant by Henry de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln, and Constable of Chester, to the monks of Saint Mary of Rufford, of all the lands which they held of him in Elmeton (Yorkshire). (*Seal.*)

110. A.D. 1339. Lease from Alice de Lacy, Countess of Lincoln, to Roger Lestraunge of the tolls of the market of Wrangle and of the mill there with the haven for term of one year, as William de Wolmersley formerly held the same by lease from Henry de Lacy, deceased, father of the said Countess, or John, son of the said William, by lease from Eble Lestraunge, deceased. At Bolingbrook, 2nd February, 13 Edw. III.

111. A.D. 1341. Indenture of agreement between Henry of Lancaster, Earl of Derby, and Stephen, prior of Pontefract, respecting the turbary and pasture in Pontefract Park, claimed by the prior by charter from Henry de Lacy, formerly Earl of Lincoln. 6th November, 15 Edw. III. (*Part of seal.*)

112. A.D. 1344. Indenture of agreement between Henry of Lancaster, Earl of Derby, of the one part, and Hugh Daudelee, Earl of Gloucester, and Sir Ralph de Stafford and Dame Margaret his wife, of the other part, by which it is covenanted that Ralph, son and heir of the said Sir Ralph de Stafford and Dame Margaret, shall marry Maud, daughter of the said Earl of Derby, and a settlement be made of the manors of Rothewell, Navesby, Whystone, and Clapthorp, in the county of Northampton, Souche in the county of Huntingdon, and a rent of 8*l.* 6*s.* 8½*d.* out of divers tenements in the county of Bedford, upon the said Ralph and Maud and the heirs of their two bodies begotten, remainder to the said Ralph and Margaret and their heirs. St. Lawrence parish, London, 10th October, 18 Edw. III. (*Two seals.*)

113. A.D. 1346. Letter from the Queen praying her uncle (not named) to deliver up to Sir Hugh Daudele his bond or obligation for 1,000*l.* which he had reeeived from him. Woodstock, 11th December, 20 Edw. III.

114. S.D. [1108–1124.] Grant by Earl David (addressed to Edward the Reeve and all his successors and all his men of his land and soke in Londonia and Totenham), in favour of Roger the Archdeacon and his heir, of all the land which Alwinus Kybbel and Ailwardus his "subsessor," held freely with sac and soc, giving 3*s.* for cense and 8*d.* for sac and soc. No one to be a guest in the house of the archdeacon but only Robert Foliot and his esquires unless by [desire of] the archdeacon; and if the bishop or other ecclesiastic shall come to the Earl he shall be entertained if need be. Witnesses: William Peverell, Hugh de Moreville, Fulbert de Totenham, Alwinus Mann, Arnaldus, and Ralph, son of Arthur.

115. S.D. [1124–1153.] Charter by David, King of Scots, in favour of Robert de Brus, granting to him in fee and inheritance the dale (vallum) of Anant in free forest, on either part of the water of Anant, as bounded by the Forest of Soleschirche. Witnesses: Walter the Chancellor, Hugh de Morville, Walter, son of Alan, Odenel de Umframville, Walter de Lindseia, and Richard de Moreville. At Stap...rtune.

116. S.D. [1165–1174.] Charter by William, King of Scots, to Robert de Brus of the land which his father and he held in Anandale (valle de Anand), to hold to him and his heirs in fee and inheritance, as freely as his father and he held the same land in the times of the King's grandfather King David, or of his brother King Malcolm. Witnesses: Engelram, Bishop of Glasgow, Christian, Bishop of Withern, Richard de Morvill, constable, Walter, son Alan Dapifer (steward), Odenel de Umframvill, Henry Luvel, Huctred, son of Fergus, Gilbert, son of Fergus, Robert son of Truite, Walter de Windlesoure, Walter Corbet, Gilbert, son of Rich', Roland, son of Huctred, William de Haia, William de Mortimer, Roger de Munetl...oy,

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Simon Locard, Hugh, the King's clerk, Robert de Chartres, and Richard the clerk At Lochmaban. (*Seal.*)

117. S.D. [1185–1189.] Charter by William, King of Scots, in favour of the church of St. Mary and the monks of Furness, granting to them the King's peace and protection for their lands and men. Witnesses : Earl Duncan, Earl Wald' (Waltheof), Richard de Morvill, the constable, and Philip de Colevill. At Carlisle.

118. A.D. 1270. Charter by Alexander, King of Scotland (Roy Descoce) in favour of Robert de Bruce the father, whereby the King grants that the acknowledgment made by the said Robert in the year 1270 at Scone, before the King and his great men, that the advowson of the church in Anandale belonged to the King by reason of the voidance of the church of Glasgow, shall not prejudice his title to the franchises in Anandale rightfully belonging to him. Witnesses : Richard, Bishop of Dunkeld, Alexander Cumyn, Earl of Buchan, justice of Scotland, William, Earl of Marr, Gilbert de Humfranevill, Earl of Angus, John Cumyn the father, and Hugh de Berkeley, justice of Loenesse. At Scone, 28th March, 21 Alexander III. (*Part of seal.*)

119. A.D. 1359. Grant by David, King of Scots, to Henry, Duke of Lancaster, Earl of Derby and of Lincoln, Lord of Bergerac, and Steward of England, of the earldom of Moray, within the sheriffdom of Innernys, to hold to him and the heirs male of his body, remainder for term of their lives to Matilda, Countess of Seland, Holland, and Hainault, and Blanch of Lancaster, daughters of the said duke, reversion to the King of Scots and his heirs ; as freely as umquhile Thomas Randolf, Earl thereof, held the said earldom during his life. Witnesses : William, Bishop of S. Andrew, Patrick, Bishop of Brechin, Chancellor of Scotland, Robert, Steward of Scotland, Earl of Strathern, the King's nephew, William, Earl of Douglas, William de Levyngston and Robert de Erskyn, knights. At Dundee, 5th April, 29 (30) David II. (*Seal.*)

120. A.D. 1261. Release and quitclaim by Thomas the abbot and the convent of Lundors, in favour of Sir Robert de Bruce, Lord of Annandale, of the second tithes (omnes secundas decimas) within the said Robert's land and beyond Moneth which said tithes the said convent had by the charter of Earl David, in exchange for the land called Williams' Town (Villa Willielmi), in Garviach, lying between the lands of the said Robert de Bruce, of Lethgauen and Wrangham, and the land of Bondes in the parish of Inverrury near Caskiben. Lundors, 7th August. (*Seal.*)

121. A.D. 1314. Indulgence granted by Thomas, Bishop of Withern or Galloway (de Candida Casa), for the soul of Richard Carpenter, who formerly lived in the vill of Goderthwayt, and lies buried in the cemetery of St. Andrew's, within the monastery of Caldra. Furness Abbey, 26th July. (*Seal.*)

121*a*. S.D. [1309.] Grant in fee and inheritance by William Comyn of Buchan (Boghan) to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, of the whole vills of Bochardeston (Bocharston) and Newton (Leicestershire), with homages, wardships, and escheats, &c., which said vills the grantor had of the gift and feoffment of John Comyn, Earl of Buchan. Witnesses : Sirs William Moton, Richard de Shulton, and Thomas Malloire, knights, Robert de Herle, John, son of Peter de Clenefeld, John de Weston, and Simon Pakeman. (*Seal.*)

121*b*. A.D. 1309. Letters of attorney to give seisin of the vills as above to the said Earl of Lancaster. Tutbury, Thursday next before the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul (23rd June), 2 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

122. S.D. [1291–1295.] Deed of William, Earl of Sutherland, binding himself to assist Sir Robert de Brus, Lord of Annandale, by every means at his command in obtaining his right to the Crown of Scotland.

123. A.D. 1291. Chirograph of a demise for term of years from Sir Robert de Brus, Lord of Annandale, to Sir John de Stirling (Strivelyn) of Moray, of all the land which he has within the barony of Invirbernyn (Kincardine). (*Seal.*)

124. A.D. 1293. Memorandum of the delivery of divers articles by Sir Ralph de Ardena, Master Nigel Cambel, Lucas de Tany, and Henry de Stiklawe, messengers from Robert de Brus, Earl of Carrick, to "Odoenus Uglacii," and Master Weylaund de Stiklawe, for the use of Isabella de Brus, Queen of Norway, viz., robes, two small crowns, case for jewels, cups and other utensils. (*Part of one of the seals.*)

125. S.D. [.] Release and quitclaim by Richard de Bancori, in favour of Robert de Brus, of all the land of Loyerwode by metes and bounds, and common of pasture in the fee of Comlougan. Witnesses (among others) : Adam de Carnoto,

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

David de Parco, Humphry de Kirkepatric, Roger de Kirkepatric, and William de Saint Michael. (*Seal.*)

126. S.D. [.] Release and quitclaim by Adam de Crosseby to Sir Robert de Bruis, of all his lands and tenements in the vill of Cumbertres in exchange for 64 acres of land given to him by the said Robert in the tenement of ...retnhou. Witnesses (among others) : Alan de Dunwidi, then steward of Annandale, W... de Mortaigne, William de Carlisle, Adam de Carnoto, Humphry Mauleverer, and Robert de Heriz.

127. S.D. . Release by Roger, son of William "Franciscus" (le Fraunceys), to Sir Robert de Brus, Lord of Annandale, of lands which he held of him in Annandale towards Weremundebye in exchange for lands which "Willielmus Franciscus" (William le Fraunceys) his brother held of the same Robert in Moffat. (Dumfries.)

128. S.D. . Grant and resignation by William, son of Ralph the lardner, and his brother David, to Robert de Brus of all the land which they held of the aforesaid Robert in Annandale. (*Seal.*)

129. S.D. . Feoffment by Helen, daughter of Roger, sometime called Porter, to Sir Robert de Brus, Lord of Annandale, of a grange in the town of Annan, opposite to the house sometime of Patrick de Sheldon, with a rent reseved for the church of St. Mary at Annan. (Dumfries.)

130. S.D. . Grant and resignation by Agnes (Augnes) Avenel, eldest daughter of Lawrence Avenel, deceased, to Sir Robert de Brus, Lord of Annandale, of the whole land which she had in the tenement of Withstan, in the fee of Thouergayth and Helgrilemire, and her whole meadow of Capilker.

131. S.D. . Feoffment of lands by William de Brus to William de Heinvill lying towards Logan, beyond Blakebec.

132. S.D. . Grant and resignation by Dunegal, son of Udard, to William de Brus, for the use of Gilbert, son of John, of all the land which he held of the same William in Annandale, to wit, a curucate of land in Annan. (Dumfries.)

133. A.D. 1306. Charter by King Edward the First, granting to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Elizabeth his wife, the King's daughter, and the heirs of their bodies, Annandale and Lochmaben Castle, forfeited by Robert de Bruce, Earl of Carrick. 10th April, 34 Edw. I. (See Royal charter of this date.)

134. A.D. 1306. Charter by Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, Lord of Annandale, having reference to the King's grant to him of the castle of Loughmaban (nearly illegible); after the feast of St. Mark (25th April), 34 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

135. A.D. 1307. Indenture between Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, Lord of Annandale, and Sir Bartholomew Denefeud, whereby the earl retains the said Bartholomew to serve him in peace and in war for term of his life, and in consideration of such retainer, grants him 40 merks land in Annandale, namely, Hoton and Lockardeby. At Loughmaban, 15th February, 35 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

136. A.D. 1343. Acknowledgment by William le Saghier, purveyor, of a loan by Robert de Shilvyngton, merchant, to the earl's use, for the victualling of the castle of Lochmaben. 17 Edw. III. (*Part of seal.*)

137. A.D. 1344. Acknowledgment by Henry le Clerk, the Earl of Northampton's receiver for Lochmaben, of a loan from Robert de Schilvington for the victualling of Lochmaben Castle. 18 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

138. A.D. 1344. Indenture testifying the delivery of 240*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.* to the receiver of Lochmaben Castle, by William de Dersham, attorney of the Earl of Northampton. 14th May, 18 Edw. III. (*Part of seal.*)

139. A.D. 1345. Acknowledgement by Henry le Clerk, receiver of Loughmaben, of the receipt from William de Dersham, the Earl of Northampton's attorney, of 147*l.* for the fee of Robert de Oggul, for the victualling and other requirements of the castle. London, 14th May, 19 Edw. III.

140. A.D. 1346. Indenture of agreement between Robert de Doggle, and Henry le Clerk, attornies of the Earl of Northampton, and Robert de Thirllewale, concerning the custody of the castle of Lochmaben, delivered to the said Robert de Thirllewall, for the term of one year. 9th May, 20 Edw. III. (*Four seals.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

141. S.D. [1346–7.] Letter from Henry le Clerk, receiver for Lochmaben Castle, to the Earl of Northampton, relative to the victualling of the said castle and other matters.

142. S.D. [1346–7.] Memorandum between Robert de Shilvyngton, of Newcastle upon Tyne, and John de Warchwyk, of the payment of 60*l.* sterling, by the said Robert, to the use of the Earl of Northampton, for the defence of his castle of Lochmaben. (*Seal.*)

143. A.D. 1347. Letters patent of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, Constable of England, and Lord of Annandale, appointing Thomas Worship and Richard de Whitparish his officers to survey the state of all his lands of Annandale and Moffat, and the castle of Lochmaben, and all forfeitures, as well of war as otherwise. 22nd November, 21 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

144. A.D. 1347. An inquisition taken at Lochmaben, of the lands of William de Carlo, viz. in the borough of Annant, Lougherwode, Wodhouse, and other places. 24th July. (*Several seals.*)

145. A.D. 1350. Indenture testifying that John Berners, the son, has received from Sir John de Mortimer, 31*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the Earl of Northampton. Lochmaben, 5th March. (*Seal.*)

146. A.D. 1352. Letters of attorney from William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, for Richard de Denton and others to receive seisin of his castle of Lochmaben and the lordship of Annandale. Hereford, 10th October. (*Seal.*)

147. A.D. 1364. Indenture of agreement between Archibald de Douglas, warden of the West Marches of Scotland, and lieutenant of the King of Scotland, and John de Moulton (Multonna), lieutenant of the Earl of Hereford, relating to the lands pertaining to the seignory of Annandale. Lochmaben, on Saturday, 24th August. (*Seal.*)

148. A.D. 1364. Indenture between John de Moulton, lieutenant of the Earl of Hereford, and Robert Bruyn, for delivering up the custody of Lochmaben Castle to the same Robert, for term of one year. Carlisle, 30th May. (*Seal.*)

149. A.D. 1365. Indenture between Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, Essex, and Northampton, and Lord of Annandale, and Thomas de Rose of Kendale, granting the safe custody of Lochmaben Castle for term of two years. London, 22nd May, 39 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

150. A.D. 1368. Indenture between Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Hugh de Redehoo, granting the custody of the castle of Lochmaben and the lands of Annandale thereto belonging, for term of two years. Enfield, 31st May, 42 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

151. A.D. 1370. The same to the same, extending the term for half a year more. 10th February, 44 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

152. A.D. 1306–1370. Letter relative to lands in Annandale and Lochmaben Castle in Scotland, beginning "Trescher amy". Lochmaben, 16th December.

153. S.D. Grant of land (parties and place illegible). Among the witnesses, Robert de Brus and Bernard de Brus.

154. S.D. [1114–1122.] Grant by Ralph, Archbishop of Canterbury (Ralph de Turbine), to Edward of Cornehille, and his wife Godelif, of the land of Edintune which was of Wlsinus, given by Æ. de Sudwerc with his daughter Æ. de Cornhill. Witness (among others): Earnulph, Bishop of Rochester. (*Seal.*)

155. S.D. [1123–1136.] Grant by William, Archbishop of Canterbury (William Corbel), to Edward of Cornhill, and Godelif his wife, of the land of Eadintune. Witnesses: Robert the monk, Roger the Canon, Siward the Canon, Aufridus Dapifer, Ranulph, brother of the archbishop, and Henry the Clerk.

156. S.D. [1123–1136.] Grant in fee, by William, Archbishop of Canterbury, to Gervase and his wife Agnes, daughter of Godeleve, of the land of Eadintuna, which was of the said Godeleve. Witnesses (among others): Helwis the archdeacon, Ralph de Cadomo (Caen), Jordan de Dovera, Ralph Pic, Helgus, brother of the archbishop, Geoffry Pic, Heltone, son of Richard, son of Malger, Alan son of Hubert, William, son of Edward, and Robert Bel. (*Seal.*)

157. S.D. [1139–1149.] Confirmation by Earl Gilbert de Clare, in favour of Gervase de Cornhell, of the grant of the manor of Lahingeham, made to him by Hugh Tirell. Witnesses: Earl Gilbert de Pembroke, William de Dammartin, Hamo Peche, Abri de Capell', Roger de Clincamp, Ralph Wales, Roger de Montechansi, Philip de Humez, Roger de Wac', William de Berchamest', Talobot de Niweh'. (*Seal.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

158. S.D. [1162–1170.] Grant by Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, Walter the Prior, and the whole convent of Christ-Church, in favour of Gervase de Cornhulle, to hold of them the manor of Walewrthe, for term of his life, for 6*l.* a year, with right of renewal after his death, to his son, at an additional rent of 10*s.* (*Seal.*)

159. S.D. [1154–1189.] Notification by John, son of Andrew Bucuinte, that he has made Gervase de Cornhell and Henry, his son, his heirs of all his rights in land and chattels. This was done as well at the hustings of London as in the King's Court at Westminster. (*Seal.*)

160. A.D. 1177. Acknowledgment by Henry de Hastinges, in favour of Henry de Cornhell, of a loan of five marks, to be repaid on the feast of Saint Michael, after King Henry II. took up the cross of the Lord to go to Jerusalem. Witnesses: Hugh de Flammavill de Friton', Hugh de Flammavill, son of Alan, Mathew de Charnonell', and William Feregus. (*Seal.*)

161. A.D. 1192. Grant in fee and inheritance by Robert Belet to Henry de Cornhell, of all the land of Camba with its appurtenances, with the three tofts which Ralph Postel held, and the mills of Kingeston. In the King's Court at Westminster, before W. Bishop of Ely, the King's Chancellor, and the Bishops of London and Bath, 1st May, 3 Ric. I. (*Seal.*)

162. S.D. [1174–1189.] Grant by John de Crioil (Crihuil) to Henry de Cornhelle in fee and inheritance of all his land and tenement in the vill Wyvermersa. Witnesses: Geoffrey, Bishop of Ely, R. the King's treasurer, Aluerd de S. Martin, the King's dapifer (or sewer), Gilbert Pippard, John Mareschal, William Malduit, the King's chamberlain, Reginald de Cornhell, William de Ros, Elias Hostiarius, Master de Burneham, Master Andrew, and Master Gervase. (*Seal.*)

163. S.D. [1179–1182.] Grant by John de Crioil to Henry de Cornhell in fee and inheritance of all his land and tenement in the vill of Wyvermerse. Witnesses: John, the King's son, Ranulph de Glanville, the King's Chief Justice, Roger, son of Reinfrid, Hubert Walteri, Joceline, Archdeacon of Chichester, William of St. Marychurch, Master Thomas de Husseburna, Robert de Hwitefeld, William Rufus, Osbert de Glanville, Otho, son of William, Master Bartholomew, Henry, son of Ailwin, Radulph, son of Reiner, Richard the constable, and William, son of William. (*Seal.*)

164. S.D. [1183.] Charter by Emma de Etona (made whilst a widow, after the death of her husband, Reginald Harang'), and her son William Harang' (after he became a knight), in favour of Henry de Cornhell, in fee and inheritance of all their land and tenement of Bedefunt (Middlesex). The grantee to be discharged of all service due to the grantor for five years from the feast of St. Giles, which shall follow the consecration of Walter de Custanc (Constantiis) to the see of Lincoln. Given in the "Curia Regis" at Westminster. Witnesses: Richard, Bishop of Winchester, Geoffrey, Bishop of Ely, John, Bishop of Norwich, and Godfrey de Luci. (*Two seals.*)

165. S.D. Confirmation by William de Hotot, with the assent of Emma his wife, daughter (begotten in lawful marriage) of William Harang', in favour of Hugh de Nevill, of the grant which Emma de Etune and her son William Harang', made to Henry de Cornhull of lands and tenements in the vill of Bedefunt in county of Middlesex. Witnesses (among others): Adam de Portu, Simon de Pateshull', James de Poterna, Thomas de Samford, Godfry de Saint Martin, Ivo Martell, John de Turre, Robert Fitz Nigel, William Bernehus, Roger de Scuris, Matthew de Scuris, Richard de Cumbe, and Robert Arundel. (*Two seals.*)

166. S.D. [1189–1199.] Acknowledgement by William Mareshal of a debt to Henry de Cornhelle to be repaid to the said Henry within 40 days after King Richard should commence his journey to Jerusalem. (*Part of seal.*)

167. S.D. [1185–1214.] Grant in fee by Hugh Demurant to Henry de Cornhell, of the marsh called "le Westmareis" which he had in Chalke (Kent) of the fee of William de Lanvalei. Witnesses (among others): Gilbert, Bishop of Rochester, Simon de Pateshell, and Hugh Pippard, then the King's Justices at Deurenteford (Dartford), Adam de Port, William de Albervill, Bartholomew de Badelesmare, Giles de Badelesmare, and William his brother.

168. S.D. [1174–1189.] Grant in fee and inheritance by Eva de Broch, widow of Walter de Chednei, to Henry de Cornhell, of her mill next the Tower of London, in Stebbehive with its appurtenances. Witnesses (among others): Walter de Fulebroch, Walter his son, and William his brother, William, son of Ranulph, and John de Cranstoch. (*Seal.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

169. S.D. [1199–1216.] Acknowledgment by R. de Cornhill of having received from the King's Treasury at Rochester, 1,000 marks on the octaves of the Apostles Peter and Paul, by the hands of Peter de Ely, Richard, son of Terricus, and Thomas de Sebrictesworth, servants of the King's Treasurer and chamberlains.

170. S.D. [1276.] Indenture of lease from Stephen de Cornhill, citizen of London, to Robert, Archbishop of Canterbury, of a certain tenement in Folkmarestane (site described), for term of 10 years from Easter, 1276. Witnesses (among others): Gregory de Rokesley, mayor of London, Henry de Coventry, and Nicholas de Winthon, sheriffs, Anketin de Amierne, alderman, and John Heysim. (*Part of seal.*)

171. A.D. 1281. Grant by Stephen de Cornhill, made at the instance of John Archbishop of Dublin, to the preaching friars of London, of certain tenements in Folkmerestane. London, 13th April. (*Seal.*)

172. A.D. 1281. Release and quitclaim by Stephen de Cornhill, in favour of Hugh de Viene, of all his right in the tenement in Folkmarestane, which the said Stephen had from John May. London, 29th September. (*Seal.*)

173. A.D. 1248. Chirograph of agreement between William Longespe of the one part, and Rametta, widow of Everard Le Tyes (Teutonicus) of the other part, whereby Rametta agrees to let to farm to the said William, all her dower of Ambresbury (Ambresbyr) for 15 years. (*Seal.*)

174. S.D. [1246–1256.] Grant by William Lungespee to Roger de London, parson of Culing', and his heirs and assigns in perpetuity, of all the land which Roger de Mortimer sometime held of the gift of Sir Henry de Trublevile, in the vill of Culing', with the advowson, in part, of the chapel of St. Margaret, in Culing, except certain land in the field called Reding, and certain rents payable by William de Ely and Amice de Heingham, and a villein called Robert Milesop, with his land and suite. Witnesses (among others): Sir Henry de Hastinges, Sir James de Audileye, Sir Henry de la Mare, Sir John de Barentin, Sir Ralph de Wancy, Sir Ralph de Aungers, knights, William Lungespee the younger, and Richard de Wineberge. (*Part of seal of arms.*)

175. S.D. [1219–1248.] Grant and confirmation by John de Monmouth (Monemue) in favour of Sibilla de Londoniis, of all the land of Newinton, which her brother William de Londoniis gave her by his charter. Witnesses: William de Colevil, Robert de Stapelton, Robert Talebot, Adam de Hardepirie, chaplain, and Thomas Rufus de Immenior.

176. S.D. [1219–1231.] Grant by William de Londoniis, son of William de Londoniis, made at the request of his mother Sibilla, and brother Thomas de Londoniis, to his sister Sibilla, for her homage and service, of all his land of Niweton in fee and inheritance. Witnesses: William, Earl of Pembroke, Walter de Sullie, Pain de Thurberwile, Thomas de Londoniis, the grantor's brother, Osbert the clerk, and Robert the clerk of St. Bride's. (*Seal.*)

177. S.D. [1219–1231.] Grant from Sibilla, daughter of William de London', to her sister Mabilla, of all her land of Niweton, which she had of the gift of her brother William de London. Witnesses: Nicholas de Punlod, William, son of Henry, Henry de Tolr', Richard de Lauerkestok, Richard li Esquier, William Possente, Geoffry Crubbe, and Walter Marrascallus. (*Seal.*)

178. S.D. [1219–1231.] Grant from Sibilla, daughter of Walerand, to her daughter Sibilla, in fee and inheritance, of all her land in Niwetun', given to her by her father. Witnesses: William Marischal, Earl of Pembroke, Robert Fitz Payne, William Walerand, John de Derleia, John de Wika, master Adam de Hanedon, Walter the chaplain, William Waleis, and Henry de Nuint'.

179. S.D. [1245–1257.] Bond or obligation from John de Chilmerford, with the assent of Albreda his wife, in favour of Dame Hawise de London, and Payne her son and heir, to pay 100 marks "fabricæ Sancti Edwardi Westmonasterii," if the grantees should be impleaded in respect of the charter granted to them by the said John of all his right in the manor of Standene and Ochulle in Wiltshire, which had belonged to Hugh de Saint Martin, father of the aforesaid Albreda. Witnesses: Sir Patrick de Chaworth, knight, Herevicus, his brother, Sir Hugh de Plogenet, knight, Walter le Chevaler, Nicholas Homeden, Henry de Stotbruge, clerk, and Thomas de Nony. (*Seal.*)

180. A.D. 1268. Letter from the Abbot of Sherborn to Sir Payne de Chaworth, requesting his assent, as patron of the church of Kidwelly Priory, to the election

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

of Gervase, one of their monks, the same being vacant by the death of the late prior. Sherborn, 9th April. (*Seal.*)

181. S.D. [1274–1284.] Grant from John de Basynges to Sir Pain de Chaworth (Cadurcis), in fee and inheritance, of a rent from the garden in Aldermansbury, which formerly belonged to Robert de Basynges, father of the said John, adjacent to the garden sometime of Stephen Ayswy. Witnesses: Henry Walensis (Waleys), mayor of London, Walter Hervy, Stephen de Ayswy, William Bukerell, Thomas de Basinges, and William de Fardon'. (*Seal.*)

182. A.D. 1276. Oligation from Stephen Aswy of London to Payne de Chaworth (Cadurcis), for payment of a quitrent for a certain garden in the parish of St. Mary, Aldermanbury, in the city of London, the same having been bought by the said Payne of John de Basynges, son of Robert de Basynges. 4 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

183. A.D. 1281. Acknowledgment by Patrick de Chaworth (Chaworciis), of having received from the abbot and convent of Beaulieu, 85*l.* for the manor of Inglesham, held in favour of the said Patrick by the said abbot and convent. London, 1st November, 9 Edw. I. (*Seal of arms.*)

184. S.D. [ ] Grant from William, son of John de Colewinestun to his lord, Maurice de London (Londoniis), of all his site in the vill of Colewineston, lying between the grange of the said Maurice and the dwelling-house of Nicholas, son of Philip the miller, and pasture in the moor lying between the vill of Colwinestun and the stone bridge "Petrosum." (*Seal.*)

185. S.D. [1214–1216.] Feoffment of lands from A., the Dean (Alardus de Burnham), and the chapter of St. Paul's, London, to Richard de Stapleford, clerk, of land which was of Master Henry de Northampton in the parish of St. Faith, and land which was of Richard de Lirling; with a proviso that he shall not alien them to any Jew or college, or to any other more powerful personage than himself, whom the dean and chapter could not freely distrain for payment of the rent reserved. Witnesses (among others): Alardus, Dean of St. Paul's, Gilbert, Archdeacon of London, Richard, Archdeacon of Essex, and Master Gervase, the Chancellor. (*Part of seal.*)

185*a*. S.D. [1214–1222.] Grant from Richard de Stapleford, clerk, to William, son of Ralph, his nephew, in fee and inheritance, of all the houses and tenements which he held of the canons of St. Paul's in London, in the parish of St. Faith. Witnesses (among others): Ralph de Cheineduit, Roger de Cheineduit, Roger the Chamberlain, Alan, son of Oger, Serlo Mercener, mayor of London, William de Farendon, Gilbert de Waleton, Thomas Burser, and Nicholas de Chelchuth. (*Seal.*)

186. S.D. [1221–1228.] Grant and confirmation by Richard de Stapleford, clerk, in favour of Arnulf, son of Alulf, of the sale and quitclaim of lands and houses in the parish of St. Faith, made to the said Arnulf by William de Stapleford, goldsmith, nephew of the said Richard. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Watford, Master G. de Luci, archdeacon of St. Paul's, William de Purle and William, son of Robert, canons of St. Paul's, Joceus, son of Peter, the alderman, Ralph de Frowic, Richard de Necketon, Thomas Leperer, Laurence le Orbatur, Henry de la Claye, Robert of Antioch, Hamo Brand, William the Chamberlain, and Robert the Justice. (*Seal.*)

187. S.D. [1228–1241.] Release and quitclaim by Alice, daughter of Ernulf, son of Alulf, and his wife Dionisia, to her mother Dionisia, of all the tenements which lately belonged to her father over against the cemetery wall of St. Paul's, in the parish of St. Faith de Crutis. Witnesses: William Joynier, Ralph Esswy, Girard Bath, John de Condr', Roger Blunde, Stephen Bukerel, Thomas de Dunholm, Laurence de Frowik, Hamo Constantine, Richard Derekin, Robert de Basinges. Adam de Lincoln, Robert le Bret, William Esswy, Walter "Cisor," and Alexander the clerk. (*Seal.*)

188. S.D. [1228–1241.] Release and quitclaim by Desiderata (Desirée), daughter of Ernulph, son of Alulph and his wife Dionisia, unto the same Dionisia, her mother, of all her right in a tenement lately belonging to the said Ernulph her father, against the cemetery wall of St. Paul's, on the north side, and in the parish of St. Faith de Crutis, London. Witnesses (among others): William Joynier, Ralph Eswy, Girard Bath, John de Condr', Roger Blundus, Stephen Bukerel, Thomas de Dunholm, Laurence de Frowik, Hamo Constantine, Richard Derekin, Robert de Basinges, &c. (*Seal of "Desiree fil' Ernaldi Rufi."*)

189. S.D. [1228–1241.] Grant and sale by Dionisia, widow of Ernulf Rufus (le Rus), son of Alulf, and their daughter Alice, to William de Mora, son of David de Mora, of all the tenement near the wall of the cemetery of St. Paul's church, in the parish of St. Faith de Crutis, which had belonged to the said Ernulph; part of

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

the money arising from the sale to be given to Desirée, wife of Adam Basinges, and daughter of the said Ernulf. Witnesses (among others) : Josceus, son of Peter, alderman of the ward, Stephen Bukerel, Roger Blunde, Hamo, son of Costantine, Adam de Basinges, Laurence de Frowik, Master Robert de Turri, Stephen le Gras, John de Lincoln, Roger May, and Martin "Cisor." (*Two seals.*)

190. S.D. [1228–1241.] Confirmation by Henry de Cornhull, chancellor of St. Paul's, Matthew the chaplain, proctor of the nuns of Clerkenwell, Henry de la Clae and Hamo Fitz Costantine, executors of Arnulf Ruffus (le Rus), of the sale made by Dionisia the widow, and Alice her younger daughter, to William de Mora, son of David de Mora, of the hereditaments which were of the said Arnulf over against the cemetery wall of the church of St. Paul, in the parish of St. Faith de Crutis. Witnesses (among others): Joceline, son of Peter, the alderman, Stephen Bukerel, Roger Blunde, Laurence de Frowick, and Master Robert de Turri. (*Part of one only of the four seals remaining.*)

191. S.D. [1231–1241.] Deed of sale from Dionysia, widow of Arnulphus, son of Alulf (Deonise la femme Arnoud le Rus), to Master Walter Crespin of the manse and land, &c. which belonged to Arnulphus her husband over against the cemetery wall of St. Paul's on the north, in the parish of St. Faith de Crutis. (*Seal of "Dionisia filia Will'i Lewell."*)

192. S.D. [1272-1307.] Release and quitclaim from Ranerus Margary and Orlandus de Podio, merchants of Lucca, unto Edward, King of England, of their right in a messuage in the city of London, next St. Paul's church, in the parish of St. Faith. (*Two seals.*)

193. S.D. [1231.] Grant in frankalmoign, made by Alice la Brune in her widowhood, to the church of St. John the Evangelist of Holborn and the preaching friars there, of all her land lying between the cemetery of the said friars and the entrance to the messuage of Richard Lungejambe, the tanner. Witnesses : Andrew Bukerel, mayor of London, Michael de St. Helen and Walter le Bufle, sheriffs ; Josceus, son of Peter, alderman, Nicholas the chaplain of Haliwell, Henry the tanner, Godfrey de la More, tanner, Andrew "tegulator," Adam Blunde, and William le Veillur. (*Part of seal.*)

194. S.D. [1235.] Grant in frankalmoign, by Richard Renger to the church of St. John of Holborn, and the preaching friars there, of all the land which he bought from Elias, son of Richard Lungegamb' in the parish of S. Andrew, Holborn, between the land of the said friars on the west, and the water called "Holeburne" on the east. Witnesses: Andrew Bukerel, mayor of London, Gerard Bat and Robert Hardel, sheriffs of London ; Josceus, son of Peter, Robert la Justise, John Wawcher, Elias the goldsmith, William de St. Paul, goldsmith, Gilbert Tegularius, and Robert Tegularius. (*Seal.*)

195. S.D. [1236–1237.] Deed of sale, release, and quitclaim by Alan le Ram in favour of Richard Renger, citizen of London, of all his land in the parish of St. Andrew beyond Holborn, between Holeburne and the cemetery of the preaching friars, doing service to the chief lords of the fee, to wit, Walter le Brun. Witnesses: Andrew Bukerel, mayor of London, Henry de Cokham and Jordan de Coventry, sheriffs of London ; Richard Renger, Henry de St. Alban, Robert Justic', Joceus, son of Peter, the alderman, Adam de Westminster, William de Berdefeud, Alexander Parmenter, William de St. Paul, Simon Corveiser, Stephen Parmenter, and Geoffry the tanner. (*Seal.*)

196. S.D. [1232–1237.] Release and quitclaim by Henry de Bedeford and Melkasisa his wife, daughter of Geoffry Bockointe, in favour of the preaching friars of London, of the quitrent from the parcel of land given to the said friars in Scholand by the Abbot of Notley. Witnesses : Andrew Bukerel, mayor of London, Richard Fitz Renger, Joceius, son of Peter, the alderman, Henry de Cocham, Robert Tegularius, and Gilbert Tegularius. (*Seal.*)

197. S.D. [1240.] Grant from Ralph Eswy, citizen of London, to the church of St. John the Evangelist beyond Holborn Bridge, and the preaching friars there, of certain tenements in the way or street of Soland, in the parishes of St. Andrew, Holborn, and St. Bride's, which he had purchased from Robert Tegularius. Witnesses : Sir Gerard Bath, mayor of London, Joceus, son of Peter, the alderman of the ward, William Joynier, Symon, son of Mar', Robert, son of John, Michael de St. Helena, James Blunde, John Viel the younger, Thomas, son of Thomas the son of Richard, Roger, son of Roger, William le Lutre, Hamo de Castello, Stephen de Abom', and Alexander the clerk. (*Seal.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

198. S.D. [1231–1237.] Grant from Adam le Cutiler to the preaching friars of London, in frankalmoign, of a messuage in Scholand lying between the land of Agnes, daughter of Alexander le Caucer, on the north, and that of the Abbot of Notley on the south; which messuage the said Adam received from John de Herdefeld and Juliana, daughter of Isabel, his wife, in exchange for a messuage which she gave them in Scholand, on the west side of the High Street. Witnesses: Sir Andrew Bukerel, Mayor of London, Richard, son of Renger, Henry de S. Albano, Joceus, son of Peter, the Alderman, Robert Tegularius, and Gilbert Tegularius. (*Seal.*)

199. S.D. [1223–1226.] Grant and confirmation by John Bokointe, to the canons of the order of preaching friars, of the grant made to them by Hubert de Burgh, of a plot of land at London, in the parish of St. Andrew, near Holborn, which the said Hubert bought of the said John. Witnesses: Richard Reinger, Mayor of London, Henry de St. Albans, Andrew Bokerell, John Travers, Thomas Bokerell, Josce, son of Peter, Thomas Lambert, John Walerann, Richard Richeman. (*Seal.*)

200. A.D. 1253. Chirograph of an agreement between Master Robert de Barthon, precentor of St. Paul's, London, and Master Hugh de Saint Edmund, canon of the same church, for a sale, to the aforesaid canon, of the houses of Master Thomas Crispin, lying near the aforesaid church northwards. Witnesses (among others): Master Michael de Bristoll, Nicholas de Saint Edmund, Peter de Abitun, priest, and Robert de Purle. Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist. (*Seal.*)

201. S.D. [1260–1265.] Grant by Ivo de Mortelake, draper of London, to brother John of Derlinthon, prior and the friars preachers of Holborn, of land in the suburb of London, "in vico de Sholand," in the parish of St. Bride's, between the land of the said prior and brethren northwards and the lane called Smalebrogge Lane southwards, namely, all the lands with the appurtenances which the said Ivo bought of Alexander le Goz, of Richard Crake, and of Isabel la Bukeler and William Carpenter; and of all the land at Showelle, which he bought of Robert Vader; to hold of the same Ivo and his successors for ever, in fee, at divers rents payable to the church of St. Bride's, the canons of St. Bartholomew, the Fleet Prison, John Tyuler, the brethren of the New Temple, the hospital of St. James without London, and others. Witnesses: Thomas Fitz Thomas, Mayor of London, Richard de Walebroc and Philip le Tayllur, the sheriffs, Richard de Ewell, alderman of the ward, and others. (*Seal.*)

202. S.D. [1261–1262.] Grant by Philip Basset and his wife Ela, Countess of Warwick, to the preaching friars of London, of all that plot of land and houses which sometime were of Richard Lungespey, in the suburb of London. Witnesses: Sir James de Audley, Kt., Sir William de Doddinggesel, Kt., Sir William de Insula, Kt., Sir Hubert de Rully, Kt., Thomas Fitz Thomas, Mayor of London, Richard de Waleburge and Philip le Taillur, sheriffs of London, John de Girorton, Roger, son of Roger, John de Northampton, and Richard de Ewell. (*Two seals.*)

203. A.D. 1263. Release by Gilbert, prior and the convent of St. Bartholomew, London, to John de Derlinthon, prior of the friars preachers of London, of a quitrent for a tenement in St. Bride's parish which was formerly of Alexander de Gos, the tyler, and which the said friars have of the gift of Ivo de Mortelake, draper, by the Lady Ela, Countess of Warwick. On the morrow of the octaves of the Ascension. (*Seal.*)

204. S.D. . Grant by Emma, daughter of Roger de Cancia, widow of Richard son of Safughel, to the church and the canons of the Holy Trinity, London, in perpetual alms, of all her meadow and pasture which she had in Diepemade at Corneia between the "managium" of the same canons and the "managium" sometime of Ralph Triket, and an acre of land in Riefeld, between the land of Ralph the miller, and the land of Arnold le Bunde, extending to the mid stream of the river (Herts). The said canons to find the grantee during her life in one loaf and a gallon of servants' ale, and a plate of soup, and on Sundays, a servants' mess of meat,—"unum panem et unum galonem cervise servientis et unam scutellam potagii et in diebus dominicis unum ferculum servientis quamdiu vixero." Witnesses: G. de Laud', Richard Probus, Elyas Blund', War' Corn', William de Bocland, William de Walth', and William de Strata. (*Seal.*)

205. Duplicate of the above grant, without the witnesses. (*Seal.*)

206. S.D. [1231–1237] Grant in perpetuity from Henry Tegularius and Margery his wife, and Adam Tegularius, and Cecilia his wife, to the preaching friars of London, of all that land in the parish of St. Andrew's, Holborn, which Godfrey Tegularius bought from Richard, son of Robert de Leveland, situate between the land of the said friars northwards, and the land which Robert Tegulator held of the same fee southwards, and extending from the land sometime of William le Veil and from the land

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

which was of Alexander le Chaucer as far as to the "Flete." Witnesses (among others): Jocius, son of Peter, the alderman, William, son of Ylbod, Robert de Warewic, Richard the clerk, Richard Carpenter, Robert Tegularius, Adam Cultellarius, Richard, serjeant of the gaol of Flete, Godfrey Tegularius, and Roger Tegularius. (*Part of seal.*)

207. S.D. [1210–1237.] Grant in frankalmoign, from Richerius, son of Geoffry de Cruce, to the preaching friars of London, of the land which he bought from Henry Tegularius and Margery his wife, and Adam Tegularius and Cecilia his wife. Witnesses: Josceus, son of Peter, the alderman, William Ilbode, the sokereeve, Adam le Mercier, Richard the clerk, Robert Tegularius, Gilbert Tegularius, Godfrey le Gos, William le Fruitier, Ralph Carpenter, Roger le Fundur, and John le Chapeler. (*Part of seal.*)

208. S.D. [ ] Release and quitclaim from John le Tyueler to the preaching friars of London, of the annual quitrent he used to receive from them. Witnesses (among others): Richard de Ewelle, the alderman, Luke Parmenter, and Bartholomew Parmenter.

209. S.D. [1210–1237.] Grant in frankalmoign, from William le Veill, to the canons of the order of preaching friars, of all the land which he had from Richard Golafre in the parish of St. Andrew, beyond Holborn. Witnesses: Josce, son of Peter, the alderman, Richard Richemann, Adam de Westminster, Henry de la Claye, John Langhals, Gilbert Tegularius, and Hugh le Chaucier.

210. A.D. 1286. Grant from William de Hothum, prior of the provincial order of friars preachers in England, and Nicholas, prior of the same order in the city of London, to Henry de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln, of all their former dwellings near Holborn. Witnesses (among others): R., Bishop of Bath and Wells, the King's Chancellor, John de Kirkeby, treasurer, Richard de Brus, Roger de Trompinton, and Ralph de Landwyz, custos of the city of London. At London, 3rd March, 14 Edw. I. (*Two out of three seals.*)

211. A.D. 1293. Grant in fee and perpetuity from Henry de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln and Constable of Chester, to William Ediman, of a plot of land near the Earl's gate of Holborn; to hold of the said Earl and his heirs in chief, without mesne. At Holborn, 23rd December, 22 Edw. I.

212. A.D. 1293. Grant in fee and perpetuity from Henry de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln and Constable of Chester, to John de Honylane, Parmenter, of a plot of land near Holborn; to hold of the said Earl and his heirs in chief, without mesne. At Holborn, 23rd December, 22 Edw. I.

213. A.D. 1308. Surrender and quitclaim from Richard de Munden, barber, to Henry de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln, of a house with shops in Ironmonger Lane, in the city of London, within the precincts of the Earl's mansion lately belonging to Sir Otho de Grandison, the same house having been of the gift of Aymer de Valence, for term of life. 31 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

214. A.D. 1352. Indulgence granted by Symon, Master of the order of preaching friars, to Humfry Bohun. Given in the General Chapter on 1st June. (*Seal.*)

215. S.D. [1227–1230.] Charter by Richard, the prior and the convent of the Holy Trinity, London, of warranty of the land of Biricholt and of Ho', in favor of Roger de Esend', against John de Rocheford and the lords of the soil. Witnesses (among others): Richard Reinger, the King's justice, Roger Duke, mayor of London, and William de Pyro. (*Part of seal.*)

216. S.D. [1241–1255.] Grant and quitclaim by Margaret de Watevile, prioress and convent of nuns of St. Mary of Clerkenwell, to the friars preachers of London, of a yearly rent of 2*s*. Witnesses (among others): Laurence de Frowyk, alderman, and Stephen de Bromsote. (*Seal.*)

217. S.D. [1242.] Charter of release and quitclaim by William, prior and the convent of Blakemore, to the friars preachers of London, of a quitrent payable on the land which was formerly of Robert the Tyler, granted to the said friars by Ralph Aswy, sometime Mayor of London. Witnesses (among others): Ralph Aswy, Mayor of London, Robert Fitz John, and Ralph Aswy, goldsmith, sheriffs of London, Laurence de Frowyk, the alderman, and William de St. Paul, goldsmith. (*Seal.*)

218. S.D. [1228–1244.] Deed of sale by James, Master of the hospital of St. James, made to the friars preachers of London, of a quitrent for a tenement, late of Robert the Tyler (Tegulator), in "vico de Solonde." Witnesses: Laurence de Frowyk and Ralph Aswy. (*Seal.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

219. S.D. [1231–1237.] Sale, by William, procurator of the hospital of St. Bartholomew of Smithfield, and the brethren and sisters there, to the friars preachers of London, of a yearly rent of 20*s.* which the abbot and convent of Nutheleya (Notley) used to pay to them from the land which Hugh de St. Alban's, caligarius, held and sold to the aforesaid abbot, &c. in the parish of St. Andrew's, Holborn; and confirmation of the grant of the aforesaid land to the aforesaid friars preachers. Witnesses: Andrew Bukerel, Mayor of London, Richard Fitz Renger, Joceus Fitz Peter, the alderman, Simon de Cocham, Richerius de Fonte, and Robert Tegulator. (*Seal.*)

220. A.D. 1278. Grant by Roger de Meuland, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to Edmund, son of Henry, King of England, and Blanche, Queen of Navarre, his wife, of a plot of land which was of Robert le Cupere, "in vico Westmonasterii," near the church called Wytechyrche, lying between the plot of land of the aforesaid Edmund, which formerly was of Peter of Savoy. Witnesses (among others): William de Evesham, prior of Kenilworth, Richard Foqueram, Geoffry de Langele, Walter de Langele, Alan le Breton, treasurer of Lichfield, and Jordan, archdeacon of Derby. At Lichfield, on the feast of St. Thomas the Martyr. (*Seal.*)

221. A.D. 1279. Confirmation by R., the dean and chapter of Lichfield, for Edmund, son of King Henry III. of England, and the Lady Blanche, Queen of Navarre, his wife, of the grant from Roger de Meuland, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the said Edmund, as above. At Lichfield, 17 Kal. Maii (15th April). (*Seal.*)

222. A.D. 1287. Grant in fee and inheritance from Roger de Drayton, clerk to Hugh de Vienna, clerk, of the land with the houses built thereon in the parish of St. Nicholas de Macellis, London, formerly of William de Richemond, skinner, lying between the houses of William de Harewes and Adam le Parcheminer. Witnesses (among others): Sir Ralph de Sandwyco, knight, custos of the city of London, Walter Hauteyn and Thomas Cros, sheriffs of the said city, William de Farndon, alderman of the ward, William Bygod, Thomas de Bromcester, Thomas le Cyrgier, and John Dachet. Wednesday, 2nd July.

223. A.D. 1287. Letters of attorney from Roger de Drayton, appointing Richard Wirhale, citizen of London, to give seisin of the land in the parish of St. Nicholas de Macellis to Hugh de Viana. Wednesday, 2nd July, 15 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

224. A.D. 1306. Grant by Margaret de Nevill to Alexander le Seller of London, of a plot of land in London, in the parish of St. Peter on Cornhill, by bounds; to hold during the life of the said Margaret. Witnesses: Sir John le Blound, knight, mayor, Geoffry de Conductu and Simon Belet, sheriffs, and Henry de Gloucester, alderman of the ward. London, 29th June, 34 Edw. I. (*Part of seal.*)

225. A.D. 1315. Grant for term of life by Dame Margaret de Neville, wife of Sir John de Neville, to her son Hugh de Neville, of the mansion and houses, with the garden, rents, and other appurtenances to the said mansion called Leadenhall (La Sale de Ploumb) on Cornhill, in the city of London, saving to the said Margaret the advowson of the churches. Boyton in Wiltshire, 12th May, 8 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

226. A.D. 1315. Letters of attorney from Margaret de Neville, assigning Sir Robert de Halstede to give seisin unto her son Hugh de Neville of the mansion, with gardens, &c. belonging, called "La Sale de Plum," on Cornhill, in the city of London. Boyton in Wiltshire, 12th May, 8 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

227. A.D. 1316. Grant in fee by John de Sandale, clerk, to Margery de Wylughby, of a plot of land in the parish of St. Katherine Coleman, London, near the tenement of William de Ros, called Blaunchappleton. 30th October, 10 Edw. II.

228. A.D. 1316. Grant in fee by Margery de Wylughby to Sir Bartholomew de Badlesmere, knight, of all that plot of land which he had of the gift and feoffment of John de Sandale, clerk, in the parish of St. Katherine Coleman, lying between the land which the said Bartholomew had of the gift and feoffment of the said John, the land of William de Ros, and the cemetery of the said church. London, 12th December, 10 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

229. A.D. 1316. Feoffment by John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, to Sir Bartholomew de Badlesmere, knight, of his lands, messuages, &c. within the gate of Aldgate, in the parish of St. Katherine Coleman. Witnesses (among others): John de Waugrave, Mayor of London, Ralph le Balauncer and William de Causton, sheriffs

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

of London, Anketine de Gysorz, alderman of the ward. At London, Monday next after the feast of Saint Edward, King and Martyr, 10 Edw. II.

230. A.D. 1316–1317. Grant in fee by John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, to Bartholomew de Badlesmere, knight, of all his messuages, lands, and tenements within the gate of Aldgate, in the parish of St. Katherine Coleman, to hold of the chief lords of the fee, rendering to them, viz., the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; the heirs of Thomas Frowyk, 13*s.* 4*d.*; and the prior and canons of St. Mary of Southwark, 3*s.* for ever. March, 10 Edw. II.

231. A.D. 1319. Quitclaim and release of right from Simon de Kynardesleye and Margery his wife, to Sir Bartholomew de Badlesmere, in certain tenements in the parish of St. Katherine Coleman, London, with reversions, of the houses and tenements which Dionisia la Norice, William de Watford, and Simon de Donnemowe hold for term of their lives in the same parish. London, December, 13 Edw. II. (*Two seals.*)

232. A.D. 1319. Grant in fee by Margery de Willughby to Bartholomew de Badlesmere, of certain tenements in the parish of St. Katherine Coleman, London (the site described), being the tenements within the gate of Aldgate which belonged to John de Sandale. London, August, 13 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

233. S.D. [1288–1305.] Grant in fee by Roger de la Haye and Alice his wife, to Hugh Wrench, of Kingsbury, of two pieces of land in Kingsbury, in the county of Middlesex. (*Two seals.*)

234. S.D. [1288–1305.] Grant in fee by Roger de la Hay and Alice his wife, to Hugh Wrench, of Kingsbury, of a certain part of their land in Kingsbury, of the fee of John Poleyn, lying in Apsforlonge. (*Portion of one of the two seals.*)

235. S.D. [1288–1305.] Grant in fee by Roger de la Haye, of Lutone, and Alice, his wife, to Hugh Wrench, of Kingsbury, of all their tenement in Kingsbury which may come unto them after the death of Roger de la Haye, father of the said Alice.

236. A.D. 1304. Release and quitclaim from Thomas de Brauncestre to Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, and Margaret his wife, of all the lands which he held of them in the vill of Kingsbury, which were of William de Kingsbury, and of all the service due to him by William Gosprest and Richard Simond in Kingsbury. 32 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

237. S.D. [1154–1189.] Grant by G., the abbot and the convent of St. Sever, to Roger de Novavilla and his heirs, of seven acres in the meadows of Escopeholme, "de cultura de" Hecham. Witnesses (among others): Alured de Solign', Fulco Ribaut, Robert his son, William Ribaut, Thomas de Farefort, and Geoffry de Torp'.

238. S.D. [1199–1216.] Agreement for a marriage settlement made between Hugh de Nevill and Peter de Alakeston and Alice, sister of the said Hugh; viz., the said Hugh gave to the said Peter and Alice his wife the *maritagium* granted to him by King John of the heirs of Hugh Wac, "ad consulendam unam ex neptis suis," daughters of the aforesaid Peter and Alice. Wulferton to remain to said Hugh (de Nevill), and Benham to Peter and Alice, until the full age of the heirs of the said Hugh Wac. Witnesses: Geoffry de Hosa, Walter de Nevill, Geoffry "Salvagio," William son of Geoffry, Roger de Nevill, Geoffry de St. Martin, Master Alexander, the King's Clerk, Robert son of Nigel, William Wac, and John Wac. (*Seal.*)

239. A.D. 1237. Letters of acquittance by Gerard de Lambersarc' to Robert de Lexeden', bailiff of John de Nevill, son of Hugh de Nevill, of 6½ marks of silver for an agreement made between the parties at Blya. 21 Hen. III.

240. A.D. 1256. Letter from Anfridus, rector of the church of Headley (Hodleye), as to certain demands made by the executors of John de Gatesden, deceased.

241. A.D. 1256. Letters from S. Archdeacon of Lewes, to J. Bishop of Chichester, informing him that he has cited Sir John de Gatesden, knight, to appear in the suit between the said Sir John and Anfridus, rector of Headley.

242. A.D. 1257. Letters of acquittance from R. de Paciencia, the abbot and the convent of Meldon, to Dame Hawisia de Nevill, wife of Sir John de Gatesden, of 40 marks given to purchase land for the maintenance of a canon in that church. (*Seal.*)

243. A.D. 1258. Grant by J., the abbot, and the chapter general of the Premonstratensian order, to Dame Hawisia de Neville, wife of Sir John de Gatesdene, of participation in all the prayers of that order, and confirming the grant of the abbot and convent of Maldon of permission to have a priest to celebrate divine service in that church. Dated at Premontré (Præmonstrum). (*Seal.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

244. A.D. 1259. Letters admonitory from the official of Canterbury to J. Bishop of Chichester, relative to the claims of the rector of Headley upon Sir John de Gatesden, Knight. Lambeth, Monday, 6th May.

245. A.D. 1262. Indenture of lease for term of four years by Dame Hawisia, wife of sometime Sir John de Gatesdene, guardian of John, son of Sir Miles de Beauchamp, granted to Sir Peter de Gatesdene, of the land in the vill of Edlesborough (Bucks), held by the said lessor as such guardian. Witnesses: Sir Roger and Sir Walter de Hyda, knights, John de Pollingfand, Henry de Dudelinge, rector of the church of Tradinton, and John de Welewes. 11th June, 46 Henry III. (*Part of seal.*)

246. A.D. 1263. Letters of ratification by Philip, the Abbot and Convent of the monastery of Lonley (de Lonleio), in the diocese of Le Mans, of an agreement made between the noble man Hugh de Novilla, patron of Stoke Curcy in county Somerset, and the prior of Stoke Curcy (Estoques Corcy), relative to certain lands, groves, and meadows. June 1263. (*Two seals.*)

247. A.D. 1263. Letters of the Abbot and Convent of St. Mary of Lonley (de Lonleio), in the diocese of Le Mans, in favour of Hugh de Novilla, patron of Stoke Curcy, and Beatrice his wife. June 1263. (*Two seals.*)

248. A.D. 1265. Letters from the Abbot of the monastery of St. Mary of Lonley, praying the assent of Hugh de Nevill, knight, to the election of William the monk, to be prior of Stoke Curcy (Estoqs Corcy). (*Part of seal.*)

249. S.D. Letter from John de Nevill, son of Hugh de Nevill, to the Abbot or Prior of Waltham, asking that his charter of his warren of Stoke Curcy (Stockecurs) should be delivered to the bearer. (*Part of seal.*)

250. A.D. 1259. Letter to the Prior of Waltham Holy Cross, from Hugh de Nevill, who is going to the Holy Land, asking him to permit Richard de Cybecrak and James de Royng (to whom he had committed the management of his affairs in England) to have a copy of all needful charters and instruments, and further beseeching the abbot to have prayers offered for him in the chapter that he may perform his journey to the honour of God. Written from Wakering in Essex, 43 Henry III. (*Seal.*)

251. A.D. 1259. Letters of acquittance of Drouet de Barentyn to Hugh de Nevill, son of John de Nevill, for 16 marks sterling lent to him in Gascony to accomplish his pilgrimage to St. James. London, on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Edward the King, 43 Henry III.

252. S.D. [1259–1267.] Letters testimonial from John de Hulecote of an agreement between J. de Nevill and Philip Basset, that the said Philip should journey with the said J. de Nevill beyond the sea of Greece to the Holy Land at his own cost.

253. A.D. 1266. Letters from Sir Hugh de Nevile appointing Sir John de Nevile, his brother, Sir William le Moigne, knight, John le Bretun, and William le Waleis, his attorneys to receive in the name of the said Hugh all escheats coming to him by inheritance or otherwise whilst he is in the land of Jerusalem. Waltham, Saturday, 3rd July, 50 Henry III. (*Seal.*)

254. S.D. [1259–1267.] Letter from Hawise de Nevile to her son Hugh de Nevile, praying his return to England, and advising him to go to the Court of Rome to procure a letter from the Pope to the King of England for the restoration of his lands.

255. A.D. 1267. The last will and testament of Sir Huue Nevile, chivaler, made at the city of Acres in the Holy Land. (*Seal.*)

256. S.D. Letter from Hascoill', the son of Peter, and the other verderers of Rutland forest, to Hugh de Nevill, notifying to him that they have been to the pasture at Gouteby, which Walter de Preston is seeking to cultivate, and it is an ancient pasture, and never was tilled, and that there is in it a covert (curtum rifflettum), and it will be no hurt to the forest if it be tilled. (*Part of seal.*)

257. S.D. Letter from W. de Insula to H. de Nevill, informing him that he was with the verderers at the covert (riffletum), which Gefr', son of Gefr', is seeking to assart, containing ten acres, and it would be no great hurt to the forest if it should be assarted and cultivated. (*Three seals.*)

258. A.D. 1281. Letter from R., Abbot of Waltham Holy Cross, to John de Nevill and Reginald de Gynges, signifying to them that he, the abbot, will ratify and confirm whatever they do in asking from the King a deafforestation of the forest of

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Essex, and urging them to execute the business manfully. Waltham, in Easter week. (*Seal.*)

259. A.D. 1281. Letters of J., Abbot of Walden, notifying his assent to whatever John de Nevile, John Filol, Reginald de Ginge, William de Walton, and the other jurors may do in respect of the deafforesting the forest of Essex. At Walden, Thursday next after the feast of St. Hilary, 9 Edw. I. (*Part of seal.*)

260. S.D. [1274–1284.] Letter from John de Nevill to the Abbot and Prior of Waltham, requesting them to send him by his clerk Geoffrey de Sanford, his charter of his bailiwick of the forest, the charter of Curingehalle, the charter of Walter de Deneford, and the charter of Sir Ralph de Nevile.

261. A.D. 1273. Letters of attorney by W. Archbisbop of York (Walter Giffard), appointing John de Nevill, the archbishop's nephew, to receive 50*l.* sterling from Sir P. de Malolacu. (*Part of seal.*)

262. S.D. Grant by Hugh Fitz Otho, knight, to John de Nevill, knight, of the marriage of Otho, son and heir of Thomas Fitz Otho for one of his daughters; which marriage the said Hugh had of the grant of Maurice de Croun (Crony). Witnesses: Robert Fitz John, Bartholomew de Brienton, Peter de Chauvent, Walter de Bibbesworthe, John le Breton, John Fillol, and Adam de Northtoft. (*Seal.*)

263. A.D. 1276. Letters from the Archdeacon of Westminster, conservator of the privileges of the order of monks of Clugny, to the Prior of Prittlewell, informing him that he has remitted the sentence passed on Giles de Stanbrigg, and certain men of John de Nevile, until the quinzains of Holy Trinity. Westminster, 10th May.

264. A.D. 1276. Grant in fee by Hugh de Nevile to Master Richard de Ely, of all those lands which Henry de Boxstede held in the vill of Langham called Boxstedeland, and of the lands which the same Richard had of the feoffment of Alice Mot in the same vill called Mottesland. Sunday next after the feast of the Purification (9th February), 4 Edw. I. (*Seal.*— "Mater Dei memento mei.")

265. A.D. 1283. Letters of acquittance from William de Ingwardebery to Sir Hugh de Nevyle and Dame Ida, his wife, for 39*s.* 10*d.* 11 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

266. A.D. 1300. Acknowledgment by John le Parmounter of Hamlane of receipt by the hands of Roger, son of Hubert de Broanford, of money due from Hugh de Nevile. London, 25th August, 28 Edw. I.

267. A.D. 1306. Indenture of agreement for payment by Sir Hugh de Nevile of an annuity of two marks to John de Langwode, until he is presented to some living in the said Hugh's gift. At Wakering, 24th June, 34 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

268. A.D. 1307. Letter to Monsieur Hugh de Neville from "soen vallet Euweyn," mentioning the arrival at Scroby of the body of the late King Edward (the First), and that it lay at Richmond on Saturday (29th July); referring also to the homage done at Carlisle to the new King by the Patriarch of Jerusalem, the Earl of Lincoln, and other great men. Scroby, on Sunday next before the gules of August (30th July).

269. A.D. 1325. Letters of acquittance by William de Saperton to Hugh de Nevile for two marks lent to Dame Ida, wife of the said Hugh at Leicester. Tydevale, on Sunday next after the feast of Saint Catharine the Virgin, 19 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

270. A.D. 1325. Chirograph of a fine between Hugh de Nevill the younger and Hugh de Nevill, his father, of the manor of South Stoke (Suthstok) near Arundel, and the advowson of the church, and tenements in the vills of Lemme-menster, Madehurst, Grafham, Waltham, Ertham, Ryggewyk, Wysebergh, and Arundel (Sussex). At South Stoke, Monday next after the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (8th July), 19 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

271. S.D. Two letters from Margaret de Nevill to her son Hugh de Nevill relative to the matters in discussion between them in the parts of Essex.

272. A.D. 1328. Indenture between John de Wymondham, Abbot of St. John of Colchester, and Dame Margaret de Nevill, and Sir Hugh de Nevill, knight, her son, stating the delivery for security into the hands of the said Abbot of a deed of release from the said Hugh to the said Margaret, his mother, of all actions for waste in the manors of Wetheresfeld, Hallingbiry, and Thorp, in the county of Essex, which the said Margaret held in dower. Witnesses (among others): John de Filliol, John de Lyston, Thomas Baynard, John Dyen, knights, John de Coggeshale, Humphrey de Northwode, Ralph Giffard, Robert de Teye, and William de Teye. Langham, 12th November, 2 Edw. III. (*Part of seal.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

273. S.D. [1307–1328.] Grant in fee and inheritance by Stephen de Alphintona (Alphington), chaplain, to Hawisia de Newill, of a messuage with a croft which he had in the manor of Alphington super Boyburghe. Witnesses: Gervase de Hortona, Ralph de Doddiscumb, Walter de Nemet, Roger le Butor, Richard de la Ya, Roger Koterel, and Richard, son of Adam.

274. A.D. 1323. Grant by Hugh de Neville, Lord of Alphington, to Roger Coterel, chaplain, and his assigns, for term of his life, of the tenement in Alphington (Devonshire), which Stephen Coterel before held in villenage. London, Wednesday next after the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (13th July), 17 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

274*a*. A.D. 1328. Grant by Hugh de Neville, Lord of Alphington, to Roger Coterel, chaplain, for term of his life, of the tenement in Alphington, which Stephen Coterel before held in villenage. London, on Wednesday after the feast of St. Martin (15th November), 2 Edw. III.

275. A.D. 1357. Letters of attorney from John de Nevill of Essex, chivaler, appointing John Burgeys to take seisin of the manor of Alphington (Devonshire), the said manor, and the manor of South Stoke (Sussex), having descended to him by reason that his cousin John, son and heir of his brother Sir Hugh de Nevill, had entered into the religious order in the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. Wakering, 17th August, 31 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

276. A.D. 1357. Grant in perpetuity by John de Nevill of Essex, chivaler, to Richard de Walton, parson of the church of Rochford, John de Berland, the elder, and Adam de Eirdale, of the manor of South Stoke, with the advowson of the church, and lands and tenements in Lymenenstre, Madhurst, Grapham, Waltham, Ertham, Reggewyk, Wysebergh, and Arundel (Sussex), the manors of Alphington, near Exeter, with the advowson of the church (Devonshire), and knight's fees in Middlesex, Surrey, Hampshire, Wilts, Berks, Somerset, and Dorset. Great Wakering, 19th August, 31 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

276*a*. Duplicate of the above grant. (*Seal.*)

277. A.D. 1357. Letters of intendance to the tenants of the manor of Alphington, according to the purport of the above grant. 19th August, 31 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

278 and 278*a*. A.D. 1357. Letters of attorney from Sir John de Nevill of Essex, chivaler, appointing Sir Philip de Melreth and John Burgeys to give seisin of the said manors and lands to Richard de Walton and the others, according to the purport of the charter thereof made. 19th August, 31 Edw. III., two documents of the same date and tenor. (*Seals.*)

279. A.D. 1357. Letters of attorney from Richard de Walton and the other grantees from Sir John de Nevill of the lands as above, appointing Richard de Brankescombe and William de Weld to receive seisin as above. 19th August, 31 Edw. III. (*Three seals.*)

280. S.D. [1199–1226.] Grant from Jervase Juas, son of Bretell Juas, to William Briwerr' and his heirs, of all his land of Colentona, with the advowson of the church. Witnesses: Henry, Archdeacon of Stafford, Henry, Archdeacon of Exeter, Walter, Archdeacon of Cornwall, Henry, son of Earl Reginald, Richard Flandr', Robert de Champeus, Alan de Bocland, Hugh Peverell, William de Widewurth, William de Mortuna, Stephen Flandr', Richard, son of Walter, Robert de Siccavill, Robert de Albamar', Robert de Hockesham, and Richard de Crues. (*Seal.*)

281. S.D. [1199–1226.] Grant by Walter Croc, son of Walter Croc, to William Briwerr', his kinsman, in fee and inheritance, of his moiety of the lands which he had inherited from his uncle Walter Bruton. Witnesses: Richard de Heriet, Thomas de Husseburn, Oliver Motier, Richard de Limesie, William Percio, Walter Dandeli, Maurice Turbevill, Roger, son of Henry, William, son of Estur, William de Rotom', William Musard, Hugh, son of Richard, Robert de Hockesham, Alan de Bocland, Roger Burnel, Geoffry Dauno, and Philip de Hamton. (*Seal of Walter Croc.*)

282. S.D. [1199–1226.] Deed by Fulk Painell de Baintona, addressed to the Prior and Chapter of the Hospital of England, declaring that by his charter in the Curia Regis he had confirmed to William Briwerre his manor of Renham, and commanding the Chapter to answer thenceforth to the said William the yearly rent of 10*l*., which used to be paid to the said Fulk. (*Seal.*)

283. S.D. [1299–1226]. Deed of surrender and quitclaim by Geoffrey de Dereleghe to William Briwerr' of the land unjustly occupied by his ancestors in the fee of Bruge (site described). Witnesses: Fulk Painel, Samson, the chaplain, Philip de Horsia,

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Pagan de Walton, David Breton, William de Rothom', Robert Maudud, Walter, son of Everard, Robert Russel, Jordan de Chilleton, Thomas Flandr', and Ernold de Bruge. (*Seal of Philip de Derlegia.*)

284. S.D. [1199–1226.] Deed of acknowledgment by Robert de Burgate and Galiena, his wife, that Sir William Brigwerr' has returned to them their charters. (*Seal of arms of Robert de Burgate.*)

285. S.D. [1199–1226.] Letters of credence from William de Pirou to the King of England, in favour of Richard, his eldest son and heir, relative to the lands of his inheritance at Chedesie (Somersetshire). (*Seal.*)

286. S.D. [1199–1226.] Letters patent from Richard de Pyro in favour of William Briwer', by which the said Richard makes oath that he will confirm the charter of the land of Chedesie made by William de Pyro, his father, to the said William Briwer'. Witnesses: Robert de Curtenay, William de Percy, Ralph Gernun, Robert de Gouiz, Hascullus de Sulinn', Osbert Giffard, and Baldwin de Ver. (*Seal.*)

287. S.D. [1199–1226.] Grant by Richard de Pyro (Piroio) to William Briwer' and his heirs, for homage and service of all his land of Chedesie (the manor of Chedesie). Witnesses: Robert de Curtenay, William de Percy, Engeugerius Boun, Hascullus de Sulinn', Ralph Gernun, Baldwin de Ver, Robert de Gouiz, Osbert Giffard, Ralph de Sulinn', Richard Suward, and William Suward. (*Seal of arms of Richard de Piroio.*)

288. S.D. [1199–1226.] Release by Richard de Pyro (Piroio) to William Briwer' of the yearly rent of 100*s.* granted to the said Richard by the charter of the said William for his land of Chedesie. Witnesses: Robert de Curtenay, William de Percy, Robert de Guuiz, Baldwin de Ver, William de Pratellis, Ralph Gernun, and Osbert Giffard. (*Seal.*)

289. S.D. [1199–1216.] Letter from W. de Perci to the prior of Motesfont (Hampshire), in which he signifies to the said prior that he, Sir Eustace de Bailloill and his daughter, the Lady Agnes, wife of the said Eustace, and the prior of Sandon, are impleaded at Leicester before the justices in eyre in respect of the vill of Foteston (in Leicestershire), and praying him to send to him by Richard de Moredon a charter of confirmation by King John of all the lands and tenements acquired by Sir W. Briwerr', and principally of the manor of Foteston, the cyrograph of a fine levied in the King's Court, between Margaret de Pillande and W. Briwerr' of the third part of the vill of Foteston, and certain other specified charters, so that they may be produced before the said justices at their session at Leicester on the Monday next after the feast of St. Hilary. (*Seal.*)

290. S.D. [1199–1226.] Charter of quitclaim by William de Percy, to Sir William Baiwerre, of all his right in the land of Cheddesleya, which the said William Briwer had given to his daughter Joan, and the said William de Percy, in exchange for land in the vill of Fotestone (Leicestershire). Witnesses: Ralph Gernun, Wymund de Raleya, Robert de Mara, Geoffry Coffin, Thomas, the clerk, and Thomas Mauduit. (*Seal of William de Percy.*)

291. S.D. [1199–1226.] Grant by Robert de Curtenay to William Briwerr' for his homage and service, of the homage and service of William Talebot and his heirs, for the land of Spretune cum Boblegh and Wlnelegh. Witnesses: William Briwerr', son of William Briwerr', Baldwin de Bolestan, William de Nymet, Robert Bastardus, Osbert Giffard, Philip de Furnell, Roger de Langford, Warine, son of Joel, Huward de Bykelegh, and Geoffrey Coffin. (*Seal of Robert de Curtenai.*)

292. S.D. [1199–1226.] Deed of release and quitclaim from Matilda, daughter of Thorald de Barleg', to William Bruer' and his heirs, of land in Barleg'. Witnesses: Sir S. de Segrave, William de Ebor', William Basset, William de Insula, Roger de Eincurt, William de Strettona, Jordan de Abetot, Hugh de Linacre, Hugh de Waleton, and Eustace de Stafford. (*Seal of "Matilda Barleia."*)

293. S.D. [1199–1226.] Indenture of agreement between Stephen de Hampton, and his son William, and William Brieguerre, witnessing that the said Stephen, with the assent of William his son and heir, has granted to the said William Brieguerre and his heirs all his land of Aylesbeare (Ailesbar) in exchange, conditionally, for the land of Emnele. Witnesses (among others): Ralph, son of Richard, Stephen Martel, Henry de Siccavilla, Aelard, the chaplain, Geoffrey de Albamara, John, the clerk of Berkesire, and Thomas de Hampton. (*Seal.*)

294. S.D. [1199–1226.] Charter by William de Hamtone, in favour of William Briwerre, by which he confirms the grant of his father Stephen de Hamton, of all

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

his land of Heilesberge (Aylesbeare, in co. Devon) for his homage and service. Witnesses: Alanus, son of William, sheriff of Devon, Richard Flamenc', William de Bruera, William de Punchardun, Richard Peverel, Robert de Campeus, Alan Bloio, Stephen Flamenc', Henry de Siccavilla, Lucas de Tetteburn, Geoffrey de Albemare, Ralph Gernun, William de Rothom', Ralph de Bray, Ralph de More, and Peter Grim. (*Seal of William de Hamptone.*)

295. S.D. [1199–1226.] Deed of quitclaim from William, son of Robert, the son of Thomas de Wlmerestone, to William Briwerre and his heirs, of all right in the land of Dunham. Witnesses: Richard de Vann', Wimundus de Ralega, David Brito, Richard de Sechevilla, Simon de Parco, William de Bagedrip, William de Horsya, Roger Walensis, Robert de Peretone, and John de Peretone. (*Seal.*)

296. S.D. [1199–1226.] Grant from William de Evircrich to William Briwer' of all that meadow which belonged to Engeletta in the vill of Cherdisbir', lying near the land which was Robert de Peretun's. Witnesses: William de Ralegh', Wym' de Ralegh', Robert de Chilletun, William de Estun', William de Baggedrip, Mathew de Braden, William de Horsya, and James de Perar'.

297. [1199–1226.] Grant by Alice de Euircrich' to William de Euircrich', as lord of the fee, of the land in the vill of Cherdisbir which belonged to Engeletta lying near that of Robert de Peretun. Witnesses (among others): William de Ralegh, Wymund de Ralegh, Robert de Chilletun, William de Estun', William de Baggedrip, and Matthew de Braden.

298. S.D. [1199–1226.] Grant by Robert de Peretone to William Brigwer' and his heirs, of land in Kerdesbire, except one acre given by the said Robert to William de Sideham acquired against Jordan de Wemedune of the fee of Wemedune. Witnesses: William Brigwer', the younger, Richard de Venn, Wimund de Ralegh, Herbert de Pinu, Robert de Chilton, William Treiminett, David Briton', William de Eston, Roger de Morton, Robert de la Mare, Simon de Parco, William de Bagetrip', William de Horsie, Hugh de Gaihurst, Thomas de Lettesworth, and Nicholas de Periers. (*Seal.*)

299. S.D. [1199–1222.] Grant by Sarra, daughter of John the parson of Wemedune, to William Brigwer' and his heirs (made with consent of Mabilia her mother), of a ferling of land of the tenement of Wemedune and an acre of meadow in Brademede, which had been given by Jordan de Wemedune, grandfather of the said Sarah to his son John, her father, for his homage and service. Witnesses: Richard de Venn, then constable of Bruge Walter', Wimund de Raleg', William de Treiminett, Robert de la Mare, Roger de Morton, James de Periers, Nicholas his brother, and William de Horsie. (*Seal.*)

300. S.D. [1199–1216.] Deed of release and quitclaim from Thomas, son of Alan de Etwaldeleu, to William Briwer' and his heirs, of all his right in the land of Etwaldeleu. Witnesses: Geoffry de Musteriis, John de Ancurt, Roger de Ayncurt, Hugh de Waltun, Hugh de Linacra, Roger de Langel', Walter de Dronefeld, Robert de Brimerton, William de Pecco, Robert Bayston, Wlfnat Mercator, Stephen Gedg, Geoffrey de Notingh', Mathew de Esburne, and Stephen, son of Gladewynus. (*Seal.*)

301. S.D. [1224–1226.] Letters by William Briewerr' to W., Bishop elect of Exeter, of presentation of Henry de Britana (Bertona), clerk to the church of Lew (Lyu). (*Seal.*)

302. S.D. [1224–1226.] Letters of institution from William (Brewer), Bishop of Exeter, of Henry de Bertona to the church of Lew (Lyv), on the presentation of Sir William Briwere, the patronage belonging to him by reason of the land granted to him by his nephew Sir William de Torinton, a crusader. (*Part of seal.*)

303. S.D. [1227–1232.] Charter by the abbot and convent of Torre in Devonshire to William son of William Briwerre, deceased, granting that the anniversary of the death of the said William shall be solemnized annually in their church. (*Seal.*)

304. S.D. [1227–1232.] Deed of quitclaim by Benedict, the abbot and the convent of Athelney (Atheling') in Somersetshire, in favour of Sir William Briwere, of the whole moor of Brumore which Walter de Everleg' gave to the said William and his heirs. Witnesses: Richard, Abbot of Michelney, Ralph de Bray, sheriff of Somerset, William de Monteacuto, Ralph de Aure, Philip de Horsie, Geoffrey de Etleg', William de Baggedripp, Walter, son of Yvo, Gerard de Bromptone, and Ralph the clerk, son of Lowyn. (*Two seals.*)

305. S.D. [1257–1278.] Grant by John, the abbot and the monks of Dunkeswell in Devonshire, releasing Sir Payan de Chaworth (Chawrcys) from payment of relief and royal service on account of the land of Lincumb, which his ancestor

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

William Briwere gave to them to keep a light perpetually burning over his tomb before the high altar of their monastery. Witnesses : Sirs Hugh Peverel, John de Hydune, John de Tudeham, William de Bolevile, Richard Chophin, Richard de Lumene, and Hugh de Ralegh, knights. (*Seal.*)

306. A.D. 1247. Receipt given by Ingeram de Pratellis to the prior of Motesfont for a charter by King John of the knights' fees granted to William Briewere, and promise to restore the same in 15 days from All Saints, 32 Hen. III. (*Seal.*)

307. A.D. 1280. Letter from Roger de Mortuo Mari (Mortimer) to the prior and convent of Motesfont, requesting to have sent to him at Somerton, to produce before the King's Justices in eyre in the county of Somerset, for the use of himself and his parceners, all the deeds and muniments deposited in their house, touching William de Bruerya and his heirs. At Stratfield, 23rd June. (*Part of seal.*)

307*a*. S.D. Another letter from Roger de Mortimer to the prior of Modesfont on the same subject.

308. S.D. [1154–1170.] Grant by Robert Fitz-Harding (R. fil' Hard') of Berkeley-Hernesse (Berchelaihern') to Adam Stut, his esquire, of land at Wica, in fee and inheritance by the service of going on his lord's business wheresoever and whensoever he is commanded. Witnesses: the Lady Eva, and Maurice and Nicholas, the grantor's sons, Robert de Saltemar', Nigel, son of Arthur, Durandus, brother of the Lady Eva, Adam de Saltemar', Osbert Mart', and Hugh his brother, and others. (*Part of seal.*)

309. A.D. 1164. Letters of G. (Geoffrey), Bishop of Ossory, B., Bishop of Ferns, and M., Bishop of Achonry, reciting the indulgence by Pope Alexander [III.], in favour of the abbots and monks of the Cistertian order. Viterbo, 5 kalendas Junii, a° 4to pontificatus (17th June 1164). (*Seal of the Bishop of Ossory alone remaining.*)

310. S.D. [1170–1180.] Grant by Malachi, Bishop of Down, addressed to all archbishops, bishops, abbots, &c., in favour of Adam the Abbot and the monks of St. Mary, confirming to them Iniscourcy ("insulam Venseri"), for building an abbey there, according to the tenor of the charter of John de Courcy. (*Seal.*)

311. A.D. 1178. Composition or award made by Gilbert, Bishop of London, in presence of Robert, Bishop of Hereford, for settlement of the controversy between the churches of Bulemere and Brandune moved against Ralph de Hauterive (Altaripa) by Walter de Bulemere, clerk, and his accomplices, and referred to the said bishop by common assent of all claiming rights in the said church of Bulemere, viz., Ralph de Disceto, Archdeacon of London, Gilbert de Geldham, dean, and the aforesaid Walter, and also John Lemanant, knight, patron of the church of Brandune, and the said Ralph de Hauterive, the parson of the said church. At St. Paul's, London, 4 nonas Decemb. Witnesses : Robert, Bishop of Hereford, Hugh, Dean of St. Paul's, Richard, Archdeacon of Colchester, Henry de Northampton, Richard de Storteford and Gilbert Foliot, Canons of St. Paul's, Ralph Foliot, Canon of the church of Hereford, Roger Fitz-Maurice, and others. (*Seal.*)

312. S.D. [1189–1198.] Letters testimonial from Richard, Bishop of London, of the institution of Master Alardus de Burneham to the church of Brandon on the presentation of John le Manant. Among the witnesses : John de Garland, Canon of St. Paul's, Master Thomas de Chabbeham, and Hugh de Niew. (*Part of seal.*)

313. S.D. [1193–1205.] Charter of Simon le Bret (Brito) granting to the church and canons of St. Mary of Dereham, at the request of Hubert, Archbishop of Canterbury, in perpetual alms, nine acres in the "greva" (grave) of the sea of Wrangle, situate near the saltpan of Alexander de Pointona, &c. Witnesses (among others): the Abbot of Waltham, Philip, son of Robert, Walter, son of Walter, Gilbert de Welle, Alexander de Pointona, Richard de Basing, and Alured de Ywarebi. (*Seal.*)

314. [A.D. 1200–1212.] Acknowledgment by William de Bereford for Richard le Kent of Warwick of seven quarters of buckwheat to be paid on the 2nd feast of St. Michael, after the first burning of the church of Worcester, in the time of Maugerus, Bishop of Worcester.

315. S.D. [1200–1214.] Letters patent of the Bishop of Norwich [John Grey] to King John, constituting himself surety for Hubert de Burgh in 100*l.*, viz., 50*l.* to be paid at Michaelmas next after the return of King Otho to England from Germany, and 50*l.* at the Christmas following.

316. A.D. 1244. Agreement for a demise for term of 20 years from the Abbot of Waltham to William le Butiller, son of Hugh le Butiller, of the marsh called Great Pottinge in Fulgenesse, saving the portion of the dower of Agnes, stepmother of the

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

said William, called Reveresnasse, Sir John de Nevill being lord of the fee and of the manor of Great Wakering. Parts of the said "Pottinge" are called "Banewerde-hope" and "Bradewerde" and "Theeninge." 29th September, 28 Hen. III.

317. A.D. 1251. Demise for years from Symon, Abbot of Waltham Holy Cross, to Master Peter de Newport, Archdeacon of London, of the marsh of Potting' Magna in Fulgenesse, which the said abbot and convent had by demise from William, son of Hugh le Buteler. Waltham, feast of St. Scolastica the Virgin (10th February). (*Part of seal.*)

318. S.D. [1295–1321.] Grant in fee by William Touchet to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester, Steward of England, of the castle and manor of Thorp Waterville and the manor of Aldwynkel, with their appurtenances, with knights' fees, advowsons of the churches of Achirche and Aldwynkel, &c. Witnesses (among others): Robert de Holande, Nicholas de Torvill, and Hugh de Cuilly. (*Seal.*)

319. S.D. [1295–1321.] Grant in fee by William Tuchet to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester, of the castle and manor of Thorpwaterville and the manor of Aldwinkel, with the advowsons of the churches of Achirche and Aldwinkel (Northamptonshire), to hold of the chief lords of the fee. (*Part of seal.*)

320. S.D. Grant in perpetuity by Torstan, son of Benedict Grubbe, to Luke, son of Richard, of all his land at Humiltoft lying between the land of Reginald, son of Matthew, and the land of Simon, son of Alwad, &c., and the rent which Sybode owed to him for land, &c., and a selion of land in the fields of Leke at Sandiland, lying between the land of the church of St. Mary of Leke and the land late of Hugh, son of Hilda, &c. Witnesses (among others): Richard, son of Lefwni, Baldwin, the clerk, Lawrence de Multon, John his brother, Richard, son of Robert, Robert, son of John, William, son of Godfrey, Walter, son of Simon, John his brother, John, son of Joceline. (*Seal.*)

321. A.D. 1319. Grant in fee-tail by William Touchet, knight, to Stephen Grubbe, son and heir of Nicholas Grubbe of Offley, of the lands in Wells and Little Offley, which the said Nicholas and Alice his wife hold of Richard de Welles, knight, for their lives. Offley, Thursday next after the feast of St. Augustine the Bishop (1st March). 12 Edw. II.

322. S.D. [1240–1247.] Grant in frank marriage, by Richard de Ponsonby (Puncunebi) to Robert de Bassenthwaite (Bastuntwait) with Godyt, his daughter, of lands in the vill of Ponsonby in Cumberland, specified and described. Witnesses: Sir Lambert de Muletun, Richard de Caupilland, Ralph de Feritate, Richard Brun, Hugh de Moricebi, Alan de Penitun, Gilbert de Feritate, and William, the Dean of Wirkingtun.

323. S.D. Grant by Simon de Guerres to William de Guerres, his kinsman, in fee and inheritance, of the land of "Walando" and "Freseleia." Witnesses (among others): Ralph de Berniers, Otuel de Bovill', Rand' de Mandevill', Walter de Guerres, Silvester, son of Simon, John, his son, William, son of Gucel, Walter, son of Gilbert, Richard le Losun, Geoffry Gernet, Gilbert de Berniers, Roger, son of Sibilla, Alard de Guerres, Richard de Guerres, Manassier de Guerres, Robert, son of Manassier, Roger de Niewelande, and Stephen de Niewalande. (*Part of seal.*)

324. S.D. Agreement between Sir Robert Greley and Walter, son of Warine de Tunestede, for a grant in fee of the land in Tunstead which was of Warine, father of the said Walter. Warranty against the grantee, his mother, and his brother William. Witnesses: Sir Peter de Haubois, Sir Theobald Hautein, Sir Richard de Casterton, Sir Stephen de Redham, Sir Thomas Bardolf, Randolph de Heilesdon, Peter de Houeton, and William, his brother, and Adam de Casterton. (*Seal of "Walter Fitz Warine."*)

325. S.D. Grant by Albert Grelei to Ugo de Umetune, in fee and inheritance, of all his land which he held of the said Albert and his father, and also of eight acres of his demesne, to hold of the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses: Robert, the sewer of William Chesam, Ralph de Bidun, Adam the priest, and his son Walter, Walter de Houetune, and his son Adam, Robert de Chent, Bernard, Seifrid the Lord's brother, Robert de Bracebrice, and Robert de Burun. (*Part of seal.*)

326. S.D. Release and quitclaim by Peter, son of Hugh de Humton', to Sir Robert Greley, of the land in Tunstede, Riston, and Humton, of the fee of Robert Greley, which was of the said Hugh, father of the grantor. Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Valeines, Sir Robert Hautein, Sir Peter de Hautbois, Sir Stephen de Redham, Sir Theobald Hautein, Sir Richard de Casterton, Peter de Houeton, Ralph de Willakesham, and Richard de Bracebrige. (*Seal.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

327. S.D. Grant in fee from Cecily, widow of Edward de Cornay, to her son John de Cornay, of all her land with appurtenances in the vill of Whitbeck (Quitebec) in Cumberland, which had been given to the same Cecily in frank marriage. Witnesses: Richard de Couplandya, Alexander de Kyrkebyrlith, John de Langelyne Erghe, Ralph de Midhop, John de Thwaytes, Adam and Alexander de Hytun, Henry, son of John, Thomas Corbet, and Henry de Botel. (*Seal.*)

328. S.D. License from John de Hodilliston, Lord of Millum in Coupland, to the Abbot and Convent of Furness, to enclose with a ditch and wall or paling their pastures of Botherhulkil and Lyntone in the said John's forest, touching on the forest of the Lord of Egremont (Cumberland). Witnesses: Alan de Penyngton, Alan de Coupland, Richard de Brocton, Alexander de Kirkeby, William de Twaytes, and Hugh de Moriceby. (*Seal of arms.*)

329. S.D. Grant in frankalmoign from John le Blond (Blundus) to the Abbot and Convent of Beaubec (Bellibecci) in Normandy, of a rent which the abbey used to render for one half burgage of land, lying in the town of Drogheda, on the part of Uriel, the burgage extending from Dyer Street (vico Tinctorum) on the north to the midstream of the water of Boyne southwards. Witnesses (among others): Robert Cosyn, the mayor, and Richard Black (Niger) and Robert Makanesty, the bailiffs. (*Seal.*)

330. S.D. Grant in fee by Robert, son of Richard of Halton, to Nicholas Bec, for his homage and service, of one bovate of land, with the tofts, crofts, &c. within the territory and vill of Hundleby. Witnesses (among others): John de Washingburg, Walter de Kirehou, Henry de Billingham, and William de Lunberg. (*Seal.*)

331. S.D. Grant in fee by Ralph Barry to Hugh, son of Geoffrey, for his homage and service, of lands in Bochamton (Buckhampton) in the county of Berks, viz. (among others): five acres on Cokerode juxta Hegam, on the west, &c.; and three acres in Swelewehes furlong, next the "gara" of Richard de Pusye, &c.; and an acre and a half in Calfecroft, next the croft of Walter de Cobindon; and an acre in Calfecroft, between the land of Richard de Pusye and the land of Portepace; and half a virgate of land which William de Ponte held; and two acres in the wood of Stanigcewehe, &c. Witnesses (among others): John de Wekenholte, then sheriff, Gervas de Cuser, Roger de Haddely, Richard de Puseye, Roland the chaplain, William le Poher, Roger, son of Baldwin, Henry le Scir, Ralph, son of Alan, Walter Banaster, Robert de Haddely, Robert Hopefort, William of Bochamton. (*Seal.*)

332. S.D. Grant by Henry de Pomeria, son of Matilda de Vitreio, to his servant William Fichet, and his heirs, of land in the manor of Brawrthi, viz., at Stoforde and Wrthi. Witnesses (among others): William "Bastardus," William Bone, Jordan de Lauceles, Walter de Marigni, Robert Russel, Robert, son of Richard, Herbert de Bollai, John de Bello Monte, Baldwin Fichet, and Richard Pollard. (*Seal.*)

333. A.D. 1223. Grant in perpetuity by Alianore (de Vitrei), sometime Countess of Salisbury, in her widowhood, to Roger de London, clerk of the assart called Le Frith, in the manor of Cowling (Culing) in Suffolk, abutting on the wood of Badelee Magna, and the land which Hugh de Bosco, William de Bocy, Matilda de Monasterio, and certain other persons held in the said manor. Witnesses: Robert Pork', Reginald de Vallo, Oliver de Dinnana, Roger de Balham, knights, Richard, Dean of Culingh', Gervase, son of William, Henry de Castello, Stephen le Dane, citizens of London, and others. London, September, 7 Henry III. (*Seal of Alianore, Countess of Salisbury.*)

334. A.D. 1232. Grant by Alianore de Vitrei (Vitr'), Countess of Salisbury, to Roger, son of Richard de Colling', of the land called Hamstall, and other lands which his father Richard held in the vill of Cowling (Colling') of the said Countess, to hold for term of his life. Witnesses (among others): Andrew de Vitrei, William Malveisin, Roger de London, clerk, Thomas de Luham, parson of Lidgate, Roger de Melaford, and Richard de Ichinton. Done in the chapel of St. Margaret at Cowling (31st May). (*Seal of "Richard de Culin."*)

335. A.D. 1316. Deed of assignment of dower at the church door (ad ostium ecclesiæ) by Edmund, son and heir of Sir Roger de Mortimer, Lord of Wygemore, to Elizabeth, his wife, on the day of their espousals, in respect of the manors of Stretfeld Mortemer in Berks and Hants, Clebury Mortemer and Ernewod in Salop, and the reversion of the manor of Arlegh in Staffordshire, held by Hugh de

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Audelegh and Isolda, his wife, for life, and of the manor of Byselee in Gloucestershire, held by Joan, widow of Henry de Bohun, for life, with proviso as to the contingency of the lands held by the said Roger, his father, and Dame Margaret, his mother, or other lands thereafter accruing to him. Witnesses: Roger de Mortimer (the father), Roger de Mortimer, Lord of Chirk, Sir William de Montacute, William La Zouche, Lord of Asshby, Roger Damari, John de Cherleton, Thomas Botetourt, Robert de Watevill, Thomas de Lovaigne, Thomas Rosselyn, Bartholomew de Burghassh, Giles de Mounpinzoun, John de Colevill, Robert de Watervill, Robert de Harlegh, John de Sapy, Robert de Sapy, Edmund Hakelut, and others. Given in the chapel of the manor of Ernewod on Sunday next after the feast of Saint John the Baptist (27th June), 9 Edw. II. (*The seals of arms of all the witnesses are affixed.*)

336. S.D. Grant in fee and inheritance by Robert Destraphord to Issac the Jew of Colchester, of his whole land of Mannemad. Witnessed by Ralph Marcel, Roger Braiham, Robert Quareme, Edward de Adneio, William, son of Baldwin, Hamo de Ho, Adam de Hume, Richard Dediham, John Manans, William Duals, Robert, son of the Priest, and Lucas, son of Gilbert. The Jewish witnesses being Vives, son of Jacob of Colchester, Maus', son of Master Abraham, Aron, son of Samuel, Jacob fil' Viui. (*Seal.*)

337. A.D. 1253. Chirograph made between the executors of the will of Dame Alicia de Stavelay for exonerating two of the same executors, William Lord Abbot of Furness and Henry Fitz Ranulph, of all claim for certain sums of money which had been due from them to the same Alice. The Abbot's debt was the balance of a sum of 600*l.* due for the pasture of Suterscales purchased by him of the said Dame Alice. Furness Abbey on the feast of St. Martin in the winter (11 November). (*Two seals.*)

338. A.D. 1255. Deed of Quitclaim, by Walter de Loudham to Richard de Kuminton his servant, of the rent of assize for the lands which he held of him. Witnesses: Sir Richard le Jorz, Richard his son, William de Byrton, Nigel de Rideware, William, son of Gymote, John, son of Walter John Doune, Peter the Messenger (nuncius), Ralph de Rye, clerk, Robert Maltone, and Richard the Chaplain. Invention of the Holy Cross (3rd May).

339. A.D. 1289. Acknowledgment of the receipt of money by the hands of "Jehan le Menestrel" on behalf of "Quens de la Castre Li Majeur et li Eskievin "de la Carite de le Seinte Candelle notre Dame des Ardans Darras," due to the Holy Charity from Edmund (Emon) son of King Henry of England. Friday after Trinity (10th June). (*Two seals.*)

340. A.D. 1303. The Prior of Tutbury's receipt for rent from the Earl of Lancaster. Tutbury on Sunday next after the feast of All Saints, 3rd November, 31 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

341. A.D. 1314. Memorandum of the delivery to the Earl of Lancaster of certain charters and muniments relating to the chantry of Overtyndon, of which the said Earl is patron. 10th March, 7 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

342. A.D. 1319. Notification by Thomas de Stowe and Richard de Bello, principal collectors of the Archbishop of Canterbury and Bishop of London, of the annual tenth of all rents and revenues of the ecclesiastics in the diocese of Canterbury, granted by Pope John XXII. to King Edward II. for defence against the Scots, of the absolution of the Rector of the church of Langham, who, for non-payment of the moiety of the said tenth at the appointed term, had incurred the sentence of suspension and major excommunication. London, 2nd December. (*Portions of two seals.*)

343. A.D. 1328. Lease for term of years by John, son of Roger the smith (Fabri) of Bolton to John Fraunseys of Bolton, of all his land in the vill of Bolton.

344. A.D. 1330. Letter from Henry Earl of Lancaster, commanding his bailiff of Emeldon to pay the Abbot of Holmcoltram 14*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* of an old debt due to him, and the Abbot's acquittance or receipt for the same. 7th January. (*Seal.*)

345. A.D. 1330. Letter from John, Prior of the Order of the Carmelite Friars, to Henry Earl of Lancaster, admitting him to the benefit of, and participation in, all their prayers. Given in the provincial chapter at Cambridge on the feast of the Assumption. (*Seal.*)

346. A.D. 1322. Notification from Roger, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, that William de Walton and Margery de Clayton were lawfully married, and that their daughter Maud, wife of Robert de Wetenhale, was born in wedlock and educated by

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

them, and ever since her birth had been accounted by the whole neighbourhood as their lawful daughter. At Lilleshull, 16 Kal. Jun. (17th May). (*Seal.*)

347. A.D. 1333. Copies of the privileges granted to the monks of the Cistercian Order by Popes Alexander and Honorius exemplified under the seal of the official of the Court of Dublin. ii. Id. Jul. (14th July). (*Part of seal.*)

348. A.D. 1343. Letters of Richard, Bishop of Durham, appointing justices to take the assize of novel disseisin between Henry, Earl of Lancaster, and Sir Ralph de Nevile, chivaler, and others, concerning tenements in Carlebiri and Ulneby. At Durham, 1st October, a° 10 Pontificatus. (*Part of seal.*)

349. A.D. 1343. Like letters of the date of the 24th April. (*Part of seal.*)

350. A.D. 1352. Acquittance from the master and brethren of the hospital of the Holy Trinity at Northampton, of 40*s.* due to them from Henry, Duke of Lancaster, for the arrears of a certain rent in Wolaston. Higham Ferrers on Saturday next after the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas. (*Seal.*)

351. A.D. 1247. Grant by the Abbot and Convent of Le Bec (de Becco Herluini) confirming the composition made between Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, and William de Ginevill, his procurator general, respecting the pasture of Baltelay in the parish of Hungerford (Berks). (*Two seals.*)

352. S.D. [1337–1345.] Grant by Henry of Lancaster, Earl of Derby, in frank-almoign for the healthy estate of his father, Henry, Earl of Lancaster, and for the soul of the Lady Matilda, his mother, made to his sister Isabella of Lancaster, the prioress, and to the convent of nuns of Ambresbury, of a cottage, and the advowson of the church of East Garston in the county of Berks, and licence of appropriation to the said monastery. (*Part of seal.*)

353. A.D. 1365. Indenture of agreement between John, Duke of Lancaster, and Adam, Bishop of St. David's, whereby the Duke confers the right of patronage and the advowson of the church of St. Ishmael upon the said Bishop, having united and appropriated the churches of Llanethely, Pembrey, and Llandeveylog in that diocese, to the College of New Works, Leicester. And the Bishop is to found a chantry of four chaplains to which the church of St. Ishmael is to be appropriated by the Bishop and Chapter of St. David's. London, 16th February, 39 Edw. III. (*Seal of the Bishop of St. David's.*)

354. A.D. 1393. Lease from the Abbot and Convent of Welbeck to John, Duke of Lancaster, of the pasture of Croxhall (Crukhull) in Derbyshire, and all the edifices thereon, as fully and entirely as the charters of King John purport, for term of three years at 10 marks rent per annum. On the feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 17 Rich. II. (*Seal.*)

355. S.D. Chirograph of a grant by Thomas de Weylond, knight, to Alice, the Abbess, and the Convent of Barking, of lands in the parish of Barking (Berk'), in Essex, called Holdeswestfeld, in exchange for other lands there. Witnesses (among others): Henry de Ponte, then Steward of Berking, Henry Malemeyns, Thomas de Dakenham, and John de Withefeld. (*Seal.*)

356. A.D. 1395. Letters under the seal of the prior and convent of Notley, with the sign and subscription of Master Henry de Corbrygg, notary public, addressed to Thomas, the King's son, Duke of Gloucester, Earl of Essex and Buckingham, &c., requesting licence to choose another pastor in the room of Nicholas Amcotes, deceased. 13th May. (*Seal.*)

357. A.D. 1281. Letters from the prior of Prittlewell, notifying the admission of Hamo de Bocland, clerk, as a monk in the said priory, on presentation of Sir John de Rochford, knight. At Prittlewell, on the fourth Sunday in Lent, "die quâ "cantatur Lætare Hierusalem." (*Part of seal.*)

358. A.D. 1343. Letters of the prior and convent of Prittlewell, notifying the admission of Henry de Southcherche, an illegitimate son of Sir Peter de Southcherche, knight, as a monk of the order of Clugny, and his subsequent apostacy therefrom. At Prittlewell, 4th October. (*Part of seal.*)

359. A.D. 1393. Appointment by William, Abbot of the monastery of St. Mary the Virgin and St. James the Apostle of Walden, and the convent of the same place, of certain persons as procurators, for obtaining a confirmation of an exchange of certain lands and the advowson of the church of Pleshey, &c., for a yearly rent issuing from the manor of Hadeston, made between the said abbot and convent and Thomas, Duke of Gloucester and Alianora his wife. Given in Chapter House, at Walden, 5th January. (*Seal.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

360. A.D. 1467. Letter from Thomas, Bishop of London, to the Master of Pleshey College, not to admit any person holding a benefice as a fellow of the said College, or to officiate for a stipend contrary to the statutes of that College. London, 23rd January. (*Seal.*)

361. A.D. 1340. Feoffment by John de Langewod to Hugh Leonye, of Brampton, chaplain, of lands in the vill of Langham, in the county of Essex. At Colchester, on Friday next before the feast of Saint John the Baptist, 14 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

362. S.D. Feoffment by Michael, son of Michael, son of Ogerus, to Geoffrey, son of William de Roothing Margaret (Roingis Sancte Margarete), of land in Roothing (Essex), called Eefeld, which had been bought by his father Michael, son of Ogerus, of Simon de Roingis, son of Robert.

363. A.D. 1266. Letters of A., Abbot of Neth, and the convent of the same place, acknowledging to have received from Sir William Mayloc the land of Bluntesmore in the fee of Ogmore in Glamorganshire, under the terms and conditions as the same had been let to farm to the said William by Peter Blundus. On the morrow of St. John the Baptist (25th June). (*Seal.*)

364. A.D. 1333. Letters from John, the Abbot of St. Peter at Gloucester, to Henry, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester, Lord of Monmouth and Beauford, requesting his assent as patron to their election of Reynald de Stanedissh as prior of Ewenny Priory. Wednesday, the morrow of St. Matthew the Apostle (22nd September). (*Seal.*)

364*a*. Letters of credence addressed to Henry, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester, steward of England, in favour of Walter de la Hurste, on the subject of the presentation of Reginald de Stanedissh to the Priory of Ewenny. Gloucester, 17th April.

365. A.D. 1338. Letter from Adam, the abbot, and the convent of St. Peter at Gloucester, to Henry, Earl of Lancaster and Lord of Ogmore, requesting that Reginald de Standish, a monk of their house, chosen prior of Ewenny, be admitted by him to that priory. Thursday, the morrow of St. Paternus, bishop and confessor (16th April). (*Seal.*)

366. A.D. 1339. Letters from Adam, the abbot of St. Peter's at Gloucester, requesting the assent of Henry, Earl of Lancaster and Lord of Ogmore, as patron of the priory of Ewenny in Glamorganshire, to their election of John de Teukesbury for prior. In the chapter at Gloucester, on Monday the morrow of St. James the Apostle (26th July). (*Seal.*)

367. A.D. 1315. Obligation from the abbot and convent of Flaxleye in Gloucestershire, to the Lord Henry de Lancastre, to receive two clerks on the presentation of the same Henry and his heirs, for the perpetual celebration for the souls of Edmund son of King Henry and Blanche his wife, sometime Queen of Navarre. Flaxleye, on Friday next before the feast of St. Laurence the Martyr (8th August), 9 Edw. II. (*Part of seal.*)

368. A.D. 1358. Grant in fee by Richard atte Brok, rector of the church of Leverton, to Thomas de Alegate, rector of the church of Sheryng and others, of two acres of land in Hertingfordbury (Herts), which the said Richard had acquired from Thomas Wolmar. 32 Edw. III. (*Part of seal.*)

369. A.D. 1309. Feoffment by Ralph de Welles to Thomas Aylmar and Alice his wife, of two acres of land in Little Offley, called Uppefeld, in the county of Herts. Little Offley, on Friday next after the Circumcision (3rd January), 2 Edw. II.

370. A.D. 1309. Release and quitclaim by Ralph de Welles to Thomas Aylmar and Alice his wife, of his right in two acres of land called Uppefeld in Little Offley. 24th June, 2 Edw. II.

371. A.D. 1308. Feoffment by Ralph de Welles to Thomas Aylmar and Alice his wife, of three acres of land called Uppefeld in Little Offley, in the county of Hertford. 4th October, 2 Edw. II.

372. A.D. 1309. Quitclaim by Ralph de Welles to Thomas Aylmar and Alice his wife, of three acres of land called Uppefeld in Little Offley. 4th April, 2 Edw. II.

373. A.D. 1309. Feoffment by the same to the same, of six acres of land in Little Offley. On the feast of the Holy Trinity, 2 Edw. II.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

374. A.D. 1309. Release and quitclaim of the above six acres in Little Offley. On the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (24th June), 2 Edw. II.

375. A.D. 1309. Feoffment by the same to the same, of one acre of land called Hofeld, lying in Little Offley. 11th November, 3 Edw. II.

376. A.D. 1309. Quitclaim by the same to the same, of the said acre of land in Little Offley. 13th December, 3 Edw. II.

377. A.D. 1309. Feoffment by Ralph de Welles to Thomas Aylmar, of Offley, and Alice his wife, and Juliana, widow of Thomas de Tiringham, of two acres of land lying in Little Offley in le Hofeld and le Upfeld-Offley. Wednesday next after the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (9th July), 3 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

378. A.D. 1360. Grant in fee, by William, son of Ralph atte Towneshende and Matilda his wife, to John le Baker, of Offleye, and Roesia, his wife, of all the reasonable purparty of the lands and tenements of Thomas le Smith, in Offley. Wednesday, the morrow of the translation of St. Thomas (8th July), 34 Edw. III.

379. A.D. 1281. Grant by Edmund, son of Henry, King of England, to Alienora, widow of Robert de Ferrers, sometime Earl of Derby, of the whole vill of Godmanchester (Huntingdonshire), with the appurtenances, for term of her life, as entirely as she had the same of the gift of the King; reversion after her death to the said Edmund and his heirs. Westminster, 24th May, 9 Edw. I. (*Small portion of seal.*)

380. S.D. Grant in perpetuity by Henry, Prior of Burscough (Burgastud), in Lancashire, with the consent of Robert, son of Henry, and the common council of the brothers, to Henry, son of Alan, the clerk, of land in Ormskirk and at Egeacras (Lancashire), held by the aforesaid Alan, of God and St. Mary, on the day that he entered the said priory as a brother. Witnesses (among others): Robert, Archdeacon of Chester, Peter, the Chaplain, Osbert, the Chaplain of Molas, Horgo de Molas, and Adam his brother, and Henry, the Chaplain of Ormskirk. (*Seal.*)

381. S.D. [1215–1223.] Charter by William, Bishop of Coventry, appropriating the church of Ormskirk to the priory of Burscough (Burgescho). (*Seal.*)

382. A.D. 1216. Charter of confirmation by William, Bishop of Coventry, of the charter of Robert, son of Henry, made to the Canons of Burscough, and of the confirmation to the same Canons by Geoffrey, Bishop of Coventry, his predecessor; and the aforesaid Bishop (William) grants to the said Canons the churches of Ormskirk, Huyton, and Flixton (Lancashire), with the appurtenances, as is contained in the charter of the aforesaid Robert. 4 Non. Sept. (4th September), in the 2nd year of his pontificate.

383. S.D. [1232.] Confirmation by Alexander, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the Prior and Canons of St. Nicholas at Burscough (Burchestude), of the lands, rents, and mills conferred upon them, appropriation of churches of Huyton and Ormskirk (Lancashire), and the right in the church of Flixton granted to them by the Bishop's predecessors. Witnesses: the Abbot of Chester, the Abbot of Stanlowe, the Prior of Norton, and Master Richard de Glowern'. (*Seal.*)

384. A.D. 1232. Confirmation by G., the Prior and Convent of Coventry, of the charter made to the Prior and Canons of St. Nicholas at Burscough by Alexander, Bishop of Coventry. June. (*Part of seal.*)

385. A.D. 1232. The same charter, confirmed by the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield. (*Part of seal.*)

386. A.D. 1285. Grant by Roger, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the Prior and Convent of Burscough to appoint their own vicar of the church of Ormskirk, to be presented to the Bishop and his successors for admission. 11 Kal. Septem. (22nd August). (*Seal.*)

387. A.D. 1285. Confirmation by Thomas, the Prior, and the Convent of Coventry, of Bishop Roger's charter to the Prior and Convent of Burscough to appoint the vicar of the church of Ormskirk. In the chapter at Coventry, on Monday next after the feast of St. Nicholas the Confessor. (*Seal.*)

388. A.D. 1381. Appointment made by Thomas de Lytherlond, Prior, and the Convent of Burscough, of John de Wryghtington to be their proctor, to take possession of the church of Radcliff on Sore (York diocese), appropriated to the said priory. In the chapter house at Burscough, on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, viz., 6 Kal. Sept. (27th August). (*Seal.*)

389. A.D. 1422. Decree of the official of Lichfield church, in a cause between the Prior and Convent of the priory of St. Nicholas of Burscough and Richard

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Baxter, an inhabitant and parishioner of Huyton, respecting detention of tithes in Huyton parish. 23rd Sept.

390. S.D. [1203–1217.] Acknowledgment from Nicholas de Meaux, Bishop of Sodor, of the receipt of certain books and vestments from N., Abbot of Furness (Furn'), under the will of M., his predecessor. (*Seal.*)

391. A.D. 1299. Confirmation by Marcus, Bishop of Sodor, of the appropriation of the churches of Saints Michael (Kirk-Michael) and Maughold, in Man, to the Abbot and monks of Furness. Rushin Abbey, on the morrow of the Circumcision, in the 24th year of the Bishop's consecration. (*Seal.*)

392. A.D. 1376. A bond for 24*l.* sterling from John Donkan, Bishop of Sodor, to the Abbot and Convent of Furness. On the feast of St. Katherine the Virgin.

393. S.D. [1157–1186.] Confirmation by Bernard, Bishop of Carlisle, to the Canons of St. Mary of Furness, which Anselm de Furness founded between Castelrig and the water which is called Lauther, of Castelrig, by the bounds named in the charter to the same canons, and all the lands and possessions granted to them by the said Anselm. (*Seal.*)

394. A.D. 1230. Chirograph of agreement between Michael, son of William de Aldingham (Michael de Furness), and Adam, son of Gamellus de Urswick, for a lease to the aforesaid Adam for life, of a bovate of land in Much Urswick. Made in the presence of Robert, Abbot of Furness, Richard de Coupland, Robert de Hilton, then the abbot's steward, Richard de Preston, Roger de Lonecastre, Thomas de Haverinton, William de Boyvill, Walter de Lonecastre, and others. Ascension Day (16th May). (*Four seals.*)

395. A.D. 1228. Ordinance of Walter, Archbishop of York, primate of England, for appropriating to the Abbot and Convent of Furness the churches of Dalton and Urswick, and the moiety of the church of Millom; reserving to his disposition the other moiety of the church of Millom and the whole church of Kirkeby, with the chapels, so that a vicarage of 15 marks be established out of both moieties, the ordination of the vicar to pertain to the said Archbishop and his successors. The seals of the Archbishop and Chapter, and of William, Archdeacon of Richmond, being fixed. May. (*Portions of three seals.*)

396. A.D. 1243. The taxation by John Le Romayn, Archdeacon of Richmond, of the vicarage of Dalton, whereunto the Abbot and Convent of Furness had presented Robert de Wath, clerk, namely, that the same Robert is to have, as vicar, all the altarage of the church. At Furness, on the feast of Saints Gordian and Epimachus, 10th May. (*Two seals.*)

397. S.D. [1256–1259.] Confirmation by W., Archdeacon of Richmond, of the appropriation of the churches of Dalton and Urswick, with the chapels, to the Abbot and Convent of Furness, saving the rights of the vicarages. Witnesses: Master Thomas de Kyrkeby, then official of Richmond, W. and N., Deans of Coupland and Lancaster, and others. (*Seal.*)

398. S.D. [1285–1288.] Confirmation by the Priors of St. Bega, Lancaster, and Cartmel, in consequence of a mandate directed to them from Pope Honorius, of the composition between the Abbot and Convent of Furness and the vicars of the churches of Dalton and Urswick, relating to Hawkeshead chapel. (*Two seals only, out of four, remaining.*)

399. A.D. 1351. Letters of Henry de Walton, Archdeacon of Richmond, declaratory of the decree pronounced by him on the hearing of the matter touching the right of the Abbot and Convent of Furness to hold the church of Dalton, and the chapel of Hawkeshead, the church of Urswick, and the moiety of the church of Millom, appropriated to their uses, suitable portions reserved to the vicars of the said churches. 24th September. (*Seal.*)

399*a*. Duplicate of the above. (*Seal.*)

400. A.D. 1432. Confirmation by John, Archbishop of York, of the composition made between the Abbot and Convent of Furness, as parson or rector of the church of Dalton, and Richard Spofforth, perpetual vicar of the same church, upon the right of taking tithes, great and small, within the parish of Dalton. 6th October. (*Seal.*)

401. S.D. Form of agreement between R., the Abbot and the Convent of Furness, and Sir Ralph, son of Alan de Coupland, whereby the Abbot and Convent grant to the same Ralph the chantry of the chapel of Bolton in Furness; all issues,

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

obventions, &c., of the said chapel remaining to the mother church of Urswick. (*Three seals.*)

402. A.D. 1344. Indenture, under seal of the abbey, between Henry, Earl of Lancaster, and the Abbot and Convent of Furness, whereby the Earl confirms to the said Abbot the right of punishing trespasses of blood shed within his abbey, as pertaining to the sheriff's turn demised to him at the additional rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* On Thursday next before the feast of St. Dionisius, 18 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

403. A.D. 1314. Letter of Thomas, Bishop of Whithern, absolving from the 40 days' penance all who shall pray for the soul of brother Elias de Egremond, sometime cellarer of the monastery of Furness. Given in the monastery of Furness, on the feast of St. James the Apostle, in the 20th year of the Bishop's consecration. (*Seal.*)

404. A.D. 1336. Letter from Peter, Prior of the monastery of St. Edmund of Athassel, in the diocese of Cashel, deputy conservator of the privileges granted from the apostolic see to the abbots and canons of the Cistertian order in Ireland, to David, Archbishop of Armagh, primate of Ireland, &c., on behalf of the Abbot and Convent of Furness. 5th June. (*Part of seal.*)

405. A.D. 1345. Indulgence from Simon, Bishop of Whithern, for those who shall hear the preaching of Roger Lancaster, a monk of Furness. At Glenluce, on the feast of St. Mark. (*Part of seal.*)

406. A.D. 1346. Indulgence granted by Ralph, Archbishop of Cashel, to all persons who shall afford aid or assistance to the monastery of St. Mary of Furness. Drogheda, 9th April. (*Part of seal.*)

407. A.D. 1381. Attornment of Isabella, widow of William Sharpe of Furness, tenant for life, of the lands and tenements called Aliscales in Fourneys, to Thomas Dutton of Furness, and others, in reversion. Furness, 7th September, 5 Ric. II.

408. S.D. Charter of confederacy and fraternity between the Priors and Convents of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, and St. Mary of Cartmel. (*Part of seal.*)

409. S.D. [1290–1334.] Chirograph of a grant by John de Lancaster (for the souls of Roger de Lancaster, his father, Philippa, his mother, Anora, his wife, and Roger, his brother) to the Prior and Convent of Cartmel, of a free fishery in the water called Heltonterne, claimed by the said prior and convent in right of their church of the Blessed Mary of Cartmel. Witnesses: Sirs John de Hudeleston, Richard, his brother, Matthew de Rademane, Roger de Burton, and Richard de Preston, knights, Roger de Lancaster, brother of the aforesaid John, and Roger de Croft. (*Seal.*)

410. S.D. Chirograph of the form in which the dispute between John, Prior of Cartmel, and John, Prior of Conished (Cungesheved), respecting the land of Wynderhya Parva and the mill of Holker, was settled. The Prior of Conished renouncing all claim thereto, and the Prior of Cartmel granting to the aforesaid Prior and Convent of Conished the land which they had of the gift of Alan, son of "Ketellus," of Coupland, in the fields of Bothiltn, and of Adgherlyd, with the appurtenances. Witnesses: William, then Abbot of Furness, Sir Richard de Coupland, William de Furness, Alexander de Kyrkeby, William de Bovill, William, son of Simon, and Henry Walensis. (*Part of one only of several seals remaining.*)

411. S.D. [1199.] Confirmation by Honorius, Archdeacon of Richmond, of the appropriation made by R., Archbishop of York, to the canons of Conished, of the churches of Mulcaster, Whitbeck, and Pennington. (*Part of seal.*)

412. S.D. [1218–1233.] Letters of Hugh, Bishop of Carlisle, appropriating the church of Orton (Overton), in the county of Westmoreland, to the Prior and Convent of Conished. Witnesses: B., Prior of Carlisle, Thomas Fitz John, then sheriff of Cumberland, Hugh de Plessiz, constable of Carlisle, William de Yrebi, Master A. de Kirkebi, official of Carlisle, Adam de Aspatric, Dean of Carlisle, and Alan de Caldebec, Dean of Allerdale.

413. A.D. 1280. Letters of institution by Ralph, Bishop of Carlisle, of Simon de Horblyng, a canon of Conished priory, to the perpetual vicarage of Orton (Overton), on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Conished. 15 Kal. April (18th March). (*Part of seal.*)

414. A.D. 1310. Decree or award of William and Robert de Pykering, canons of York, and John, Prior of Boulton in Craven, upon the dispute between the Abbot and Convent of Whyteby and the Prior of Conished, respecting the boundaries of the parishes of Crosby, Ravensworth, and Orton (Overton, otherwise Overig), and

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

the tithes of Boghesfell, Keldelith', Sunebigging, Reysebeck, Langedale, Tylbay, Rounesthwayt, Scalespark, Ellergill, and Gassegill. Done in the chapter of the church of St. Peter's at York, on the 4th of August. (*Seals.*)

415. A.D. 1326. Letters of John, Bishop of Carlisle notifying that the Prior and Convent of Conished have always held in appropriation the church of Orton (Overton). 10th June, in the 2nd year of the Bishop's consecration. (*Part of seal.*)

416. A.D. 1343. An authentic account of the bishops of Carlisle from the erection of the see in the year 1133 down to the year 1258, certified by the Prior and chapter of Carlisle at the special request of the Prior and convent of Conished. Adelwald, prior of the church of Carlisle, was consecrated bishop of that see in 1133. His successor was Bernard, &c. Carlisle, 17th September. (*Part of seal.*)

417. A.D. 1345. Letters of Robert de Wodehous, Archdeacon of Richmond, appropriating, by authority and assent of the King of England, the church of Hale to the priory of Conished. At Staunford, 18th May. (*Part of seal.*)

418. S.D. Letter from Brother Martin (Mart'), procurator, and Sabina, Prioress of the nuns of Brune, to Master T., the official, and R., the Dean, and the Chapter of Coupland, informing them that the dispute between them and the Master and Brethren of Conished had been amicably settled at Dalton on the eve of St. John the Baptist in the presence of Alan, son of Ketel, and Henry, son of Arthur. (*Seal.*)

419. A.D. 1361. Indenture of agreement between Henry, Duke of Lancaster, and the Abbot and Convent of Whalleye, touching the grant of certain tenements called Rommesgreve in the Duke's chase near Blackburn, and the reversion of certain tenements called Standen Hulcroft and Grevelache in the towns of Pendleton and Clithero held by William de Ines for term of life. At Whalley, 2nd January, a° 10° Ducatus. (See Appendix, Deputy Keeper's Thirty-second Report, p. 343, No. 106.) (*Seal.*)

420. A.D. 1362. Defeasance of a bond to John, Duke of Lancaster, from John de Lyndeleye, the Abbot of Whalley, and Richard de Townlay, respecting the wardship and marriage of William, son of William de Hesket, chivaler. At the Savoy, on Thursday next after the feast of St. Martin in winter, 36 Edw. III. (*Two seals.*)

421. A.D. 1337. Grant or demise for term of years by Sir Giles de Badlesmere, knight, to the Prior and Convent of Leedes (Kent), of his lands, &c. of Snodhurst near Chatham (Cheetham). At Leeds, 30th April, 11 Edw. III. (*Part of seal.*)

422. A.D. 1284. Letters of William, son of William de Sadington, of Leicester, commanding his tenants in Leicester, Bruntingthorpe, and Aylestone to be obedient and answerable to Edmund, son of King Henry III., as their lord. Kenilworth, 8th August, 12 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

423. A.D. 1284. Grant in fee by William, son of William de Sadington, to Edmund (Earl of Lancaster), son of King Henry III., of all the lands and tenements with their appurtenants which he had in Leicester, Bruntingthorp, and Aylestone. At Kenilworth, 8th August, 12 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

424. A.D. 1284. Grant by William, son of William de Sadington, to Edmund, son of King Henry III., of the service of Elena, his mother, tenant for life in the lands in Leicester, Bruntingthorp, and Ayleston, and all his right in the same lands. Kenilworth, 8th August, 12 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

424*a*. Duplicate of the above, with different witnesses, and dated at Leicester, 5th August. (*Seal.*)

425. A.D. 1284. Letter from the same William to his mother Elena, to be obedient to the said Earl as her lord for the above lands and tenements. Kenilworth, 8th August, 12 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

426. S.D. [1284.] Quitclaim from Elena, widow of William de Sadington, of Leicester, unto Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, son of King Henry III., of all her right in the piece of land which she holds of him for term of life in the town of Leicester, situate at the corner of Appellane, over against the church of St. Nicholas. Witnesses (among others): Laurence le Seler, Mayor of Leicester, Robart de Dalby and Robert de Wiluby, bailiffs of Leicester, Ralph de Honecote, and John de Scharneford. (*Seal.*)

427. A.D. 1285. Chirograph of a fine levied in the octaves of St. Hilary between Edmund, the King's brother, plaintiff, and William, son of William de Sadington of Leicester, defendant, of lands in Bruntingthorpe, Ayleston, Enderby, and Leicester, viz., the rent in Ayleston and Bruntingthorpe which Elena, who was the wife of William de Sadington, father of the said William, used to render. 13 Edw. I.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

428. A.D. 1309. Grant in fee by Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, &c., to Morice le Chaumberleing, of lands in Desford in the county of Leicester, formerly in the tenure of William de Hethre, near the road leading from Desford to Shilton. Desford, 14th July, 3 Edw. II.

429. A.D. 1312. Feoffment by Walter de Busceby of Leicester to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, of a messuage in the town of Leicester, in the parish of Our Lady (the site described). Leicester, 7th November, 6 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

430. A.D. 1316. Grant in fee by Thomas Malore of Kirkeby to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester, &c., of the reversion of a messuage in the town of Leicester in the tenure of Peter Danet and Philip his brother for term of their lives (the site described). Leicester, 3rd May, 9 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

431. A.D. 1316. Confirmation by Ralph, son and heir of the above Thomas Malore, of the abovesaid grant of the reversion of the messuage in the town of Leicester. Leicester, 3rd May, 9 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

432. A.D. 1311. Quitclaim by William, Abbot of Leicester, and the convent of the same place, to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester, Steward of England, of a close called Thorneclose, in the vill of Thorneton, in the county of Leicester, which they had of the feoffment of Anthony, Bishop of Durham, saving the tithes belonging to the church of Thornton. At Leicester Abbey, on Saturday next after the feast of the Annunciation. 4 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

433. A.D. 1374. Grant and feoffment by Thomas, Rector of the church of Adloxton, and John Milycent of Barkeby, chaplain, in favour of John de Holt and John Wade, parson of the church of Brampton juxta Dyngele, of the manor of Halughton (Hallaton) and lands, &c., in the county of Leicester, which they had of the feoffment of William de Haclut of Adloxton. Hallaton, on Thursday next after the feast of St. Hilary, 48 Edw. III. (*Two seals.*)

434. A.D. [1352-1362.] Divers letters of acquittance or receipts for money paid by Henry, Duke of Lancaster, under the seals of the Prior of Ulverscroft for 6*s.* 8*d.* "of ancient alms." The Master, &c., of St. Leonard's Hospital at Leicester for 2*l.* 13*s.* 0½*d.* "of alms anciently granted," &c.; the Master of the Hospital of Burton Lazars; the Prior of Ware; the Abbot of Leicester, and others. Temp. Edw. III.

435. S.D. [1223.] Confirmation by Sylvester, Abbot of "Exaquium" and the convent of the same place, of the composition effected between them and Gerard de Camville (Kamvilla) and Nicholaa his wife, before the judges delegate in the court of the Pope, respecting the tithes arising from the manors of Suamtune, Suttune, Luttune, and Brotsbeya. Witnesses: Roger, Dean of Lincoln, John de Merstune, Sub-dean of Lincoln, Hugo de Sancto Eadwardo, William de Chauwurzce, William de Niwetune, Ralph de Marchammelie, Robert Grifin, Nicholas Brito, Henry de Johannisvilla, Geoffry Folin, William de Camera, and Walter de Suttune, clerk. (*Two seals.*)

436. S.D. Feoffment of Ralph de Diva, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, in favour of William, son of Robert, of lands in the parishes of Skidbrook (Schitebroc), and St. Mary's Sommercotes (Lincolnshire). (*Part of seal.*)

437. S.D. Feoffment by Matthew de Pinneaus, Prior of Covenham, to Master John Galle, of land in Skidbrook (Skittebroch). Witnesses: Peter, Dean of Louth, Richard de Hutterby, and others. (*Part of seal.*)

438. S.D. Feoffment by Ralph, the Abbot, and the Convent of Revesby, to Ranulph, the smith, of one toft in Tottington called Hankescroft. (*Seal.*)

439. S.D. Feoffment by R., the Abbot, and the Convent of St. Augustine of Grimsby, to Elias, son of John de Karletun, of all the land in the vill of Manneby (Lincolnshire), which they had of Gilbert, son of Roger, in Hallecroft, and certain other lands specified. (*Seal.*)

440. A.D. 1272. Chirograph of settlement of the dispute between the Prior and Convent of Ormesby, and Master John Galle of Saltfletby, respecting the rent of a certain tenement in Saltfletby called Orrecroft, and the moiety of the site of a mill in Cokerington (Lincolnshire). (*Seal.*)

441. S.D. Chirograph of an agreement made in the chapter house of Newhouse (Nehus), between Sir Gilbert de Beningworth and R., the Abbot, and the Convent of Nehus, respecting the mother church of St. Peter at Halton and the chapel of St. Lawrence (Lincolnshire). Witnesses: Jordan, Abbot of Thorneton, Gilo de Gaula, and others. (*Seal.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

442. A.D. 1391. Feoffment by Ralph de Ergom or Erghum, Bishop of Bath and Wells, for Master William de Asshton and Sir Robert de Whitteby, clerks, of all the lands, &c., of the said Bishop in the town of St. Botulph, which formerly belonged to Geoffrey Sutton, and a messuage called Gisorshalle with the office of tronage and pesage in the said town of St. Botulph, and the wapentakes of Hang, Hallikeld, and Gilling; and lands and warren of coneys in Somercoates, and lands in the same town, with the advowson of the church, which premises the said Bishop, with others, had of the gift of the Duke of Lancaster (Lincolnshire). 15 Ric. II. (*Seal of Ralph de Erghum.*)

443. S.D. [1267–1276.] Grant by William, the Abbot, and the Convent of Dore, to Edmund, son of King Henry, of certain lands in Whitecastle and Grosmont in exchange for other rents in Whitecastle, Skenfrith, and Grosmont (Monmouth). Witnesses (among others): Sirs Richard Foquerham, Walter de Hentelegh, and William de Coleville, knights, Hugh de Vien, clerk, Thomas de Bray, and Durante de Tyddeworth, steward of Monmouth and the three castles. (*Seal.*)

444. A.D. 1298. Feoffment by William atte Chercheyerd de Northwyco, clerk, and Roger, son of Roger atte Eysshes, to Thomas de Grauntcurt and Agnes his wife, of all their lands in Clipstone, Kettlestone, and Crokestone, with the advowson of the church of Ketelstone, and the windmill of Crokestone, and the whole wood called Little Wode of Fulmodeston, &c. (Norfolk), as they had the same from the said Thomas. Westminster, on Monday next after the feast of the Purification, 26 Edw. I. (*Two seals.*)

445. A.D. 1298. Feoffment of lands as above. (*Seal.*)

446. A.D. 1334. License granted by Henry, Earl of Lancaster, to Maud (Mahud) Tybay, to enfeoff the prior and convent of Ashby Cannons (Assheby Chanoyns), of land, &c. in Atteneston, held of the Abbot of Le Bec in Normandy (Bech-erleuyn), on condition of the said prior and convent holding a yearly mass and requiem on the 5th day of June for Edmund, father of the said Earl. Kenilworth, 6th December, 8 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

447. A.D. 1337. Feoffment by Henry of Lancaster, Earl of Derby, and Monsieur Thomas Wake, Lord of Liddell, to the prior and convent of Haltemprise (Hautemprise), of the manor of Stow Bedon (Stowbidon) in frankalmoign, on condition that the said feoffees shall give the lands to the said feoffor, Thomas Wake and Blanche his wife for term of their lives (Norfolk). York, 15th May, 11 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

448. A.D. 1343. Quitclaim by James de Spyney, to Hugh del Clay of Blythe, of his right in certain lands, &c., in the town of Everton and Skaftwrth (Nottingham). Everton, on Sunday next after the feast of St. James the Apostle, 17 Edw III.

449. S.D. [1267–1276.] Charter of quitclaim by Robert, called Rodmon of Yoxhale, for Edmund, son of King Henry, of the bailiwick of the fee of Tutbury, and a rent for tenements in Yoxhal (Staffordshire). Witnesses: William Wyther, steward of the honor of Tutbury, and Richard de Doveria, receiver of the honor. (*Part of seal.*)

450. A.D. 1342. Indenture of a grant in fee farm, by Henry, Earl of Lancaster, to the burgesses of Tutbury, of an oven in the said town, with the suit to the same, and the house attached to the said oven (Staffordshire). Belper, on Monday next after the feast of St. Michael, 16 Edw. III. (*Four seals.*)

451. A.D. 1342. Indenture of lease by Henry, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester, steward of England, to Master Robert de Walkington, his clerk, extending the term of a former lease by the Earl of the meadow and pasture in the moor of Uttoxeter, and the meadow between the said moor and the town, and the pannage of the said moor and of the place called Moresheved. At Kynmersford manor, 17th April, 16 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

452. A.D. 1311. Letters of acquittance or receipt from Peter, the Abbot, and the Convent of Beaulieu (Bellus Locus Regis), to Henry, Earl of Lancaster, for three years rent of the manor of Inglesham Parva (Wilts), demised to them by Sir Patric de Chaworth (Chaworciis) for term of years. Beaulieu, Thursday before Pentecost (27th May), 4 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

453. A.D. 1365. Memorandum of a mutual bond for 2,000*l.* between John, Duke of Lancaster, and William le Mountagu, Earl of Salisbury, delivered into the keeping of Simon, Bishop of Ely, the Chancellor, and John, Bishop of Bath and Wells, the Treasurer of England, for the performance of certain conditions relative to the manors of Trowbridge and Albourne in Wiltshire, the manor of Martok in Somersetshire,

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

and other possessions in the counties of Wilts, Somerset, and Dorset. Westminster, 12 July, 39 Edw. III. (*Three seals.*)

454. A.D. 1343. Indenture of agreement, under the common seal of the abbey, between Henry, Earl of Lancaster, and the Abbot and Convent of Selby relative to the appropriation of the church of East Haddon to the same Abbot and Convent, the latter ceasing their claim to the Earl's chase of Leicester, and the Earl is to endeavour to obtain to their uses the appropriation of the church of Suleby (Northampton, York, Leicester). Suleby, 20th April, 17 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

455. A.D. 1340. Inquisition ad quod damnum, respecting a grant by the Earl of Lancaster to Stephen de Yedingham, chaplain, of a license to enfeoff the priory of Wykeham, of certain lands in Roston and Wykeham held of the Earl as lord of the manor of Pickering (Yorkshire). 14 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

456. A.D. 1341. License granted by Henry, Earl of Lancaster, upon the above inquisition. Pickering, 5th August, 15 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

457. A.D. 1399. Feoffment by the Abbot and Convent of Kirkestall, of the manor of Bernolswick to Sir Robert Nevill of Horneby, knight, William Gascoigne, Thomas de Radcliff, Thomas Longley, clerk, and William Keteryng, as feoffees to the use of John, Duke of Lancaster. In the chapter house, Kirkstall, 16th January, 22 Ric. II. (*Seal.*)]

458. A.D. 1415. Release and quitclaim by William Gascoygne to King Henry, of all his right in the manor of Bernolswick, in the county of York, which the King had of the gift and feoffment of Thomas Langley, clerk (afterwards Bishop of Durham), and which the said William, Sir Robert Nevyll of Horneby, knight, Thomas de Radcliff, and William Keteryng, then deceased, had of the feoffment of the Abbot and Convent of Kirkstal. 26th July, 3 Henry V. (*Seal.*)

459. S.D. [1307–1327.] Grant by Richard, son of Robert de Hulton, to Robert de Holond and his heirs, of free passage to the said Robert's mill of Douggles, over the said Richard's land in the vill of Shevington. (*Part of seal.*)

460. A.D. 1314. Covenant between the King of England and Walter, Bishop of Chester, relative to the castle and the manors of Thorpwatervill, Achirche, and Aldwincle in the county of Northampton, leased by the said bishop to John de Hotot for term of his life. Windsor Park, 26th January, 7 Edw. II.

461. A.D. 1344. Mandate from Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester, to Walter Atte Bergh, steward of Carmarthen and Cantremaur, to pay to John de Pirye, clerk, chamberlain of South Wales, the moneys due from the Earl of Derby for the farm of the lands and seignories of Carmarthen and Cantremaur in the principality of Wales, held of the Prince by the said Earl of Derby. Berkhamstede, 18th November, 18 Edw. III.

462. [A.D. 1361–1368.] Letters of credence for William de Glenton from John de Moubray, Lord of the Isle of Haxiholme, to his "Vallet," Roger de Weston. Eppworth, 13th July.

463. [A.D. 1387.] Bond by Richard Curteys and Thomas atte Brook, citizens of London, to Thomas, Duke of Gloucester. 10th February, 10 Richard II.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) WILLIAM HARDY.

(*To be continued.*)

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists of the Records transferred from the County Palatine of Lancaster to the Public Record Office.

(1.) CHANCERY RECORDS.

Patent Rolls.

	Roll.
5—11 Palatinate	1
Ric. II. and Hen. IV.	1
1—7 Hen. IV.	1
11—13 Hen. VI.	1
14—18 ditto	1
20—22 ditto	1
23—28 ditto	1
1—5 Hen. VII.	1
17—20 ditto	1
21 ditto	1

Close Rolls.

	Roll.
11—14 Hen. IV.	1
31—36 Hen. VI.	1
1— 9 Edw. IV.	1

Miscellaneous.

	Bundle.
Ric. II. Privy Seals	1
1—4 Hen. IV. Signet Bills, Petitions to the King and Council, &c.	1
Hen. VI., Edw. IV., and Hen. VII. Letters missive, Signed Bills, &c.	1
Hen. IV.—Hen. VII. Inquisitions post mortem, &c.	1
5 Hen. IV.—Hen. VI. Ditto	1
Miscellanea, various reigns (portions of Chancery files)	1

Bills.

No.		Vol.
1.	Henry VII. to 1611	1
2.	1612, Jan. 8—1613, Dec. 29	1
3.	1614, Jan. 3—1615	1
4.	1616, Mar. 24—1619, Sept. 22	1
5.	1620, Mar. 1—1622, Sept. 20	1
6.	1622, Sept. 21—1623, Dec.	1
7.	1624, Jan. 8—1625, Aug. 6	1
8.	1625, Aug. 6—1626, Sept. 22	1
9.	1627, Jan. 9—1629, Dec. 18	1
10.	1630, Jan. 7—1631, Dec. 21	1
11.	1632, Jan. 11—1633, Dec. 20	1
12.	1634, Jan. 2—1635, Dec. 18	1
13.	1636, Jan. 15—Dec. 23	1
14.	1637, Jan. 12—1638, Dec. 15	1
15.	1639, Jan. 10—1640, Dec. 18	1
16.	1641, Jan. 7—1642, Dec. 10	1
17.	1645, Jan. 9—1646, Dec. 11	1
18.	1647, Jan. 7—1649, Dec. 22	1
19.	1650, Jan. 8—1652, Dec. 29	1
20.	1653, Jan. 20—1656, Dec. 30	1
21.	1657, Jan. 1—1658, Aug. 2	1
22.	1658, Aug. 6—1661, Sept. 2	1
23.	1661, Sept. 9—1663, July 24	1
24.	1663, Aug. 1—1665, May 31	1
25.	1665, June 16—1666, Dec. 21	1
26.	1667, Jan. 1—1668, June 27	1
27.	1668, July 3—1670, April 29	1
28.	1670, May 4—1671, Oct. 24	1
29.	1671, Nov. 2—1673, May 22	1
30.	1673, June 5—1674, Dec. 24	1
31.	1675, Jan. 1—1676, Sept. 9.	1
32.	1676, Sept. 11—1678, Aug. 26	1
33.	1678, Sept. 2—1680, May 5	1
34.	1680, May 7—1681, Aug. 29	1
35.	1681, Sept. 1—1682, Dec. 30	1
36.	1683, Jan. 9—1684, April 29	1
37.	1684, May 2—1685, June 30	1
38.	1685, July 1—1686, Sept. 3	1
39.	1686, Sept. 4—1687, Dec. 30, &c.	1
40.	1688, Jan. 5—1689, Dec. 23	1
41.	1690, Jan. 6—1691, July 21	1
42.	1691, July 27—1692, Dec. 29, and undated	1
43.	1693, Jan. 11—1694, Sept. 29	1
44.	1694, Oct. 2—1696, June 27	1
45.	1696, July 6—1697, Dec. 25	1
46.	1698, Jan. 7—1699, Sept. 27	1
47.	1699, Oct. 4—1701, April 12	1
48.	1701, April 14—1702, Sept. 3	1
49.	1702, Sept. 8—1703, Dec. 31	1
50.	1704, Jan. 2—1705, April 27	1
51.	1705, May 4—1706, Aug. 23	1
52.	1706, Aug. 24—1707, Dec. 31	1
53.	1708, Jan. 13—1709, Dec. 27	1
54.	1710, Jan. 15—1711, Aug. 22	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Chancery Records: Bills—*continued.*

No.		Vol.
55.	1711, Sept. 1—1713, July 25 -	1
56.	1713, July 27—1715, June 20	1
57.	1715, June 23—1717, Mar. 10	1
58.	1717, Mar. 15—1719, Mar. 14	1
59.	1719, Mar. 23—1720, Sept. 23	1
60.	1720, Sept. 26—1722, June 4	1
61.	1722, June 13—1723, Nov. 4 -	1
62.	1723, Nov. 5—1724, Dec. -	1
63.	1725, Jan. 1—Dec. 17 -	1
64.	1726, Jan. 16—Sept. 17 -	1
65.	1726, Sept. 21—1727, Oct. 30	1
66.	1727, Nov. 1—1728, Dec. 13 -	1
67.	1728, Dec. 26—1729, Nov. 24	1
68.	1729, Nov. 25—1731, Feb. 16	1
69.	1731, Feb. 17—Dec. 22 -	1
70.	1731, Dec. 22—1732, Dec. 26	1
71.	1733, Feb. 1—1734, Aug. 3 -	1
72.	1734, Aug. 24—1735, Dec. -	1
73.	1736, Jan. 7—1737, Oct. 28 -	1
74.	1737, Oct. 31—1739, July 31	1
75.	1739, Aug. 1—1742, Nov. 3 -	1
76.	1742, Nov. 12—1745, July 18	1
77.	1745, Aug. 17—1747, Dec. 23	1
78.	1748, Jan. 27—1750, April 5 -	1
79.	1750, April 7—1752, July 8 -	1
80.	1752, July 10—1755, Dec. 22	1
81.	1756, Jan. 3—1758, Dec. 27 -	1
82.	1759, Jan. 15—1762, Sept. 4 -	1
83.	1762, Sept. 13—1766, Mar. 24	1
84.	1766, Mar. 27—1768, July 15	1
85.	1768, July 16—1771, Sept. 10	1
86.	1771, Sept. 12—1776, Dec. 31	1
87.	1777, Feb. 13—1780, June 24	1
88.	1780, June 28—1783, June 6	1
89.	1783, June 17—1788, Sept. 8	1
90.	1788, Sept. 10—1795, Dec. 7 -	1
91.	1796, April 7—1800, Oct. 2 -	1
		Bundle.
92.	1801 - - - -	1
93.	1802 - - - -	1
94.	1803 - - - -	1

No.		Bundle.
95.	1804 - - - -	1
96.	1805 - - - -	1
97.	1806 - - - -	1
98.	1807 - - - -	1
99.	1808 - - - -	1
100.	1809 - - - -	1
101.	1810 - - - -	1
102.	1811 - - - -	1
103.	1812 - - - -	1
104.	1813 - - - -	1
105.	1814 - - - -	1
106.	1815 - - - -	1
107.	1816 - - - -	1
108.	1817 - - - -	1
109.	1818 - - - -	1
110.	1819 - - - -	1
111.	1820 - - - -	1
112.	1821 - - - -	1
113.	1822 - - - -	1
114.	1823 - - - -	1
115.	1824 - - - -	1
116.	1825 - - - -	1
117.	1826 - - - -	1
118.	1827 - - - -	1
119.	1828 - - - -	1
120.	1829 - - - -	1
121.	1830 - - - -	1
122.	1831 - - - -	1
123.	1832 - - - -	1
124.	1833 - - - -	1
125.	1834 - - - -	1
126.	1835 - - - -	1
127.	1834–6 - - -	1
128.	1837 - - - -	1
129.	1838–40 - - -	1
130.	1841–4 - - -	1
131.	1845, 6, 7, 9. Bills & Answers	1
132.	1845–7 - - -	1
133.	1848–9 - - -	1
134.	1850–1 - - -	1
135.	1851–3 - - -	1

Answers.

		Vol.
1.	1474—1611, Sept. 21 - -	1
2.	1611, Dec. 16—1614, April 16	1
3.	1614, April 19—1616, Sept. 23	1
4.	1617, Mar. 2—1620 - -	1
5.	1621, Jan. 12—1622, Sept. 2 -	1
6.	1622, Sept. 3—1624, July 3 -	1
7.	1624, Aug. 5—1625, Sept. 17	1
8.	1625, Sept. 18—1626, Dec. 21	1
9.	1627, Jan. 10—1628, Dec. -	1
10.	1629, Jan. 7—1630, Dec. -	1
11.	1631, Jan. 12—1632, Dec. -	1
12.	1633, Jan. 17—Dec. 30 -	1
13.	1634, Jan. 1—Sept. 24 -	1
14.	1635, Jan. 8—Dec. 21 -	1
15.	1636, Jan. 11—Sept. 13 -	1
16.	1636, Sept. 16—1637, Sept. 2	1
17.	1637, Sept. 16—1638, Dec. 21	1
18.	1639, Jan. 3—Dec. 20 -	1
19.	1640, Jan. 6—Dec. 8 - -	1

		Vol.
20.	1641, Jan. 2—1642, July 30 -	1
21.	1642, Aug. 5—1646, April 4 -	1
22.	1646, April 10—Dec. 11 -	1
23.	1647, Jan. 3—Dec. 30 -	1
24.	1648, Jan. 4—1650, April 3 -	1
25.	1650, April—1651, July 25 -	1
26.	1651, July 28—1652, July 17	1
27.	1652, July 20—1653, Oct. 8 -	1
28.	1653, Oct. 11—1654, July 5 -	1
29.	1654, July 6—1655, April 21	1
30.	1655, April 24—1656, Feb. 18	1
31.	1656, Mar. 13—Aug. 25 -	1
32.	1656, Aug. 20—1657, June 3 -	1
33.	1657, June 5—Dec. 22 -	1
34.	1658, Jan. 21—July 28 -	1
35.	1658, Aug. 7—1659, Oct. 13 -	1
36.	1660, Jan. 1—1661, April 26 -	1
37.	1661, April 27—Oct. 17 -	1
38.	1661, Oct. 19—1662, July 29 -	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Chancery Records: Answers—*continued.*

No.		Vol.
39.	1662, July 30—1663, Mar. 14	1
40.	1663, Mar. 15—Dec. 9 -	1
41.	1664, Jan. 3—Sept. 12 -	1
42.	1664, Sept. 13—1665, April 20	1
43.	1665, April 22—Dec. 23 -	1
44.	1666, Jan. 2—July 17 -	1
45.	1666, July 20—1667, Mar. 26	1
46.	1667, Mar. 27—Oct. 28 -	1
47.	1667, Oct. 31—1668, May 28	1
48.	1668, May 30—Dec. 31 -	1
49.	1669, Jan. 6—Aug. 27 -	1
50.	1669, Aug. 30—1670, April 30	1
51.	1670, May 5—Dec. 30 -	1
52.	1671, Jan. 1—Sept. 22 -	1
53.	1671, Sept. 28—1672, Mar. 12	1
54.	1672, Mar. 14—Dec. 25 -	1
55.	1673, Jan. 5—Oct. 13 -	1
56.	1673, Oct. 14—1674, May 21	1
57.	1674, May 22—Nov. 7 -	1
58.	1674, Nov. 11—1675, June 8 -	1
59.	1675, June 9—1676, Feb. 17 -	1
60.	1676, Feb. 19—Sept. 6 -	1
61.	1676, Sept. 8—1677, Mar. 19	1
62.	1677, Mar. 21—Nov. 30 -	1
63.	1677, Dec. 6—1678, Aug. 10 -	1
64.	1678, Aug. 12—1679, Mar. 20	1
65.	1679, Mar. 22—Oct. 11 -	1
66.	1679, Oct. 14—1680, April 12	1
67.	1680, April 13—Oct. 22 -	1
68.	1680, Oct. 28—1681, Mar. 9 -	1
69.	1681, Mar. 10—Aug. 26 -	1
70.	1681, Aug. 28—Dec. 27 -	1
71.	1682, Jan. 8—May 16 -	1
72.	1682, May 16—Oct. 20 -	1
73.	1682, Nov. 3—1683, May 16 -	1
74.	1683, May 17—Aug. 15 -	1
75.	1683, Aug. 17—1684, Mar. 13	1
76.	1684, Mar. 23—Aug. 11 -	1
77.	1684, Aug. 12—Dec. 30 -	1
78.	1685, Jan. 9—May 7 - -	1
79.	1685, May 7—Dec. 18 -	1
80.	1686, Jan.—June 7 - -	1
81.	1686, June 7—Oct. 27 -	1
82.	1686, Oct. 29—1687, Mar. 20	1
83.	1687, Mar. 20—Nov. 2 -	1
84.	1687, Nov. 3—1688, June 2 -	1
85.	1688, June 6—Dec. 25 -	1
86.	1689, Jan. 2—Dec. 7 - -	1
87.	1690, Jan. 9—July 25 -	1
88.	1690, Aug. 4—1691, Feb. 29 -	1
89.	1691, Mar. 4—Aug. 15 -	1
90.	1691, Aug. 15—Dec. 19, &c. -	1
91.	1692, Jan 3—Aug. 10 -	1
92.	1692, Aug. 10—1693, Mar. 6	1
93.	1693, Mar. 15—Dec. 29 -	1
94.	1694, Jan. 11—June 18 -	1
95.	1694, June 23—1695, Jan. 25	1
96.	1695, Feb. 1—Aug. 24 -	1
97.	1695, Aug. 30—1696, May 16	1
98.	1696, May 19—1697, Mar. 11	1
99.	1697, Mar. 4—Dec. 30 -	1
100.	1698, Jan. 4—July 7 - -	1
101.	1698, July 10—1699, Feb. 20	1
102.	1699, Feb. 24—Sept. 15 -	1
103.	1699, Sept. 16—1700, July 17	1
104.	1700, July 25—Dec. 30 -	1
105.	1701, Jan. 9—Sept. 3 -	1
106.	1701, Sept. 6—1702, Mar. 28	1
107.	1702, Mar. 31—Dec. 30 -	1
108.	1703, Jan. 1—Aug. 18 -	1
109.	1703, Aug. 20—1704, Feb. 17	1
110.	1704, Feb. 17—Oct. 10 -	1
111.	1704, Oct. 11—1705, July 23	1
112.	1705, July 28—1706, Mar. 7 -	1
113.	1706, March—Sept. 16 -	1
114.	1706, Sept. 18—1707, May 17	1
115.	1707, May 26—Dec. 27, &c. -	1
116.	1708, Feb. 26—Dec. 27. -	1
117.	1709, Jan. 2—Dec. 27, &c. -	1
		Bundle.
118.	1710 - - - -	1
119.	1711 - - - -	1
120.	1712 - - - -	1
121.	1712 - - - -	1
122.	1713 - - - -	1
123.	1714 - - - -	1
124.	1715 - - - -	1
125.	1716 - - - -	1
126.	1717 - - - -	1
127.	1718 - - - -	1
128.	1719 - - - -	1
129.	1720 - - - -	1
130.	1721 - - - -	1
131.	1722 - - - -	1
132.	1723 - - - -	1
183.	1724 - - - -	1
134.	1725 - - - -	1
135.	1726 - - - -	1
136.	1727 - - - -	1
137.	1728 - - - -	1
138.	1729 - - - -	1
139.	1730 - - - -	1
140.	1731 - - - -	1
141.	1732 - - - -	1
142.	1733 - - - -	1
143.	1734 - - - -	1
144.	1735 - - - -	1
145.	1736 - - - -	1
146.	1737 - - - -	1
147.	1738 - - - -	1
148.	1739 - - - -	1
149.	1740 - - - -	1
150.	1741 - - - -	1
151.	1742 - - - -	1
152.	1743 - - - -	1
153.	1744–6 - - -	1
154.	1745 - - - -	1
155.	1746 - - - -	1
156.	1747 - - - -	1
157.	1748 - - - -	1
158.	1749 - - - -	1
159.	1750 - - - -	1
160.	1751 - - - -	1
161.	1752 - - - -	1
162.	1753 - - - -	1
163.	1754 - - - -	1
164.	1755 - - - -	1
165.	1756 - - - -	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Chancery Records: Answers—*continued.*

No.	Bundle.	No.	Bundle.
166. 1757	1	209. 1801	1
167. 1758	1	210. 1802	1
168. 1759	1	211. 1803	1
169. 1760	1	212. 1804	1
170. 1761	1	213. 1805	1
171. 1762	1	214. 1806	1
172. 1763	1	215. 1807	1
173. 1764	1	216. 1808	1
174. 1765	1	217. 1809	1
175. 1766	1	218. 1810	1
176. 1767	1	219. 1811	1
177. 1768	1	220. 1812	1
178. 1769	1	221. 1813	1
179. 1770	1	222. 1814	1
180. 1771	1	223. 1815	1
181. 1772	1	224. 1816	1
182. 1773	1	225. 1817	1
183. 1774	1	226. 1818	1
184. 1775	1	227. 1819	1
185. 1776	1	228. 1820	1
186. 1777	1	229. 1821	1
187. 1778	1	230. 1822	1
188. 1779	1	231. 1823	1
189. 1780	1	232. 1824	1
190. 1781	1	233. 1825	1
191. 1782	1	234. 1826	1
192. 1783	1	235. 1827	1
193. 1784	1	236. 1828	1
194. 1785	1	237. 1829	1
195. 1786	1	238. 1830	1
196. 1787	1	239. 1831	1
197. 1788	1	240. 1832	1
198. 1789	1	241. 1833	1
199. 1790	1	242. 1834	1
200. 1791	1	243. 1835	1
201. 1793	1	244. 1836	1
202. 1794	1	245. 1837	1
203. 1796, and Demurrers	1	246. 1838–40	1
204. 1797	1	247. 1840, Mar.—Dec.	1
205. 1798	1	248. 1841–44	1
206. 1799	1	249. 1848–49	1
207. 1800 (*circa*)	1	250. 1850–52	1
208. 1800	1	251. 1853–58	1

Interrogatories; Depositions; and Examinations.

No.	Bundle.	No.	Bundle.
1. 24 Elizabeth	1	18. 19 James I.	1
2. 41 ,,	1	19. 20 ,,	1
3. 4 James I.	1	20. 21 ,,	1
4. 5 ,,	1	21. 22 ,,	1
5. 6 ,,	1	22. 1 Charles I.	1
6. 7 ,,	1	23. 2 ,,	1
7. 8 ,,	1	24. 3 ,,	1
8. 9 ,,	1	25. 4 ,,	1
9. 10 ,,	1	26. 5 ,,	1
10. 11 ,,	1	27. 6 ,,	1
11. 12 ,,	1	28. 7 ,,	1
12. 13 ,,	1	29 8 ,,	1
13. 14 ,,	1	30. 9 ,,	1
14. 15 ,,	1	31. 10 ,,	1
15. 16 ,,	1	32. 11 ,,	1
16. 17 ,,	1	33. 12 ,,	1
17. 18 ,,	1	34. 13 ,,	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Chancery Records: Interrogatories, Depositions, &c.—*continued.*

No.		Bundle.
35.	14 Charles I. - - -	1
36.	15 „ - - -	1
37.	16 „ - - -	1
38.	17 „ - - -	1
39.	18 „ - - -	1
40.	- - - - -	–
41.	20 „ - - -	1
42.	21 „ - - -	1
43.	22 „ - - -	1
44.	23 „ - - -	1
45.	24 „ - - -	1
46.	1649 - - - -	1
47.	1650 - - - -	1
48.	1651 - - - -	1
49.	1652 - - - -	1
50.	1653 - - - -	1
51.	1654 - - - -	1
52.	1655. Part 1 - - -	1
53.	„ „ 2 - - -	1
54.	1656. „ 1 - - -	1
55.	„ „ 2 - - -	1
56.	„ „ 3 - - -	1
57.	1657. „ 1 - - -	1
58.	„ „ 2 - - -	1
59.	1658 - - - -	1
60.	1659 - - - -	1
61.	1660 - - - -	1
62.	12 Charles II. - - -	1
63.	13 „ Part 1 - -	1
64.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
65.	„ „ „ 3 - -	1
66.	14 „ „ 1 - -	1
67.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
68.	„ „ „ 3 - -	1
69.	15 „ „ 1 - -	1
70.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
71.	16 „ „ 1 - -	1
72.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
73.	17 „ „ 1 - -	1
74.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
75.	„ „ „ 3 - -	1
76.	18 „ „ 1 - -	1
77.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
78.	„ „ „ 3 - -	1
79.	19 „ „ 1 - -	1
80.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
81.	20 „ „ 1 - -	1
82.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
83.	21 „ „ 1 - -	1
84.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
85.	22 „ „ 1 - -	1
86.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
87.	23 „ „ 1 - -	1
88.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
89.	24 „ „ 1 - -	1
90.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
91.	25 „ „ 1 - -	1
92.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
93.	26 „ „ 1 - -	1
94.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
95.	27 „ - - -	1
96.	28 „ - - -	1
97.	29 „ - - -	1
98.	30 „ - - -	1
99.	31 Charles II. Part 1 - -	1
100.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
101.	32 „ „ 1 - -	1
102.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
103.	33 „ „ 1 - -	1
104.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
105.	34 „ „ 1 - -	1
106.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
107.	35 „ „ 1 - -	1
108.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
109.	36 „ „ 1 - -	1
110.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
111.	1 James II. Part 1 - -	1
112.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
113.	„ „ „ 3 - -	1
114.	2 „ - - -	1
115.	3 „ Part 1 - -	1
116.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
117.	4 „ „ 1 - -	1
118.	„ „ „ 2 - -	1
119.	1 William & Mary - -	1
120.	2 „ Part 1 -	1
121.	„ „ „ 2 -	1
122.	3 „ - - -	1
123.	4 „ - - -	1
124.	5 „ - - -	1
125.	6 „ - - -	1
126.	7 William III. - - -	1
127.	8 „ - - -	1
128.	9 „ - - -	1
129.	10 „ - - -	1
130.	11 „ - - -	1
131.	12 „ - - -	1
132.	13 „ - - -	1
133.	1 Anne - - -	1
134.	2 „ - - -	1
135.	3 „ - - -	1
136.	4 „ - - -	1
137.	5 „ - - -	1
138.	6 „ - - -	1
139.	7 „ - - -	1
140.	8 „ - - -	1
141.	9 „ - - -	1
142.	10 „ - - -	1
143.	11 „ - - -	1
144.	12 „ - - -	1
145.	13 „ - - -	1
146.	1 George I. - - -	1
147.	2 „ - - -	1
148.	3 „ - - -	1
149.	4 „ - - -	1
150.	5 „ - - -	1
151.	6 „ - - -	1
152.	7 „ - - -	1
153.	8 „ - - -	1
154.	9 „ - - -	1
155.	10 „ - - -	1
156.	11 „ - - -	1
157.	12 „ - - -	1
158.	13 „ - - -	1
159.	1 George II. - - -	1
160.	2 „ - - -	1
161.	3 „ - - -	1
162.	4 „ - - -	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Chancery Records: Interrogatories, Depositions, &c.—*continued.*

No.		Bundle.
163.	5 George II. - -	1
164.	6 „ - -	1
165.	7 „ - -	1
166.	8 „ - -	1
167.	9 „ - -	1
168.	10 „ - -	1
169.	11 „ - -	1
170.	12 „ - -	1
171.	13 „ - -	1
172.	14 „ - -	1
173.	15 „ - -	1
174.	16 „ - -	1
175.	17 „ - -	1
176.	18 „ - -	1
177.	19 „ - -	1
178.	20 „ - -	1
179.	21 „ - -	1
180.	22 „ - -	1
181.	23 „ - -	–
182.	24 „ - -	1
183.	25 „ - -	1
184.	26 „ - -	1
185.	27 „ - -	–
186.	28 „ - -	–
187.	29 „ - -	1
188.	30 „ - -	1
189.	31 „ - -	1
190.	32 „ - -	1
191.	33 „ - -	–
192.	34 „ - -	1
193.	1 George III. - -	1
194.	2 „ - -	1
195.	3 „ - -	1
196.	4 „ - -	1
197.	5 „ - -	1
198.	6 „ - -	1
199.	7 „ - -	1
200.	8 „ - -	1
201.	9 „ - -	1
202.	10 „ - -	1
203.	11 „ - -	1
204.	12 „ - -	1
205.	13 „ - -	–
206.	14 „ - -	1
207.	15 „ - -	1
208.	16 „ - -	1
209.	17 „ - -	1
210.	18 „ - -	1
211.	19 „ - -	–
212.	20 „ - -	1
213.	21 „ - -	1
214.	22 „ - -	1
215.	23 „ - -	1
216.	24 „ - -	1
217.	25 „ - -	1
218.	26 „ - -	–
219.	27 George III. - -	–
220.	28 „ - -	1
221.	29 „ - -	–
222.	30 „ - -	1
223.	31 „ - -	–
224.	32 „ - -	–
225.	33 „ - -	–
226.	34 „ - -	1
227.	35 „ - -	1
228.	36 „ - -	1
229.	37 „ - -	–
230.	38 „ - -	–
231.	39 „ - -	1
232.	40 „ - -	1
233.	41 „ - -	–
234.	42 „ - -	–
235.	43 „ - -	–
236.	44 „ - -	1
237.	45 „ - -	1
238.	46 „ - -	–
239.	47 „ - -	–
240.	48 „ - -	–
241.	49 „ - -	1
242.	50 „ - -	1
243.	51 „ - -	1
244.	52 „ - -	–
245.	53 „ - -	1
246.	54 „ - -	1
247.	55 „ - -	1
248.	56 „ - -	–
249.	57 „ - -	1
250.	58 „ - -	1
251.	59 „ - -	1
252.	60 „ - -	1
253.	1 George IV. - -	1
254.	2 „ - -	1
255.	3 „ - -	1
256.	4 „ - -	1
257.	5 „ - -	1
258.	6 „ - -	1
259.	7 „ - -	1
260.	8 „ - -	1
261.	9 „ - -	1
262.	10 „ - -	1
263.	11 „ - -	1
264.	1 William IV. - -	1
265.	2 „ - -	1
266.	3 „ - -	1
267.	4 „ - -	1
268.	5 „ - -	1
269.	6 „ - -	1
270.	1838 to 1843 (miscellaneous) -	1
271.	1837, 1845, 1846 „ -	1
272.	1836, 1837, 1853 „ -	1
273.	Portions of Depositions not identified - - -	1

Replications, Demurrers, Exceptions, &c.

No.		Bundle.
1.	1601–1628 (some years wanting)	1
2.	1630–1639 „ „ -	1
3.	1640–1646 „ „ -	1
4.	1651–1655 - - -	1
5.	1656–1659 - - -	1
6.	1661–1665 (some years wanting)	1
7.	1666–1669 - - -	1
8.	1670–1674 - - -	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Chancery Records: Replications, Demurrers, Exceptions, &c.—*cont.*

No.		Bundle.
9.	1679–1684 (some years wanting)	1
10.	1684–1688	1
11.	1689–1694	1
12.	1695–1698	1
13.	1699–1701	1
14.	1702–1709	1
15.	1702–1709	1
16.	1711–1725	1
17.	1725–1740	1
18.	1742–1781 (some years wanting)	1
19.	1786–1820 „ „	1
20.	1821–1830	1
21.	1831–1846, and undated	1

Affidavits.

No.		Bundle.
1.	1793–1807	1
2.	1807–1810	1
3.	1811–1815	1
4.	1816	1
5.	1817–1820	1
6.	1821–1822	1
7.	1823–1827	1
8.	1828–1831	1
9.	1836	1

Consents.

1793–1836 - 1

Fiats.

1802–1836 - 1

Warrants and Bills of Costs.

1816–1826 - 1

Authority Stamps.

1800–1827 - 1

Retainers.

1828–1836 - 1

Notices, Warrants, &c.

1808–1815 - 1

Decrees, Orders, Appearances, &c.

No.		Vol.
1.	15 Hen. VIII.–5 Edw. VI.	1
2.	1604–1610	1
3.	1610–1613	1
4.	1613–1621	1
5.	1621–1624	1
6.	1624–1625	1
7.	1625–1628	1
8.	1628–1629	1
9.	1629–1635	1
10.	1635–1642	1
11.	1645–1652	1
*12.	1660–1664	1
13.	1663–1670	1
14.	1664–1673	1
15.	1670–1675	1
16.	1673–1691	1
17.	1676–1683	1
18.	1683–1691	1
19.	1686–1720	1
20.	1691–1698	1
21.	1691–1718	1
22.	1698–1709	1
23.	1718–1744	1
24.	1720–1741	1
25.	1722–1766	1
26.	1767–1786	1
27.	1743–1784	1

Bill Books.

	Vol.		Vol.
Edw. IV.–1610	1	1665–1668	1
1608–1628	1	1670–1697	1
1621–1627	1	1698–1720	1
1628–1641	1	1720–1734	1
1628–1676	1	1639–1648 Bills and Answers	1
1642–1669	1	1639–1648 „ „	1

* There is a small book entitled "An Alphabet or Table to the Book of Ordrs & Decrees, "beginning 4th May 1659," but no Decree Book.

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Chancery Records—*continued.*

Chancery Accountant.

	Vol.
1725–1740	1

Appearance Books.

1641–1665	1
1665–1679	1
1679–1703	1

Affidavits (Entries of).

1610–1629	1
1630–1647	1
1647–1662	1
1663–1678	1

Admission Books (in formâ pauperis).

1633–1660	1

Minute Book (Registrar's).

1704–1713	1

Inquisitions and Decrees (Charitable and other uses).

	Bundle.
Commonwealth to George I.	1

Enrolments of Deeds, Decrees, &c.

Charles II. to Will. IV.	1

Lunacy Bundle.

Charles II., Anne, Will. IV.	1

Railway Affairs.

	Box.
"Preston and Wyre Railway Harbour and Dock Company with the Lancashire and Yorkshire (formerly called Manchester and Leeds) Railway Company, duplicate deed of amalgamation"	1

Inclosure Award.

Walton-on-the-Hill and Fazakerley, 1763.

(2.) PROTHONOTARY'S RECORDS.

Fines, Final Concords, &c.

	Bundle.		Bundle.
1-6 John of Gaunt	1	2 Elizabeth	1
7-11 "	1	3 "	1
12-20 "	1	4 "	1
21-22 "	1	5 "	1
Henry IV.	1	6 "	1
1-10 Henry V.	1	7 "	1
1-27 Henry VI.	1	8 "	1
28-29 "	1	9 "	1
10, 17, 19 Edw. IV.	1	10 "	1
Henry VII.	1	11 "	1
1-30 Henry VIII.	1	12 "	1
31-38 "	1	13 "	1
1-3 Edw. VI.	1	14 "	1
4-7 "	1	15 "	1
1 Mary and 1 & 2 Philip & Mary	1	16 "	1
2-3 Philip & Mary	1	17 "	1
3-4 "	1	18 "	1
4-5 "	1	19 "	1
4-5 "	1	20 "	1
4-5 & 5-6 "	1	21 "	1
1 Elizabeth	1	22 "	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records: Fines, Final Concords, &c.—*continued.*

		Bundle.
23 Elizabeth	- - - -	1
24 „	- - - -	1
25 „	- - - -	1
26 „	- - - -	1
27 „	- - - -	1
28 „	- - - -	1
29 „	- - - -	1
30 „	- - - -	1
31 „	- - - -	1
32 „	- - - -	1
33 „	- - - -	1
34 „	- - - -	1
35 „	- - - -	1
36 „	- - - -	1
37 „	- - - -	1
38 „	- - - -	1
39 „	- - - -	1
40 „	- - - -	1
41 „	- - - -	1
42 „	- - - -	1
43 „	- - - -	1
44 „	- - - -	1
1 James I.	August, to 2 James I. Lent - -	1
2 „	Assumption of the Blessed Virgin -	1
3 „	Lent - - -	1
3 „	Assumption - -	1
4 „	Lent - - -	1
4 „	August - -	1
5 „	Lent - - -	1
5 „	August - -	1
6 „	August - -	1
7 „	Lent - - -	1
7 „	Lent - - -	1
7 „	September - -	1
8 „	Lent - - -	1
8 „	August - -	1
9 „	July, 1611 - -	1
9 & 10 „	Lent, 1611 and 1612 -	1
10 „	Lent, 1612 - -	1
10 „	August „ - -	1
11 „	„ 1613 - -	1
12 „	Lent, 1614 - -	1
12 „	August „ - -	1
12 & 13	Lent, „ and 1615 -	1
13 „	Lent, 1615 - -	1
13 „	August „ - -	1
14 „	„ 1616 - -	1
15 „	Lent, 1617 - -	1
15 „	„ „ - -	1
15 „	August „ - -	1
16 „	Lent, 1618 - -	1
16 „	August „ - -	1
17 „	„ 1619 - -	1
18 „	Lent, 1620 - -	1
18 „	„ „ -	1
18 „	August „ - -	1
19 „	„ 1621 - -	1
20 „	Lent, 1622 - -	1
20 „	August „ - -	1
21 „	Lent, 1623 - -	1
21 „	„ „ - -	1
21 „	August „ - -	1

		Bundle.
22 James I.	August 1624 -	1
1 Charles I.	Lent, 1625	1
1 „	August „ -	1
2 „	Lent, 1626 -	1
2 „	„ „ -	1
2 „	August „ -	1
3 „	„ 1627 -	1
4 „	Lent, 1628 -	1
4 „	„ „ -	1
4 „	August „ -	1
5 „	Lent, 1629 -	1
5 „	August „ -	1
6 „	„ 1630 -	1
7 „	Lent, 1631 -	1
7 „	„ „ -	1
7	August „ -	1
8 „	„ 1632 -	1
9 „	Lent, 1633 -	1
9 „	August „ -	1
9 & 10 „	Lent „ 1634 -	1
10 „	„ 1634 -	1
10 „	August „ -	1
11 „	„ 1635 -	1
12 „	Lent, 1636 -	1
12 „	August „ -	1
13 „	Lent, 1637 -	1
13 „	„ „ -	1
13 „	August „ -	1
14 „	„ 1638 -	1
15 „	Lent, 1639 -	1
15 „	„ „ -	1
15 „	August „ -	1
16 „	„ 1640 -	1
17 „	Lent, 1641 -	1
17 „	September 1641 -	1
18 „	Lent, 1642 -	1
18 „	September 1642 -	1
22 „	August 1646 -	1
23 „	Lent, 1647 -	1
23 „	„ „ -	1
23 „	August „ -	1
Commonwealth.	September 1649 -	1
„	Lent, 1650 -	1
„	„ „ -	1
„	August „ -	1
„	Lent, 1651 -	1
„	„ 1652 -	1
„	August „ -	1
„	Lent, 1653 -	1
„	August „ -	1
„	Lent, 1654 -	1
„	August „ -	1
„	September 1655 -	1
„	Lent, 1656 -	1
„	September 1656 -	1
„	Lent, 1657 -	1
„	August „ -	1
„	Lent, 1658 -	1
„	August „ -	1
„	„ 1659 -	1
12 Charles II.	August - -	1
13 „	Lent - -	1
13 „	August - -	1
14 „	Lent - -	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records: Fines, Final Concords, &c.—*continued.*

			Bundle.
14	Charles II.	August	1
15	,,	Lent	1
15	,,	September	1
16	,,	Lent	1
16	,,	August	1
17	,,	Lent	1
17	,,	August	1
18	,,	Lent	1
18	,,	September	1
19	,,	Lent	1
19	,,	August	1
20	,,	Lent	1
20	,,	August	1
21	,,	Lent	1
21	,,	August	1
22	,,	Lent	1
22	,,	August	1
23	,,	Lent	1
23	,,	September	1
24	,,	Lent	1
24	,,	September	1
25	,,	Lent	1
25	,,	August	1
26	,,	Lent	1
26	,,	September	1
27	,,	Lent	1
27	,,	August	1
28	,,	Lent	1
28	,,	August	1
29	,,	Lent	1
29	,,	September	1
30	,,	Lent	1
30	,,	August	1
31	,,	Lent	1
31	,,	August	1
32	,,	Lent	1
32	,,	August	1
33	,,	Lent	1
33	,,	August	1
34	,,	Lent	1
34	,,	August	1
35	,,	Lent	1
35	,,	August	1
36	,,	Lent	1
36	,,	August	1
1	James II.	Lent	1
1	,,	August	1
2	,,	Lent	1
2	,,	August	1
3	,,	Lent	1
3	,,	August	1
4	,,	Lent	1
4	,,	August	1
4	James II. and William & Mary		1
1	William & Mary.	August	1
1	,,	Lent	1
2	,,	August	1
2 & 3	,,	Lent	1
3	,,	August	1
4	,,	Lent	1
4	,,	August	1
4 & 5	,,		1
5	,,	August	1
6	,,	Lent	1

			Bundle.
6	William & Mary.		1
7	William III.	Lent	1
7	,,	August	1
8	,,	Lent	1
8	,,	August	1
9	,,	Lent	1
9	,,	August	1
10	,,	Lent	1
10	,,	September	1
11	,,	Lent	1
11	,,	August	1
12	,,	Lent	1
12	,,	August	1
13	,,	Lent	1
13	,,	September	1
1	Anne.	Lent	1
1	,,	August	1
2	,,	Lent	1
2	,,	August	1
3	,,	Lent	1
3	,,	August	1
4	,,	Lent	1
4	,,	August	1
5	,,	Lent	1
5	,,	August	1
6	,,	Lent	1
6	,,	August	1
7	,,	Lent	1
7	,,	August	1
8	,,	Lent	1
8	,,	September	1
9	,,	Lent	1
9	,,	August	1
10	,,	Lent	1
10	,,	August	1
11	,,	Lent	1
11	,,	September	1
12	,,	Lent	1
12	,,	August	1
13	,,	Lent	1
1	George I.	Lent	1
1	,,	August	1
2	,,	Lent	1
2	,,	September	1
3	,,	Lent	1
3	,,	September	1
4	,,	Lent	1
4	,,	September	1
5	,,	Lent	1
5	,,	September	1
6	,,	Lent	1
6	,,	August	1
7	,,	Lent	1
7	,,	August	1
8	,,	Lent	1
8	,,	August	1
9	,,	Lent	1
9	,,	August	1
10	,,	Lent	1
10	,,	August	1
11	,,	Lent	1
11	,,	August	1
12	,,	Lent	1
12	,,	August	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records: Fines, Final Concords, &c.—*continued.*

			Bundle.
13 George I.	Lent	-	1
13 „	August	-	1
1 George II.	Lent	-	1
1 „	August	-	1
2 „	Lent	-	1
2 „	September	-	1
3 „	Lent	-	1
3 „	August	-	1
4 „	Lent	-	1
4 „	August	-	1
5 „	Lent	-	1
5 „	September	-	1
6 „	Lent	-	1
6 „	August	-	1
7 „	Lent	-	1
7 „	August	-	1
8 „	Lent	-	1
8 „	August	-	1
9 „	August	-	1
10 „	Lent	-	1
10 „	August	-	1
11 „	Lent	-	1
11 „	August	-	1
12 „	Lent	-	1
12 „	August	-	1
13 „	Lent	-	1
13 „	September	-	1
14 „	Lent	-	1
14 „	August	-	1
15 „	Lent	-	1
15 „	August	-	1
16 „	Lent	-	1
16 „	September	-	1
17 „	Lent	-	1
17 „	August	-	1
18 „	Lent	-	1
18 „	August	-	1
19 „	Lent	-	1
19 „	August	-	1
20 „	Lent	-	1
20 „	July and August	-	1
21 „	Lent	-	1
21 „	September	-	1
22 „	Lent	-	1
22 „	August	-	1
23 „	Lent	-	1
23 „	August	-	1
24 „	Lent	-	1
24 „	August	-	1
25 „	Lent	-	1
25 „	August	-	1
26 „	Lent	-	1
26 „	August	-	1
27 „	Lent	-	1
27 „	August	-	1
28 „	Lent	-	1
28 „	August	-	1
29 „	Lent	-	1
29 „	August	-	1
30 „	Lent	-	1
30 „	September	-	1
31 „	Lent	-	1
31 „	August	-	1
32 „	Lent	-	1

			Bundle.
32 George II.	August	-	1
33 „	Lent	-	1
33 „	August	-	1
34 „	August	-	1
1 George III.	Lent	-	1
1 „	August	-	1
2 „	Lent	-	1
2 „	August	-	1
3 „	Lent	-	1
3 „	August	-	1
4 „	Lent	-	1
4 „	September	-	1
5 „	Lent	-	1
5 „	August	-	1
6 „	Lent	-	1
6 „	August	-	1
7 „	Lent	-	1
7 „	August	-	1
8 „	Lent	-	1
8 „	August	-	1
9 „	Lent	-	1
9 „	August	-	1
10 „	Lent	-	1
10 „	September	-	1
11 „	Lent	-	1
11 „	August	-	1
12 „	Lent	-	1
12 „	August	-	1
13 „	Lent	-	1
13 „	August	-	1
14 „	Lent	-	1
14 „	August	-	1
15 „	Lent	-	1
15 „	August	-	1
16 „	Lent	-	1
16 „	August	-	1
17 „	Lent	-	1
17 „	August	-	1
18 „	Lent	-	1
18 „	August	-	1
19 „	Lent	-	1
19 „	August	-	1
20 „	Lent	-	1
20 „	August	-	1
21 „	Lent	-	1
21 „	August	-	1
22 „	Lent	-	1
22 „	August	-	1
23 „	Lent	-	1
23 „	August	-	1
24 „	Lent	-	1
24 „	August	-	1
25 „	Lent	-	1
25 „	August	-	1
26 „	Lent	-	1
26 „	August	-	1
27 „	Lent	-	1
27 „	August	-	1
28 „	Lent	-	1
28 „	August	-	1
29 „	Lent	-	1
29 „	August	-	1
30 „	Lent	-	1
30 „	August	-	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records: Fines, Final Concords, &c.—*continued.*

			Bundle.				Bundle.
31 George III.	Lent	-	1	53 George III.	Lent	-	1
31 „	September	-	1	53 „	September	-	1
32 „	Lent	-	1	54 „	Lent	-	1
32 „	August	-	1	54 „	August	-	1
33 „	Lent	-	1	55 „	Lent	-	1
33 „	August	-	1	55 „	August	-	1
34 „	Lent	-	1	56 „	Lent	-	1
34 „	August	-	1	56 „	August	-	1
35 „	Lent	-	1	57 „	Lent	-	1
35 „	August	-	1	57 „	August	-	1
36 „	Lent	-	1	58 „	Lent	-	1
36 „	August	-	1	58 „	August	-	1
37 „	Lent	-	1	59 „	Lent	-	1
37 „	August	-	1	59 „	September	-	1
38 „	Lent	-	1	1 George IV.	Lent	-	1
38 „	August	-	1	1 „	August	-	1
39 „	Lent	-	1	2 „	Lent	-	1
39 „	August	-	1	2 „	September	-	1
40 „	Lent	-	1	3 „	Lent	-	1
40 „	August	-	1	3 „	August	-	1
41 „	Lent	-	1	4 „	Lent	-	1
41 „	August	-	1	4 „	August	-	1
42 „	Lent	-	1	5 „	Lent	-	1
42 „	August	-	1	5 „	September	-	1
43 „	Lent	-	1	6 „	Lent	-	1
43 „	August	-	1	6 „	August	-	1
44 „	Lent	-	1	7 „	Lent	-	1
44 „	August	-	1	7 „	August	-	1
45 „	Lent	-	1	8 „	Lent	-	1
45 „	August	-	1	8 „	August	-	1
46 „	Lent	-	1	9 „	Lent	-	1
46 „	August	-	1	9 „	August	-	1
47 „	Lent	-	1	10 „	Lent	-	1
47 „	August	-	1	10 „	August	-	1
48 „	Lent	-	1	11 „	Lent	-	1
48 „	August	-	1	1 William IV.	August	-	1
49 „	Lent	-	1	1 „	Lent	-	1
49 „	August	-	1	2 „	August	-	1
50 „	Lent	-	1	2 „	Lent	-	1
50 „	August	-	1	3 „	August	-	1
51 „	Lent	-	1	3 „	Lent	-	1
51 „	September	-	1	4 „	August	-	1
52 „	Lent	-	1	4 „	Lent	-	1
52 „	August	-	1				

Enrolments of Fines.

			Roll.				Roll.
29 Elizabeth.	Lent	-	1	37 Elizabeth.	Lent	-	1
29 „	August	-	1	37 „	August	-	1
30 „	Lent	-	1	38 „	Lent	-	1
30 „	July	-	1	38 „	August	-	1
31 „	Lent	-	1	39 „	Lent	-	1
31 „	July	-	1	39 „	July	-	1
32 „	Lent	-	1	40 „	Lent	-	1
32 „	August	-	1	40 „	September	-	1
33 „	Lent	-	1	41 „	Lent	-	1
33 „	August	-	1	41 „	August	-	1
34 „	Lent	-	1	42 „	Lent	-	1
34 „	August	-	1	42 „	July	-	1
35 „	Lent	-	1	44 „	Lent	-	1
35 „	August	-	1	44 „	August	-	1
36 „	Lent	-	1	1 James I.	August	-	1
36 „	August	-	1	2 „	Lent	-	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records: Enrolments of Fines—*continued.*

			Roll.
2 James I.		August	1
3	„	Lent	1
3	„	August	1
4	„	Lent	1
4	„	August	1
5	„	Lent	1
5	„	August	1
6	„	August	1
7	„	Lent	1
7	„	Lent	1
7	„	August	1
8	„	Lent	1
8	„	August	1
9	„	Lent	1
9	„	July	1
10	„	Lent	1
10	„	August	1
11	„	August	1
12	„	Lent	1
12	„	August	1
12 & 13			1
13	„	Lent	1
13	„	August	1
14	„	August	1
15	„	Lent	1
15	„	Lent	1
15	„	August	1
16	„	Lent	1
16	„	August	1
17	„	August	1
18	„	Lent	1
18	„	2 Lent	1
18	„	August	1
19	„	August	1
20	„	Lent	1
20	„	August	1
21	„	Lent	1
21	„	2 Lent	1
21	„	August	1
22	„	August	1
1 Charles I.		Lent	1
1	„	August	1
2	„	Lent	1
2	„	2 Lent	1
2	„	August	1
3	„	Lent	1
3	„	August	1
4	„	Lent	1
4	„	August	1
5	„	Lent	1
5	„	August	1
6	„	August	1
7	„	Lent	1
7	„	Lent	1
7	„	August	1
8	„	August	1
9	„	Lent	1
9	„	August	1
9 & 10		Lent	1
10	„	Lent	1
10	„	August	1
11	„	August	1
12	„	Lent	1
12	„	August	1
13 Charles I.		Lent	1
13	„	2 Lent	1
13	„	August	1
14	„	August	1
15	„	Lent	1
15	„	2 Lent	1
15	„	August	1
16	„	August	1
17	„	Lent	1
17	„	September	1
18	„	Lent	1
18	„	September	1
23	„	Lent	1
23	„	Lent	1
23	„	Lent	1
23	„	August	1
Commonwealth, 1649			1
	„	Lent, 1650	1
	„	August „	1
	„	Lent, 1651	1
	„	Lent, 1652	1
	„	August „	1
	„	Lent, 1653	1
	„	August „	1
	„	Lent, 1654	1
	„	August „	1
	„	September 1655	1
	„	Lent, 1656	1
	„	September 1656	1
	„	Lent, 1657	1
	„	August „	1
	„	Lent, 1658	1
	„	August „	1
	„	August 1659	1
12 Charles II.		August	1
13	„	Lent	1
13	„	August	1
13	„	August	1
14	„	Lent	1
15	„	Lent	1
15	„	September	1
16	„	Lent	1
16	„	August	1
17	„	Lent	1
17	„	August	1
18	„	Lent	1
18	„	September	1
19	„	Lent	1
19	„	August	1
20	„	Lent	1
20	„	August	1
21	„	Lent	1
21	„	August	1
22	„	Lent	1
22	„	August	1
23	„	Lent	1
23	„	August	1
24	„	Lent	1
24	„	September	1
25	„	Lent	1
25	„	August	1
26	„	Lent	1
26	„	August	1
27	„	Lent	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records : Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records : Enrolments of Fines—*continued.*

		Roll.
27 Charles II.	August	1
28 „	Lent	1
28 „	August	1
29 „	Lent	1
29 „	September	1
30 „	Lent	1
30 „	August	1
31 „	Lent	1
31 „	August	1
32 „	Lent	1
32 „	August	1
32 „	August	1
33 „	Lent	1
34 „	Lent	1
34 „	August	1
35 „	Lent	1
35 „	August	1
36 „	Lent	1
36 „	August	1
1 James II.	Lent	1
1 „	August	1
2 „	Lent	1
2 „	August	1
3 „	Lent	1
3 „	August	1
4 „	Lent	1
4 „	August	1
1 William & Mary.	May	1
1 „	August	1
2 „	Lent	1
2 „	August	1
3 „	Lent	1
3 „	August	1
4 „	Lent	1
4 „	August	1
5 „	Lent	1
5 „	August	1
6 „	Lent	1
6 „	August	1
7 William III.	Lent	1
7 „	August	1
8 „	Lent	1
8 „	August	1
9 „	Lent	1
9 „	August	1
10 „	Lent	1
10 „	September	1
11 „	Lent	1
11 „	August	1
12 „	Lent	1
12 „	August	1
13 „	Lent	1
13 „	September	1
1 Anne.	Lent	1
1 „	August	1
2 „	Lent	1
2 „	August	1
3 „	Lent	1
3 „	August	1
4 „	Lent	1
4 „	August	1
5 „	Lent	1
5 „	August	1
6 „	Lent	1

		Roll.
6 Anne.	August	1
7 „	Lent	1
7 „	August	1
8 „	Lent	1
8 „	September	1
9 „	Lent	1
9 „	August	1
10 „	Lent	1
10 „	August	1
11 „	Lent	1
11 „	September	1
12 „	Lent	1
12 „	August	1
13 „	Lent	1
1 George I.	Lent	1
1 „	August	1
2 „	Lent	1
2 „	September	1
3 „	Lent	1
3 „	September	1
4 „	Lent	1
4 „	September	1
5 „	Lent	1
5 „	September	1
6 „	Lent	1
6 „	August	1
7 „	Lent	1
7 „	August	1
8 „	Lent	1
8 „	August	1
9 „	Lent	1
9 „	August	1
10 „	Lent	1
10 „	August	1
11 „	Lent	1
11 „	August	1
12 „	Lent	1
12 „	August	1
13 „	Lent	1
13 „	August	1
1 George II.	Lent	1
1 „	August	1
2 „	Lent	1
2 „	September	1
3 „	Lent	1
3 „	August	1
4 „	Lent	1
4 „	August	1
5 „	Lent	1
5 „	September	1
6 „	Lent	1
6 „	August	1
7 „	Lent	1
7 „	August	1
8 „	Lent	1
8 „	August	1
9 „	Lent	1
9 „	August	1
10 „	Lent	1
10 „	August	1
11 „	Lent	1
11 „	August	1
12 „	Lent	1
12 „	August	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records: Enrolments of Fines—*continued.*

			Roll.
13	George II.	Lent	1
13	,,	September	1
14	,,	Lent	1
14	,,	August	1
15	,,	Lent	1
15	,,	August	1
16	,,	Lent	1
16	,,	September	1
17	,,	Lent	1
17	,,	August	1
18	,,	Lent	1
18	,,	August	1
19	,,	Lent	1
19	,,	August	1
20	,,	Lent	1
20	,,	July and August	1
21	,,	Lent	1
21	,,	August	1
22	,,	Lent	1
22	,,	August	1
23	,,	Lent	1
23	,,	August	1
24	,,	Lent	1
24	,,	August	1
25	,,	Lent	1
25	,,	August	1
26	,,	Lent	1
26	,,	August	1
27	,,	Lent	1
27	,,	August	1
28	,,	Lent	1
28	,,	August	1
29	,,	Lent	1
29	,,	August	1
30	,,	Lent	1
30	,,	August	1
31	,,	Lent	1
31	,,	August	1
32	,,	Lent	1
32	,,	Lent	1
32	,,	August	1
33	,,	Lent	1
33	,,	August	1
33	,,	August	1
34	,,	August	1
1	George III.	Lent	1
1	,,	August	1
2	,,	Lent	1
2	,,	August	1
3	,,	Lent	1
3	,,	August	1
4	,,	Lent	1
4	,,	September	1
5	,,	Lent	1
5	,,	August	1
6	,,	Lent	1
6	,,	August	1
7	,,	Lent	1
7	,,	August	1
8	,,	Lent	1
8	,,	August	1
9	,,	Lent	1
9	,,	August	1
10	,,	Lent	1

			Roll.
10	George III.	September	1
11	,,	Lent	1
11	,,	August	1
12	,,	Lent	1
13	,,	Lent	1
13	,,	Lent	1
13	,,	August	1
14	,,	Lent	1
14	,,	August	1
15	,,	Lent	1
15	,,	August	1
16	,,	Lent	1
16	,,	August	1
17	,,	Lent	1
17	,,	August	1
18	,,	Lent	1
18	,,	August	1
19	,,	Lent	1
19	,,	August	1
20	,,	Lent	1
20	,,	August	1
21	,,	Lent	1
21	,,	August	1
22	,,	Lent	1
22	,,	August	1
23	,,	Lent	1
23	,,	August	1
24	,,	Lent	1
24	,,	August	1
25	,,	Lent	1
25	,,	August	1
26	,,	Lent	1
26	,,	August	1
27	,,	Lent	1
27	,,	August	1
28	,,	Spring	1
28	,,	August	1
29	,,	Lent	1
29	,,	August	1
30	,,	Lent	1
30	,,	August	1
31	,,	Lent	1
31	,,	September	1
32	,,	Lent	1
32	,,	August	1
33	,,	Lent	1
33	,,	August	1
34	,,	Lent	1
34	,,	August	1
35	,,	Lent	1
35	,,	August	1
36	,,	Lent	1
36	,,	August	1
37	,,	Lent	1
37	,,	August	1
38	,,	Lent	1
38	,,	August	1
39	,,	Lent	1
39	,,	August	1
40	,,	Lent	1
40	,,	August	1
41	,,	Lent	1
41	,,	August	1
42	,,	Lent	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records: Enrolments of Fines—*continued.*

		Roll.			Roll.
42 George III.	August	1	58 George III.	August	1
43 ,,	Lent	1	59 ,,	Lent	1
43 ,,	August	1	59 ,,	September	1
44 ,,	Lent	1	1 George IV.	Lent	1
44 ,,	August	1	1 ,,	August	1
45 ,,	Lent	1	2 ,,	Lent	1
45 ,,	August	1	2 ,,	September	1
46 ,,	Lent	1	3 ,,	Lent	1
46 ,,	August	1	3 ,,	August	1
47 ,,	Lent	1	4 ,,	Lent	1
47 ,,	August	1	4 ,,	August	1
48 ,,	Lent	1	5 ,,	Lent	1
48 ,,	August	1	5 ,,	September	1
49 ,,	Lent	1	6 ,,	Lent	1
49 ,,	August	1	6 ,,	August	1
50 ,,	Lent	1	7 ,,	Lent	1
50 ,,	September	1	7 ,,	August	1
51 ,,	Lent	1	8 ,,	Lent	1
51 ,,	September	1	8 ,,	August	1
52 ,,	Lent	1	9 ,,	Lent	1
52 ,,	August	1	9 ,,	August	1
53 ,,	Lent	1	10 ,,	Lent	1
53 ,,	September	1	10 ,,	August	1
54 ,,	Lent	1	11 ,,	Lent	1
54 ,,	August	1	1 William IV.	August	1
55 ,,	Lent	1	1 ,,	March	1
55 ,,	August	1	2 ,,	August	1
56 ,,	Lent	1	2 ,,	March	1
56 ,,	August	1	3 ,,	August	1
57 ,,	Lent	1	3 ,,	March	1
57 ,,	August	1	4 ,,	March	1
58 ,,	Lent	1			

Plea Rolls.

		Roll.			Roll.
2 Henry IV.	- -	1	6 Edward IV.	Lent	1
7 Henry VI.	St. Lawrence	1	6 ,,	Nativity	1
19 ,,	,,	1	7 ,,	Lent	1
20 ,,	Lent	1	7 ,,	Assumption	1
21 ,,	,,	1	8 ,,	Lent	1
22 ,,	Assumption	1	8 ,,	St. Bartholomew	1
23 ,,	Lent	1	9 ,,	Lent	1
23 ,,	Assumption	1	9 ,,	Assumption	1
24 ,,	Lent	1	10 ,,	Nativity	1
25 ,,	St. Lawrence	1	11 ,,	Nativity	1
26 ,,	Lent	1	12 ,,	St. James	1
26 ,,	St. Lawrence	1	13 ,,	St. Peter ad Vincula	1
27 ,,	Lent	1	14 ,,	Lent	1
27 ,,	St. Lawrence	1	14 ,,	St. Bartholomew	1
28 ,,	Lent	1	15 ,,	St. Peter ad Vincula	1
28 ,,	St. Lawrence	1	16 ,,	Lent	1
29 ,,	St. Lawrence	1	16 ,,	Assumption	1
30 ,,	Lent	1	17 ,,	Lent	1
34 ,,	St. Lawrence	1	17 ,,	St. Peter ad Vincula	1
37 ,,	Lent	1	18 ,,	Lent	1
37 ,,	St. James	1	18 ,,	St. Bartholomew	1
38 ,,	St. Lawrence	1	19 ,,	Lent	1
2 Edward IV.	Lent	1	19 ,,	St. Bartholomew	1
2 ,,	St. Lawrence	1	20 ,,	Lent	1
3 ,,	Lent	1	20 ,,	Nativity	1
4 ,,	St. Lawrence	1	21 ,,	Lent	1
5 ,,	Lent	1	21 ,,	Nativity }	1
5 ,,	Assumption	1	22 ,,	Lent }	

No. 2.—Lancashire Records : Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records : Plea Rolls—*continued.*

		Roll.
22 Edward IV.	Nativity	1
23 „	Lent	1
1 Richard III.	Lent	1
1 „	Assumption	1
2 „	Lent	1
2 „	Exaltation	1
1 Henry VII.	Lent	1
1 „	St. Lawrence	1
2 „	Lent	1
3 „	Lent	1
3 „	Assumption	1
4 „	Lent	1
4 „	Assumption	1
5 „	Lent	1
5 „	Assumption	1
6 „	Lent	1
6 „	Assumption	1
7 „	Lent	1
7 & 8 „	Assumption	1
8 „	Lent	1
9 „	Lent	1
9 „	St. Bartholomew	1
9 „	Assumption	1
10 „	Lent	1
10 „	Assumption	1
11 „	Lent	1
11 „	Assumption	1
12 „	Lent	1
12 „	Assumption	1
13 „	Lent	1
13 „	Assumption	1
14 „	Lent	1
14 „	Assumption	1
15 „	Lent	1
15 „	Assumption	1
16 „	Lent	1
17 „	Lent	1
17 „	St. Bartholomew	1
18 „	Lent	1
18 „	St. Bartholomew	1
18 & 19	St. Bartholomew	1
19 „	Lent	1
20 „	Lent	1
20 „	St. Bartholomew	1
20 „	Assumption	1
21 „	Lent	1
21 „	Assumption	1
22 „	Lent	1
23 „	Lent	1
23 „	St. Bartholomew	1
23 „	Assumption	1
24 „	Lent	1
1 Henry VIII.	Lent	1
1 „	Assumption	1
2 „	Lent	1
2 „	Assumption	1
3 „	Lent	1
3 „	Assumption	1
4 „	Lent	1
4 „	St. Bartholomew	1
5 „	Lent	1
6 „	Lent	1
6 „	Assumption	1
7 „	Lent	1
7 „	Assumption	1
8 Henry VIII.	Lent	1
8 „	August	1
9 „	Lent	1
9 „	August	1
10 „	Lent	1
10 „	St. John the Baptist (Decollation)	1
11 „	Lent	1
11 „	Nativity	1
12 „	Lent	1
12 „	Assumption	1
13 „	Lent	1
13 „	Assumption	1
14 „	Lent	1
14 „	Assumption	1
15 „	Lent	1
15 „	Assumption	1
16 „	Lent	1
16 „	Assumption	1
16 „	Assumption	1
17 „	Lent	1
17 „	Assumption	1
18 „	Lent	1
18 „	Assumption	1
19 „	Lent	1
19 „	Assumption	1
20 „	Lent	1
20 „	Assumption	1
21 „	Lent	1
21 „	Assumption	1
22 „	Lent	1
22 „	Assumption	1
23 „	Lent	1
23 „	Assumption	1
24 „	Lent	1
24 „	Assumption	1
25 „	Lent	1
25 „	Assumption	1
26 „	Lent	1
26 „	St. Bartholomew	1
27 „	Lent	1
27 „	Assumption	1
28 „	Lent	1
28 „	Assumption	1
29 „	Lent	1
29 „	Assumption	1
30 „	Lent	1
30 „	Assumption	1
31 „	Lent	1
31 „	July	1
32 „	Lent	1
32 „	St. Bartholomew	1
33 „	Lent	1
33 „	Nativity	1
34 „	Lent	1
34 „	Assumption	1
35 „	Lent	1
35 „	Assumption	1
36 „	Lent	1
36 „	Assumption	1
37 „	Lent	1
37 „	Assumption	1
38 „	St. Bartholomew	1
1 Edward VI.	Lent	1
1 „	Assumption	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records : Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records : Plea Rolls—*continued.*

			Roll.
2 Edward VI.	Lent		1
2	,,	Nativity	1
3	,,	Lent	1
3	,,	St. Bartholomew	1
4	,,	Lent	1
4	,,	Assumption	1
5	,,	Lent	1
5	,,	Assumption	1
6	,,	Lent	1
6	,,	August	1
7	,,	Lent	1
1 Mary.	Lent		1
1 & 2 Philip & Mary.		Lent	1
1 & 2	,, ,,	Assumption	1
2 & 3	,, ,,	Lent	1
2 & 3	,, ,,	Assumption	1
3 & 4	,, ,,	Lent	1
3 & 4	,, ,,	Assumption	1
4 & 5	,, ,,	Lent	1
4 & 5	,, ,,	St. Bartholomew	1
5 & 6	,, ,,	Assumption	1
1 Elizabeth.	Lent		1
2	,,	Lent	1
2	,,	Assumption	1
3	,,	Lent	1
3	,,	Assumption	1
4	,,	Lent	1
4	,,	St. Bartholomew	1
5	,,	Lent	1
5	,,	St. Bartholomew	1
6	,,	Lent	1
6	,,	St. Bartholomew	1
7	,,	Lent	1
7	,,	St. Matthew	1
8	,,	Lent	1
8	,,	Nativity	1
9	,,	Lent	1
9	,,	Assumption	1
10	,,	Lent	1
10	,,	Assumption	1
11	,,	Lent	1
11	,,	St. Bartholomew	1
12	,,	Lent	1
12	,,	St. Bartholomew	1
13	,,	Lent	1
13	,,	St. Bartholomew	1
14	,,	Lent	1
14	,,	Assumption	1
15	,,	Lent	1
15	,,	Assumption	1
16	,,	Lent	1
17	,,	Lent	1
17	,,	Assumption	1
18	,,	Lent	1
18	,,	Assumption	1
19	,,	Lent	1
19	,,	Assumption	1
20	,,	Lent	1
20	,,	Assumption	1
21	,,	Lent	1
21	,,	August	1
22	,,	Lent	1
22	,,	Assumption	1

			Roll.
22 Elizabeth.		August	1
23	,,	Lent	1
23	,,	August	1
24	,,	Lent	1
24	,,	July	1
25	,,	Lent	1
25	,,	Assumption	1
26	,,	Lent	1
26	,,	Assumption	1
27	,,	Lent	1
27	,,	August	1
28	,,	Lent	1
28	,,	August	1
29	,,	Lent	1
30	,,	Lent	1
30	,,	July	1
31	,,	Lent	1
31	,,	August	1
32	,,	Lent	1
32	,,	August	1
33	,,	Lent	1
33	,,	Assumption	1
34	,,	Lent	1
34	,,	August	1
35	,,	Lent	1
35	,,	August	1
36	,,	Lent	1
36	,,	August	1
37	,,	Lent	1
37	,,	August	1
38	,,	Lent	1
38	,,	Assumption	1
39	,,	Lent	1
39	,,	July	1
40	,,	Lent	1
40	,,	September	1
41	,,	Lent	1
41	,,	August	1
42	,,	Lent	1
42	,,	July	1
43	,,	Lent	1
43	,,	September	1
44	,,	Lent	1
44	,,	August	1
1 James I.		August	1
2	,,	Lent	1
2	,,	August	1
3	,,	Lent	1
3	,,	August	1
4	,,	August	1
4 & 5		Lent	1
5	,,	Lent	1
5	,,	August	1
6	,,	August	1
7	,,	Lent	1
7	,,	September	1
7 & 8		Lent	1
8	,,	Lent	1
8	,,	August	1
9	,,	Lent	1
9	,,	July	1
10	,,	Lent	1
10	,,	August	1
11	,,	August	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records: Plea Rolls—*continued.*

			Roll.
12 James I.	Lent		1
12 „	August		1
12 & 13	Lent		1
13 „	Lent		1
13 „	August		1
14 „	August		1
15 „	Lent		1
15 „	Lent		1
15 „	August		1
16 „	Lent		1
16 „	August		1
17 „	August		1
18 „	Lent (1)		1
18 „	Lent (2)		1
18 „	August		1
19 „	August		1
20 „	Lent		1
21 „	Lent		1
21 „	Lent		1
21 „	August		1
22 „	August		1
1 Charles I.	Lent		1
1 „	August		1
2 „	Lent (1)		1
2 „	Lent (2)		1
2 „	August		1
3 „	August		1
4 „	Lent (1)		1
4 „	Lent (2)		1
4 „	August		1
5 „	Lent		1
5 „	August		1
6 „	August		1
7 „	Lent (1)		1
7 „	Lent (2)		1
7 „	August		1
8 „	August		1
9 „	Lent		1
9 „	August		1
9 & 10	Lent		1
10 „	Lent		1
10 „	August		1
11 „	August		1
12 „	Lent		1
12 „	August		1
13 „	Lent		1
13 „	Lent		1
13 „	August		1
14 „	August		1
15 „	Lent (1)		1
15 „	Lent (2)		1
15 „	August		1
16 „	August		1
17 „	Lent		1
17 „	September		1
18 „	Lent		1
18 „	September		1
22 „	August		1
23 „	Lent (1)		1
23 „	Lent (2)		1
23 „	August		1
1649 Commonwealth.	September		1
1650 „	Lent		1
1650 „	Lent		1
1650 Commonwealth.	August		1
1651 „	Lent		1
1652 „	Lent		1
1652 „	August		1
1653 „	Lent		1
1653 „	August		1
1654 „	Lent		1
1654 „	August		1
1655 „	September		1
1656 „	Lent		1
1656 „	September		1
1657 „	Lent		1
1657 „	August		1
1658 „	Lent		1
1658 „	August		1
1659 „	August		1
12 Charles II.	August		1
13 „	Lent		1
13 „	August		1
14 „	Lent		1
14 „	August		1
15 „	Lent		1
15 „	September		1
16 „	Lent		1
16 „	August		1
17 „	Lent		1
17 „	August		1
18 „	Lent		1
18 „	September		1
19 „	Lent		1
19 „	August		1
20 „	Lent		1
20 „	August		1
21 „	Lent		1
21 „	August		1
22 „	Lent		1
22 „	August		1
23 „	Lent		1
23 „	September		1
24 „	Lent		1
24 „	September		1
25 „	Lent		1
25 „	August		1
26 „	Lent		1
26 „	September		1
27 „	Lent		1
27 „	August		1
28 „	Lent		1
28 „	August		1
29 „	Lent		1
29 „	September		1
30 „	Lent		1
30 „	August		1
31 „	Lent		1
31 „	August		1
32 „	Lent		1
32 „	August		1
33 „	Lent		1
33 „	August		1
34 „	Lent		1
34 „	August		1
35 „	Lent		1
35 „	August		1
36 „	Lent		1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records : Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records : Plea Rolls—*continued.*

			Roll.
36 Charles II.		August	1
1 James II.		Lent	1
1	,,	August	1
2	,,	Lent	1
2	,,	August	1
3	,,	Lent	1
3	,,	August	1
4	,,	Lent	1
4	,,	August	1
1 William & Mary.		May	1
1	,,	,, August	1
2	,,	,, Lent	1
2	,,	,, August	1
3	,,	,, Lent	1
3	,,	,, August	1
4	,,	,, Lent	1
4	,,	,, August	1
5	,,	,, Lent	1
5	,,	,, August	1
6	,,	,, Lent	1
6	,,	,, August	1
7 William III.		Lent	1
7	,,	August	1
8	,,	Lent	1
8	,,	August	1
9	,,	Lent	1
9	,,	August	1
10	,,	Lent	1
10	,,	September	1
11	,,	Lent	1
11	,,	August	1
12	,,	Lent	1
12	,,	August	1
13	,,	Lent	1
13	,,	September	1
1 Anne.		Lent	1
1	,,	August	1
2	,,	Lent	1
2	,,	August	1
3	,,	Lent	1
3	,,	August	1
4	,,	Lent	1
4	,,	August	1
5	,,	Lent	1
5	,,	August	1
6	,,	Lent	1
6	,,	August	1
7	,,	Lent	1
7	,,	August	1
8	,,	Lent	1
8	,,	September	1
9	,,	Lent	1
9	,,	August	1
10	,,	Lent	1
10	,,	August	1
11	,,	Lent	1
11	,,	September	1
12	,,	Lent	1
12	,,	August	1
13	,,	Lent	1
1 George I.		Lent	1
1	,,	August	1
2	,,	Lent	1
2	,,	September	1
3 George I.		Lent	1
3	,,	September	1
4	,,	Lent	1
4	,,	September	1
5	,,	Lent	1
5	,,	September	1
6	,,	Lent	1
6	,,	August	1
7	,,	Lent	1
7	,,	August	1
8	,,	Lent	1
8	,,	August	1
9	,,	Lent	1
9	,,	August	1
10	,,	Lent	1
10	,,	August	1
11	,,	Lent	1
11	,,	August	1
12	,,	Lent	1
12	,,	August	1
13	,,	Lent	1
13	,,	August	1
1 George II.		Lent	1
1	,,	August	1
2	,,	Lent	1
2	,,	September	1
3	,,	Lent	1
3	,,	August	1
4	,,	Lent	1
4	,,	August	1
5	,,	Lent	1
5	,,	September	1
6	,,	Lent	1
6	,,	August	1
7	,,	Lent	1
7	,,	August	1
8	,,	Lent	1
8	,,	August	1
9	,,	Lent	1
9	,,	August	1
10	,,	Lent	1
10	,,	August	1
11	,,	Lent	1
11	,,	August	1
12	,,	Lent	1
12	,,	August	1
13	,,	Lent	1
13	,,	September	1
14	,,	Lent	1
14	,,	August	1
15	,,	Lent	1
15	,,	August	1
16	,,	Lent	1
16	,,	September	1
17	,,	Lent	1
17	,,	August	1
18	,,	Lent	1
18	,,	August	1
19	,,	Lent	1
19	,,	August	1
20	,,	Lent	1
20	,,	July	1
21	,,	Lent	1
21	,,	September	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records: Plea Rolls—*continued.*

			Roll.
22	George II.	Lent	1
22	„	August	1
23	„	Lent	1
23	„	August	1
24	„	Lent	1
24	„	August	1
25	„	Lent	1
25	„	August	1
26	„	Lent	1
26	„	August	1
27	„	Lent	1
27	„	September	1
28	„	Lent	1
28	„	August	1
29	„	Lent	1
29	„	August	1
30	„	Lent	1
30	„	September	1
31	„	Lent	1
31	„	August	1
32	„	Lent	1
32	„	August	1
33	„	Lent	1
33	„	August	1
34	„	August	1
1	George III.	Lent	1
1	„	August	1
2	„	Lent	1
2	„	August	1
3	„	Lent	1
3	„	August	1
4	„	Lent	1
4	„	September	1
5	„	Lent	1
5	„	August	1
6	„	Lent	1
6	„	August	1
7	„	Lent	1
7	„	August	1
8	„	Lent	1
8	„	August	1
9	„	Lent	1
9	„	August	1
10	„	Lent	1
10	„	September	1
11	„	Lent	1
11	„	August	1
12	„	Lent	1
12	„	August	1
13	„	Lent	1
13	„	August	1
14	„	Lent	1
14	„	August	1
15	„	Lent	1
15	„	August	1
16	„	Lent	1
16	„	August	1
17	„	Lent	1
17	„	August	1
18	„	Lent	1
18	„	August	1
19	„	Lent	1
19	„	August	1
20	„	Lent	1

			Roll.
20	George III.	August	1
21	„	Lent	1
21	„	August	1
22	„	Lent	1
22	„	August	1
23	„	Lent	1
23	„	August	1
24	„	Lent	1
24	„	August	1
25	„	Lent	1
25	„	August	1
26	„	Lent	1
26	„	August	1
27	„	Lent	1
27	„	August	1
28	„	Lent	1
28	„	August	1
29	„	Lent	1
29	„	August	1
30	„	Lent	1
30	„	August	1
31	„	Lent	1
31	„	August	1
32	„	Lent	1
32	„	August	1
33	„	Lent	1
33	„	August	1
34	„	Lent	1
34	„	August	1
35	„	Lent	1
35	„	August	1
36	„	Lent	1
36	„	August	1
37	„	Lent	1
37	„	August	1
38	„	Lent	1
38	„	August	1
39	„	Lent	1
39	„	August	1
40	„	Lent	1
40	„	August	1
41	„	Lent	1
41	„	August	1
42	„	Lent	1
42	„	August	1
43	„	Lent	1
43	„	August	1
44	„	Lent	1
44	„	August	1
45	„	Lent	1
45	„	August	1
46	„	Lent	1
46	„	August	1
47	„	Lent	1
47	„	August	1
48	„	Lent	1
48	„	August	1
49	„	Lent	1
49	„	August	1
50	„	Lent	1
50	„	September	1
51	„	Lent	1
51	„	September	1
52	„	Lent	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records: Plea Rolls—*continued.*

			Roll.
52 George III.	August	-	1
53 „	Lent	-	1
53 „	September	-	1
54 „	Lent	-	1
54 „	August	-	1
55 „	Lent	-	1
55 „	August	-	1
56 „	Lent	-	1
56 „	August	-	1
57 „	Lent	-	1
57 „	August	-	1
58 „	Lent	-	1
58 „	August	-	1
59 „	Lent	-	1
59 „	September	-	1
1 George IV.	Lent	-	1
1 „	August	-	1
2 „	Lent	-	1
2 „	September	-	1
3 „	Lent	-	1
3 „	August	-	1
4 „	March	-	1
4 „	August	-	1
5 „	March	-	1
5 „	September	-	1
6 „	March	-	1
6 „	August	-	1
7 „	March	-	1
7 „	August	-	1
8 „	March	-	1
8 „	August	-	1
9 „	March	-	1
9 „	August	-	1
10 „	March	-	1
10 „	August	-	1
11 „	March	-	1

			Roll.
1 William IV.	August	-	1
1 „	March	-	1
2 „	August	-	1
2 „	March	-	1
3 „	August	-	1
3 „	March	-	1
4 „	August	-	1
4 „	March	-	1
5 „	August	-	1
5 „	March	-	1
6 „	August	-	1
6 „	March	-	1
7 „	August	-	1
7 „	March	-	1
1 Victoria.	August	-	1
1 „	March	-	1
2 „	August	-	1
2 „	March	-	1
3 „	August	-	1
3 „	March	-	1
4 „	August	-	1
4 „	March	-	1
5 „	August	-	1
5 „	March	-	1
6 „	July	-	1
6 „	February and March	-	1
7 „	August	-	1
7 „	February and March	-	1
8 „	August	-	1
8 „	February and March	-	1
9 „	August	-	1
9 „	February and March	-	1
10 „	August	-	1
10 „	February and March	-	1
11 „	August	-	1
11 „	February and March	-	1

Docquet Rolls to Fines, Plea Rolls, &c.

		Roll.
1–15 John of Gaunt	-	1
6–30 Henry VI.	-	1
31–38 „	-	1
2 Edw. IV. to 21 Henry VII.	-	1
22 Henry VII. to 17 Henry VIII.	-	1
17–38 Henry VIII.	-	1
1 Edw. VI. to 5 & 6 Philip & Mary	-	1
1–44 Elizabeth	-	1
1–22 James I.	-	1
1–23 Charles I.	-	1
1649–1659	-	1
12–36 Charles II.	-	1
1 James II. to 13 William III.	-	1
1–13 Anne	-	1
1–13 George I.	-	1
1–34 George II.	-	1
1–28 George III.	-	1
28–34 „	-	1
35–45 „	-	1

		Roll.
46–52 George III.	-	1
2 Charles I. to 1650 (Docquets of Issues)	-	1
1651–1659 (Docquets of Issues)	-	1
12–36 Charles II. (Docquets of Issues)		1
1 James II. to 8 George I. (Docquets of Issues)	-	1
1–21 George II.	-	1
		Vol.
49 George III., Lent, to 6 George IV., Lent. Draft Docquets of Fines and Recoveries	-	1
6 George IV., August, to 4 Will. IV., August. Draft Docquets of Fines and Recoveries	-	1
28–34 George III. Draft Docquets of Fines and Recoveries (unbound)		1
		Bundle.
1–18 George III. Docquets of Fines		1

County Lunatic Asylum.

	Bundles.
1814–1818	12

No. 2.—Lancashire Records : Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records—*continued.*

Attornies' Meetings.

	Documents.
1790–1818	2

Vice-Chancellor's Fiats.

	Bundle.
1794	1

Panels of Jurors.

		Bundle.
1811.	Lent Assizes	1
1812.	„ „	1
„	August „	1
1813.	Lent „	1
„	September „	1
1814.	Lent „	1
„	August „	1
1815.	Lent „	1
„	August „	1
1816.	Lent „	1
„	August „	1
1817.	Lent „	1
„	August „	1
1818.	Lent „	1
„	August „	1
1819.	Lent „	1
„	September „	1
1820.	Lent „	1
„	August „	1
1821.	Lent „	1
„	September „	1
1822.	Lent „	1
„	August „	1
1823.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1824.	March „	1
„	September „	1
1825.	Lent „	1
„	August „	1
1826.	Lent „	1
„	August „	1
1827.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1828.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1829.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1830.	March Assizes	1
„	August „	1
1831.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1832.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1833.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1834.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1835.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1836.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1837.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1838.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1839.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1840.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1841.	March „	1
„	August „	1
1842.	March „	1
„	July „	1
1843.	February and March Assizes	1
„	August Assizes	1
1844.	February and March Assizes	1
„	August Assizes	1
1845.	February and March Assizes	1
„	August Assizes	1
1846.	February and March Assizes	1
„	August Assizes	1
1847.	February and March Assizes	1
„	August Assizes	1
1848.	February and March Assizes	1

These documents are very useful, as containing verdicts in the suits entered on the Plea Rolls, &c.

Sessional Papers.

	Bundles.
Henry VIII. to 1847	320

Sessional Papers (Pye Books).

	Books.
2 Charles II. to 14 George II.	121

Declarations.

	Bundles.
28 George III. to 1848	77

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records—*continued.*

Declarations (Pye Books).

	Vols.
14 George II. to 11 Victoria	9

Affidavits of the Execution of Articles of Clerkship.

	Bundles.
1749–1814	2

Affidavits of Service of Process or Appearances per Statute.

1835–1853	30

Affidavits of Debt.

1771–1838	128

Affidavits (Pye Books).

	Vols.
1813–1838	4

Prothonotary's Papers.

	Bundles.
1811–1865	6

Imparlance Books.

	Vols.
1755–1848	13

Docquets of Issues.

41 George III. to 11 Victoria	6 Bundle. 1

Appearance Books.*

	Vols.
18 George II. to 12 Victoria	40

Draft Final Judgments after Verdict and Enquiry.

20 George II. to 52 George III.	6

Rule Books.

7 George II. to 8 Victoria	15

Minutes of Rules.

7 George II. to 36 George III.	3

Consent Rules.

	Bundles.
2 George IV. to 16 Victoria	2

Rules in Ejectment.

1811–1821	1

Rules of Reference Books.

	Vols.
41 George III. to 11 Victoria	4

Bails.

	Bundles.
1810–1838	57

* Pye Books to these documents are filed with them.

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Prothonotary's Records—*continued.*

Bail Books.

	Vols.
15 George III. to 8 George IV.	5

Bills of Costs.

	Bundles.
1760–1848	42

Writs.

9 Henry VI. to 1846	703

Writ Books.

	Vols.
1712–1845	22

Draft Posteas.

51 George III. to 11 Victoria	4

Clerks' Article Books.

1749–1822	2

Precedent Books.

Various dates	5

Special Pleas, Replications, &c.

	Bundles.
1793–1856	9

Minutes of Verdicts.

1839–1847	1

Pleas and Similiters.

1814–1834	4

Remembrancers' Books.

	Vol.
8 William III. to 11 Anne	1
12 Anne to 1 George II.	1
2 George II. to 20 George II.	1

(3.) CLERK OF THE CROWN.

Depositions, Informations, and Examinations.

	Bundle.		Bundle.
1808. Spring Assizes	1	1816. Spring Assizes	1
„ Summer „	1	„ Summer „	1
1809. Spring „	1	1817. Spring „	1
„ Summer „	1	„ Summer „	1
1810. Spring „	1	1818. Spring „	1
„ Summer „	1	„ Summer „	1
1811. Spring „	1	1819. Spring „	1
„ Summer „	1	„ Summer „	1
1812. Spring „	1	1820. Spring „	1
„ Summer „	1	„ Summer „	1
1813. Spring „	1	1821. Spring „	1
„ Summer „	1	„ Summer „	1
1814. Spring „	1	1822. Spring „	1
„ Summer „	1	„ Summer „	1
1815. Spring „	1	1823. Spring „	1
„ Summer „	1	„ Summer „	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Clerk of the Crown: Depositions, Informations, and Examinations—*cont.*

			Bundle.
1824.	Spring Assizes.	-	1
„	Summer „	-	1
1825.	Spring „	-	1
„	Summer „	-	1
1826.	Spring „	-	1
„	Summer „	-	1
1827.	Spring „	-	1
„	Summer „	-	1
1828.	Spring „	-	1
„	Summer „	-	1
1829.	Spring „	-	1
„	Summer „	-	1
1830.	Spring „	-	1
„	Summer „	-	1
1831.	Spring „	-	1
„	Summer ,	-	1
1832.	Spring „	-	1
„	Summer „	-	1
1833.	Spring „	-	1
„	Summer „	-	1
1834.	Spring „	-	1
„	Summer „	-	1
1835.	Spring „	-	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
1836.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
1837.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Liverpool -	1
1838.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
1839.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool, *see* Liverpool, Summer 1838	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool	1
1840.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
1841.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
1842.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Special Commission -	-	1
1843.	Spring Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	December „	„ -	1
1844.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Special Commission -	-	1

			Bundle.
1845.	Spring Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Winter „	„ -	1
1846.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Special Commission.	Liverpool	1
1847.	Spring Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Special Commission.	Liverpool	1
1848.	Spring Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Special Commission.	Liverpool	1
1849.	Spring Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Special Commission.	Liverpool	1
1850.	Spring Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Special Commission.	Liverpool	1
1851.	Spring Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Special Commission.	Liverpool	1
1852.	Spring Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Special Commission.	Liverpool	1
1853.	Spring Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Special Commission.	Liverpool	1
1854.	Spring Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Special Commission.	Liverpool	1
1855.	Spring Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Winter „	„ -	1
1856.	Spring ,	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Winter Gaol Deliveries	-	1
1857.	Spring Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Special Commission.	Liverpool	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records : Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Clerk of the Crown : Depositions, Informations, and Examinations—*cont.*

			Bundle.
1858.	Spring Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Winter „	„ -	1
1859.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Winter „	„ -	1
1860.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Winter „	„ -	1
1861.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Winter „	„ -	1
1862.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Winter „	„ -	1
1863.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	Winter „	„ -	1
1864.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
1864.	Summer Assizes.	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	„ „	Manchester -	1
„	Winter „	Liverpool -	1
„	„ „	Manchester -	1
1865.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	„ „	Manchester -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	„ „	Manchester -	1
„	Winter „	Liverpool -	1
„	„ „	Manchester -	1
1866.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	„ „	Manchester -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	„ „	Manchester -	1
„	Winter „	Liverpool -	1
„	„ „	Manchester -	1
1867.	Spring „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	„ „	Manchester -	1
„	Summer „	Lancaster -	1
„	„ „	Liverpool -	1
„	„ „	Manchester -	1
„	Winter „	Liverpool -	1
„	„ „	Manchester -	1
„	Lancashire Special Gaol Delivery (Fenians) -	-	1

*Nomina Ministrorum.

			Bundle.
1810.	August Assizes	- -	1
1812.	March „	- -	1
1813.	„ „	- -	1
„	September „	- -	1
1814.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1815.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1816.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1817.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1818.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1819.	March „	- -	1
„	September „	- -	1
1820.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1821.	March „	- -	1
„	September „	- -	1
1822.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1823.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1824.	March „	- -	1
„	September „	- -	1
1825.	March Assizes	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1826.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1827.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1828.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1829.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1830.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1831.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1832.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1833.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1834.	March „	- -	1
„	August „	- -	1
1835.	March „	- -	1
„	August.	Lancaster Assizes -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
1836.	March.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	August.	Lancaster „ -	1

* These bundles contain indictments, recognizances, verdicts, and other proceedings bundled up in each term.

No. 2.—Lancashire Records : Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Clerk of the Crown : Nomina Ministrorum—*continued.*

			Bundle.
1836.	August.	Liverpool Assizes -	1
1837.	March.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	August.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
1838.	March.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	August.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
1839.	March.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	August.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
1840.	March.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	August.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
1841.	March.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	August.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
1842.	March.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	August.	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Special Commission. Liverpool Assizes - - -		1
1843.	Spring.	Lancaster Assizes -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	August.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Special Commission. Liverpool Assizes - - -		1
1844.	Spring.	Lancaster Assizes -	1
„	March.	Liverpool „ -	1
„	August.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	Summer.	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1845.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	August.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter	„ „ -	1
1846.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	August.	Lancaster Assizes -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Special Commission. Liverpool Assizes - - -		1
1847.	Spring.	Lancaster Assizes -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	August.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1848.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	August.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1849.	February.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	March.	Liverpool „ -	1
„	August.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1850.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
1850.	Spring.	Liverpool Assizes -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1851.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Special Commission. Liverpool Assizes - - -		1
1852.	Spring.	Lancaster Assizes -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Special Commission. Liverpool Assizes - - -		1
1853.	Spring.	Lancaster Assizes -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Special Commission. Liverpool Assizes - - -		1
1854.	Spring.	Lancaster Assizes -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1855.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1856.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1857.	February.	Lancaster „	1
„	Spring.	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1858.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1859.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1860.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1861.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1862.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Clerk of the Crown: Nomina Ministrorum—*continued.*

			Bundle.
1862.	Summer.	Liverpool Assizes -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1863.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Winter.	„ „ -	1
1864.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	„	Manchester „ -	1
„	Winter.	Liverpool „ -	1
„	„	Manchester „ -	1
1865.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	„	Manchester „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	„	Manchester „ -	1
„	Winter.	Liverpool „ -	1
1865.	Winter.	Manchester Assizes	1
1866.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	„	Manchester „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	„	Manchester „ -	1
„	Winter.	Liverpool „ -	1
„	„	Manchester „ -	1
1867.	Spring.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	„	Manchester „ -	1
„	Summer.	Lancaster „ -	1
„	„	Liverpool „ -	1
„	„	Manchester „ -	1
„	Winter.	Liverpool „ -	1
„	„	Manchester „ -	1
„	Lancashire Special Gaol Delivery (Fenian Trials)	-	1
			Bags.
Broken files of various dates		-	4

Assize Rolls.

		Roll.
1–14 Hen. VI.	Headed, "Memoranda Negotiorum Domini Regis" -	1
20–30 „	- - -	1
20 „	Fines and Amercements - -	1
22 „	ditto -	1
5–17 Edw. IV.	Gaol Delivery -	1
16 Hen. VIII.	Lent - -	1
17 „	„ - -	1
17 „	Assumption -	1
19 „	Lent - -	1
22 „	„ - -	1
22 „	Assumption -	1
26 „	- - -	1
28 „	- - -	1
29 „	Lent - -	1
30 „	Assumption -	1
31 „	- - -	1
32 „	Lent - -	1
32 „	St. Bartholomew -	1
33 „	Nativity - -	1
34 „	Lent - -	1
35 „	„ - - -	1
35 „	Assumption - -	1
36 „	Lent - -	1
36 „	Assumption - -	1
37 „	Lent - -	1
12 James I. -	- - -	1
20 „ -	- - -	1
6 Charles I.	- - -	1
8–9 „	- - -	1
12 „	- - -	1
23 „	- - -	1
1654 -	- - -	1
1655 -	- - -	1
13 Charles II.	- - -	1
14 „	- - -	1
14 „	- - -	1
15 Charles II.	- - -	1
16 „	- - -	1
17 „	- - -	1
18 „	- - -	1
18 „	- - -	1
19 „	- - -	1
20 „	- - -	1
22 „	- - -	1
23 „	- - -	1
24 „	- - -	1
25 „	- - -	1
26 „	- - -	1
27 „	- - -	1
28 „	- - -	1
28 „	- - -	1
30 „	- - -	1
30 „	- - -	1
30 „	- - -	1
31 „	- - -	1
32 „	- - -	1
33 „	- - -	1
33 „	- - -	1
34 „	- - -	1
36 „	- - -	1
36 „	- - -	1
36 „	- - -	1
1 James II.	- - -	1
2 „	- - -	1
4 „	- - -	1
1 Wm. & Mary	- -	1
3 „	- - -	1
3 „	- - -	1
3 „	- - -	1
4 „	- - -	1
4 „	- - -	1
6 „	- - -	1
9 William III.	- - -	1
12 „ -	- -	1
13 „ -	- - -	1
2 George I.	- - -	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records : Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Clerk of the Crown : Assize Rolls—*continued.*

		Roll.
2 George I.		1
3	„	1
3	„	1
5	„	1
1 George II.		1
1	„	1
2	„	1
2	„	1
3	„	1
3	„	1
4	„	1
4	„	1
5	„	1
6	„	1
6	„	1
6	„	1
7	„	1
7	„	1
8	„	1
8	„	1
9	„	1
9	„	1
11	„	1
11	„	1
12	„	1
12	„	1
13	„	1
13	„	1
14	„	1
14	„	1
16	„	1
16	„	1
17	„	1
17	„	1
18	„	1
18	„	1
19	„	1
19	„	1
20	„	1
20	„	1
21	„	1
21	„	1
22	„	1
22	„	1
23	„	1
23	„	1
24	„	1
24	„	1
25	„	1
25	„	1
26	„	1
26	„	1
27	„	1
28	„	1
28	„	1
29	„	1
30	„	1
30	„	1
31	„	1
31	„	1
32	„	1
32	„	1
33	„	1
34	„	1
1 George III.		1

		Roll.
1 George III.		1
2	„	1
3	„	1
3	„	1
4	„ September	1
5	„	1
5	„	1
6	„	1
7	„	1
7	„	1
8	„	1
8	„	1
9	„	1
10	„	1
11	„	1
11	„	1
12	„	1
13	„	1
14	„	1
15	„	1
17	„	1
17	„	1
20	„	1
21	„	1
21	„	1
22	„	1
22	„	1
23	„	1
24	„	1
24	„	1
25	„	1
26	„	1
26	„	1
27	„	1
27	„	1
28	„	1
28	„	1
29	„	1
29	„	1
30	„	1
30	„	1
31	„	1
32	„	1
32	„	1
32	„	1
33	„	1
33	„	1
34	„	1
34	„	1
35	„	1
35	„	
36	„	1
36	„	1
37	„	1
37	„	1
38	„	1
38	„	1
39	„	1
39	„	1
40	„	1
40	„	1
41	„	1
41	„	1
42	„	1
42	„	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Clerk of the Crown: Assize Rolls—*continued.*

	Roll.		Roll.
43 George III.	1	8 George IV.	1
45 „	1	8 „	1
46 „	1	9 „	1
47 „	1	9 „	1
47 „	1	9 „	1
48 „	1	9 „	1
48 „	1	10 „	1
49 „	1	10 „	1
49 „	1	10 „	1
50 „	1	10 „	1
50 „	1	11 „	1
51 „	1	1 William IV.	1
51 „	1	1 „	1
51 „	1	1 „	1
52 „	1	2 „	1
52 „	1	2 „	1
53 „	1	2 „	1
53 „	1	2 „	1
54 „	1	3 „	1
54 „	1	3 „	1
54 „	1	4 „	1
54 „	1	4 „	1
54 „	1	5 „	1
55 „	1	5 „	1
56 „	1	6 „	1
56 „	1	6 „	1
56 „	1	6 „	1
57 „	1	6 „	1
57 „	1	7 „	1
58 „	1	7 „	1
58 „	1	7 „	1
58 „	1	7 „	1
58 „	1	7 „	1
59 „	1		
59 „	1	1 Victoria	1
59 „	1	1 „	1
1 George IV.	1	1 „	1
1 „	1	1 „	1
1 „	1	2 „	1
2 „	1	2 „	1
2 „	1	2 „	1
3 „	1	2 „	1
3 „	1	3 „	1
4 „	1	3 „	1
4 „	1	3 „	1
4 „	1	3 „	1
5 „	1	3 „	1
5 „	1	4 „	1
6 „	1	4 „	1
6 „	1	4 „	1
7 „	1	4 „	1
7 „	1	5 „	1
8 „	1	5 „	1
8 „	1	6 „	1

Writs of Assize, Indictments, &c.

	Bundle.		Bundle.
3 Henry VI.	1	26 Henry VI.	1
17 „	1	26 „	1
17 „	1	28 „	1
18 „	1	29 „	1
18 „	1	29 „	1
19 „	1	29 „	1
21 „	1	31 „	1
22 „	1	34 „	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records : Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Clerk of the Crown : Writs of Assize, Indictments, &c.—*continued.*

	Bundle.
38 Henry VI.	1
2 Edward IV.	1
4 ,,	1
5 ,,	1
6 ,,	1
6 ,,	1
8 ,,	1
8 ,,	1
9 & 10 ,,	1
11 ,,	1
13 ,,	1
20 ,,	1
16 Henry VIII.	1
17 ,,	1
21 ,,	1
23 ,,	1
23 ,,	1
24 ,,	1
24 ,,	1
25 ,,	1
25 ,,	1
26 ,,	1
26 Henry VIII.	1
27 ,,	1
27 ,,	1
28 ,,	1
28 ,,	1
29 ,,	1
29 ,,	1
30 ,,	1
31 ,,	1
32 ,,	1
32 ,,	1
33 ,,	1
33 ,,	1
34 ,,	1
34 ,,	1
35 ,,	1
35 ,,	1
36 ,,	1
36 ,,	1
37 ,,	1
38 ,,	1

INDICTMENTS, &c.

	Bundle.
17 Henry VIII.	1
21 ,,	1
23 ,,	1
23 ,,	1
24 ,,	1
24 ,,	1
26 ,,	1
27 ,,	1
27 ,,	1
29 ,,	1
29 ,,	1
30 ,,	1
30 ,,	1
31 ,,	1
31 ,,	1
32 ,,	1
32 ,,	1
32 ,,	1
33 ,,	1
34 ,,	1
34 ,,	1
35 ,,	1
35 ,,	1
36 ,,	1
	Document.
37 ,,	1
	Bundle.
38 ,,	1
27–31 Charles II.	1
28 ,,	1
30–31 ,,	1
32 ,,	1
33 ,,	1
34 ,,	1
36 ,,	1
2 William & Mary	1
9 William III.	1
13 George II.	1
31 ,,	1
32 George II.	1
33 ,,	1
34 ,,	1
3 George III.	1
5 ,,	1
10 ,,	1
12 ,,	1
13 ,,	1
14 ,,	1
16 ,,	1
18 ,,	1
21 ,,	1
24 ,,	1
27 ,,	1
28 ,,	1
30 ,,	1
31 ,,	1
32 ,,	1
33 ,,	1
34 ,,	1
35 ,,	1
36 ,,	1
37 ,,	1
38 ,,	1
40 ,,	1
41 ,,	1
44 ,,	1
46 ,,	1
48 ,,	1
49 ,,	1
50 ,,	1
51 ,,	1
52 ,,	1
58 ,,	1
59 ,,	1
3 George IV.	1
6 ,,	1
10 ,,	1
4 William IV.	1

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Clerk of the Crown—*continued.*

Indictments, Calendars to.

	Roll.
17 Edward IV.	1
16–21 Henry VIII.	1
26–35 „	1

Bail Rolls.

		Roll.			Roll.
22 Henry VIII.	Assumption	1	31 Henry VIII.	Assumption	1
23 „		1	34 „	Lent	1
24 „	Assumption	1	34 „	Assumption	1
25 „	Lent	1	35 „	Lent	1
26 „		1	35 „	Assumption	1
29 „	Lent	1	36 „	Lent	1
29 „	Assumption	1	36 „	Assumption	1
30 „	„	1	38 „	St. Bartholomew	1

Commissions, Judges', &c.

	Documents.		Documents.
Charles II.	5	George II.	82
James II.	2	George III.	112
William & Mary, and William III.	3	George IV.	11
Anne	20	William IV.	20
George I.	17	Victoria	371

Bills of Costs.

	Bundles.
1819–1844	28

Prisoners' Papers.

Mixed dates	5

Rex v. Inhabitants of Halton.

	Bundle.
Affidavits	1

Prisoners' Calendars.

	Vol.
1792–1828	1

Crown Office Order Books.

10 Geo. II. to 1831	4

Crown Office Minute Books.

2 Jas. II. to 1828	8

Crown Office Rule Books.

30 Geo. III. to 2 Victoria	2

Outlawry Rolls.

	Roll.
John of Gaunt to 2 Hen. VII.	1
8 Edw. IV.	1
1–27 Hen. VIII.	1
29 Hen. VIII. to 1 Edw. VI.	1

Coroners' Inquisitions.*

	Bundle.		Bundle.
14 Charles II.	1	24 Charles II.	1
17 „	1	28 „	1
18 „	1	34 „	1
21 „	1	35 „	1
22 „	1	36 „	1

* A larger number of these documents may be found when the miscellanea shall have been thoroughly examined and distributed.

No. 2.—Lancashire Records: Inventory and Lists—*continued.*

Clerk of the Crown: Coroners' Inquisitions—*continued.*

	Bundle.
1 James II.	1
2 „	1
3 „	1
1 William & Mary	1
5 „	1
6 „	1
7 William III.	1
10 „	1
2 George I.	1
2 George II.	1
3 „	1
4 „	1
17 „	1
22 „	1
31 „	1
32 „	1
33 „	1
34 „	1
3 George III.	1
13 „	1
15 „	1
19 George III.	1
28 „	1
29 „	1
30 „	1
31 „	1
32 „	1
33 „	1
34 „	1
36 „	1
37 „	1
41 „	1
42 „	1
46 „	1
48 „	1
49 „	1
50 „	1
50 „	1
51 „	1
52 „	1
3 George IV.	1

Recognizances.

	Bundle.
Henry V. "Recognicões sup' Statuta Mercat." Bundle so endorsed	1
35 Charles II.	1
5 William & Mary	1
7 William III.	1
10 „	1
3 George I.	1
3 George II.	1
4 „	1
15 „	1
18 „	1
20 „	1
24 „	1
25 „	1
28 „	1
29 „	1
32 „	1
33 „	1
33 „	1
34 „	1
34 „	1
1 George III.	1
2 „	2
3 „	1
5 „	2
9 George III.	1
10 „	1
15 „	1
19 „	1
20 „	1
28 „	1
31 „	1
32 „	1
33 „	1
34 „	1
35 „	1
36 „	1
37 „	1
39 „	1
40 „	1
41 „	1
42 „	1
44 „	1
46 „	1
48 „	1
49 „	1
50 „	2
51 „	1
52 „	1

Recognizance Books.

	Vol.
41 George III.–8 George IV.	2

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) ALFRED KINGSTON.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records: Chancery Enrolments.

20. Roll "No. 1" of Laurence Booth, Bishop of Durham. (A. 1, olim M.M.)

(Pontificate extended from 25th September 1457 to 1st September 1476).

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2	Alverton - } Alvertonshire } office of Receiver of -	*See* Radclyf, John - - -	1
3	Alverton - - - - - } Alvertonshire - - - - }	*See* Lylford, John - - -	1
4	Alverton, lordship of - - -	*See* Stanford, John - - -	2
6	Alverton - } Alvertonshire - } lordship of - -	*See* Stanford, John - - -	3
	Aukland, &c. (*passim*) - - -	*See* Auckland.	
7	Auckland, North, rent from burgages in.	*See* Neceham, the Prioress, &c., of -	3
	Aske, Margaret, Robert Ughtrede, knight, and William Hautwesell.	Have grant of the custody of lands, &c., late of Richard Aske, esquire, deceased, during the minority of Richard his son and heir; together with the marriage of the said heir.	3
	Aske, Richard, esquire, deceased, and Richard his son and heir.	*See* Aske, Margaret - - -	3
8	Asteley, William, esquire - -	*See* Mydilton, Geoffrey - -	4
9	Aderton, John de, esquire - -	Is appointed Sheriff and Escheator of Durham and Sadberg.	5
	Aytherton, John, esquire, Sheriff -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	5
	Auckland, North, land, &c., in -	*See* Raket, William - - -	5
	Auckland, West } Auckland, North } messuages and land in.	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
10	Acres, John, chaplain } Acres, William, - } of Darlington	Have general pardon for all offences committed before the 24th April in the 4th year.	5
	Adamson, Thomas, of Eldon, husbandman.	Has general pardon, as above -	5
	Arundelle, William, of Eldon - -	Has general pardon, as above -	5
	Adamson, John, of Eldon - -	Has general pardon, as above -	5
	Auckland, North, Thomas Cotes of -	*See* Cotes, Thomas - - -	5
11	Apulby, John, of Mydrige - -	Has general pardon for all offences committed before the 24th April in the 4th year.	5
12	Auckland, North, borough of - -	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	Reign. 2 Edw. 4
13	Auckland, North, Thomas Forster of -	*See* Egleston', Isabella - -	2
	Aslakby, Richard - - -	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands), appointing him coroner of the ward of Esyngton, vacant by the death of Robert Preston, while he holds the said temporalities.	2
14	The same - - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	3? Pontif.
18	Auckland, the park of, castle of the manor or manse of.	*See* Tippyng, James - - -	8
19	Auckland, North, gaol of - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	10
	Auckland, Bartholomew Radclyf, clerk, Dean of the collegiate church of - } Atherton', John, esquire - - }	*See* Radclyf, Bartholomew -	10
20	Athirton', John, esquire - -	Precept directing him to deliver up to William Claxton', esquire, all rolls and other things relating to the offices of Sheriff and Escheator of the county of Durham and Sadberg, to which he had been appointed in place of the said John.	10
	The same - - - - -	Precept directing him to deliver up to William Claxton', esquire, all prisoners in the gaols of Durham and Sadberg, together with the causes of their caption and detention, and all irons, chains, and other ligaments connected therewith.	10
	Ardren', Peter - - - -	*See* Boys, Brian - - -	10
	Auckland, North, Thomas Forster of -	*See* Danby, Robert - - -	11

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
1	Bothe, Laurence, appointed Lord Bishop of Durham.	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King notifying to the knights, freemen, and others of the Bishoprick that he had restored the temporalities thereof to the said Laurence, the same having been in the King's hands during vacancy.	36 Hen. 6
			Pontif.
	Brauncepathe, Thomas Nevill' of, knight	*See* Nevill', Thomas; *also* Nevill', Richard.	1
2	The same - - - - -	*See* Nevill', Thomas - - -	1
	Bedlyngtonshire - - - -		
	Baron, Courts - - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	1
	Bedlyngtonshire - - - -		
3	Bedlyngton', lordship of - -	*See* Lylford, John - - -	1
	Be . . . ?, Christopher - - -	*See* Strangways, Thomas - -	1
	Blakburn', John - - - -		
	Brotherleshele, houses built on -		
4	Baron, Courts - - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	1
	Bedlyngshire - - - -		
	Brauncepath', Mary Roulle, wife of Robert Roulle of - - -	*See* Roulle, Mary - - -	1
	Brauncepath', John Ramet of, burglary in the house of - - -		
5	Bee, Robert, late bailiff of the borough and manor of Stockton'.	Is directed to levy as quickly as possible all sums of money due to him on his account, so that the same may be satisfied at the Exchequer by the time appointed.	2
	Bisshopton', John Smyth' of Yarom, otherwise called of - - -	*See* Smyth', John - - -	2
	Bisshopton', murder at - - -		
	Barnard Castle, lordship of - -	*See* Gillowe, Henry - - -	3
6	Barnard Castle, constableship of -	*See* Nevill', John, Lord of - -	3
	The same, park of - - -	*See* Middelton', Geoffrey - -	3
	The same, lordship of - - -	*See* Irland, John - - -	3
	The same, courts in - - -	*See* Werdale, Robert; *also* Midelham, Thomas.	3
8	Bowes, William, knight - -	*See* Danby, Robert - - -	4
	The same William, Christopher Conyers, knight, Robert Eure, esquire, Geoffrey Mydilton, esquire, Sheriff of Durham, Ralph Hoton, esquire, Alexander Fetherstanhalghe, and William Claxton, coroner of the ward of Darlington.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Darlington.	4
	Blakeston, William, esquire - -	*See* Mydilton, Geoffrey - -	4
9	Bruys, William son of William, knight	*See* Selby, William - - -	4
	Bicheburne, Thomas, of Darlington -	Has general pardon - - -	4
	Batmanson, William, chaplain -	*See* Raket, William - - -	4
	Brafferton, messuage and land in -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
	Byrden, West, manor of - -		
			Reign.
11	Beaumys, manor of - - -	*See* Herbotille, Bertram - -	2 Edw. 4.
	Bertram, Robert - - - -	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands), granting to him to farm the borough of Sunderland, together with the passage of the river Were and fishery thereof, as long as the temporalities remain in the King's hands, at the rent of 6*l.* *per annum.*	2
12	Bedlyngtonshire in the county of Northumberland.	*See* Nevill', John - - -	2
13	Berwyk, Peter - - - -	*See* Egleston', Isabella - -	2
	Bradwod, manor of - - -		
	Bland, William - - - -	*See* Tong, William - - -	2
14	Bowes, William, knight, Robert Claxton', knight, William Elmeden', knight, Geoffrey Midelton', Sheriff of Durham, Thomas Lambton', esquire, John Trolhop, esquire, and Richard Aslakby, coroner of the ward of Esyngton'.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Esyngton'.	3?
	Blaykeston', William, esquire	*See* Conyers, Roger - - -	3?
	Bland, Oliver, chaplain - -	Mandate to the vicar of the Bishoprick directing him to admit and institute the said Oliver into the prebend of Darlington in the collegiate church of Darlington.	2

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
15	Billyngham, Richard, esquire Burnynghill, Hugh, esquire, and Matilda his wife Bedyk Watervile, manor of	*See* Raket, Richard	Reign. 3 Edw. 4
	Bothe, Laurence, Bishop of Durham	Has the temporalities of the See restored to him by virtue of a letter under the King's privy seal. *See* Lound, John.	4
16	The same	*See* Fogge, John	4
	Burneby, John, late Prior of Durham Bell', Richard, Professor of Theology	*See* Durham, Laurence, Bishop of	A.D. 1464.
17	Burneby, John, late Prior of Durham	*See* Lound', Master John; *also* Durham, Sub-prior, &c., of.	Pontif. 8
	Beawemys, manor and vill of	*See* Colvile, William	8
	Bedford, William, the elder, esquire, Elizabeth Dalton, widow of, and Elen his daughter and heir.	*See* Gyllowe, Henry	8
18	Buk, Thomas	Is appointed Surveyor of Mines of Sea-coal, with a yearly fee of 40*s*.	8
19	Bolton', John, Lord Lescrop' of Binchestre, manor of	*See* York, George, Archbishop of	9
20	Boys, Brian	*Inspeximus* of the enrolment of a Deed whereby he released to John Neville, esquire, Peter Ardren', Alexander Crake, Alice wife of John Somerset, widow of John Cerf, Richard Portyngton' and Juliana his wife, John Helme and Dionisia his wife, all right in the moors and tenements in the county of Lincoln held by John Cerf.	10
	Conyers, Christopher, esquire Cambridge, statute of	*See* Nevill', Richard	1
2	Caldhirst, mines in	*See* Eure, William	1
3	Crayke, lordship of	*See* Lylford, John	1
	Collanwod, Thomas	*See* Strangways, Thomas	1
4	Crake, lordship of	*See* Stanford, John	2
6	Conyers, Christopher, esquire	*See* Nevill', John	3
8	Conyers, Christopher, knight Claxton', William, coroner of the ward of Darlington'	*See* Bowes, William	4
	Chestre, Richard Lewyn, coroner of the ward of Chestre, Commission of Array for the ward of	*See* Lomley, Thomas	4
	Claxton', Robert, knight	*See* Lomley, Thomas	4
	Claxton', Thomas, esquire	*See* Mydilton', Geoffrey	4
9	Clevelle, John, esquire Cambridge, statute of	*See* Ogle, Robert	5
	Claxton', Robert, knight Chestre, ward of	*See* Lomley, Thomas	5
	Chaunceller, Richard, esquire Chaunceller, Thomas, esquire	*See* Raket, William	5
10	Cokfeld, Richard Richardson' of	*See* Richardson', Richard	5
	Cotes, Thomas, of North Auckland'	Has general pardon for all offences committed before the 24th April in the 4th year.	5
11	Cokfeld' { Richard Huntershels of	*See* Huntershels, Richard	5
	Cokfeld' { John Halle of	*See* Halle, John	5
	Cokfeld' { Thomas Watson of	*See* Watson, Thomas	5
12	Cambridge, statute of	*See* Nevill', Richard	Reign. 2 Edw. 4
13	Conyers, Thomas	*See* Nevill', John	2
	Crake, park of Crake, castle or manor of	*See* Whithode, William	3
14	Conyers, Christopher, knight Claxton', William, esquire, coroner of the ward of Darlington	*See* Eure, William	3?
	Chestre, Richard Lewyn', coroner of the ward of Chestre, Commission of Array for the ward of	*See* Lomley, Thomas	3?
	Claxton', Robert, knight	*See* Bowes, William	3?
	Conyers, Roger, knight, Sheriff of Durham, Thomas Claxton', esquire, William Blaykeston', esquire, Thomas Fysshburn', esquire, and John Sayer, esquire, coroner of the ward of Stockton.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Stockton.	3?

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
14	Claxton', Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Conyers, Roger - - -	3Edw.4?
	Christopher Conyers, knight, Thomas Surteys, esquire, Geoffrey Midelton', Sheriff of Durham, William Pudsay, esquire, John Kelynghall', esquire, and Seth Gyllowe, bailiff of Sadberg.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the wapentake of Sadberg.	?
	Colt, Colte, Thomas - - -	*See* Fogge, John - - -	2
16	The same - - - - -	*See* Fogge, John - - -	4
			Pontif.
	Chaunceller', Thomas, esquire, deceased, and Margaret his daugher and heir.	*See* Hoton', Ralph - - -	8
	Conyers, Roger, knight - - -	Has grant of the custody of the lands, &c., late of William Hadham, esquire, deceased, during the minority of Thomas his son and heir, together with the marriage of the said Thomas.	8
	Colvile, William, Thomas Herbotell', John Herbotell', and Robert Sutheron, clerk.	Pardon for the acquisition by them from Bartram Herbotell', esquire, son and heir of Robert Herbotell', knight, of the manor of Beawemys, and land there and in the manors and vills of Beawemys, Taunfeld, Hedley, and Pokerley, without licence; and licence to them to hold the same.	8
18	Catrik', John, esquire - - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	9
19	Cobham, Thomas, knight - -		
	Conyers, Christopher, knight - -		
	Claxton', Robert, knight - -	*See* York, George, Archbishop of -	9
	Cateryk, John - - - -		
	"Cloce," a tenement called the -		
	Craythorn', Ralph, knight - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	10
20	Claxton', William, esquire - -	Is appointed Sheriff and Escheator in the county of Durham and Sadberg. *See also* Athirton', John.	10
	Crake, Alexander - - -		
	Cerf, John, Alice, wife of John Somerset, widow of - - -	*See* Boys, Brian - - -	10
	Cerf, John, moors and tenements held by - - - - -		
	Conyers, Thomas, of Whytby - -	*See* Danby, Robert - - -	11
	Cok, Thomas, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	Has general pardon - - -	11
	Dunelm', Duresme, &c. (*passim*) -	*See* Durham.	
1	Durham, Bishoprick of - - -	Memorandum, that from the 9th July in the 35th year of Henry VI. (A.D. 1457), on which day Bishop Neville died, to the 18th October in the 36th year of the same King (A.D. 1457), on which day the King granted to Laurence Bothe the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Durham, nothing was done in the Chancery of Durham, because the Lord the King did not command the seal appointed during the vacancy of the Bishoprick; therefore no process was issued, nor any Court nor Session holden, nor did any writ emanate from the said Chancery.	
			Reign.
	Durham, Laurence Bothe, appointed Bishop of.	*See* Bothe, Laurence - - -	36Hen.6
	Durham, the knights, freemen, and others of the Bishoprick of.	*See* Bothe, Laurence - - -	36Hen.6
			Pontif.
	Danby, Robert, a Justice of the Lord the King.	*See* Nevill', Thomas; *also* Nevill', Richard.	1
	Durham, Henry Preston', esquire, Chancellor of.	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	1
2	Durham, office of chief Steward of the Bishoprick of - - -	*See* Nevill', Thomas - - -	1
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -		
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Radclyf, John; *also* Eure, William.	1

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3	Durham { George Midelton', esquire, Sheriff of - - - Robert Nevill', late Bishop of - - - - County of - - - }	*See* Lylford, John - - -	1
	Danby, Robert, a Justice of the Lord the King.	*See* Nevill' John - - -	1
	Durham, Robert Nevill', late Bishop of.	*See* Jenkynson', John - -	1
4	Durham { Henry Preston', esquire, Chancellor of - - Geoffrey Midelton', esquire, Sheriff of - - - }	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	1
5	The same Henry and Geoffrey	*See* Preston', Henry - - -	2
6	Durham { Richard Raket, clerk of the Exchequer of - - The late Bishop Nevill' of Gardens and land in the north bailey of - - Gardens on the mote of the outer castle of - }	*See* Raket, Richard - - -	2
	Danby, Robert, one of the King's Justices - - - - Durham, Henry Preston', esquire, Chancellor of - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	3
7	Durham, Robert, late Bishop of -	*See* Neceham, the Prioress, &c., of -	3
	Durham, Henry Preston', esquire, Chancellor of - - - - Durham, the gaol of - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	3
	Durham, bridge of Elvet in - -	*See* Raket, Richard - - -	3
8	Danby, Robert, one of the King's Justices.	*See* Nevill', John - - -	2
	Durham, gaol of - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	4
	Danby, Robert, one of the King's Justices, Thomas Lomley, knight, James Strangways, knight, William Bowes, knight, Guy Fairfax, esquire, Henry Preston', esquire, the Bishop's Chancellor, William Raket, Robert Werdale, John Stanford, and Robert Forster.	Are appointed Justices to inquire concerning insurrections, felonies, Lollardies, conspiracies, and other offences, and to be Justices of oyer and terminer for the trial thereof.	4
	Derlyngton', &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* Darlington.	
	Durham, Geoffrey Mydilton', esquire, Sheriff of - - - - Darlington', William Claxton', coroner of the ward of - - - Darlington', Commission of Array for the ward of - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	4
	Durham, Geoffrey Midilton', esquire, Sheriff of.	*See* Lomley, Thomas; *also* Mydilton', Geoffrey.	4
9	Durham, Thomas Longley, late Bishop of.	*See* Selby, William - - -	4
	Darlington', Thomas Bicheburn' of -	*See* Bicheburn', Thomas - -	4
	Durham and Sadberg, Sheriff and Escheator of.	*See* Aderton', John de - -	5
	Durham, county of - - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	5
	Darlington', messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
10	Darlington { William Smert of -	*See* Smert, William - - -	5
	Nicholas Smyth' of -	*See* Smyth', Nicholas - - -	5
	John Verty of - -	*See* Verty, John - - -	5
	John Acres, chaplain, of -	*See* Acres, John - - -	5
	William Acres of - - }	*See* Acres, William - - -	5
	Duston', William, of Mydrege - -	Has general pardon for offences committed before the 24th April in the 4th year.	5
11	Durham, county of - - -	*See* Midelton', Geoffrey - -	6 Reign.
12	Danby, Robert, knight - - -	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	2 Edw. 4
	Durham, county of - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	2
13	Danby, Robert, knight - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	2
14	Durham, Geoffrey Midelton', esquire, Sheriff of - - - - Darlington, William Claxton', esquire, coroner of the ward of - - Darlington, Commission of Array for the ward of - - - -	*See* Eure, William - - -	3?
	Durham, Geoffrey Midelton', Sheriff of	*See* Lomley, Thomas; *also* Bowes, William; *also* Conyers, Roger; *also* Conyers, Christopher.	3?
	Durham, Laurence, Bishop of, arrears due to.	*See* Fogge, John - - -	2
	The same, coals belonging to - -	*See* Preston', Stephen - -	2

No. 3.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
14	Durham, custody of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of.	*See* Fogge, John - - -	2 Edw. 4.
	Darlington, the prebend of, in the collegiate church of.	*See* Bland, Oliver - - -	2
15	Durham { John Lound, Chancellor of Geoffrey Middelton', Sheriff and Escheator of - - Bishoprick of - - Laurence Bothe, Bishop of }	*See* Lound, John - - -	4
	Danby, Robert, knight - - -		Pontif.
	Durham, John Lound, clerk, Chancellor of - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
16	Durham, Laurence Bothe, Bishop of Durham, Bishoprick of - - -	*See* Fogge, John - - -	Reign. 4 Edw. 4.
	Danby, Robert, knight - - -		Pontif.
	Durham, John Lound, clerk, Chancellor of - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
	Durham, gaol of - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
	Durham { John Sturgeon, late Receiver-General of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of - - William Raket and Robert Wardale, late Auditors of the Bishoprick of - }	*See* Sturgeon, John - - -	Reign. 4 Edw. 4
	Durham, Laurence, Bishop of - -	Letter from the Sub-prior and Chapter of the cathedral church, setting out that the office of Prior was vacant by the death of John Burneby, and requesting the Bishop to grant to them by their proctors, Master William Seton', Sacrist of the cathedral, &c., and Richard Bell', Professor of Theology, licence to elect a fit and proper person for the vacant place.	A.D. 1464
	Durham { Sub-prior and Chapter of - Office of Prior of - - Master William Seton', Sacrist of - - - }	*See* Durham, Laurence, Bishop of -	A.D. 1464
17	Durham { Master John Lound', clerk, Chancellor of - - Sub-prior and Chapter of - John Burneby, late Prior of - - - - }	*See* Lound', Master John - -	Pontif. 8
	Durham, Sub-prior and Chapter of -	Licence to elect a Prior in the place of John Burneby, deceased.	8
	Durham, Henry Gyllowe, Chancellor of - - - - - Dalton, Elizabeth, widow of William Bedford, esquire - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	8
18	Durham, Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Chancellor of - - - - - Durham, gaol of the castle of - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	9
19	Danby, Robert, knight, the King's Chief Justice of the Bench - - Dalton Percy, manor of - - -	*See* York, George, Archbishop of -	9
	Durham, Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Chancellor of.	*See* Nevill', John - - -	9
	Durham, gaol of - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	9
20	Durham and Sadberg, county of -	*See* Claxton', William; *also* Athirton', John.	10
	The same, gaols of - - -	*See* Athirton', John - - -	10
	Danby, Robert, knight, James Danby, esquire, Thomas Conyers of Whytby, and John Goldyng, clerk, together with Ralph Hoton, esquire, deceased.	Pardon for the acquisition by them from Thomas Forster of North Auckland, of the manor of Scolacle, without licence.	11
	Danby, James, esquire - - -	*See* Danby, Robert - - -	11
	Durham, gaol of - - - -	*See* Priston, Henry - - -	11
1	Eure, William, knight - - -	*See* Neville, Thomas; *also* Neville, Richard.	1
2	The same - - - - -	Grant to him by the Lord Bishop of mines of sea coal, and iron ore beneath the said coal, in Raly, Caldhirst, Hertkeld, Hetherecloughe, otherwise called Tollawe, and Wellowe, and in the barony of Evenwod, for one year from the 8th January next, at a rent of 12*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*	1

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2	Evenwod, barony of, mines in	*See* Eure, William	1
3	Eure, William, knight	*See* Neville, John	1
	Elandshire	*See* Yorke, William	1
	Emeryson, Robert Emeryson, John Emeryson, Robert, the younger Estyatshele, houses built on	*See* Strangways, Thomas	1
	Ebor' (*passim*)	*See* York.	
4	England, kingdom of	*See* Stanford, John	2
5	Eure, William	*See* Preston, Henry	2
6	Eure, William, knight	*See* Neville, John	3
7	Elvet in Durham, bridge of	*See* Raket, Richard	3
8	Eure, Robert, esquire	*See* Bowes, William	4
	Esyngton, Robert Preston, coroner of the ward of Esyngton, Commission of Array for the ward of	*See* Lomley, Thomas	4
9	Esyngton, ward of	*See* Lomley, Thomas	5
	Eure, Ralph, esquire	Pardon for the acquisition by him from Hugh Forster of the manor of Wadley, land and wood in Stanhope in Werdale, a messuage and land in Darlington, messuages and land in West Auckland, land in North Auckland, a messuage and land in Brafferton, and the third part of the manor of West Byrden, and the re-grant of the same to the said Hugh and Agnes his wife, without licence; and licence to hold the same.	5
10	Eldon: Thomas Adamson of	*See* Adamson, Thomas	5
	Eldon: John Symson of	*See* Symson, John	5
	Eldon: William Arundelle of	*See* Arundelle, William	5
	Eldon: Thomas Tynkler of	*See* Tynkler, Thomas	5
	Eldon: John Adamson of	*See* Adamson, John	5
	Eldon: John Warde of	*See* Warde, John	5
	Eldon: John Stevenson of	*See* Stevenson, John	5
11	Eldon: John Necem of	*See* Necem, John	5
	Eldon: Thomas Smythe of	*See* Smythe, John	5
13	Egleston', Isabella, widow of William	By the bail of Thomas Forster of North Auckland, Thomas Rogerley and Peter Berwyk, have grant from the King (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands) of the custody of the manor of Bradwod, land in Stanhop', the third part of the fourth part of the vill of Frosterley, land, &c., in Edalsyd, Feryfeld, and Stanhop', late belonging to the said William, until the right thereto shall be decided by the Court.	Reign. 2 Edw. 4.
	Edalsyd, land, &c., in	*See* Egleston', Isabella	2
	Esyngton', ward of	*See* Aslakby, Richard	2
14	Eure, William, knight, Christopher Conyers, knight, Robert Eure, esquire, Geoffrey Midelton', esquire, Sheriff of Durham, Ralph Hoton', esquire, William Claxton', esquire, coroner of the ward of Darlington.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Darlington.	3?
	Eure, Robert, esquire	*See* Eure, William	3?
	Elmeden', William, knight Esyngton', Richard Aslakby, coroner of the ward of Esyngton', Commission of Array for the ward of	*See* Bowes, William	3?
			Pontif.
18	Eland Elandshire	*See* Swynnowe, Robert	9
19	Exeter, George, Archbishop of York, late Bishop of Elwyke, manor of	*See* York, George, Archbishop of	9
1	Fairfax, Fayrfax, Guy	*See* Nevill', Thomas; *also* Nevill', Richard.	1
	Faucomberg, William Nevill', Lord of	*See* Nevill', Richard	1
3	Fayrfax, Guy	*See* Nevill', John	1
	Frithopes, herbage of the	*See* Strangways, Thomas	1
6	Fayrfax, Guy	*See* Nevill', John	3
7	Forster, Hugh	*See* Neceham, the Prioress, &c., of	3

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
8	Fairfax, Guy - - - -	*See* Nevill', John; *also* Danby, Robert.	2 & 4
	Forster, Robert - - - -		
	Fetherstanhalgh', Alexander - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	4
9	Foweberry, Robert - - - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	5
	Forster, Hugh, and Agnes his wife -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
			Reign.
11	Felden, Geoffrey - - - -	*See* Herbotill', Bertram - -	2 Edw. 4.
	Felden, Christopher - - -		
12	Forster, Thomas - - - -	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands) granting to him the borough of North Auckland to farm, while the King holds the said temporalities, at a rent of 100 shillings yearly.	2
13	Forster, Thomas, of North Auckland	*See* Egleston', Isabella - -	2
	Frosterley, vill of - - -		
	Feryfeld, land in - - - -		
14	Fysshburn', Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Conyers, Roger - - -	3?
	Fogge, John, knight, Treasurer of the King's household, John Scott', knight, and Thomas Colt.	Letter under the Privy Seal of the Lord the King committing to them the arrears due to Laurence, Bishop of Durham, and the care of his goods and chattels, and commanding them to pay out of such arrears to the Treasurer of his household, 3,000*l.*	2
	The same, John, John, and Thomas -	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King committing to them the custody of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Durham while in the King's hands.	2
			Pontif.
15	Fairfax, Guy - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
			Reign.
16	Fogge, John, knight, Treasurer of the King's household, John Scott, knight, controller of the same, and Thomas Colte.	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King withdrawing from them the custody of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Durham, and notifying restoration of the same to Laurence Bothe, the Bishop.	4 Edw. 4.
			Pontif.
	Fairfax, Guy - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
19	The same - - - - -	*See* York, George, Archbishop of; *also* Nevill', John.	9
	Forster, Robert - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	9
20	Forster, Thomas, of North Auckland -	*See* Danby, Robert - - -	10
3	Gillowe, Gyllowe, Henry, clerk -	*See* Lylford, John - - -	1
5	The same - - - - -	*See* Preston, Henry - - -	2
	Gibson, Thomas - - - - -	*See* Heghyngton, John - -	2
	Gillowe, Henry, clerk, Geoffrey Midelton', esquire, Robert Werdale, and Seth Gillowe.	Are appointed to hold the Bishop's manor courts in the lordships of Gaynford, Barnard Castle, Midelton' in Tesedale, and Langneuton'.	3
	Gillowe, Seth - - - -	*See* Gillowe, Henry - - -	3
	Gaynford', lordship of - - -		
6	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	3
7	Gaynford' - - - - -	*See* Irland, John; *also* Werdale, Robert; *also* Midelham, Thomas.	3
8	Gillowe, Henry, clerk - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	2
9	Gamelle, Robert, chaplain - -	*See* Selby, William - - -	4
			Reign.
12	Girlyngton, Nicholas - - -	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	2 Edw. 4.
13	The same - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	2
14	Gyllowe, Seth, bailiff of Sadberg -	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	3?
			Pontif.
15	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
16	The same - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
	Gray, Ralph, knight - - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	7
17	Gyllowe, Henry, Chancellor of Durham.	Has grant of the custody of the lands, &c., late of Elizabeth Dalton, widow of William Bedford the elder, esquire, during the minority of Elen, daughter and heir of the said William, together with the marriage of the same Elen.	8
18	The same - - - - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	9
19	Ganeforde, William, deceased - -	*See* York, George, Archbishop of -	9
	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Nevill', John - - -	9
20	Goldyng, John, clerk - - -	*See* Danby, Robert - - -	11

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2	Hallmote, and other courts - -	*See* Nevill', Thomas; *also* Raket, William.	1
	Hertkeld - - } Hethereclough', otherwise called Tollawe, } mines in -	*See* Eure, William - - -	1
3	Houeden' - } Houedenshire } in the county of York	*See* Lylford, John - - -	1
	Halle, William del, late of Seton Kerrowe, and Edoma his wife.	*See* Jenkynson, John - - -	1
	Harpour, John - - - - } Harpour, Rolland - - - } Horshoushele, houses built on - }	*See* Strangways, Thomas - -	1
4	Houeden - } Houedenshire } lordships of - -	*See* Stanford, John - - -	2
5	Harpour, John - - - -	Is appointed the Bishop's stock buyer ("Instaurator"), (erased, and in the margin "vacat"). *See also* Symson, Robert.	2
	Heghyngton', John, late of Segefelde, webster.	Has pardon for the murder of Thomas Gibson at Segefelde.	2
7	Hallmote Courts - - - -	*See* Werdale, Robert - - -	3
	Hautwesell, William - - -	*See* Aske, Margaret - - -	3
8	Hoton', Ralph, esquire - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	4
	Hedworth', Robert, esquire - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	4
9	Heworth', manor of - - -	*See* Selby, William - - -	4
	Hunter, Thomas, of Hexham - -	Has general pardon - - -	5
	Hexham, Thomas Hunter of - -	*See* Hunter, Thomas - - -	5
	Hedworth', Robert, esquire - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	5
	Houstre, manor of - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	5
10	Huntersheles, Ralph, of Southside -	Has general pardon for all offences committed before the 24th April in the 4th year.	5
11	Huntershels, Richard, of Cokfeld' -	Has general pardon, as above -	5
	Halle, John, of Cokfeld' - -	Has general pardon, as above -	5
	Herbotill', Bertram, esquire, Joan widow of.	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands) granting to her, by the bail of Geoffrey Felden and Christopher Felden, the custody of the manor of Beaumys, a messuage and land in Hedley, rent from land, &c., in Pokerley, and the moiety of the manor of Kyblesworthe, to be held until it is decided in court whether the said Bertram was seised thereof.	Reign. 2 Edw. 4.
	Hedley, messuage and land in - -	*See* Herbotill', Bertram - -	2
12	Houeden - } Houedenshire } lordship and liberty of.	*See* Pilkyngton', John, esquire -	2
	Herper, Christopher - - -	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King appointing him one of the four foresters of the forest of Werdale.	2
	Halmote, and other Courts - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	2
14	Hoton', Ralph, esquire - - -	*See* Eure, William - - -	3 ?
	Hagreston', William, esquire - } Hodworth', Robert, esquire - }	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	3 ?
	Household, the King's - - -	*See* Fogge, John - - -	2
16	The same - - - - -	*See* Fogge, John - - -	4
	Hagerston', Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	Pontif. 7
17	Hoton', Ralph, esquire - - -	Has grant of the custody of the lands &c., late of Thomas Chauncelle, esquire, deceased, during the minority of Margaret his daughter and heir, together with the marriage of the same heir.	8
	Hadham, William, esquire, deceased, and Thomas his son and heir.	*See* Conyers, Roger - - -	8
	Herbotell', Thomas - - - } Herbotell', John - - - } Herbotell', Bartram - - - } Hedley, manor and vill of - - }	*See* Colvile, William - - -	8
18	Hagerston', Thomas, esquire - -	Is appointed Receiver of the lordship of Norham and Norhamshire.	9
19	Hewyk, John - - - - } Haunserde, Newton, manor of - }	*See* York, George, Archbishop of -	9
	Halywell', William - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	9
	Hagerston', Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	10
	Haunserd, Richard, esquire, deceased, and Richard his son and heir.	*See* Radclyf, Bartholomew - -	10
20	Hoton, Ralph, esquire, deceased -	*See* Danby, Robert - - -	11
	Hertylpole, John - - -	*See* Priston, Henry - - -	11

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3	Jenkynson', John - - -	*Inspeximus*, of writ of *mandamus* of Robert Nevill', late Bishop of Durham, directing the taking of Inquisition on the death of William del Hall', late of Seton Kerrowe; of Inquisition taken in pursuance thereof, and of the said late Bishop's writ to the Escheator directing him to give seisin of the lands, &c., of the said William to the said John as next of kin and heir of Edoma, widow of the said William.	1
7	Irland, John - - - -	Is appointed the Bishop's Receiver of the lordship of Barnard Castle, Gaynford, Medilton in Teisdalle, and Langnewton.	3
14	Inskip, William - - - -	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands), appointing him bailiff of the manor of Midelham during the time of his holding such temporalities.	Reign 2 Edw. 4.
18	John, Chapel of St., in the parish of Stanhop' in Werdale.	*See* Rodes, Robert -- - -	Pontif. 8
3	Kerrowe, Seton, William del Halle, late of, and Edoma his wife.	*See* Jenkynson, John - - -	1
8	Kelynghalle, John, esquire - -	*See* Mydilton, Geoffrey - -	4
11	Kyblesworthe, manor of - -	*See* Herbotille, Bertram - -	Reign. 2 Edw. 4.
14	Kelynghall', John, esquire - -	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	3?
19	Kylchyth', Nicholas, chaplain - -	*See* Radclyf, Bartholomew - -	Pontif. 10
1	Lomley, Thomas, knight - - } Lound, John, clerk - - - }	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	1
3	Lylford, John, clerk, the Bishop's Vicar - general, Henry Preston, esquire, the Bishop's Chancellor, George Midelton, esquire, Sheriff of Durham, Henry Gillowe, clerk, and John Staunford, one of the Bishop's Auditors.	Are assigned to communicate and treat with the administrators of the goods, &c., of the late Robert Nevill', Bishop of Durham, and the executors of Thomas Nevill', knight, supervisor of the will of the said Bishop, touching dilapidations, wastes, and defaults committed in the Bishop's castles, manors, mills, mansions, and other edifices, lands, &c., in the counties of Durham, Sadberg, and Norham, the lordships of Bedlyngton' and Crayke, Alverton' and Alvertonshire, and Houeden' and Houedenshire, in the county of York, and the Bishop's mansion in London, during the Pontificate of the said Thomas Nevill'.	1
	London, the Bishop's mansion in -	*See* Lylford, John - - -	1
	Lewyn, Richard - - - -	Is appointed the Bishop's clerk of the works.	1
4	Lomley, Thomas, knight, the Bishop's Master Forester, Henry Preston, esquire, Chancellor of Durham, Geoffrey Midelton', esquire, Sheriff of Durham, and William Raket.	Are assigned to survey the Bishop's forests, chaces, and parks, to amend and correct all defects of vert and "savagin" therein, and to take account of the deer and other wild beasts there.	1
5	Langneuton', lordship of - -	*See* Gillowe, Henry - - -	3
6	Lomley, Thomas, knight - - } Lound, John, clerk - - - }	*See* Nevill', John - - -	3
7	Lomley, Thomas, knight - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	3
8	The same Thomas - - -	*See* Nevill', John; *also* Danby, Robert.	2 & 4
	The same Thomas, Geoffrey Midelton', esquire, Sheriff of Durham, John Park, esquire, Robert Hedworth', esquire, and Richard Lewyn, coroner of the ward of Chestre,	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Chestre.	4
	Lewyn, Richard, coroner of the ward of Chestre.	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	4

No. 3.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
8	Lomley, Thomas, knight, Robert Claxton', knight, Geoffrey Mydilton', esquire, Sheriff of Durham, John Trollope, Thomas Lambton', and Robert Preston, coroner of the ward of Esyngton'.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Esyngton'.	4
	Lambton', Thomas - - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	4
9	Longley, Thomas, late Bishop of Durham.	*See* Selby, William - - -	4
	Lomley, Thomas, knight, Robert Claxton', knight, John Aytherton', esquire, Sheriff, John Trollope, esquire, Thomas Lambton', esquire, and Robert Preston, coroner.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Esyngton'.	5
	Lomley, Thomas, knight, William Lomley, knight, John Aytherton', esquire, Sheriff, John Parke, esquire, Robert Hedworth', esquire, and Richard Lewyn, coroner.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Chestre.	5
	Lambton', Thomas, esquire - - Lomley, William, knight - - Lewyn, Richard, coroner - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	5
11	Lambton', Richard, esquire, Alice, widow of, and John Norton, esquire.	Have grant of the custody of the lands, &c., late of the said Richard during the minority of Robert his son and heir, together with the marriage of the said Robert.	5
	Lambton', Robert, son and heir of Richard.	*See* Lambton', Richard - -	5
12	Lomley, Thomas, knight, Lord of Lomley - - - - Lound', John, clerk - - -	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	Reign. 2 Edw. 4.
13	Lomley, Thomas, knight, Lord of Lomley.	*See* Nevill', John - - -	2
	Lound, John - - - -	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands), appointing him Chancellor of the Bishoprick while in the King's hands.	2
14	Lomley, Thomas, knight, Lord of Lomley, William Lomley, knight, George Lomley, esquire, Geoffrey Midelton', Sheriff of Durham, William Hagreston', esquire, Robert Hodworth', esquire, and Richard Lewyn', coroner of the ward of Chestre.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Chestre.	3 ?
	Lomley, William, knight - - Lomley, George, esquire - - Lewyn', Richard, coroner of the ward of Chestre - - - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	3 ?
	Lambton', Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	3 ?
15	Lound, John, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Geoffrey Middelton', Sheriff and Escheator, and all other officers of the Bishoprick.	Letter under the Privy Seal of the King directing them to surcease and give up all the occupation they may have in the lands, &c., of the said Bishoprick under the King, and restoring the same to the Bishop, Laurence Bothe.	4
	The same John - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	Pontif. 7
16	The same John - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
	The same John - - - -	Letter from the King under his Signet, directing him to levy immediately all sums due to the Bishoprick, so that the King may be paid what is due to him.	Reign. 4 Edw. 4
	Laweson', William - - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	Pontif. 7
17	Lound', Master John, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	Mandate from the Bishop, directing him to issue to the Sub-prior and Chapter of Durham licence to elect a Prior in the place of John Burneby, deceased.	8
18	Lomley, Thomas, knight, Lord of Lomley, James Strangways, knight, Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Henry Preston', esquire, John Catrik', esquire, and William Raket.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaol of the castle of Durham.	9

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
18	Lomley, Thomas Lomley, knight, Lord of.	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	9
19	Lescrop', of Bolton', John, Lord -	*See* York, George, Archbishop of -	9
	Lumley, Thomas, knight, Lord of Lumley - - - - -		
	Lumley, Thomas Lumley, knight, Lord of - - - - -		
	Lambert, William, clerk - -		
	Lound, John, clerk - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	9
	Lokwod, Thomas, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, merchant.	Has general pardon - - -	10?
20	Lilburn', Richard, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, merchant.	Has general pardon - - -	10
	Lincoln, county of, moors and tenements in.	*See* Boys, Brian - - -	10
3	Midelton', George, esquire, Sheriff of Durham.	*See* Lylford, John - - -	1
	Maddyson', Richard - - -	*See* Strangways, Thomas - -	1
	Middlehope, herbage of - - -		
4	Midelton', Geoffrey, esquire - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	1
5	The same Geoffrey, Sheriff of Durham	*See* Preston', Henry - - -	2
	Midelton'-in-Tesedale, lordship of -	*See* Gillowe, Henry - - -	3
6	Middelton', Geoffrey - - -	Has grant of the custody of the park of Barnard Castle.	3
7	Medilton'-in-Teisdalle, Tesedale -	*See* Irland, John; *also* Werdale, Robert; *also* Midelham, Thomas.	3
	Midelham, Thomas, clerk - -	Is appointed to hold the Bishop's Hallmotes in Barnard Castle, Gaynford', Medilton'-in-Tesedale, and Langneuton'.	3
8	Mydilton', Midilton', Geoffrey, esquire, Sheriff of Durham.	*See* Bowes, William; *also* Lomley, Thomas.	4
	The same Geoffrey, William Blakeston', esquire, Thomas Claxton', esquire, and John Sayer, coroner of the ward of Stockton.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Stockton'.	4
	The same Geoffrey, Sheriff of the wapentake of Sadberg, Thomas Surtes, esquire, William Asteley, esquire, William Pudsay, esquire, John Kelynghall', esquire, and William Wilberfors, esquire.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the wapentake of Sadberg.	4
9	Maners, Robert, esquire - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	5
	Mytford', Robert - - -		
10	Morland, Adam, parson of the church of Redmershulle.	Has pardon for having built a tower to his rectory house and begun to crenelate it as a fortalice, without licence; and has licence to fortify the same.	5
	Mydrege, William Duston' of - -	*See* Duston', William - - -	5
11	Mydrige, John Apulby of - -	*See* Apulby, John - - -	5
	Midelton', Geoffrey, esquire - -	Is appointed Sheriff and Escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberg, in pursuance of a mandate from the Lord the King.	6
			Reign.
12	Montacu, John Nevill', Lord of -	*See* Nevill', Richard; *also* Nevill', John.	2 Edw. 4
13	The same John - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	2
14	Midelton', Geoffrey, esquire, Sheriff of Durham.	*See* Eure, William; *also* Lomley, Thomas; *also* Bowes, William; *also* Conyers, Christopher.	3?
15	The same Geoffrey, Sheriff and Escheator of Durham.	*See* Lound, John - - -	4
			Pontif.
	Mountagu, John Nevill', knight, Earl of Northumberland and Lord of.	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
16	The same John - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
	Moreslawe, Thomas - - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	7
19	Montague, John Nevill', knight, Earl of Northumberland and Lord of.	*See* Nevill', John - - -	9
	Moresley, Thomas - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	10
20	Moreslawe, Thomas - - -	*See* Priston, Henry - - -	11
1	Neville, the late Bishop - -	*See* Durham, Bishoprick of - -	1
	Nevill', Thomas, of Brauncepathe, knight, William Eure, knight, Robert Danby, a Justice of the Lord the King, Guy Fairfax, Henry Preston, esquire, and —— Raket.	Are appointed Justices of gaol delivery. *See also* Nevill', Richard.	1

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Nevill', Richard, Earl of Salisbury, William Nevill', Lord of Faucomberg, Thomas Nevill', of Brauncepathe, knight, Thomas Lomley, knight, William Eure, knight, Robert Danby, a Justice of the Lord the King, Guy Fayrfax, Christopher Conyers, esquire, Roger Thornton, esquire, Henry Preston, esquire, Chancellor of Durham, John Lound, clerk, William Raket, and Robert Preston.	Are appointed Justices for the conservation of the peace, the execution of the statutes of Winchester, Northampton, Westminster, and Cambridge, and other statutes and ordinances for the good government of the people and the punishment of offenders, &c.	1
	Nevill', William, Lord of Faucomberg - - - - - - Northampton, statute of - -	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	
2	Nevill', Thomas, of Brauncepathe, knight.	Letters Patent of the Lord Bishop, notifying the appointment of the said Thomas as chief Steward of the Bishoprick of Durham and Bedlyntonshire, and of all Hallmote and other courts; and commanding all whom it might concern to be attendant and respondent to him in the execution of his office.	1
3	Nevill', Robert, late Bishop of Durham - - - - - - Norham, county of - - - Nevill', Thomas, knight, the executors of - - - - -	*See* Lylford, John - - -	1
	Nevill', John, knight, brother of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, William Eure, knight, Robert Danby, a Justice of the Lord the King, Guy Fayrfax, Henry Preston, esquire, and William Raket.	Are appointed Justices of Assize, pleas of the Crown, &c.	1
	Norhamshire - - - -	*See* Yorke, William - - -	1
	Nevill', Robert, late Bishop of Durham.	*See* Jenkynson', John - -	1
4	Norham - - - - - - Norhamshire - - - - -	*See* Stanford, John - - -	2
6	Nevill', John, Lord of, knight - -	Is appointed Constable and Master Forester of Barnard Castle and the forest of Tesedale.	3
	The same - - - - - -	Has grant of an annual fee of forty marks.	3
	Nevill', the late Bishop - - -	*See* Raket, Richard - - -	2
	Nevill', John, Lord of Nevill', Thomas Lomley, knight, William Eure, knight, Robert Danby, a Justice of the Lord the King, Guy Fayrfax, Christopher Conyers, esquire, Roger Thornton,' esquire, Henry Preston, esquire, Chancellor of Durham, John Lound, clerk, Henry Gyllowe, clerk, William Raket, and Robert Preston.	Are appointed Justices for the conservation of the peace, &c., as in the 1st year.	3
	Nevill', John Nevill', Lord of - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	3
7	Neceham, the Prioress and Convent of.	*Inspeximus* of licence of mortmain granted by Robert, late Bishop of Durham, giving power to Hugh Forster to grant to the said Prioress, &c., rent from burgages in North Auckland.	3
	North Auckland, rent from burgages in	*See* Neceham, the Prioress, &c., of -	3
	Nevill', John, knight, Lord of Nevill', Thomas Lomley, knight, Henry Preston, esquire, Chancellor of Durham, and William Raket.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaol of Durham.	3
	Nevill', John Nevill', knight, Lord of	*See* Nevill', John - - -	3
8	Nevill', John, knight, Lord of Nevill', Thomas Lomley, knight, Robert Danby, one of the King's Justices, Guy Fairfax, Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Henry Preston, esquire, William Raket, John Stanford, Robert Forster, and Robert Werdale.	Are appointed Justices of Assise, pleas of the Crown, &c.	2
	The same John, Thomas, Robert, Guy, Henry, Henry, William, John, Robert, and Robert,	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Durham and Sadberg.	4
	Nevill', John Nevill', knight, Lord of -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	2 & 4

No. 3.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
9	Northampton, statute of - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	5
	Norham, county of - - -		
	Norham, gaol of - - - -		
	North Aukland, land, &c., in - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	5
10	North Auckland, Thomas Cotes of -	*See* Cotes, Thomas - - -	5
11	Necem, John, of Eldon - - -	Has general pardon for all offences committed before the 24th April in the 4th year.	5
	Norton, John - - - - -	*See* Lambton, Richard - -	5
12	Nevill', Richard, Earl of Warwick, Ralph Nevill', Earl of Westmoreland, John Nevill', Lord of Montacu, Thomas Lomley, knight, Lord of Lomley, Robert Danby, knight, Nicholas Girlyngton, John Lound', clerk, Roger Thornton', esquire, William Raket, and Richard Raket.	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands) appointing them Justices for the conservation of the peace, the execution of the statutes of Winchester, Northampton, Westminster, and Cambridge, and other statutes and ordinances for the good government of the people and the punishment of offenders, &c.	Reign. 2 Edw. 4.
	Nevill', Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	2
	Nevill', John, Lord of Montacu -		
	Northampton, statute of - -		
	Nevill', John, knight, Lord of Montacu	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King appointing him chief steward to hold the Hallmote and other courts of the Bishoprick in the counties of Durham and Sadberg, and in Bedlyngtonshire in the county of Northumberland.	2
	Northumberland, Bedlyngtonshire in the county of.	*See* Nevill', John - - -	
	North Auckland, borough of - -	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	2
13	Nevill', John, Lord of Montacu, Thomas Lomley, knight, Lord of Lomley, Robert Danby, knight, Nicholas Girlyngton, Henry Preston', esquire, William Raket, and Thomas Conyers.	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King appointing them Justices of Assize, and to hold pleas of the Crown.	2
	North Auckland, Thomas Forster of -	*See* Egleston', Isabella - -	2
	Nevill', John, Lord of Montacu, Thomas Lomley, knight, Lord of Lomley, Robert Danby, knight, Nicholas Girlyngton, Henry Preston', esquire, William Raket, and Thomas Conyers.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Durham and Sadberg.	2
	Nicholson', William, chaplain - -	Mandate to the vicar of the Bishoprick directing the institution of the said William into the parish church of Whikham.	2
15	Nevill', John, knight, Earl of Northumberland and Lord of Montagu, Moundageve, Robert Danby, knight, Guy Fairfax, John Lound, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Henry Preston, esquire, William Raket, and Robert Werdall'.	Are appointed Justices for the conservation of the peace, &c., as in the 1st year.	Pontif. 7
	Northumberland, John Nevill', knight, Earl of.	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
16	The same John, Robert, Guy, John, Henry, Henry, William, and Robert.	Are appointed Justices of Assize, &c., as in the 1st year.	7
	The same John, Robert, Guy, John, Henry, Henry, William, and Robert.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Durham and Sadberg.	7
	Norham, Robert Ogle, knight, Lord of Ogle, Sheriff and Escheator of the county of.	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	7
18	Norham - } lordship of - -	*See* Hagerston', Thomas; *also* Swynnowe, Robert.	9
	Norhamshire }		
19	Newton Haunserde, manor of - -	*See* York, George, Archbishop of -	9
	Nevill', John, knight, Earl of Northumberland, and Lord of Montague, Guy Fairfax, Richard Pygott, Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, John Lound, clerk, Henry Preston', esquire, William Raket, Robert Forster, and William Halywell.	Are appointed Justices of Assize, &c., as in the 1st year.	9

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
19	The same John, Guy, Richard, Henry, John, Henry, William, Robert, and William, together with Robert Werdale.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Durham and Sadberg.	9
	The same John Nevill', knight, Ralph Craythorn', knight, Thomas Hagerston', esquire, and Thomas Moresley.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaol of North Auckland.	10
	Northumberland, John Nevill', knight, Earl of.	*See* Nevill', John - - -	9
	North Auckland, gaol of - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	10
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Thomas Lokwod, of.	*See* Lokwod, Thomas - - -	10?
20	The same, Richard Lilburn' of -	*See* Lilburn', Richard - -	10
	Neville, John, esquire - - -	*See* Boys, Brian - - -	10
	North Auckland, Thomas Forster of -	*See* Danby, Robert - - -	11
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Thomas Cok of	*See* Cok, Thomas - - -	11
9	Ogle, Robert, knight, Lord of Ogle, Robert Maners, esquire, John Clevelle, esquire, Robert Foweberry, and Robert Mytford.	Are appointed Justices for the conservation of the peace, the execution of the statutes of Winchester, Northampton, Westminster, and Cambridge, and other statutes and ordinances, &c., in the county of Norham, as in the commission for the county of Durham.	5
	Ogle, Lord of, Robert Ogle, knight -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	5
	The same Robert, Robert, John, Robert, and Robert.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaol of Norham.	5
16	The same Robert, Sheriff and Escheator of the county of Norham, Thomas Hagerston', esquire, Thomas Moreslawe, John Swynburn', and William Laweson.	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem* upon Ralph Gray, knight.	7
1	Preston', Henry, esquire - -	*See* Nevill', Thomas - - -	1
	The same, Chancellor of Durham -	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	1
	Preston', Robert - - - -		
2	Preston', Robert - - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	1
3	Preston', Henry, esquire, the Bishop's Chancellor.	*See* Lylford, John; *also* Nevill', John.	1
4	The same - - - - - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	1
	Preston, Robert - - - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	1
5	Preston', Henry, Chancellor of Durham, Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Geoffrey Midelton, Sheriff of Durham, and William Raket.	Are assigned to make enquiry touching damages and wastes said to be committed by William Eure and his servants and workmen in the coal mines of Rale, &c., leased to him for a year.	2
6	Preston', Henry, esquire, Chancellor of Durham - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	3
	Preston', Robert - - - -		
7	Preston', Henry, esquire, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Nevill', John - - -	3
8	The same - - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John; *also* Danby, Robert.	2 & 4
	Park, John, esquire - - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	4
	Preston', Robert, coroner of the ward of Esyngton'.	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	4
	Pudsay, William, esquire - -	*See* Mydilton', Geoffrey - -	4
9	Preston', Robert, coroner - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	5
	Parke, John, esquire - - -		
	Pyktre, land in the vill of - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	5
11	Pokerley, rent from land, &c., in -	*See* Herbotill', Bertram - -	Reign. 2Edw.4.
12	Pilkyngton', Pelkyngton', John, esquire.	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands) appointing him steward and bailiff of the lordship and liberty of Houeden and Houedenshire. (Repeated on m. 13.)	2
13	Preston, Henry, esquire - - -	*See* Nevill', John; *also* Aslakby, Richard.	2
14	Pudsay, William, esquire - -	*See* Conyers, Christopher, knight -	3?
	Preston', Stephen, and John Sturgeon	Letter under the Privy Seal of the Lord the King committing to their charge the coals belonging to Laurence, late Bishop of Durham, and giving them authority to sell the same.	2
			Pontif.
15	Preston', Henry, esquire - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
16	The same Henry - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
17	Pokerley, manor and vill of - -	*See* Colvile, William - - -	8
18	Preston', Henry, esquire - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	9
19	Percy, Dalton, manor of - -	*See* York, George, Archbishop of -	9
	Pygott, Richard - - - - } Preston', Henry, esquire - - }	*See* Nevill', John - - -	9
20	Portyngton', Richard, and Juliana his wife.	*See* Boys, Brian - - -	10
	Priston, Henry, Thomas Moreslawe, William Raket, and John Hertylpole.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaol of Durham.	11
1	Raket, —— - - - - -	*See* Nevill', Thomas - - -	1
	Raket, William - - - - -	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	1
2	Radclyff, John - - - - -	Letters Patent of the Lord Bishop notifying the appointment of the said John as the Bishop's receiver of Alverton' and Alvertonshire, and commanding all whom it might concern to be attendant and aiding to him in the execution of his office.	1
	Raly, mines in - - - - -	*See* Eure, William - - -	1
	Racket, William, John Staunford, and Robert Preston.	Are appointed to hold all the Bishop's Hallmote courts and courts Baron within the Bishoprick and in Bedlyngtonshire.	1
3	Raket, William - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	1
4	The same - - - - - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	1
	The same, John Staunford, Robert Werdale, and Robert Preston.	Are assigned to hold all Hallmote courts and courts Baron within the Bishoprick and in Bedlyngshire.	1
	Roulle, Mary, wife of Robert Roulle of Brauncepathe, labourer.	She, having been found guilty of burglary and robbery in the house of John Ramet at Brauncepath', having pleaded pregnancy, and having received Letters Patent of the said John Ramet releasing to her all actions and the execution of the sentence passed upon her, receives full pardon from the Lord Bishop (entered twice).	1
	Roulle, Robert, of Brauncepath', Mary, wife of - - - - } Ramet, John, of Brauncepath' - - }	*See* Roulle, Mary - - -	1
5	Raket, William - - - - } Rale, mines of - - - - }	*See* Preston', Henry - - -	2
6	Raket, Richard, clerk of the Exchequer of Durham.	*Inspeximus* of two demises made to him in the Hallmote Courts of the late Bishop Nevill', and of the present Bishop, of gardens and land in the north bailey of Durham, and gardens on the mote of the outer castle of Durham.	2
6	Raket, William - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	3
7	The same - - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	3
	Raket, Richard - - - - -	Has demise of an arch under the bridge of Elvet in Durham for twenty years at the rent of five pence.	3
8	Raket, William - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John; *also* Danby, Robert.	2 & 4
9	The same William, Richard Raket and William Batmanson', chaplain.	Pardon for the acquisition by them (together with Richard Chanceller, esquire, now deceased) from Thomas Chaunceller, esquire, of the manor of Houstre, land and wood nigh Twisille, a messuage and land in the vill of Pyktre, and a close and land in North Auckland' without licence; and licence to them to hold the same.	4
	Raket, Richard - - - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	4
10	Redmershulle, Adam Morland, parson of the church of.	*See* Morland, Adam - - -	5
	Richardson', Richard, of Cokfeld, yeoman.	Has general pardon for all offences committed before the 24th April in the 4th year.	5
12	Raket, William - - - - } Raket, Richard - - - - }	*See* Neville, Richard - - -	Reign. 2Edw 4.
13	Raket, William - - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	2
	Rogerley, Thomas - - -	*See* Egleston', Isabella - -	2

No. 3.—Durham Records; Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
15	Raket, Richard, and Richard Billyngham, esquire, deceased.	Pardon for the acquisition by them from Hugh Burnynghill', esquire, of the moiety of the manor of Bedyk Watervile, without licence. Also licence to the said Richard Raket to re-grant the same to the said Hugh and Matilda his wife.	3 Edw. 4.
			Pontif.
	Raket, William - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
16	The same William - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
			Reign.
	The same William, late Auditor of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Durham.	*See* Sturgeon, John - - -	4 Edw. 4
			Pontif.
18	Rodes, Robert - - - -	Has licence to found a chantry in the chapel of St. John, in the parish of Stanhop' in Werdale, and to grant to the chaplain thereof rent out of the manor of Whetley.	8
	Racket, William - - - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	9
19	The same William - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	9
	Radclyf, Bartholomew, clerk, Dean of the collegiate church of Auckland, John Atherton', esquire, Henry Radclyf, and Nicholas Kylchyth', chaplain.	Have grant of the custody of two parts of the manor and vill of Walworth', late of Richard Haunserd, esquire, deceased, during the minority of Richard, son and heir of the same Richard.	10
	Radclyf, Henry - - - -	*See* Radclyf, Bartholomew - -	10
20	Raket, William - - - -	*See* Priston, Henry - - -	11
1	Salisbury, Richard Nevill', Earl of -	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	1
2	Staunford, John - - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	1
3	Staunford, John, one of the Bishop's Auditors - - - -	*See* Lylford, John - - -	1
	Sadberg, county of - - -		
	Seton Kerrowe, William Halle, late of, and Edoma his wife.	*See* Jenkynson', John - - -	1
3 & 4	Strangways, Thomas, esquire, Robert Emeryson', John Emeryson', John Harpour, Thomas Yonge, and Christopher Be . . .?	By the bail of John Blakburn', Thomas Collanwod, Robert Emeryson', the younger, Rolland Harpour, and Richard Maddyson', they have committed to them the custody of the herbage of the park of Stanhop', and of the frithopes, Middlehope, Swynhope, and Westanhope, together with all the houses built on the Sheles, to wit, Westyatflodyatshele, Swynhopshele, Horshoushele, Brotherleshele, Westirhirstshele, Whitwelhouseshele, Estyatshele, Westanburnshele, Sunderlandshele, and Westyatshele, for one year at the rent of 100 marks *per annum*.	1
	Stanhop', herbage of the park of -		
	Swynhop', herbage of - - -		
	Sheles, houses built on the - -	*See* Strangways, Thomas - -	1
	Swynhopshele, houses built on -		
	Sunderlandshele, houses built on -		
4	Staunford', John - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	1
	Stanford', John - - - -	Is appointed Auditor of the accounts of all the Bishop's officers within the Bishoprick, Norham and Norhamshire, the lordships of Alverton', Crake, Houeden and Houedenshire, and elsewhere within the kingdom of England.	2
5	Symson', Robert - - - -	Is appointed the Bishop's stock buyer ("instaurator") in the place of John Harpour.	2
	Stockton, Robert Bee, late bailiff of the borough and manor of.	*See* Bee, Robert - - -	2
	Smyth', John, of Yarom, otherwise called John Smyth' of Bishopton, blacksmith.	Has pardon for having feloniously killed John Sawnderson of Styllyngton', labourer, at Bisshopton', by striking him with a dagger.	2
	Sawnderson', John, of Styllyngton' -	*See* Smyth', John - - -	
	Styllyngton', John Sawnderson of -		
	Segefelde, John Heghyngton, late of	*See* Heghyngton', John - -	2
	Segefelde, murder at - - -		

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
6	Stanford', John - - - -	Is appointed the Bishop's Receiver of the lordship of Alverton' and Alvertonshire.	3
8	The same John - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	2
	Sadberg, gaol of - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	4
	Strangways, James, knight - -	*See* Danby, Robert - - -	4
	Stanford, John - - - -		
	Sayer, John, coroner of the ward of Stockton' - - - -	*See* Mydilton', Geoffrey - -	4
	Stockton', John Sayer, coroner of the ward of - - - - -		
	Stockton, Commission of Array for the ward of - - - - -		
	Sadberg, Geoffrey Mydilton, Sheriff of the wapentake of - - -	*See* Mydilton', Geoffrey - -	4
	Surtes, Thomas, esquire - -		
	Sadberg, Commission of Array for the wapentake of - - - -		
	Selby, William, of York, and Robert Gamelle, chaplain.	*Inspeximus* of Letters Patent of Thomas Longley, late Bishop of Durham, granting pardon for the acquisition by them from William son of William Bruys, knight, of two parts of the manor of Heworth', without licence; and licence to hold the same.	4
	Sadberg, Sheriff and Escheator of Durham and.	*See* Aderton', John de - -	5
	Stanhop' in Werdale, land, &c., in -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
10	Smert, William, of Darlington, husbandman.	Has general pardon for all offences committed before the 24th April in the 4th year.	5
	Smyth', Nicholas, of Darlington -	Has general pardon, as above -	5
	Sadberi, William Wall' of - -	*See* Wall', William - - -	5
	Symson, John, of Eldon - -	Has general pardon for all offences committed before the 24th April in the 4th year.	5
	Southside, Ralph Huntersheles of -	*See* Huntersheles, Ralph - -	5
	Stevenson', John, of Eldon - -	Has general pardon for all offences committed before the 24th April in the 4th year.	5
11	Smyth', Robert, of Thykley - -	Has general pardon, as above -	5
	Smyth, Thomas, of Eldon - -	Has general pardon, as above -	5
	Sadberg, county of - - -	*See* Midelton', Geoffrey - -	6 Reign.
	Sunderland, borough of - - -	*See* Bertram, Robert - - -	2 Edw. 4.
12	Sadberg, county of - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	2
13	Stanhop', land, &c., in - - -	*See* Egleston', Isabella - -	2
14	Sayer, John, esquire, coroner of the ward of Stockton - - -	*See* Conyers, Roger - - -	3?
	Stockton, John Sayer, esquire, coroner of the ward of - - - -		
	Stockton, Commission of Array for the ward of - - - - -		
	Surteys, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	3?
	Sadberg, Seth Gyllowe, bailiff of -		
	Sadberg, Commission of Array for the wapentake of - - - -		
	Scott, John, knight - - -	*See* Fogge, John - - -	2
	Sturgeon, John - - - -	*See* Preston', Stephen - - -	2
16	Scott, John, knight - - -	*See* Fogge, John - - -	4 Pontif.
	Sadberg, gaol of - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7 Reign.
	Sturgeon, John, late Receiver General of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Durham, William Raket and Robert Wardale, late Auditors there.	Letter under the King's signet directing them to surcease from such offices and have no more to do with any debts or duties owing to the Lord Bishop there, who had excused his non-payment of certain moneys by alleging the action of letters to them commanding the levy of the arrears of the temporalities of the Bishoprick.	4 Edw. 4.
	Swynburn', John - - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	Pontif. 7
	Seton', Master William, Sacrist of Durham.	*See* Durham, Laurence, Bishop of -	A.D. 1464.
17	Sutheron', Robert - - -	*See* Colvile, William - - -	Pontif. 8
18	Stanhop' in Werdale, chapel of St. John in the parish of - - -	*See* Rodes, Robert - - -	8
	St. John, chapel of - - -		

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
18	Swynnowe, Robert - - -	Is appointed coroner of Norham and Norhamshire, Eland and Elandshire.	9
	Strangways, James, knight - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	9
19	The same James - - - -	*See* York, George, Archbishop of -	9
	Stotfaulde, manor of - - -		
	Sadberg, gaol of - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	9
	Sadberg, county of Durham and -	*See* Claxton', William; *also* Athirton', John.	10
	Sadberg, the gaols of Durham and -	*See* Athirton', John - - -	10
	Scolacle, manor of - - -	*See* Danby, Robert - - -	11
1	Thornton', Roger, esquire - -	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	1
2	Tollawe, Hethercloughe, otherwise called, mines in.	*See* Eure, William - - -	1
5	Tesedale, Midelton' in, lordship of -	*See* Gillowe, Henry - - -	3
6	Tesedale, forest of - - -	*See* Nevill', John, Lord of - -	3
	Thornton', Roger, esquire - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	3
7	Teisdalle, Tesedale, Medilton' in -	*See* Irland, John; *also* Werdale, Robert; *also* Midelham, Thomas.	3
8	Trollope, John - - - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	4
9	Trolhope, John, esquire - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	5
	Twisille, land and wood nigh - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	5
10	Townesend, John - - -	Has general pardon for all offences committed before the 24th April in the 4th year.	5
	Tynkler, Thomas, of Eldon - -	Has general pardon as above -	5
11	Thykley, Robert Smyth of - -	*See* Smyth, Robert - - -	5
12	Thornton', Roger, esquire - -	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	Reign. 2 Edw.4.
13	Tong, William, and William Bland -	Letters patent of the Lord the King (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands) appointing them stock buyers and providers of all cattle and other animals necessary for the household.	2
14	Trolhop, John, esquire - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	3? Pontif.
17	Taunfeld, manor and vill of - -	*See* Colvile, William - - -	8
18	Tippyng, James - - - -	Has grant of the custody of the park of Auckland, together with that of the castle of the manor or manse there.	8
	Tyne, Newcastle-upon- (*passim*) -	*See* Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	
7	Ughtrede, Robert, knight - -	*See* Aske, Margaret - - -	3
10	Verty, John, of Darlington - -	Has general pardon for all offences committed before the 24th April in the 4th year.	5
1	Westminster, Winchester } statutes of - -	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	1
2	Wellowe, mines in - - -	*See* Eure, William - - -	1
3	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, John Nevill', knight, brother of.	*See* Nevill', John - - -	1
	Westanhope, herbage of - -	*See* Strangways, Thomas - -	1
	Westyatflodyatshele -		
	Westirhirstshele -		
	Whitwelhouseshele -	houses built on	
	Westanburnshele -		
	Westyatshele -		
4	Werdale, Robert - - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	1
5	The same Robert - - -	*See* Gillowe, Henry - - -	3
7	The same Robert - - -	Is appointed to hold all the Bishop's Hallmote Courts.	3
	The same Robert - - -	Is appointed to hold all the Bishop's Courts in Barnard Castle, Gaynford', Medilton' in Tesedale, and Langneuton'.	3
8	The same Robert - - -	*See* Nevill', John; *also* Danby, Robert	2 & 4
	Wilberfors, William, esquire - -	*See* Mydilton', Geoffrey,	4
9	Winchester, Westminster } statutes of - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	5

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
9	Wadley, manor of - - - Werdale, Stanhop' in, land, &c., in - West Auckland, messuage, &c., in - West Byrden', manor of - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
10	Wall', William, of Sadberi, husbandman.	Has general pardon for all offences committed before the 24th April in the 4th year.	5
	Warde, John, of Eldon - - -	Has general pardon, as above -	5
11	Watson, Thomas, of Cokfeld' - -	Has general pardon, as above -	5
	Whitfeld', John, of Whitfeld', esquire	Has grant of an annual fee of five marks.	5
	Werdale, forest of - - -	*See* Yonger, Thomas - - -	5
	Were, the river, passage of, and fishery of.	*See* Bertram, Robert - - -	Reign. 2Edw.4.
12	Warwick, Richard Nevill', Earl of - Westmoreland, Ralph Nevill', Earl of Winchester } statutes of - - Westminster }	*See* Nevill', Richard - - -	2
	Werdale, forest of - - -	*See* Herper, Christopher - -	2
13	Whithode, William - - -	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands) granting him the office of parker, or the custody of the moiety of the park, of Crake, and the custody of the castle or manor of Crake.	3
	Whikham, church of - - -	*See* Nicholson', William - -	2
15	Watervile, Bedyk, manor of - -	*See* Raket, Richard - - -	3
	Werdall', Robert - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	Pontif. 7
16	The same Robert - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	7
	Wardale, Robert, late Auditor of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Durham.	*See* Sturgeon, John - - -	Reign. 4Edw.4.
18	Werdale, Stanhop' in - - - Whetley, manor of, rent out of -	*See* Rodes, Robert - - -	Pontif. 8
19	Worcester, James, Earl of - - Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, and Margaret his wife - - -	*See* York, George, Archbishop of -	9
	Werdale, Robert - - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	9
	Walworth, manor and vill of - -	*See* Radclyf, Bartholomew - -	10
20	Whytby, Thomas Conyers of - -	*See* Danby, Robert - - -	11
3	York, Houeden and Houedenshire in the county of.	*See* Lylford, John - - -	1
	Yorke, William - - - -	Is appointed the Bishop's receiver in Norhamshire and Elandshire.	1
	Yonge, Thomas - - - -	*See* Strangways, Thomas - -	1
5	Yarom, John Smythe of - -	*See* Smythe, John - - -	2
9	York, William Selby of - - -	*See* Selby, William - - -	4
11	Yonger, Thomas - - - -	Has grant of the office of a forester of the forest of Werdale.	5
19	York, George, Archbishop of, late Bishop of Exeter, James, Earl of Worcester, John, Lord Lescrop' of Bolton, Thomas Lumley, knight, Lord of Lumley, Thomas Cobham, knight, Robert Danby, knight, the King's Chief Justice of the Bench, James Strangways, knight, Christopher Conyers, knight, Robert Claxton', knight, William Lambert, clerk, Guy Fairfax, John Cateryk, and John Hewyk, together with William Ganeforde, deceased.	Pardon for the acquisition by them from Ralph Earl of Westmoreland of the manors of Elwyke, Daltonpercy, Newton Haunserde, Binchestre, and Stotfaulde, and a tenement called the "Cloce," and regranting the same to the said Ralph and Margaret his wife, without licence; and licence to them to hold the same.	9

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) JOSEPH BURTT.

21. Roll "No. 2" (A. 2.) of Laurence Booth, Bishop of Durham.

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
10	Auckland, Bailiff of the burgh of -	*See* Redmane, John - - -	19
11	Asshton, Ralph, knight - -	Has grant of the office of Master Forester of the park and domain of Crayk within the county of York.	19
14	Auckland, the Bishop's garden at -	*See* Beswyk, Hugh - - -	19
2	Boys, Brian, esquire - - -	*Inspeximus* of a deed, dated 24 Henry VI., whereby the said Brian released to John Neville, esquire, Alexander Crake, Alice wife of John Somerset, late wife of John Cerff, deceased, Richard Portyngton and Juliana his wife, and John Holme and Dionysia his wife, all moors and tenements in the county of Lincoln at any time occupied by John Cerf.	11
3	Bekley, William - - -	*See* Herbotyll, John - - -	12 Reign.
4	Barnard Castle, the manor and castle of - - - - - -	*See* Durham, Laurence, Bishop of -	10 Ed. 4.
	Ballyole, John - - - - -		
	Beauford, Edmund, Duke of Somerset		Pontif.
	Beaumont, William, late Viscount -	*See* Proclamation - - -	14
	Beauford, John, knight - -		
	Bedon, John, clerk - - -		
5	Baynbrig, Richard - - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy; *also* Nevile, Ralph	14
6	Broun, John - - - - -	*See* Herbotell, John - - -	17
	Bychburn, Isabella - - -		
	Barnes Clowecroft, manor of - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - -	17
	Bowes, William, esquire, and Isabella his wife - - - - - -		
7	Barowe, Richard de - - -	Is appointed the Bishop's Receiver for Norham and Norhamshire, Eland and Elandshire.	18
	Barrowe, Richard - - -	*See* Cartyngton, John - -	18
	Brown, Robert, son of Robert Brown of Darlington.	Has a general pardon. [*vacat quia postea*]. Repeated on m. 8.	18
8	Blakburne, William, senior - -	*Inspeximus* of Halmote records of Chester, by which he surrenders lands, &c., in favour of his son William, and by which the latter surrenders the same in favour of John Walker.	19
	Blakburne, William, junior - -	*See* Blakburne, William, senior -	19
	Batmanson, Robert - - -	Has grant of the office of Parker of the park of Bedburne and of the custody of "le Blakebanke" there.	19
	Bedburne, park of - - -	*See* Batmanson, Robert - -	19
	"Blakebanke, le" - - -		
	Batemanson, Robert, late of Langley	Has grant of an annuity of 26*s.* 8*d.* [cancelled by order of the Bishop].	19
	Billy, Robert, late of Chester in the county of Durham, yeoman.	Has pardon (at the request of George Lomley, knight,) for having killed William Newton.	19
9	Brandesby, Thomas - - -	Has grant of the custody of a moiety of the park of Crayk.	19
	Batmanson, Robert - - -	Has grant of the office of Parker of the park of Bedburne, and of the custody of "le Blakbanke" there.	19
	Bedburne, park of - - -	*See* Batmanson, Robert - -	19
	"Blakbank, le" - - -		
11	Blount, Robert - - - -	*See* Worsley, Henry - - -	19
	Baxter, Thomas - - - -	Has grant of the custody of the manor or manse of the Bishop of Durham, near Charing Cross, in London [*vacat*].	19
	Britley, park of - - - -	*See* Stathom, John - - -	19
	Burdon, Jane, daughter and heiress of John.	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	19
13	Bycheburne, William - - -	Has grant of the office of Seneschal or clerk of the city and burgh of Durham.	19
	Byrden, William, Prior of Fynkelehalgh.	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	19
14	Blount, Robert - - - -	Has grant of the custody of the Bishop's garden adjacent to Durham Castle.	19
	Beswyk, Hugh - - - -	Has grant of the custody of the Bishop's garden at Auckland.	19
	Bates, George - - - -	Has grant of the offices of bailiff and collector of Bedlyngton and Bedlyngtonshire.	19

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
14	Bedlyngton, Bedlyngtonshire } Bailiff and Collector of	*See* Bates, George	19
	Bowes, Ralph, esquire	Has grant of the office of bailiff of the burgh of Sunderland.	19
	Bold, Tutcher	Has grant of the custody of the manor or manse of the Bishop of Durham, near Charing Cross, London, and of the adjacent gardens.	19
16	Burden, Katharine and Jane, daughters and heiresses of John.	*See* Johnson, Robert	19
	Bedlyngton, Bedlyngtonshire } Chief Seneschal of	*See* Percy, Henry	19
	Boldon, West, lands, &c., in	*See* Hedworth, Robert	19
2	Crake, Alexander; Cerff, Alice, widow of John; Cerf, John	*See* Boys, Brian	11
	Conyers, Thomas, of Whitby	*See* Elmeden, William	11
3	Chaterley, manor of	*See* Wilberfosse, Alan	11
	Conyers, Christopher, knight	Has licence to enclose with a wall and fortify his manor of Sokburn.	13
4	Conyers, Richard	*See* Slyngesby, Alice	14
	Courtenay, John, Earl of Devonshire; Curtenay, Hugh, knight; Clifton, Gerveys, knight	*See* Proclamation	14
5	Conyers, Christopher, knight	*See* Nevile, Ralph	14
6	Chadkyrke, Richard, clerk	*See* Omorighe, William	17
	Chilton, Great, manor of	*See* Gyllowe, Henry	17
7	Crayk, manor or castle of	*See* Tippyng, Thomas	17
	Cartyngton, John, esquire, John Swynburn, esquire, John Herbotell, esquire, William Urd, John Horsley, and Richard Barrowe.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace in Elandshire and Norhamshire.	18
8	Chester, Halmote records of	*See* Blakburne, William	19
	Clayton William	Has grant of the office of Parker of the park of Evenwod [*vacat; see also* below].	19
	The same	The same	19
9	Crayk, park of	*See* Brandesby, Thomas	19
10	Chester, Coroner of the ward of	*See* Stansfeld, Laurence	19
11	Charing Cross, manor or manse of the Bishop of Durham, near.	*See* Baxter, Thomas	19
	Crayk, park and domain of	*See* Asshton, Ralph	19
14	Charing Cross, manor or manse of the Bishop of Durham, near.	*See* Bold, Tutcher	19
15	Chadkyrk, Richard, Rector of Wolsingham.	*See* Rogerley, Jane	19
16	Claxton, William, esquire; Clendon, lands, &c., in	*See* Hedworth, Robert	19
2	Durham, Henry Gillowe, Chancellor of; Durham, gaol delivery of	*See* Nevylle, John	11
	Danby, Robert, knight; Danby, James, esquire	*See* Elmeden, William	11
3	Durham and Sadberge, Sheriff of	*See* Radclyf, Henry	12
	Durham, St. Cuthbert's franchise, and Bishopric of.	*See* Proclamation.	Reign.
4	Durham, Laurence, Bishop of	Has letter, under the King's Privy Seal, in which Edward IV. declares himself content that the Bishop should enjoy the possession of the manor and castle of Barnard Castle, forfeited to the church and Bishop for the time being of Durham, by John Ballyole.	10 Ed. 4.
	Durham, the church of	*See* Durham, Laurence, Bishop of.	10 Ed. 4
	Durham, gaol delivery of	*See* Fairfax, Guy.	Pontif.
	Durham and Sadberge, Sheriff of	*See* Lomley, George; *also* Radclyf, Henry.	14
	Devonshire, John Courtenay, Earl of; Delves, John, esquire	*See* Proclamation	14
5	Durham and Sadberge, gaol delivery of.	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy	14
	Durham, Henry Gyllowe, Chancellor of.	*See* Nevile, Ralph	14
6	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Assize for; Durham, Henry Gyllowe, Chancellor of	*See* Nevylle, Ralph	15

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
6	Durham, Henry Gyllowe, Chancellor of - - - - -	*See* Omorighe, William (*bis*) -	16 & 17
	Durham, mint at - - - -		
	Dalden, manor of - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	17
9	Durham Castle, Constable of - -	*See* Preston, Henry - - -	19
	Durham Castle, wardrobe in - -	*See* Raket, John - - -	18
10	Durham, gaoler and janitor of the outer castle of.	*See* Smethers, William - -	19
	Durham, bailiff of the city of - -	*See* Laton, Roger - - -	19
	Darlington, manor of - - -	*See* Popley, Thomas - - -	18
11	Durham, janitor of the lower castle at	*See* Worsley, Henry - - -	19
	Durham, Henry Gyllowe, Chancellor of - - - - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	19
	Danby, John - - - - -		
12	Durham, Halmotes of the Bishopric of	*See* Farehare, Thomas - -	19
	Darlington, burgh of - - -	*See* Sale, Henry - - -	19
	Durham { Clerk of the Chancery of - / Keeper of the Chancery / Rolls of - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	19
13	Durham, Seneschal or clerk of the city and burgh of.	*See* Bycheburne, William - -	19
14	Durham Castle, garden adjoining -	*See* Blount, Robert - - -	19
15	Durham, the Bishop of - - -	Devises by deed enrolled the manor or grange of Midrige and other lands to Robert Jonson of the county of Durham, yeoman. The grange is minutely described.	19
	Durham and Sadberge, Seneschal of -	*See* Nevill Ralph - - -	19
16	Durham, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Hedworth, Robert - -	19
	Durham, Henry Gyllowe, Chancellor of	*See* Paton, William - - -	19
2	Elmeden, William, knight, and Richard Lygeard, chaplain.	Pardon for the acquisition by them, from Thomas Forster and Margaret his wife, of the manor of Scolacle and lands, &c., in the vill of Scolacle, for the subsequent entry of the said Thomas upon the said manor, &c., and for the grant of the said manor, &c., by him to Robert Danby, knight, James Danby, esquire, Thomas Conyers of Whitby, and John Goldyng, clerk, without licence.	11
3	Eure, William, esquire - - -	Has licence to enter upon all the lands, &c., which descended to him through the deaths of William Eure, knight, his grandfather, and of Matilda, widow of the latter, without livery or suit of *ouster le main*.	11
	Eure, William, knight - - -	*See* Eure, William esquire - -	11
	Eure, Matilda, widow of William, knight - - - - -		
4	Edward, son of Queen Margaret -	*See* Proclamation - - -	14
	Exeter, Henry, late Duke of - -		
7	Eland, Elandshire, } Receiver of - -	*See* Barowe, Richard de - -	18
	Elandshire, Justices of the Peace in -	*See* Cartyngton, John - - -	18
8	Evenwod, park of - - -	*See* Clayton, William - - -	19
15	Elandshire, Seneschal, Sheriff, and Escheator of.	*See* Heron, Roger - - -	19
1	Fairfax, Guy, Richard Pygot, Henry Gyllow, clerk, Thomas Moreslaw, William Tyllyall, esquire, William Raket, Thomas Lambton, esquire, and Richard Raket.	Are appointed Commissioners for enforcing the observance of the statute of Westminster the second, &c., with respect to fence months in salmon rivers.	11
	The same - - - - - -	Are appointed Commissioners for enforcing the observance of the statutes relating to the erection of weirs, &c., and the navigation of rivers.	11
2	Fairfax, Guy - - - -	*See* Nevylle, John - - -	11
	Forster, Robert - - - -		
	Forster, Thomas, and Margaret his wife	*See* Elmeden, William - -	11
4	Fairfaxe, Guy, Richard Pygot, Thomas Moreslawe, William Raket, and William Halywell.	Are appointed Justices of gaol delivery for Durham. [Incomplete; no date.]	—
	Fulford, Thomas, knight - -	*See* Proclamation - - -	14
	Fortescu, John, knight - - -		

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
5	Fairfaxe, Guy, Richard Pygot, Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Thomas Midelton, William Raket, Richard Baynbrig, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of gaol-delivery for Durham and Sadberge.	14
	Fairfaxe, Guy - - - -	*See* Nevile, Ralph - - -	14
6	Fairfaxe, Guy - - - -	*See* Nevylle, Ralph - - -	15
	Farhare, Thomas - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	17
7	Frankleyn-by-Durham, park of -	*See* Massy, Henry - - -	17
8	Fethirstanhalgh, Thomas - -	His grant of the office of one of the foresters or keepers of the park of Wolsyngham.	19
10	Fethirstanehalgh, Thomas - -	Has grant of the custody of a moiety of the park of Wolsyngham, or of the office of one of the foresters there.	19
11	Fethirstanehalgh, Robert - -	*See* Nodder, William - -	19
	Fossoure, Thomas, son and heir of John	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	19
12	Farehare, Thomas - - -	Has grant of the office of clerk of the Halmotes of the Bishop of Durham.	19
16	Fossour, Thomas, son and heir of John	*See* Morley, Thomas - - -	19
1	Gyllow, Henry, clerk - - -	*See* Fairfax, Guy (*bis*) - -	11
2	Gillowe, Henry, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Nevylle, John - - -	11
	Goldyng, John, clerk - - -	*See* Elmeden, William - -	11
4	Gaseley, Friar John - - -	*See* Proclamation - - -	14
5	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy; *also* Nevile, Ralph.	14
	Gateshead, park and tower of -	*See* Horner, James - - -	15
	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Nevylle, Ralph - - -	15
6	Gateshead, close in the "*campus*" of	*See* Herbotell, John - - -	17
	Gyllowe, Henry, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Omorighe, William (*bis*) -	16 & 17
	Gyllowe, Henry, and Thomas Portyngton, clerks.	Pardon for the acquisition by them of the manors of Neweton-by-Durham, Hamylden otherwise called Barnes Clowecroft, and Palyon, from William Bowes, esquire, and for the grant of the same by them to the said William, since deceased, and Isabella his wife, without licence. Licence to the said Isabella to hold the same:	17
		A writ of *amoveas*, with respect to the said manors, follows.	17
	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk, and Thomas Farhare.	Pardon for the acquisition by them of the manor of Dalden and a moiety of the manor of Great Chilton without licence; and licence to them to hold the same.	17
7		A writ of *amoveas*, with respect to the said manor and moiety, follows.	17
9	Gyllowe, Seth - - - -	Has grant of the office of clerk of the Markets within the Bishopric of Durham.	19
	Gyllowe, Ralph - - -	Has grant of the office of clerk of the Mines within the Bishopric of Durham.	19
	Gateshead, Bailiff of the burgh of -	*See* Tempest, Robert - -	19
11	Gillowe, Henry, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Richard, son and heir of Richard Haunserd, of Thomas, son and heir of John Fossoure, of Jane, daughter and heiress of John Burdon, and of——, son and heir of John Danby.	19
13	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk, Henry Radclyff, esquire, William Byrden, Prior of Fynkelehalgh, Edmund Saunderson, and William Rothom.	Have licence to found anew the guild of the Holy Trinity in the parish church of Houghton. It is to include both men and women, and to enjoy the powers usually possessed by such corporations.	19
	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk, Henry Radclyff, esquire, William Rothom, and John Pavy.	Have licence to found anew the guild of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the parish church of Houghton. It is to include both men and women, and to enjoy the powers usually possessed by such corporations.	19
14	Gillowe, Henry, clerk - - -	*See* Lambton, William - - -	19

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
16	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk, Chancellor of Durham - - - - Gamlisby, John - - -	*See* Paton, William - - -	19
2	Halywell, William, - - -	*See* Nevylle, John - - -	11
	Holme, John, and Dionysia his wife -	*See* Boys, Brian - - -	11
3	Herbotyll, John, of Seton-de-la-Vaile	Has exemplification of two ancient rentals in which William Bekley is set down among the freeholders of the vill of Kyblesworth as holding a toft and land late Ralph Rekler's.	12
4	Halywell, William - - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy.	
5	Horner, James - - - -	Has grant of the office of Parker of the park of Gateshead, together with the custody of a tower there.	15
6	Herbotell, John - - - -	To have custody of a close in the "*campus*" of Gateshead until it shall be decided in the Bishop's Court whether the said close belongs to the said John or to Jane Robson and John Brown. The close had been taken into the Bishop's hand upon the death of Isabella Bychburn.	17
	Hartlepool, the Mayor, burgesses, &c., of.	Have authority to collect alms for the purpose of erecting a pier to improve their port; and the various ecclesiastical and lay authorities are instructed to receive them and their messengers favourably and to further their design.	17
	Hamylden, manor of - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	17
7	Herbotell John - - - Horsley, John - - - -	*See* Cartyngton, John - -	18
11	Haunserd, Richard, son and heir of Richard.	*See* Gillowe, Henry - - -	19
12	Holme, Christopher, of Hilton, in the county of Durham, yeoman.	Has a general pardon - -	19
	Henryson, John, of Aclyff, in the county of Durham, smith.	Has a general pardon - -	19
13	Houghton, the Guild of the Holy Trinity in the parish church of.	Has licence to acquire lands to the value of 10*l.* per annum.	19
	The same - - - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	19
	Houghton, the Guild of the Blessed Virgin Mary in.	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	19
	Houghton, the Guild of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the parish church of.	Has licence to acquire lands to the value of 10*l.* per annum.	19
14	Hedworth, Robert, esquire - -	*See* Lambton, William - -	19
	Huetson, James, late of Fyshburne -	Has a general pardon - - -	19
15	Heron, Roger, esquire - - -	Has grant of the office of Constable of the Castle of Norham, together with the offices of Seneschal, Sheriff, and Escheator in Norhamshire and Elandshire.	19
16	Hedworth, Robert, esquire - -	Has licence to enfeoff Ralph "*dominus de*" Nevill', William Claxton, esquire, Robert Tempest, esquire, William Lambton, esquire, and John Hedworth, chaplain, and the said John's heirs and assigns, of a third part of his manors of Herverton and West Heryngton, and of lands, &c., in Durham, Westboldon, Whitberne, and Clendon.	19
	Hedworth, John, chaplain - - Herverton, manor of - - - Heryngton, West, lands, &c., in -	*See* Hedworth, Robert - -	19
11	Inskyp, Robert - - - -	Has grant of the office of Bailiff of the manor of Midelham.	19
12	Ingelby, William, son and heir of John Ingelby, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, upon all lands, &c., of which his late father was seised.	19
13	The same - - - - -	Writ of *amoveas* in his favour -	19
15	Johnson, Robert, of the county of Durham, yeoman.	*See* Durham, the Bishop of - -	19

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
16	Johnson, Robert, of Middrige grange	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Katharine and Jane, daughters and heiresses of John Burden, deceased.	19
3	Kyblesworth, vill of - - -	*See* Herbotyll, John - - -	12
6	Knyght, Leonard - - -	*See* Nevylle, Ralph - - -	15
1	Lambton, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Fairfax, Guy (*bis*) - -	11
2	Lincoln, moors and tenements in the county of.	*Sse* Boys, Brian - - -	11
	Lygeard, Richard, chaplain - -	*See* Elmeden, William - -	11
4	Lomley, George, knight - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Durham snd Sadberge. (*See also* Radclyf, Henry).	14
	Loukenore, John, esquire - -	*See* Proclamation - - -	14
8	Lomley, Thomas, knight, and George, his son.	Have grant of the office of Chief Forester of the forest of Werdale and the Surveyorship of the parks, mines, &c., there, during their lives and the life of either of them. A previous grant to the said Thomas alone, made during the pontificate of Bishop Langley, is cancelled.	19
	Lomley, George, knight - -	*See* Billy, Robert - - -	19
10	Laton, Roger, esquire - - -	Has grant of the office of Bailiff of the city of Durham.	19
11	London, manor or manse of the Bishop of Durham near Charing Cross.	*See* Baxter, Thomas - - -	19
14	Lambton, William, esquire - -	Has licence to enfeoff Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Richard Pygot, "*legis peritum*," Robert Hedworth, esquire, Robert Tempest, esquire, and George Strangways, clerk, of the manors of Lambton and Tribley, and a third part of the demesne and vill of Pyktre. [The entry is repeated on m. 15, and there vacated "*quia antea*."]	19
	Lambton, manor of - - -	*See* Lambton, William - -	19
	London, manor or manse of the Bishop of Durham near Charing Cross.	*See* Bold, Tutcher - - -	19
16	Lambton, William, esquire - -	*See* Hedworth, Robert - -	19
1	Moreslaw, Thomas - - -	*See* Fairfax, Guy (*bis*) - -	11
2	Mountague, John, "*dominus*" of - Moreslawe, Thomas - - -	*See* Nevylle, John - - -	11
4	Moreslawe, Thomas - - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy.	
	Margaret, Queen - - -	*See* Proclamation - - -	14
	Makerell, Ralph, clerk - - -	*See* Proclamation - - -	14
5	Midelton, Thomas - - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy; *also* Nevile, Ralph.	14
6	Moreslawe, Thomas - - -	*See* Nevylle, Ralph - - -	15
	Mint, the, at Durham - - -	*See* Omorighe, William (*bis*) -	16 & 17
7	Massy, Henry - - - -	Has grant of the custody of the park of Frankleyn-by-Durham. A memorandum precedes, to the effect that the grant was subsequently cancelled with the consent of the grantee.	17
9	Markets, clerk of the - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Seth - - -	19
	Mines, clerk of the - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Ralph - - -	19
11	Midelham, manor of - - -	*See* Inskyp, Robert - - -	19
	Merler, Robert - - - -	Has grant of the custody of the manor or manse of Weiehall.	19
	Massy, Henry - - - -	Has grant of the office of Apparitor and summoner within the diocese of Durham.	19
15	Midrige, manor or grange of - -	*See* Durham, the Bishop of - -	19
16	Morley, Thomas - - - -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of John Fossour.	19
2	Nevylle, John, knight, Earl of Northumberland, and "*dominus*" of Mountague, Guy Fairfax, Richard Pygott, Henry Gillowe, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Thomas Moreslawe, Henry Preston, esquire, William Raket, Robert Forster, Robert Wardale, and William Halywell.	Are appointed Justices of gaol-delivery for Durham and Sadberge.	11
	Northumberland, John Earl of -	*See* Nevylle, John - - -	11

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate,&c.
2	Neville, John, esquire - - -	*See* Boys, Brian - - -	11
3	Nesebet, manor of - - -	*See* Wilberfosse, Alan - - -	11
	Nevylle, Sir Humphrey - -	*See* Proclamation.	
5	Nevile, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, and Ralph, his nephew, Guy Fairfaxe, Richard Pygot, Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Christopher Conyers, knight, Thomas Midelton, William Raket, Richard Baynbryg, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace. Their functions are very fully described.	14
6	Nevylle, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, and Ralph, his nephew, Guy Fairfaxe, Richard Pygot, Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Thomas Moreslawe, Henry Preston, William Raket, Richard Raket, and Leonard Knyght.	Are appointed Justices of Assize for Durham and Sadberge.	15
	Neweton-by-Durham, manor of -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	17
7	Norham / Norhamshire } Receiver of - -	*See* Barowe, Richard de - -	18
	Norhamshire, Justices of the Peace in	*See* Cartyngton, John - -	18
8	Neuton, William - - -	*See* Billy, Robert - - -	19
11	Nodder, William - - -	Has grant of the office of one of the four Foresters in the High Forest of Werdale, lately held by Robert Fethirstanhalgh.	19
15	Norham, Constable of the castle of - Norhamshire, Seneschal, Sheriff, and Escheator of - - - -	*See* Heron, Roger - - -	19
	Nevil', Ralph, "dominus de" -	Has grant of the office of Seneschal of Durham and Sadberge.	19
16	The same - - - -	*See* Hedworth, Robert - -	19
4	Oxford, John, Earl of - - -	*See* Proclamation - - -	14
6	Omorighe, William, of York, goldsmith.	Is assigned and licensed to make "conyng iryns" for the Bishop's mint for coining pence and halfpence under the supervision of Henry Gyllowe, Chancellor of Durham.	16
	The same - - - - -	The same, but under the supervision of Henry Gyllowe, Chancellor of Durham, and Richard Chadkyrke, clerk, the Bishop's "deputes."	17
	Oldom, James - - - -	Has grant of the custody of a moiety of the park of Wolsyngham, [*vacat quia postea.*]	17
7	The same - - - - -	The same.	
1	Pygot, Richard - - - -	*See* Fairfax, Guy (*bis*) - -	11
2	Pygott, Richard - - - - Preston, Henry, esquire - - }	*See* Nevyle, John - - -	11
	Portyngton, Richard, and Juliana his wife.	*See* Boys, Brian - - -	11
3	Proclamation of King Edward the Fourth.	Against breaking St. Cuthbert's franchise or taking any man or goods within the Bishopric of Durham otherwise than according to law "for the cause or occasion of" the traitorous rising of Sir Humphrey Nevylle. [No date: a blank in the roll before the enrolment of the Proclamation.]	—
4	Pygot, Richard - - - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy.	
	Proclamation of King Edward the Fourth.	Declaring Margaret, calling herself Queen, and her son Edward, Henry, late Duke of Exeter, Edmund Beauford, calling himself Duke of Somerset, John, Earl of Oxford, John Courtenay, calling himself Earl of Devonshire, William, late Viscount Beaumont, John Beauford, knight, Hugh Curtenay, knight, Thomas Fulford, knight, John Fortescu, knight, Thomas Seymour, knight, Thomas Tresham, knight, Gerveys Clifton, knight, John Delves, esquire, John Loukenore, esquire, Ralph Makerell, clerk, John Whelpdall, clerk, John Bedon, clerk, and Friar John Gaseley to be traitors, and forbidding all men to give them any aid.	14

No. 3.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
5	Pygot, Richard - - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy; *also* Nevile, Ralph.	14
6	Pygot, Richard - - - - Preston, Henry - - - -	*See* Nevylle, Ralph - - -	15
	Portyngton, Henry, clerk - - Palyon, manor of - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	17
9	Preston, Henry, esquire, and Henry Radclyff, esquire.	Have grant of the office of Constable of Durham Castle during their lives and the life of either of them. A previous grant to the said Henry Preston alone is surrendered and cancelled.	19
10	Popeley, Thomas, esquire - -	Has grant of the office of janitor, with the custody of the manor of Darlington.	18
13	Pavy, John - - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	19
14	Pygot, Richard, "*legis peritus*" - Pyktre, demesne and vill of - -	*See* Lambton, William - -	19
	Phelipp, William, late of Brignell in the county of Richmond, yeoman.	Has a general pardon - -	19
16	Percy, Henry, knight - - -	Has grant of the office of Chief Seneschal within the demesne of Bedlyngton and Bedlyngtonshire.	19
	Paton, William - - - -	Has (at the request of Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Chancellor of Durham) pardon for having stolen a cow belonging to John Gamilsby.	19
1	Raket, William - - - - Raket, Richard - - - - Rivers, navigation of, and salmon in	*See* Fairfax, Guy (*bis*) - -	11
2	Raket, William - - - -	*See* Nevylle, John - - -	11
3	Radclyf, Henry, esquire - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Durham and Sadberge.	12
	Rekler, Ralph - - - -	*See* Herbotyll, John - - -	12
4	Raket, William - - - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy.	
	Radclyf, Henry, esquire - -	Has writ of *supersedeas* with respect to the office of Sheriff of Durham and Sadberge, in which he is succeeded by George Lomley, knight,	14
5	Raket, William - - - - Raket, John - - - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy; *also* Nevile, Ralph.	14
6	Raket, William - - - - Raket, Richard - - - -	*See* Nevylle, Ralph - - -	15
	Robson, Jane - - - -	*See* Herbotell, John - - -	17
9	Radclyff, Henry, esquire - -	*See* Preston, Henry - - -	19
	Raket, John - - - -	Has grant of the office of keeper of the Bishop's arms within the Wardrobe in Durham Castle.	18
10	Redmane, John - - - -	Has grant of the office of bailiff of the burgh of Auckland.	19
	Raket, John - - - -	Has grant of the office of Clerk of the Crown, and of the Justices of the Peace.	19
11	Robynson, John - - - -	Has grant of the custody of a moiety of the park of Wolsyngham as one of the foresters there.	19
12	Raket, William, and John -	Have grant of the offices of Clerk of the Chancery and Keeper of the Chancery Rolls of Durham during their lives and the life of either of them. A previous grant of the same offices to the said William Raket alone is surrendered and cancelled.	19
13	Radclyff, Henry, esquire - -	*See* Gyllowe Henry (*bis*) - -	19
	Rothom, William - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	19
15	Rogerley, Jane, widow of Thomas, late of Wylege in the county of Northumberland, housewife.	Has, at the request of Richard Chadkyrk, clerk, Rector of Wolsyngham, a pardon of felony (cattle stealing) and outlawry.	19
1	Salmon rivers, fence months in -	*See* Fairfax, Guy - - -	11
2	Sadberge, gaol-delivery of - -	*See* Nevylle, John - - -	11
	Somerset, Alice, wife of John - -	*See* Boys, Brian - - -	11
	Scolacle, manor of, and lands in the vill of.	*See* Elmeden, William - -	11
3	St. Cuthbert's franchise - -	*See* Proclamation.	
4	Slyngesby, Agnes, of Durham, labourer	Has pardon for a theft of cattle, &c., belonging to Richard Conyers, for which she had been sentenced to be hanged.	14

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4	Sadberge, bailiff and receiver of	*See* Worsley, Benjamin	14
	Somerset, Edmund Beauford, Duke of; Seymour, Thomas, knight	*See* Proclamation	14
7	Swynburn, John, esquire	*See* Cartyngton, John	18
9	Skilons, John, late of Durham, slater	Has general pardon	19
10	Smethers, William	Has grant of the office of gaoler and janitor of the outer Castle of Durham.	19
	Stathom, John	Has grant of the office of Clerk of Works within the Bishopric of Durham.	19
	Stathom, John, and John Torkyngton	Have grant of the office of Bailiff of the burgh of Stockton during their lives, and the life of either of them.	19
	Stockton, burgh of	*See* Stathom, John	19
	Stansfeld, Laurence	Has grant of the office of Coroner of the ward of Chester.	19
11	Stathom, John	Has grant of the custody of the park of Britley, near Auckland.	19
12	Sale, Henry	Has grant of the offices of bailiff of the burgh of Darlington, and bailiff of the vill of Sadberg.	19
	Sadberg, vill of	*See* Sale, Henry	19
13	Saunderson, Edmund	*See* Gyllowe, Henry	19
14	Strangways, George	*See* Lambton, William	19
	Sunderland, burgh of	*See* Bowes, Ralph	19
1	Tyllyall, William, esquire	*See* Fairfax, Guy (*bis*)	11
4	Thornton, Roger, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	14
	Tresham, Thomas, knight	*See* Proclamation	14
7	Tippyng, Thomas	Has grant of the custody of the manor or castle of Crayk.	17
9	Tempest, Robert, esquire	Has grant of the office of Bailiff of the burgh of Gatesbead.	19
10	Torkyngton, John	*See* Stathom, John	19
14	Tempest, Robert, esquire; Tribley, manor of	*See* Lambton, William	19
16	Tempest, Robert, esquire	*See* Hedworth, Robert	19
7	Urd, William	*See* Cartyngton, John	18
1	Westminster the second, statute of (fence months).	*See* Fairfax, Guy	11
2	Wardale, Robert	*See* Nevylle, John	11
3	Wilberfosse, Alan, and Katharine his wife.	Pardon for the acquisition by them of the manors of Nesebet and Chaterley from Elizabeth Wilberfosse, widow of Wilberfosse, late of Egleston, without licence; and licence to them to hold the same.	11
	Wilberfosse, Elizabeth	*See* Wilberfosse, Alan	11
4	Worsley, Benjamin	Is appointed bailiff and receiver of the wapentake of Sadberge.	14
	Whelpdall, John, clerk	*See* Proclamation	14
6 & 7	Wolsyngham, park of	*See* Oldom, James	17
8	Wolsyngham, park of	*See* Fethirstanhalgh, Thomas	19
	Walker, John	*See* Blakburne, William	19
	Werdale, forest of	*See* Lomley, Thomas	19
10	Wolsyngham, park of	*See* Fetherstanehalgh, Thomas	19
11	Wolsyngham, park of	*See* Robynson, John	19
	Worsley, Henry, and Robert Blount	Have grant of the office of Janitor of the Lower Castle at Durham during their lives and the life of either of them.	19
	Welehall, manor or manse of	*See* Merler, Robert	19
	Werdale, forest of	*See* Nodder, William	19
15	Wolsyngham, Richard Chadkyrk, Rector of.	*See* Rogerley, Jane	19
16	Westheryngton, manor of; Westboldon; Whitberne; lands in	See Hedworth, Robert	19
	Worsley, John	Has grant of the custody of the park of Walkyngton-by-Beverley.	19
	Walkyngton-by-Beverley, park of	*See* Worsley, John	19

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

22. Roll "No. 3." (M. 3. olim B.B.) of Laurence Booth, Bishop of Durham.

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
	Aukland, &c. (*passim*) - - -	*See* Auckland.	
1	Auckland, North - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	1
2	Ask, Richard, esquire - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
4	Aslakby, Thomas - - -	*See* Billyngham, Richard - -	5
8	Auckland, gaol of - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	10
	Auckland, North, Thomas Forster of -	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	10
13	Axshels, manor of, and messuage, &c., there.	*See* Lomley, George - - -	14
2 d'	Auckland, West, John Dalton' of -	*See* Dalton', John - - -	4
7 d'	Assheby, William, Thomas Stevenson, walker, and John Cook, mason, all of Gateshead, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - - - Memorandum, that the said Thomas and John become bail for the said William to keep the peace towards William Lambe and his men, for which the said William Assheby is also bound.	8
9 d'	Asper, Thomas - - - -	*See* Broun,' John - - -	11
10 d'	Aygate, Thomas, barker, of Durham -	*See* Yotte, William - - -	11
	Astlay, William, of Aslakby, esquire, Richard Claxton', esquire, and Robert Cokyn', gentleman, both of Durham, Richard Lewyn', gentleman, of Hepton', and Robert Lewyn', late of the same place, gentleman, to William Raket.	Recognizance for the due and regular payment to the said William Raket of an annuity of 14*l.* in pursuance of a charter made between the said William and Richard Lewyn.	11
	Aslakby, William Astlay of - -	*See* Astlay, William - - -	11
14 d'	Athirton', John, esquire - -	*See* Corneforth, William - -	15
16 d'	Auckland, West, lands, &c., in the vill of.	*See* Raket, William; *also* Graye, Thomas.	16
1	Barton, Joan, wife of Conan, daughter and heir of Robert Dolphamby, deceased.	Precept for taking her proof of age, she claiming her inheritance.	1
	Bowes, William, esquire, son and heir of William Bowes, knight.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father. Memorandum, that the said William did homage at North Auckland on the 6th August in the same year.	1
	Barton, Joan, wife of Conan, daughter and heir of Robert Dolphamby, deceased.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of her late father.	3
2	Burdon', John, next of kin and heir of Thomas Burdon', deceased.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of the said Thomas.	3
	Burdon', Thomas, deceased - -	*See* Burdon', John - - -	3
	Blaykeston', William, esquire, son and heir of Nicholas Blaykeston, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	3
	Blaykeston', Nicholas, esquire, deceased.	*See* Blaykeston', William - -	3
3	Boynton', Walter, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
	Bermeton, manor of - - -	*See* Wakerfeld, John - - -	4
4	Brafferton', messuages and land in -	*See* Chaunceller, Margaret - -	5
	Billyngham, Richard, of Crokehall, nigh Durham, William Hidwyn of Durham, merchant, Roger Paitson' of Durham, barker, John Henryson' of Durham, "flesshewer," and William Billyngham of Faryndonhall'.	Writ of *scire facias* against them at the suit of John Lound, clerk, William Raket, and Thomas Aslakby.	5
	Billyngham, William, of Faryndonhall'.	*See* Billyngham, Richard - -	5
	Blenkansop', John, of Twisill', William Hall of Chester, and Robert White of Bires.	Writ of *scire facias* against them at the suit of the Lord Bishop.	5
	Bires, Robert White of - - -	*See* Blenkansop', John - -	5
5	Bradwod, William Egleston' of, gentleman.	*See* Egleston', William - -	Reign. 2 Edw. 4.
	Blakheved, John, of Wodcroft - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* from the Lord the King, the temporalities of the See being in his hands.	2
	Blakheved, John, son and heir of John Blakheved.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	2
	Bates, William - - - -	To have seisin of a messuage and lands in the vill of Chapyngton' nigh Bedlyngton, late belonging to John Vaux, of whom he is next of kin and heir.	3
	Bedlyngton, Chapyngton' nigh, messuage, &c., in the vill of.	*See* Bates, William - - -	3

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
8	Bowes, William, esquire, son and heir of William Bowes, knight.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his said father. Memorandum, that he did homage on the 17th October.	10
	The same, to Matilda, widow of William Bowes, knight.	Recognizance, to abide the award of the Lord Bishop of Durham, Henry Lord Fitzhugh, Sir James Strangways, knight, Robert Eure the elder, and John Catrik, as regards the variance between them on account of the dower of the said Matilda.	10
	Bowes, Matilda, widow of William Bowes, knight, to William Bowes, esquire.	Recognizance, to the same effect as the above.	10
10	Barnard Castle, George Nevill' of, and Joan his wife.	*See* Nevill', George - - -	12
11	The same, George and Joan - -	*See* Wakerfeld, John - - -	12
	Byrd, William, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne - - - - - } Byrd, John - - - - - }	*See* Robynson', Joan - - -	12
	Bowes, William, esquire - - } Brauncepath, William Claxton' of - }	*See* Hilton', William, Baron of -	13
	Brauncepath, William Claxton' of -	*See* Hagirston, William - -	13
12	Berehalgh', Richard, of Holy Island -	Precept for him to appear in the Bishop's Chancery to answer John Davy, a merchant of Brittany.	13
	Brittany, John Davy, a merchant of -	*See* Berehalgh', Richard - -	13
	Blaykeston', Thomas, son and heir of William Blaykeston'.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father. Memorandum, that he did homage on 14th September.	13
13	Bradbery, manor or vill of - - } Bradley, nigh Meddomsley, manor of }	*See* Lomley, George - - -	14
14	Bermeston le Ford, manor of - -	*See* Hilton', Mary - - -	15
16	Bycheburn', Isabella, late of London -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	16
	Bowes, William, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum.* (Two separate precepts to the Escheators of Durham and Sadberg.)	17
17	Bycheburn', Isabella, deceased -	Pleadings upon an entry in the Inquisition taken on her decease, by which she had been found seised of a meadow near Gateshead called "Strothermedowe." John Herbotell claimed the same as holding it by charter from the said Isabella, and disputed the right thereto of Joan Robson and John Broun, the next of kin and heirs of the said Isabella. The right being discussed in the Chancery, Thomas Hogeson, to whom the said land had come, released all title and right therein to the said John Herbotill'.	17
	Broun, John - - - - -	*See* Bycheburn', Isabella - -	17
18	Benwell', Robert Rodes of - - } Baynbrige, Richard - - - }	*See* Rodes, Robert - - -	17
	Bowes, Ralph, esquire, brother and heir of William Bowes, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late brother.	17
	Bowes, William, esquire - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph.	
1 d'	Broun, John, of Gateshead, "brasyn-potter," and Robert Robson of the same place, to Nicholas Holme, clerk, and Robert Sotheron, chaplain.	Recognizance - - - -	1
	Bowes, William, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum.* (Separate writs to the Escheators of Durham and Sadberg.)	1
	Bycheburn', Thomas, bailiff of the borough of Darlington.	Writ of *supersedeas* as regards the said office, and precept to deliver the rolls, &c., relating thereto to William Eland, who is appointed in his stead.	1
	Broun, John, and Robert Robson -	Writ of *fi. fa.* against them at the suit of Nicholas Holme and Robert Sotheron', chaplain.	1
	Bradwod, Robert Merley of - -	*See* Smyth', Richard - - -	2
	Berwyk, Peter, Peter Dixon, and William Palyser, all of Wolsyngham, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - - -	2

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1 d'	Blakburn', John, of Huntsheleford Blakburn', Robert, of Blakdene Blakdene, Robert Blakburn' of	*See* Jakson', Peter	2
2 d'	Billyngham, William, of Faryngdon Hall, Edward Hedley of Stokle, Robert Palman and Robert Preston of Durham, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance, that John Norwell of Durham, coiner, will pay the Lord Bishop the sum agreed upon for the farm of the coinage, at the end of a year deliver up the dies and instruments used therein, and surrender him to the custody of the said Bishop to answer for any defaults or damages against the effect of a certain Indenture for the said coinage.	3
	Blaykeston', Nicholas, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	3
3 d'	Byllyngham, John Neceham, Vicar of Blakeston', Nicholas	*See* Raket, William	3
4 d'	Bycheburn', Thomas, of Darlington	*See* Pateson', Roger	4
5 d'	Bishop's Wermouth, Robert Holme of	*See* Cornforth', William	Undated.
6 d'	Burnynghill', Hugh, esquire, and Matilda his wife Bedik Watervile, manor of	*See* Raket, Richard	Reign. 3 Edw. 4.
7 d'	Bires, Thomas Wyndalston' of	*See* Elstob', William	5
8 d'	Bowes, William, knight	Writ of *diem clausit extremum.* Memorandum, that a similar writ was addressed to the Escheator of Sadberg,	Pontif. 9
	Bowes, William, esquire, to Matilda Bowes, widow of William Bowes, knight.	Recognizance to abide the award of the Lord Bishop of Durham, Henry Lord Fitzhugh, Sir James Strangways, knight, Robert Eure the elder, and John Catrike in all matters of dispute between them.	10
	Bowes, Matilda, widow of William Bowes, knight.	*See* Bowes, William	10
	The same	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	10
9 d'	Blaykeston', William, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, merchant, and Roland Rungthwate, of Durham, "fleshewer," to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance for licence to carry coals from the hospital of St. Edmund in Gateshead to the Bishop's staithes upon the river Tyne.	11
	Broun', John, of Wynestowe, husbandman.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he granted to Robert Gassequyn and Thomas Asper all his goods and chattels, moneys and debts.	11
10 d'	Boys, Brian, of Chilton', gentleman, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance for the good behaviour of John Boys, his son.	11
		Further recognizance of the said Brian to the Lord Bishop for the delivery into the Bishop's hands for marriage, of William, son and heir apparent of the said John, and of any future heir of the said John.	11
	Boys, John, son of Brian Boys, and William his son and heir apparent.	*See* Boys, Brian	11
11 d'	Blenkensop', John, yeoman, and William Billy, yeoman, both of Chester, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance for the delivery of the body of John Hylton' of Gateshead, chaplain, into the gaol of the castle of Durham by a certain day.	Reign. 8 Edw. 4.
	Billy, William, yeoman, of Chester	*See* Blenkensop, John	8 Pontif.
12 d'	Bowes, William, of Dalden, esquire	Has the following Deeds enrolled:— Grant by the said William to Henry Gyllowe, clerk, and Thomas Fairhar, of the manor of Dalden', the moiety of the manor of Bedik, the moieties of the manors of Great and Little Chilton with lands, &c., there, the manor of Elton' and lands, &c., there, in the county of Sadberg, and the vills of Budill and Spyndilston' in the county of Norham.	13

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
12 d'		Deed whereby the said William Bowes appointed William Merryman, chaplain, and Ralph Gyllowe his attornies to deliver seisin of the premises comprised in the before-mentioned grant.	
	Bedik, manor of - - - - Budill, vill of - - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	13
	Brauncepath', Robert, of Wyllyngton'	*See* Norwell, John - - -	13
	Britanny, John Davy of, merchant - Berhalgh, Richard - - -	*See* Davy, John - - -	13
13 d'	Bowes, William, esquire - -	Has the following Deeds enrolled:— Deed whereby the said William granted to Henry Gyllowe and Thomas Portyngton', clerks, the manors of Barnys, Clowcrofte and Palion, a fishery in the river Were called Bowes Watere, the manor of Newton' nigh Durham, and lands, &c., with a wood called Farnelewod in the vill' of Newton' aforesaid. Deed whereby the said William appointed Tutcher Bold, esquire, his attorney, to give seisin of the lands, &c., conveyed by the deed aforesaid.	13
	The same William, and Isabella his wife	*See* Gyllowe, Henry.	
	Barnys, Bernys, manor and vill of - Bowes Watere, fishery in the river Were called - - - - Bold, Tutcher, esquire - - -	*See* Bowes, William; *also* Gyllowe, Henry,	13
14 d'	Bartholomew, St., house of, at Newcastle-on-Tyne.	*See* Hylton', John - - -	14
	Bogett, William, of Durham, fletcher -	*See* Corneforth, William - -	15
15 d'	Blythman', Richard - - -	He being dead, Richard Raket has Deed enrolled, whereby the said Richard and Richard granted to John Burdon', gentleman, and Alice his wife, daughter of John Broun, deceased, their manor of Helmeden, with remainder to Ralph Hoton'.	15
	Burdon', John, gentleman, and Alice his wife, daughter of John Broun, deceased - - - - Broun, John, decd., Alice daughter of	*See* Blythman', Richard - -	15
	Bedell', William, parson of the church of Weshyngton', Wyshyngton'.	*See* Lomley, William; *also* James, John.	15
	Batmanson', Robert, of Langley nigh Durham.	Has Deed enrolled, being an Indenture between the Lord Bishop and the said Robert, whereby the latter agreed that the said reverend Father should have the marriage of his son and heir, or, if he had no issue male, of his daughter or daughters.	16
16 d'	Bolom, Moreton' nigh, lands, &c., in the vill of.	*See* Raket, William; *also* Graye, Thomas.	16
	Batmanson', John - - - Blytheman, Richard, and Alice his wife - - - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	16
17 d'	Bryan, Thomas, Chief Justice of the King's Common Pleas, Isabella, wife of - - - - - - Bowes, William, esquire, Isabella, widow of - - - - Budill', lands, &c., in - - - Barnes, manor of - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry; *also* Bowes, Ralph.	17
	Bowes, Ralph, esquire - - -	Has the following Deeds enrolled:— Deed whereby the said Ralph assigned to Isabella, wife of Thomas Bryan, Chief Justice of the King's Common Pleas, and widow of William Bowes, his brother, lands, &c., in Budill' and Spyndilston', Great Chilton', Hilton' and Staynton' nigh Stretlam, in the parishes of Stayndrop and Wynston, and in Elton in the county of Sadberg, for life by way of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	17

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
17 d'		Deed whereby the said Ralph covenants to hold harmless Thomas Bryan and Isabella his wife as regards any Deed made by any ancestor of his in respect of the lands, &c., named in the preceding Deed, to Ralph, Lord Greystok, knight, Christopher Conyers, knight, John Cateryk, esquire, Ralph Menvile, John Liddale, priest, or others. Deed whereby the said Ralph confirmed to the said Isabella the lands, &c., granted by him to her in lieu of dower, and also the manors of Barnes, otherwise Hamylden, Clowecroft, Palyon, and Neweton,' and lands, &c., there, conveyed to her by Henry Gyllowe and Thomas Portyngton, clerks. Indenture between Thomas Bryan, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and Isabella his wife, on the one part, and Ralph Bowes, esquire, on the other part, whereby the said Thomas and Isabella demised to the said Ralph the manors of Barnes, Clowecroft, Palyon, and Neweton nigh Durham, and lands, &c., there, lands, &c., in Budill' and Spindilston' in the county of Northumberland, lands, &c., in Great Chilton', Hilton', and Staynton nigh Stretlam, in the parishes of Stayndrop and Wynston', and in Elton' in the county of Sadberg, for the term of sixty years, at the rent of 20*l. per annum.*	
18 d'	Bradbery, John Hall of - - -	*See* Hall, John - - -	19
	Blakwell', Christopher Pygot, son and heir of William Pygot, late of - Blakwell', cottage, &c., in - -	*See* Pygot, Christopher - -	19
1	Croser, Joan, widow of John, lands, &c., of.	*See* Heghyngton', William - -	1
2	Cheswyk, Elizabeth, widow of Robert Maners of - - - - Cheswyk, the great and small manors of, and land there - - -	*See* Maners, Robert - - -	Undated.
4	Claxton', Thomas, of Durham, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
	Chaunceller, Margaret, daughter and heir of Thomas.	Writ of *amoveas* in her favour in respect of the manor of Wodiffeld' and a messuage and land there, a messuage and land in Brafferton' called Scatesland, other messuage and land, &c., in Brafferton, and a messuage, land, &c., in Shildon' belonging to her late father.	5
	Crokehall, nigh Durham, Richard Billyngham of.	*See* Billyngham, Richard - -	5
	Chester, William Hall of - -	*See* Blenkansop', John - -	5 Reign.
5	Chapyngton', nigh Bedlyngton, messuage and lands in the vill of.	*See* Bates, William - - -	3 Edw. 4.
	Cleveland, Thomas Gryndon', late of -	*See* Gryndon', Thomas - -	3 Pontif.
6	Chaterley, manor of - - -	*See* Wylberfos, William - -	8
8	Craythorn', Ralph, knight - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	10
	Colpikhill', Edward Park of - -	*See* Park, Edward - - -	10
	Catrik, John - - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	10
10	Craweley, John Heron of, esquire -	*See* Heron, John - - -	11
11	Claxton', William, esquire, late Sheriff of the county of Durham and Sadberg.	Is commanded to deliver up to Henry Radclyf, esquire, who is appointed Under-Sheriff and Escheator of the said county, the prisoners in the gaols and all other things pertaining to the execution of his office.	12
	Cheswyk, Elizabeth, widow of Robert Maners of, deceased.	*See* Maners, Robert - - -	13

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
11	Claxton', Robert, knight Claxton', William, of Brauncepath, esquire	*See* Hilton', William, Baron of; *also* Hagirston', William.	13
12	Cheswyke, John Maners of	*See* Maners, Elizabeth	13
13	Croke, manor of, otherwise Stokerleycroke Clevedon', messuages, &c., in Collesfeld, manor of Freresyde, otherwise Chilton', Great, messuage, &c., in	*See* Lomley, George	14
	Cornell', Ralph Swynowe of	*See* Swynowe, Ralph	14
14	Cornell', Elizabeth, widow of Ralph Swynhowe of, esquire.	*See* Swynhowe, Elizabeth	14
	Cheswyk, John Maners of	*See* Maners, John	14
	Cloucroft, manor of	*See* Hilton, Mary	15
15	Cornell', Elizabeth, widow of Ralph Swynhowe of, esquire.	*See* Swynhowe, Ralph	15
	Claxton', Richard, of Durham, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	15
	Claxton', John, son and heir of Richard	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	15
18	Croxdale, manor of	*See* Salvan', Gerard	17
1 d'	Crakenthorp', Thomas, Margaret, widow of Christopher Moresby, knight, late wife of.	*See* Moresby, Christopher	2
2 d'	Claxton', William, of Durham, the elder.	Richard Raket, clerk of the Bishop's Exchequer at Durham, having complained that he and his servants and tenants were in fear and peril on account of the malice of the said William, the Sheriff is directed to take sufficient security for his good behaviour, and to arrest and imprison him if he refuses to find such security.	
3 d'	Chaunceller, Thomas, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	4
4 d'	Chapyngton', John Vaux of	*See* Vaux, John	4
5 d'	Chambre, John, of Midelham, deceased.	Letters Patent of the Lord the King, (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands,) directing partition to be made between Agnes, Matilda, and Isabella, daughters of the said John, of messuages and land in Midrige, and a toft and land in Frosterley.	Reign. 3 Edw. 4.
	The same John, Agnes, Matilda, and Isabella, daughters of.	*See* Chambre, John	3
	Claxton', Richard, son and heir of Thomas Claxton' of Durham, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c. of his late father.	3
	Claxton', Thomas, deceased	*See* Claxton, Richard	3
	The same, Agnes, widow of	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	3
	Cornforth', William, and Alice his wife.	Writ of *pone* removing their action for debt against Robert Holme of Bishop's Wearmouth, yeoman, from before the Sheriff, it being alleged that the Under-Sheriff receives a pension of 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly from the said plaintiffs.	Undated.
6 d'	Cordwainers, Craft of Corpus Christi day, play on	*See* Tripp, William	Pontif. 8
7 d'	Cook, John, of Gateshead, mason	*See* Assheby, William	8
	Chapman, John, of Little Staynton', yeoman Cusson, William, of Durham, chaplain	*See* Elstob', William	Reign. 5 Edw. 4.
	The same William, and Thomas Wyndilston.	Have the following Deed enrolled:—Writing indented whereby the said William and Thomas give their award in the disputes between William Elstob of Foxden, gentleman, and John Chapman, as to messuages and land in Foxden.	Pontif. 9
	Chapman, John	*See* Cusson, William	9
	Catrike, John	*See* Bowes, William	10
	Cusson, William, chaplain, of Durham	*See* Sheles, Hugh de	10

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
9 d'	Chadkirk, Richard, parson of the parish church of Wolsyngham, and James Oldom of the same place, yeoman, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance for the due performance of the office of parker of the park of Wolsyngham by the said James, and also of that of collector of the Bishop's farms in the vills of Wolsyngham, Grenewelsyd, and Wygsyd.	10
10 d'	Chilton', Great, cottages and land in -	*See* Surteis, Ralph - - -	11
	Coundon, grange at - - -	*See* Yotte, William - - -	11
	Claxton', Richard, esquire } of Durham Cokyn', Robert, gentleman } of Durham	*See* Astlay, William - - -	11
11 d'	Chester { John Blenkensop', yeoman, of - - - - ; William Billy, yeoman, of - }	*See* Blenkensop', John - -	Reign. 8 Edw. 4.
12 d'	Chilton, Great and Little, manors of, &c.	*See* Bowes, William - - -	Pontif. 13
	Clayton', William, clerk, and Anthony Clayton', clerk, executors of the will of Edward Clayton, late Rector of the parish church of Halghton'.	Memorandum of their having appointed Seth' Gyllowe, of Darlington, their attorney in a suit between them and Master Hugh Snell', now Rector of the said church, respecting certain implements of the said rectory.	13
	Clayton, Anthony, clerk - - Clayton, Edward, late Rector of the church of Halghton' - - -	*See* Clayton', William - - -	13
13 d'	Clowcrofte, manor and vill of - -	*See* Bowes, William; *also* Gyllowe, Henry.	13
14 d'	Claxton', Robert, knight - -	Precept to appear in the Bishop's Chancery on 13th January then next to answer complaint of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland.	15
	Corneforth, William, of Durham, mercer, and William Bogett of the same place, fletcher.	Have the following Deeds enrolled:—Six obligations by the said William and William to John Athirton, esquire, for the payment to him of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* at each term of Easter and Michaelmas following the date thereof, viz., 17th January, 11 Edw. IV. The first of these is cancelled, and a memorandum is in the margin to the effect that the sum named therein had been paid.	15
15 d'	Chestre, Roger, of Little Usworth, to John Raket.	Recognizance - - - -	15
17 d'	Chilton', Great, lands, &c., in - - Clowecroft, manor of - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry; *also* Bowes, Ralph.	17
	Conyers, Christopher, knight - - Cateryk, John, esquire - - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	17
	Dunelm', Duresme, &c. (*passim*) -	*See* Durham.	
1	Durham, Bishoprick of - - -	Memorandum, that from the 9th July in the 20th year of the late Bishop, Robert Nevill', on which day the said Bishop died, to the 18th October next following, on which day the Lord the King granted the temporalities to Bishop Laurence, nothing was done, because the King sent no seal to the keeper of the temporalities during the vacancy.	
	Durham, Laurence, Bishop of - - Durham, Robert Nevill', late Bishop of - - - - -	*See* Durham, Bishoprick of - -	1
	Dolphamby, Robert, deceased - -	*See* Barton, Joan - - -	1
3	Drake, Thomas, son and heir of Joan, widow of John Marrik.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of the said Joan.	3
4	Dalton', Robert, brother and heir of John Dalton', deceased.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of his said brother.	4
	Dalton', John, deceased - -	*See* Dalton', Robert - - -	4
	Durham, Thomas Claxton' of, esquire	*See* Claxton', Thomas - - -	5
	Durham { Crokehall nigh, Richard Billyngham of - - ; William Hidwyn of, merchant - - - ; Roger Paitson' of, barker ; John Henryson of, "flesshewer" - - - }	*See* Billyngham, Richard - -	5
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of -	*See* Blenkansop', John - -	5

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
5	Durham, Bishoprick of - - -	Memorandum, that the temporalities were seized into the King's hands on the 7th of December.	6
	Durham, Escheatry of - - -	*See* Heghfeld, William - -	Reign. 3 Edw.4.
6	Durham, men of the county of -	*See* York, men of the county of -	Pontif. 7
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Herbotyll', Bertram - -	Reign. 4 Edw.4.
8	Durham, castle of - - -	*See* Heghyngton', Thomas - -	Pontif. 10
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	10
9	Durham, castle of - - -	*See* Swynhowe, Henry; *also* Gryndon', Thomas; *also* Forster, Thomas.	11
10	Durham, Weavers of, and Inquisition taken at, concerning the same.	*See* Weavers of Durham - -	11
	Durham, Officers of the Consistorial Court of.	*See* Robynson', Joan - - -	12
11	Durham and Sadberg, county of -	*See* Claxton', William - - -	12
	Durham, John Yowedale of - -	*See* Yowedale, John - - -	13
12	Dychand, Richard Lylburn' of, Joan, widow of.	*See* Lylburn, Richard - - -	Undated.
	Davy, John, a merchant of Brittany -	*See* Berehalgh', Richard - -	13
13	Darlington, messuage and land in -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	14
15	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* King, the Lord the - -	Undated.
	Durham, Richard Claxton' of, esquire	*See* Claxton', Richard - - -	15
16	Durham, Escheator of - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	17
18	Drake, Thomas - - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	17
	Durham, Escheator of - - -	*See* Sayer, John - - -	17
1 d'	The same - - - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	1
	Derlyngton, &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* Darlington.	
	Darlington, Thomas Bycheburn', bailiff of the borough of - - Darlington, office of the bailiff of -	*See* Bycheburn', Thomas - -	1
	Dee, Robert, of Muggleswik' - - Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Symth', Richard - - -	2
	Dixon, Peter, of Wolsyngham - - Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Berwyk, Peter - - -	2
2 d'	Durham { Robert Palman of - - Robert Preston of - - The Lord Bishop of - John Norwell of, coiner - the coinage of - -	*See* Billyngham, William - -	3
	Durham, John Norwell of, coiner -	*See* Norwell, John - - -	3
	Durham, Richard Raket, clerk of the Bishop's Exchequer at.	*See* Claxton, William - - -	3
	Dalton', John, of West Auckland -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
3 d'	Durham, William Ebchestre, Prior of, and the Convent there.	*See* Raket, William - - -	3
4 d'	Durham { Roger Pateson of, barker - William Hidwyn of, mercer Robert Pateson of, barker Thomas Shaklok of, walker The Lord Bishop of - Darlington, Thomas Bycheburn' of -	*See* Pateson, Roger - - -	4
	Durham, rent out of a burgage in -	*See* Essh', John de - - -	5
	Durham, William Wheldale, the elder, of - - - - - Durham, a burgage in, and rent from tenement in - - - -	*See* Wheldale, William - -	5
6 d'	Durham, Richard Raket of, gentleman.	*See* Raket, Richard - - -	Reign. 3 Edw.4
	Durham, craft of Cordwainers of -	*See* Tripp, William - - -	Pontif. 8
7 d'	Dalton', Elizabeth, widow of William Bedford, the elder.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	8
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Assheby, William - -	8
	Durham, William Cusson of, chaplain	*See* Elstob', William - - -	Reign. 5 Edw.4.
8 d'	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	Pontif. 10
	Durham { Hugh de Sheles, of the Westgate - - - William Riddying, mercer of - - - - William Cusson, chaplain of - - - - The Lord Bishop of -	*See* Sheles, Hugh de - - -	10

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
9 d'	Denton { John Thirkeld of - - / William Tewer of - - / Roland Thirkeld of - - }	*See* Thirkeld, John - - -	10
	Darlington, ward of - - -		
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Chadkirk, Richard; *also* Swynhowe, Henry; *also* Danby, Thomas; *also* Blaykeston', William.	10 & 11
	Danby, Thomas, of Frithby, in the county of York, and Ralph Menvile of Sledwyssh', to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - - -	11
	Durham, Roland Rungthwate of, "fleshewer."	*See* Blaykeston', William - -	11
10 d'	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Surteis, Ralph; *also* Boys, Brian	11
	Durham { Andrew Walker, fuller, of / Thomas Aygate, barker, of / The Lord Bishop of - }	*See* Yotte, William - - -	11
	Durham { Richard Claxton', esquire, of - - - - / Robert Cokyn', gentleman, of - - - - }	*See* Astlay, William - - -	11
11 d'	Durham { the Lord Bishop of - - / the gaol of the castle of - }	*See* Blenkensop', John - -	Reign. 8 Edw. 4.
12 d'	Dalden, William Bowes of, esquire - / Dalden, manor of - - - }	*See* Bowes, William - - -	Pontif. 13
	Durham { John Norwell of, "conyour" - - - / Thomas Melbet of, yeoman - - - / Thomas Goldsmith of, goldsmith - - - / the Lord Bishop of - - }	*See* Norwell, John - - -	13
	Davy, John, of Britanny, merchant -	Memorandum of his having appointed Richard Raket his attorney to prosecute Richard Berehalgh for a trespass.	13
	Darlington, Seth' Gyllowe of - -	*See* Clayton, William - - -	13
13 d'	Durham, Newton' nigh, manor of, and lands, &c., in the vill of.	*See* Bowes, William; *also* Gyllowe, Henry.	13
14 d'	Danby, Agnes, Prioress of the house of St. Bartholomew at Newcastle-on-Tyne.	*See* Hylton', John - - -	14
	Durham { William Corneforth of, mercer - - - / William Bogett of, fletcher - - - - }	*See* Corneforth, William - -	15
15 d'	Durham { Robert Batmanson, of Langley nigh - - / the Lord Bishop of - - }	*See* Batmanson, Robert - -	16
16 d'	Durham, William Raket of, the elder	*See* Raket, William - - -	16
	Durham, Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Chancellor of.	*See* Moreslawe, Thomas - -	16
18 d'	Darlington, John Eden', late of, and Christiana his wife - - - / Darlington, lands, &c., in - - }	*See* Eden', John - - -	19
	Darlington, John Meldon' of - -	*See* Pygot, Christopher - -	19
2	Evenwod, Hugh Forster, late of -	*See* Forster, Hugh - - -	3
3	East Heryngton, messuages, &c., in -	*See* Wakerfeld, John - - -	4
5	Egleston', William, of Bradwod, gentleman.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	Reign. 2 Edw. 4.
	Ebor' (*passim*) - - - -	*See* York.	
6	Eure, William, knight - - -	*See* York, men of the county of -	Pontif. 7
	Eltoft, William, esquire, Alice widow of.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	7
	The same William, Henry, son of -	*See* Eltoft, Henry - - -	7
	Eltoft, Henry, son of William, the younger, son of Alice, widow of William Eltoft, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of the said Alice.	7
7	Eure, William, knight - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	8
	Essh', William, the elder - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	8
	Essh', William, son and heir of William.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	9
8	Eure, Robert, the elder - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	10
1 d'	Eland, William - - - -	*See* Bycheburn', Thomas - -	1
	Ebchester, Richard Smyth' of - -	*See* Smyth', Richard - - -	2
	Emryson, William, of Hyngyngwell -	*See* Jakson, Peter - - -	2
3 d'	Ebchestre, William, Prior of Durham / Eglesclife, vill of - - - }	*See* Raket, William - - -	3

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4 d'	Eure, William, of Wotton - -	Writ of *scire facias* to appear in the Bishop's Chancery to answer concerning intrusions, &c., on the Bishop's lands.	4
	Essh', John, esquire, and Richard Raket.	Have the following Deed enrolled:—Indenture between the said John Essh', esquire, Lord of Essh', and the said Richard Raket, whereby the said John granted to the said Richard an annual rent out of a burgage in the market place of Durham, in exchange for a messuage and land, &c., in Essh' and a sum of ready money.	5
	Essh', John de Essh', esquire, Lord of Essh', messuage and land, &c., in -	*See* Essh', John - - -	5
	The same John de Essh' - -	Has charter enrolled, whereby he confirmed to the said Richard Raket an annual rent out of a burgage in the market place of Durham.	5
7 d'	Eland, Thomas Sparth' of - -	*See* Sparth', Thomas - - -	8
	Elstob', William, of Foxden, gentleman, and John Chapman of Little Stayniton', yeoman, to William Cusson of Durham, chaplain, and Thomas Wyndalston' of Bires.	Enrolment of recognizance that they shall abide the award of the said William Cusson and Thomas as regards all disputes between them.	Reign. 5 Edw.4
	Elstob, William, of Foxden, gentleman.	*See* Cusson, William - - -	Pontif. 9
8 d'	Eure, Robert, the elder - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	10
	Eure, William, knight - - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	10
10 d'	Estfeld, William, clerk - - -	*See* Sadbery, John - - -	11
12 d'	Elton', manor of, and lands, &c., there	*See* Bowes, William - - -	13
17 d'	Elton', in the county of Sadberg -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry; *also* Bowes, Ralph.	17
18 d'	Eden', John, late of Darlington, and Christiana his wife.	Memorandum that they released to Thomas Popeley of Rykenhall', esquire, right to lands, &c., in Darlington.	19
2	Forster, Hugh, late of Evenwod -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
4	Forster, William, late of Grenecroft -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	5
	Faryndonhall', William Billyngham of.	*See* Billyngham, Richard - -	5
5	Fethirstanhalgh', Alexander, late of Stanhop', Alexander, next of kin and heir of.	Precept from the Lord the King, (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands,) directing him to have seisin of the lands, &c., late of Alexander Fethirstanhalgh', the elder.	Reign. 3 Edw.4.
8	Forster, Thomas, of North Auckland -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	Pontif. 10
	Forster, William - - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	10
	Fitzhugh, Henry Lord - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	10
9	Forster, Thomas, son and heir of William Forster.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father. Memorandum that he did homage in the castle of Durham.	11
12	Forth, place called the - - -	*See* Hagerston', William - -	13
13	Fulbery, Robert - - - -	*See* Swynhowe, Elizabeth - -	14
	Freresyde, manor of, otherwise Frerehousyde cum Lyntte - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	14
	Folanceby, manor of - - -		
	Fysshburn', land in - - -		
	Foxden', land in - - - -		
	Fossour, John, of Kellawe - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	14
	Fossour, John, son of John - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father. Memorandum that he did fealty on the 9th of September.	14
14	Ford, Bermeston le, manor of - -	*See* Hilton', Mary - - -	15
16	Forster, John, of Newcastle-on-Tyne -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	16
18	Forster, Thomas - - - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	17
2 d'	Faryngdon Hall, William Billyngham of.	*See* Billyngham, William - -	3

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3 d'	Foxden', vill of - - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	3 Reign.
5 d'	Frosterley, toft and land in - -	*See* Chambre, John - - -	3 Edw.4.
	Fethirstanhalgh, Alexander, of Stanhop', esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*, from the Lord the King, (the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands).	3
7 d'	Foxden, William Elstob' of, gentleman.	*See* Elstob', William - - -	5 Pontif.
	The same William - - - Foxden, messuages and land in -	*See* Cusson, William - - -	9
8 d'	Fitzhugh, Henry Lord - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	10
9 d'	Frithby in the county of York, Thomas Danby of.	*See* Danby, Thomas - - -	11
11 d'	Forster, Thomas, late of Grenecroft -	Has the following Deeds enrolled:— Charter whereby the said Thomas, "Lord of the vill of Grenecroft," granted to Robert Hall' of Stanleybirs a tenement in the said vill, the moiety of the park thereof, and a close there. Deed whereby the said Robert Hall covenanted not to alienate the premises before named if the sum of 20 marks were paid him by the said Thomas within two years, on penalty of forfeiture thereof to the said Thomas. Deed reciting the said grant by Thomas Forster to Robert Hall, and referring to another grant by the same to the same, of all his lands, &c., in the vill and "campus" of Grenecroft and elsewhere within the Bishoprick, for the purposes of his will and releasing and quitclaiming all right therein. Recognizance by the said Thomas to the said Robert for the quiet and peaceable possession of the lands conveyed by the said Deeds.	12
12 d'	Fairhar, Thomas - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	13
13 d'	Farnelewod, wood called, in the vill of Newton' nigh Durham.	*See* Bowes, William - - -	13
	The same wood - - - - Fairhar, Thomas - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	13
16 d'	Forster, Thomas, late Lord of Grenecroft.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released to Robert Hall right in a tenement in the vill of Stanleybire, the moiety of the park, and a close there.	16
	Fernacres, Thomas Moreslawe of, "*legis-peritus.*"	*See* Moreslawe, Thomas - -	16
17 d'	Fairhare, Feyrher', Thomas - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	17
4	Grenecroft, William Forster, late of -	*See* Forster, William - - -	5 Reign.
5	Gryndon', Thomas, late of Cleveland -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3 Edw.4.
9	Gray, Thomas, of Horton, knight -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	Pontif. 11
	Gryndon', Thomas, son and heir of Adam Gryndon'.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of his said father. Memorandum, that he did homage in the castle of Durham on the 24th November, and paid 10*d.* for his relief.	11
	Gryndon', Adam, deceased - -	*See* Gryndon', Thomas - -	11
11	Gray, de Horton', Margaret, widow of Thomas, knight.	Writ *de attornamento faciendo* at her suit addressed to the bailiffs of the borough of Norham.	12
	Grome, Thomas, of Pokerley - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	12
	Graystock, Ralph, Baron of - -	*See* Hilton', William, Baron of; *also* Hagirston', William.	13
	Gatesheved, &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* Gateshead.	
13	Gateshead, messuages, land, &c., in - Great Chilton', messuage, &c., in - Gryndon', Sherewater in - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	14

No. 3.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
14	Grendon', manor of - - -	*See* Hilton', Mary - - -	15
16	Grey, John, of Kilawe - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	16
17	Gateshead, meadow near, called "Strothermedowe."	*See* Bycheburn', Isabella - -	17
1 d'	Gateshead { John Broun of - - / Robert Robson of - - }	*See* Broun, John - - -	1
7 d'	Gateshead { William Assheby of - / Thomas Stevenson, walker, of - - - / John Cook, mason, of - }	*See* Assheby, William - -	8
8 d'	Grendon', Adam de - - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.* (The name appears only in the marginal note.)	10
9 d'	Grenewelsyd, vill of - - -	*See* Chadkirk, Richard - -	10
	Gateshead, the hospital of St. Edmund in.	*See* Blaykeston', William - -	11
	Gassequyn, Robert - - -	*See* Broun', John - - -	11
10 d'	Great Chilton', cottages and land in -	*See* Surteis, Ralph - - -	11
	Greteham { John Sadbery of - - / Laurence Sadbery of - / lands, &c., in - - }	*See* Sadbery, John - - -	11 Reign.
11 d'	Gateshead, John Hylton' of - -	*See* Blenkensop', John - -	8 Edw. 4.
	Grenecroft { Thomas Forster, late of, "Lord of the vill of" / tenement, park, &c., there - - - / lands, &c., in the vill and "campus" of - }	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	Pontif. 12
12 d'	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk - - - / Great Chilton, manor of - - / Gyllowe, Ralph - - - - }	*See* Bowes, William - - -	13
	Goldsmyth', Thomas, of Durham, goldsmith.	*See* Norwell, John - - -	13
	Gyllowe, Seth', of Darlington - -	*See* Clayton', William - - -	13
13 d'	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	13
	The same Henry, and Thomas Portyngton', clerk.	Have the following Deeds enrolled:— Deed whereby the said Henry and Thomas granted to William Bowes, esquire, and Isabella his wife, the manors of Barnys, Clowcroft and Palyon, a fishery in the river Were called Bowes Watere, the manor of Newton' nigh Durham, and lands, &c., with a wood called Farnelewood, in the vill of Newton' aforesaid. Deed whereby the said Henry and Thomas appointed Thomas Fairhar their attorney to deliver seisin of the lands, &c., conveyed by the Deed aforesaid. Deed whereby William Bowes, esquire, and Isabella his wife, appointed Henry Radclyfe their attorney to receive seisin of the lands, &c., conveyed to them by the Deed aforesaid. Deed whereby the said William and Isabella appointed the said Henry their attorney to receive seisin of the vills of Newton', Bernes, Clowcroft, and Palyon.	13
16 d'	Graye, Thomas, chaplain - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	16
	The same Thomas - - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he granted to William Raket and Sibilla his wife, lands, &c., in the vills of West Auckland and Moreton' nigh Bolom, previously granted to him by the said William, with remainders to John Batmanson', Richard son of Richard Blytheman and Alice his wife, and the heirs of the said Alice, and reversion to the said William Raket.	16
	Grenecroft, Thomas Forster, late Lord of.	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	16
	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Moreslawe, Thomas - -	16
	The same Henry, William Telyoll, and William Raket	Enrolment of their Award in regard to the dower of Elizabeth, widow of William Lomley knight.	16

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
17 d'	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk, and Thomas Fairhare, Feyrher'.	Have the following Deeds enrolled:— Deed whereby the said Henry and Thomas confirmed to Isabella, wife of Thomas Bryan, Chief Justice of the King's Common Pleas, and widow of William Bowes, esquire, for her life, her right by way of dower in lands, &c., in Budill' and Spyndilston, in the county of Northumberland, in Great Chilton', Hilton', and Staynton nigh Stretlam, and in the parishes of Stayndrop' and Wynston in the county of Durham, and in Elton' in the county of Sadberg. Deed whereby the said Henry and Thomas confirmed to the same Isabella the lands named in the Deed aforesaid, and also the manors of Barnes, Clowecroft, Palyon, and Neweton', and lands, &c., there, granted to her by the said Henry Gyllowe and Thomas Portyngton', clerk, for her life.	17
	Great Chilton', lands, &c., in - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry; *also* Bowes, Ralph.	17
	Greystoke, Ralph, Lord, knight -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	17
1	Hadham, John, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1
	Hadham, William, son and heir of John, esquire, deceased.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	1
	Heghyngton', William - - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of Joan, widow of John Croser, of whom he is next of kin and heir. (Entered twice.)	1
3	Heryngton {Middle, West -, East -} messuages, &c., at	*See* Wakerfeld, John - - -	4
4	Hadham, William, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
	Harbotill', Bartram, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
	Hadham, William, esquire - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	5
	Hidwyn, William, of Durham, merchant - - - - -	*See* Billyngham, Richard - -	5
	Henryson', John, of Durham, "flesshewer" - - - - -	*See* Blenkansop', John - -	5
	Hall, William, of Chester - -		Reign. 3 Edw. 4.
5	Heghfeld, William, son and heir of William Heghfeld.	Precept from the Lord the King (the temporalities of the See being in his hands), directing seisin to be given him of the lands, &c., of his late father in the Escheatry of Durham. Memorandum of a similar precept being issued to the Escheator of Sadberg.	
	Hadham, William, esquire - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	3
6	Herbotyll', Bertram, esquire, Joan, widow of, and John Parke, of Urpath', to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance. (Entered four times.)	4
			Pontif.
7	Haunsard, Richard, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	9
	The same Richard, Joan, widow of -	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband. This is followed by the return of the Escheator setting out the dower lands so assigned.	9
8	Hagerston', Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	10
	Heghyngton', William - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	10
	Heghyngton', Thomas, son and heir of William.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father. Memorandum that he did homage in the Castle of Durham on the last day of February.	10
9	Horton, Thomas Gray of, knight -	*See* Gray, Thomas - - -	11
10	Heron, John, of Crawley, esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum.* A similar writ to the Escheator of Norham.	11
11	Horton', Margaret, widow of Thomas Gray de, knight.	*See* Gray, Margaret - - -	12

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
11	Hilton', William, Baron of, esquire, William Bowes, esquire, Robert Hedworth', esquire, Robert Whitfield, esquire, to William Hagerston', esquire.	Recognizance, that the said William, Baron of Hilton, would abide the award of Robert Claxton', knight, and William Musgrave, esquire, arbitrators on behalf of the said Baron, and William Claxton', of Brauncepath, esquire, and William Lambton', arbitrators on behalf of the said William Hagirston, concerning the dower of Mary, widow of William, Baron of Hilton, and disputes between the said William and Mary and the said William Hagirston'. If the said arbitrators did not agree, the decision of Ralph, Baron of Graystok was to be final. *Also see* Hagirston', William.	13
	Hedworth', Robert, esquire - - Hagerston', Hagirston', William, esquire - - - - - Hilton', Mary, widow of William, Baron of - - - - -	*See* Hilton, William, Baron of; *also* Hagirston', William.	13
	Hagirston', William, esquire, George Lomley, knight, John Karlile, esquire, and Robert Tempest, esquire, to William, Baron of Hilton.	Recognizance to abide the award in the matter last before mentioned.	13
12	Hagerston', William - - -	Memorandum that neither he, nor any one for him, take any rent of person or tenant, or ask or take money of Thomas Laweson, till the award before-mentioned is given; also that he, and all for him, keep the peace till Christmas next. *See also* Hylton, the Baron of.	13
	Hylton', the Baron of - - -	Memorandum that neither he, nor his mother Mary, nor any one for them, take any rent of person or tenant of lands occupied by William Hagerston, that the said William may occupy a place called "the Forth," till the time of the award before mentioned; also that they and all for them, keep the peace till Christmas next.	13
	Halyeland (*passim*) - - -	*See* Holy Island.	
	Holy Island, borough of - -	*See* Lylburn', Richard - -	Undated.
	Holy Island, Richard Berehalgh' of -	*See* Berehalgh', Richard - -	13
	Holy Island, tenements in - -	*See* Lylburn', Joan - - -	13
13	Hoton', William, of Hunwyk - - Hunwyk, William Hoton of - -	*See* Wales, William - - -	14
	Halghton', messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Lomley George - - -	14
	Haggerston', Thomas, of Haggerston', esquire.	Writ of *diem clauit extremum* -	14
14	Haggerston', Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Haggerston', the elder, deceased.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	14
	Hilton', William de, esquire, Mary, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	15
	The same Mary - - - -	To have assignment of dower out of the manors of Hilton', Usworth', Northbedyk, Bermeston le Ford, Grendon', Cloucroft and Neweton' belonging to her late husband, in the presence of her son William.	15
	Hilton, manor of - - -	*See* Hilton, Mary, widow of William	15
15	Hall, Thomas, of Newebyggyng -	Precept to the Steward of the borough of Norham to receive his attorney.	15
	Hillerton', Margaret, widow of Thomas	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	15
16	Hall', Robert, of Stanleybyres - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	16
	Hillerton', Thomas, esquire, next of kin, and heir of Margaret Hillerton'.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of the said Margaret.	16
	Hall', Robert, son and heir of Robert Hall' of Stanley.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	16
17	Herbotell', Herbotill', John - - Hogeson, Thomas - - -	*See* Bycheburn', Isabella - -	17
1 d'	Holme, Nicholas, clerk - - -	*See* Broun, John - - -	1
	Hyngyngwell, William Emryson of - Huntsheleford, John Blakburn of -	*See* Jakson, Peter - - -	2
2 d'	Hedley, Edward, of Stokle - -	*See* Billyngham, William - -	3

No. 3.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2 d'	Houeden, John Marrik of, Joan, widow of.	*See* Marrik, John - - -	3
3 d'	Hoton, William { Alice, widow of - Isabella, daughter of Herdewike, manor and vill of - - Heworth', manor and vill of - - Hoton', William, and his executors - Hoton', Thomas, chaplain - - Herdewike, William, of London, mercer - - - - - Hoton', vill of - - - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	3
4 d'	Hidwyn, William, mercer, of Durham	*See* Pateson', Roger - - -	4 Reign.
5 d'	Hadham, Joan, widow of John -	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	3Edw.4.
	Holme, Robert, of Bishop's Wearmouth, yeoman.	*See* Cornforth, William - -	Undated.
8 d'	Herbotill, Robert - - - The same Robert, Alice, widow of William Rakwod, late wife of - Het, Hett, John, late of Mydelham, the daughters and heirs of John Chambre, late of Mydelham, next of kin and heir of - - -	*See* Rakwod, Alice - - -	Pontif. 10
11 d'	Hepton' { Richard Lewyn', gentleman, of - - - Robert Lewyn', gentleman, late of - -	*See* Astley, William - - -	11 Reign.
	Hylton', John, of Gateshead, chaplain	*See* Blenkensop', John - -	8Edw.4. Pontif.
	Hall', Robert, of Stanleybirs - -	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	12
12 d'	Holy Island { Robert Ogle, knight, Lord of Ogle, &c. - Steward of the borough of - - - tenement there - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	12
	Halghton', Edward Clayton, late Rector of the church of, and Master Hugh Snell', now Rector of.	*See* Clayton', William - - -	13
14 d'	Hylton', John, chaplain - -	Acknowledges a release to Agnes Danby, Prioress of the house of St. Bartholomew at Newcastle-on-Tyne, as regards an annuity of 40*s.* granted him for life by Margaret Mytford, late Prioress of the same house, and the convent there.	14
	Hilton', William, Baron of, esquire, and Richard Musgrave the elder, esquire, and Mary, his wife.	Have Deed enrolled, whereby the said Baron agreed to permit the said Richard and Mary to enjoy the feoffment she then had, and covenant to pay them yearly during the life of the said Mary 23*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and they release and pardon the said Baron all past defaults as to rents, &c.	
15 d'	Helmeden', manor of - - Hoton', Ralph - - - -	*See* Blythman', Richard - -	15
16 d'	Hall, Robert - - - -	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	16
17 d'	Hilton', lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry; *also* Bowes, Ralph.	17
18 d'	Hall, John, of Bradberry - -	*See* Watkyn', William; *also* Watkyn', John; *also* Watkyn', Isabella.	19
1	Ingilby, Margaret, widow of John -	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband (entered twice).	1
	Island, Holy (*passim*) - - -	*See* Holy Island.	
13	Ile, manor of - - - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	14
1 d'	Jakson', Peter, of Ramshawewell in Werdale, Nicholas Worthy of the same place, William Emryson of Hyngyngwell, John Blakburn' of Huntsheleford, and Robert Blakburn' of Blakdene.	Writ of *attachment* against them to appear in the Bishop's Chancery on a certain day.	2
6 d'	Johnson, Adam - - - -	*See* Tripp, William - - -	8
7 d'	Jenkynson', John, of Sadberg - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	8
12 d'	Johnson, John, burgess of Holy Island	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	12
15 d'	James, John, chaplain - - -	*See* Lomley, William - - -	15

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
15 d'	The same John, "of Lamesley" -	Has the following Deed enrolled:—Charter indented between William Bedell', parson of the church of Weshyngton', and the said John James, of the one part, and William Lumley, knight, and Elizabeth his wife, on the other part, witnessing that the said William and John had granted to the said William and Elizabeth their manor of Stranton, and lands, &c., in the vill and territory of Stranton.	15
11	Karlile, John, esquire - - -	*See* Hagirston', William - -	13
13	Knaresdale, William Wales of -	*See* Wales, William - - -	14
	Kellawe, John Fossour of - -	*See* Fossour, John - - -	14
14	Kawnt, Henry - - - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	15
15	King, the Lord the - - -	Enrolment of his letter under the Privy Seal to the Lord Bishop of Durham, calling attention to the "grete extorcions, roberes, murders, and other grete exorbytances and myschieves" which have ensued from the late troubled state of the realm, and directing the most exact and careful administration of justice to remedy the same, and the proclamation of the King's will and commandment therein.	Undated.
16	Kilawe, John Grey of - - -	*See* Grey, John - - -	16
10 d'	Kellowe { William Yotte of - - / William Ogle of - - / John Yotte of - - / James Wytter of, clerk - }	*See* Yotte, William - - -	11
4	Lambton', Richard, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
	Lound, John, clerk - - -	*See* Billyngham, Richard - -	5
10	London, Tower of, Humphrey Neville, knight, escaped from.	*See* Proclamation - - -	11
11	Lambton', William - - -	*See* Hilton', William, Baron of; *also* Hagirston', William.	13
	Lomley, George, knight - -	*See* Hagirston', William - -	13
12	Laweson, Thomas - - -	*See* Hagerston', William - -	13
	Lylburn', Richard, of Dychand, Joan, widow of.	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem,* addressed to the bailiffs of the borough of Holy Island.	Undated.
	Latymer, Henry, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	13
	Lylburn', Joan, widow of Richard -	Writ of *melius inquirendum* to the Escheator of Norham, directing him to certify concerning the tenure of tenements held by her in Holy Island.	13
13	Lomley, George, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and next of kin of Roger Thornton,' deceased.	To have seisin of messuages and land in Midelheryngton', a messuage and land in Darlington, a messuage, land, cottages, &c., in Halghton', the manor of Croke, otherwise called Stokerleycroke, messuages and land in Clevedon', rent out of a messuage and land in Gateshead, and a croft in Whikham, a messuage and land in Whikham, the manor of Freresyde, otherwise Frerehousyde cum Lynttes, otherwise Collesfeld, messuages, &c., in Gateshead, rent out of messuages in Gateshead, a messuage in Whykhame, the manor of Axshels, a messuage and land in Axshels, the manor of Swalwels, and land there, the manor of Folanceby, land in Mikylnsworth', messuages and land in Pencher, the manor or vill of Bradbery, the manor of Ile, a messuage and land in Great Chilton', land in Fysshburn', land in Foxden', land in Styllyngton, land and rent in Pryston' upon Skeren', the manor	14

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
13		of Ludworth and land there, the moiety of the vill of Shoronton', land and water (omission?) called Sherewater in Gryndon', the manor of Bradley nigh Meddomsley, land nigh Wynlaton' called Spen, and a messuage and land in Wyndylston, as the heirs and next of kin of the said Roger Thornton.	
	Lynttes, Frerehouside cum, manor of Freresyde otherwise - - - Ludworth, manor of, and land there -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	14
16	Lomley, William, of Ravenshelme, knight.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	15
	The same, Elizabeth, widow of -	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	16
	Lomley, Thomas, son and heir of William Lomley, knight.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	16
	London, Isabella Bycheburn', late of -	*See* Bycheburn', Isabella - -	16
	Lambton', Thomas, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	17
1 d'	Lescrop', Henry, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	2
3 d'	London, William Herdewike of, mercer - - - - - - Laton', vill of - - - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	3
4 d'	Lambton', Alice, widow of Richard -	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	4
	Ledale, Ralph, son and heir of Richard Ledale and Sissota his wife.	Deed enrolled, whereby they let to farm to John Norwell' and Margaret his wife a burgage in the market place of Durham for the term of 40 years at a rent of six shillings yearly. (Repeated on mem. 7d', but the rent is there said to be twelve pence.)	A.D. 1464
	Ledale, Richard, and Sissota his wife, Ralph Ledale, son and heir of -	*See* Ledale, Ralph - - -	A.D. 1464
	Lakan, Thomas - - - -	*See* Tripp, William - - -	Pontif. 8
	Lambe, William - - - -	*See* Assheby, William - -	8
7 d'	Little Staynton', John Chapman of, yeoman.	*See* Elstob, William - - -	Reign. 5 Edw. 4
10 d'	Lewyn Richard, gentleman, of Hepton' - - - - - Lewyn', Robert, gentleman, late of Hepton' - - - -	*See* Astlay, William - - -	Pontif. 11
13 d'	Lewyn', Richard, son and heir of Alice, widow of William Raket.	Deed enrolled, whereby he released to William Raket all real and personal actions.	Reign. 8 Edw. 4
15 d'	Lomley, William, of Ravenshelm', knight.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he granted to William Bedell', parson of the church of Wyshyngton', and John James, chaplain, his manor of Stranton' and lands, &c., in the vill and territory of Stranton', and appointed Richard Robynson' his attorney to give seisin thereof.	Pontif. 15
	Lumley, William, knight, and Elizabeth, his wife - - - - - Lamesley, John James, chaplain of -	*See* James, John - - -	15
	Little Usworth', Roger Chestre of -	*See* Chestre, Roger - - -	15
	Langley nigh Durham, Robert Batmanson' of.	*See* Batmanson', Robert - -	16
16 d'	Lomley, Thomas, esquire - - Lomley, William, knight, and Elizabeth his widow - - -	*See* Moreslawe, Thomas; *also* Gyllowe, Henry.	16
	The same Thomas, of Ravensholm', to Thomas Moreslawe "*legis-peritus.*"	Recognizance, to abide the award relative to the dower of Elizabeth, widow of William Lomley, knight. (*See* Moreslawe, Thomas).	16
	The same Thomas - - -	Enrolment of his "Confession" before the Chancellor of the Bishop not to disturb Thomas Moreslawe in regard to any lands, &c., in Stranton held by Elizabeth, widow of William Lomley, knight.	16
	Lincoln, county of, lands, &c., in -	*See* Moreslawe, Thomas - -	16
17 d'	Liddale, John, priest - - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	17

No. 3.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2	Moresby, Margaret, widow of Christopher.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* (erased.)	No date.
	Maners, Robert, of Cheswyk, Elizabeth, widow of.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	No date.
	The same Elizabeth, John, son and heir of.	To have seisin of the moiety of the great manor of Cheswyk, and land &c., there, the moiety of the small manor of Cheswyk, and land, &c., there, late belonging to the said Elizabeth.	3
3	Moresby, Christopher, esquire, son and heir of Margaret, widow of Christopher Moresby, knight.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of the said Margaret.	6
	Moresby, Margaret, widow of Christopher, knight.	*See* Moresby, Christopher - -	3
	Marrik, Joan, widow of John, Thomas Drake, son and heir of.	*See* Drake, Thomas - - -	3
	Middle Heryngton, messuages, &c., in - - - - - Milnburnleys, land nigh Ufferton, so called - - - - -	*See* Wakerfeld, John - - -	4
4	Maners, Robert, the elder, esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
5	Moresby, Christopher, son and heir of Christopher Moresby, esquire.	Precept from the Lord the King, (the temporalities of the See being in his hands,) directing seisin to be given him of the lands, &c., of his late father.	Reign. 3 Edw. 4.
			Pontif.
7	Madyson', Joan, widow of Richard -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	8
	Moresby, Thomas - - -	*See* Nevill', John - - -	10
10	Moresby, Christopher, Elizabeth, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	13
11	Maners, Robert, of Cheswyk, Elizabeth, widow of.	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem*.	13
	Musgrave, William, esquire - -	*See* Hilton', William, Baron of -	13
12	Melot, Ralph, of Whychyll' - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	13
	Maners, Elizabeth, widow of Robert -	*Supersedeas* of writ of "*quæ plura*" issued after her decease at the request of John Maners, of Cheswyke, her son and heir.	13
	Maners, John, of Cheswyke - -	*See* Maners, Elizabeth - -	13
	Melot, Robert son and heir of Ralph Melot.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father. Memorandum, that he did homage on the 14th of September.	13
13	Midelheryngton', messuages and land in - - - - - Mikylnsworth', land in - - - Meddomsley, manor of Bradley, nigh	*See* Lomley, George - - -	14
14	Maners, John, of Cheswyk - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	14
15	Merley, Margaret, widow of William -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	15
17	Morgan, William, of Milnehouses -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	17
	The same Wiillam, Robert, son and heir of.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	17
1 d'	Merley, Robert, of Bradwod - - Muggleswik' { William Smyth of - Robert Dee of -	*See* Smyth', Richard - - -	2
	Moresby, Christopher, knight, Margaret, widow of, late wife of Thomas Crakenthorp'.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	2
2 d'	Marrik, John, of Houeden, Joan, widow of.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
3 d'	Maynsforde, vill of, lands, &c., in - Maynsforth, John - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	3
	Moresby, Christopher, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
	The same, Elizabeth, widow of -	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband. Memorandum, that on the 25th August she engaged not to marry without the Bishop's licence.	4
5 d'	Midelham, John Chambre of, and Agnes, Matilda, and Isabella, his daughters - - - - Midrige, messuages and land in -	*See* Chambre, John - - -	Reign. 3 Edw. 4.
8 d'	Mydelham, John Chambre, late of, the daughters and heirs of - - Mydelham, John Het, late of, the daughters and heirs of John Chambre, next of kin and heir of -	*See* Rakwod, Alice - - -	Pontif. 10
9 d'	Menvile, Ralh, of Sledwyssh' - -	*See* Danby, Thomas - - -	11

No. 3.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
9 d'	Mylner, William, servant of the Lord Bishop.	*See* Surteis, Ralph - - -	11
12 d'	Meryman, William, chaplain - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	13
	Melbet, Thomas, of Durham, yeoman -	*See* Norwell, John - - -	13
14 d'	Mytford, Margaret, late Prioress of the house of St. Bartholomew at Newcastle-on-Tyne.	*See* Hylton', John - - -	14
16 d'	Moreton' nigh Bolom, lands, &c., in the vill of.	*See* Raket, William; *also* Graye, Thomas.	16
	Moreslawe, Thomas, of Fernacres, "*legis-peritus*," to Thomas Lomley, esquire.	Recognizance, to abide the award of Henry Gyllowe, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, William Tillyoll, esquire, and William Raket, the elder, as regards the right and claim to dower of Elizabeth, widow of William Lomley, knight, in the lands, &c., of her late husband, and whom the said Thomas Moreslawe had married. (*See also* Lomley, Thomas, and Gyllowe, Henry).	16
	The same Thomas - - -	Enrolment of his "Confession" before the Bishop's Chancellor, that neither he nor his wife nor any one in their name would disturb Thomas Lomley, concerning lands, &c., in the county of Lincoln, on account of the dower of the said Elizabeth, on condition that the said Thomas Lomley keep the award made relating to such dower.	16
17 d'	Menvile, Ralph - - - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	17
18 d'	Meldon', John, of Darlington - -	*See* Pygot, Christopher - -	19
1	Nevill', Robert, late Bishop of - -	*See* Durham, Bishoprick of - -	1
	Nevill', Alexander, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1
	North Auckland - - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	1
6	Nesbet, manor of - - -	*See* Wyberfos, William - -	8
8	Nevill', John, Earl of Northumberland, Ralph Craythorn', knight, Thomas Hagerston', esquire, and Thomas Moresby.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaol of Auckland.	10
	Northumberland, John Nevill', Earl of.	*See* Nevill', John - - -	10
	North Auckland, Thomas Forster of -	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	10
10	Norham, Escheator of - - -	*See* Heron, John - - -	11
	Neville, Humphrey, knight - -	*See* Proclamation - - -	11
	Nevill', George, of Barnard Castle, and Joan his wife.	Writ of *scire facias* against them at the suit of John Wakerfeld and Joan his wife.	12
11	The same - - - - -	*See* Wakerfeld, John - - -	12
	Norham, borough of - - -	*See* Gray, Margaret - - -	12
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne { Joan, wife of John Robynson' of - William Byrd of, }	*See* Robynson', Joan - - -	12
12	Norham, Escheator of - - -	*See* Lylburn', Joan - - -	13
14	Northbedyk } Neweton' - } manors of - -	*See* Hilton, Mary - - -	15
15	Norham, the steward of the borough of - - - - - - Newebyggyng, Thomas Hall of -	*See* Hall', Thomas - - -	15
	Norham, sheriff of - - -	*See* Reveley, Agnes - - -	15
16	Newcastle-on-Tyne, John Forster of -	*See* Forster, John - - -	16
1 d'	Nevil, Thomas, knight - - -	Writ of *distringas* against him for arrears of the rent of the herbage of the park of Wolsyngham.	2
2 d'	Nevill', Thomas, Robert Walthewe, an executor of the will of - - Nevill', Umphrey, son of the said Thomas - - - - Nevill', Thomas, a missal belonging to - - - - -	*See* Walthewe, Robert - -	3
	Norwell, John, of Durham, coiner -	*See* Billyngham, William - -	3
	The same John, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance, the conditions of which are left blank.	3
3 d'	Neceham, John, Vicar of Byllyngham - - - - - Neceham, Prioress of - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	3
6 d'	Neulandes, William - - -	*See* Tripp, William - - -	8
9 d'	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, William Blaykeston' of.	*See* Blaykeston', William - -	11
12 d'	Norham, county of, vills of Budill and Spyndilston' in the.	*See* Bowes, William - - -	13

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
12 d'	Norwell, John, of Durham, "conyour," Robert Brauncepath' of Wyllyngton', Thomas Melbet of Durham, yeoman, and Thomas Goldsmyth' of Durham, goldsmith, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance for the due performance of the coinage of money by the said John, and for a payment by him to the Lord Bishop.	13
13 d'	Newton' nigh Durham, manor and vill of, and lands, &c., in the vill of.	*See* Bowes, William; *also* Gyllowe, Henry.	13
14 d'	Newcastle on Tyne, Prioress and convent of house of St. Bartholomew at.	*See* Hylton', John - - -	14
17 d'	Northumberland, Budill' and Spyndilston, in the county of - - Neweton', manor of - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	17
2	Orde, manor and vill of - - -	*See* Rothirforth', Thomas - -	3
6 d'	Ordinances of the Craft of Cordwainers of Durham.	*See* Tripp, William - - -	8
9 d'	Oldom, James, of Wolsyngham, yeoman.	*See* Chadkirk, Richard - -	10
10 d'	Ogle, William, of Kellowe - -	*See* Yotte, William - - -	11
12 d'	Ogle, Robert, knight, Lord of Ogle and Ryddesdale, steward of the Lord Bishop for his borough of Holy Island.	Has a writing enrolled, made by him in virtue of his office, whereby he granted to John Johnson, burgess of Holy Island, a "waste" tenement there.	12
	Ogle, Robert Ogle, knight, Lord of, &c.	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	12
4	Paitson', Roger, of Durham, barker -	*See* Billyngham, Richard - -	5 Reign.
6	Parke, John, of Urpath' - -	*See* Herbotyll', Bertram - -	4 Edw. 4. Pontif.
8	Park, Edward, of Colpikhill' - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum; also see* Walker, Patrick.	10
10	Proclamation - - - -	Precept for the publishing of the King's Proclamation against Humfrey Neville, knight, attainted of high treason, and who had escaped from the Tower of London.	11
11	Pokerley, Thomas Grome of - -	*See* Grome, Thomas - - -	12
13	Pencher, messuages and land in - Preston upon Skeren', land, &c., in -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	14
15	Proclamation - - - -	*See* King, the Lord the - -	Undated.
17	Parke, John, of Urpath', esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	17
1 d'	Palyser, William, of Wolsyngham -	*See* Berwyk, Peter - - -	2
2 d'	Palman, Robert } of Durham - - Preston, Robert }	*See* Billyngham, William - -	3
3 d'	Preston' upon Tese, vill of - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	3
4 d'	Pateson', Roger, barker, William Hidwyn, mercer, Robert Pateson', barker, and Thomas Shaklok, walker, all of Durham.	Become bail for the good behaviour of Thomas Bycheburn' of Darlington towards the Lord Bishop of Durham, his men and servants.	4
	Pateson', Robert, of Durham - -	*See* Pateson', Roger - - -	4
13 d'	Portyngton', Thomas, clerk - - Palion, Palyon, manor and vill of -	*See* Bowes, William; *also* Gyllowe, Henry.	13
16 d'	Poyd, John - - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	16
17 d'	Palyon, manor of - - - Portyngton', Thomas, clerk -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry; *also* Bowes, Ralph.	17
18 d'	Popeley, Thomas, of Rykenhall, esquire.	*See* Eden', John - - -	19
	Pygot, Christopher, son and heir of William Pygot, late of Blakwell'.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released to John Meldon' of Darlington right to a cottage and a half in Blakwell, and land, &c., appurtenant thereto.	19
	Pygot, William, Christopher son and heir of.	*See* Pygot, Christopher - -	19
1	Rothirford, Thomas, Alice, a daughter and heir of.	Writ *de probacione etatis* - -	1
2	Rothirforth, Thomas, the elder, deceased, Alice, a daughter and heir of Thomas, his son.	To have seisin of her share of the lands, &c., of the said Thomas, the elder, to wit, of the sixth part of the manor and vill of Orde, except a fourth part of a fishery in the river Twede called Southzarowe.	3
	Rothirforth', Thomas, the younger, deceased.	*See* Rothirforth, Thomas, the elder -	3
4	Redehugh', Hugh, knight, Agnes, a daughter and heir of Ermatruda, next of kin and heir of.	*See* White, John - - -	5

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4	Raket, William - - - -	*See* Billyngham, Richard - -	5
11	Robynson', Joan, wife of John, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	Precept to the officers of the Consistorial Court in Durham to assist her in recovering judgment obtained by her, and expenses incurred in proceedings in the Court Christian and Chancery against William Byrd of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, she being executrix of the will of John Byrd, her late husband.	12
	Radclyf, Henry, esquire - -	*See* Claxton', William - - -	12
13	Raket, Robert - - - -	*See* Wales, William - - -	14
15	Reveley, Agnes - - - -	Precept to the Sheriff of Norham to receive her attorney.	15
16	Ravenshelme, William Lomley of, knight.	*See* Lomley, William - - -	15
	The same, Elizabeth, widow of -	*See* Lomley, Elizabeth - -	16
17	Robson, Joan - - - -	*See* Bycheburn', Isabella - -	17
18	Rodes, Robert, of Benwell', esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum.* (A second entry of the same, later in date, the first being said to have been retained by Richard Baynbrige and not prosecuted.)	17
1 d'	Robson, Robert, of Gateshead - -	*See* Broun, John - - -	1
	Ramshawewell in Werdale { Peter Jakson of / Nicholas Worthy of } -	*See* Jakson', Peter - - -	2
2 d'	Raket, Richard, clerk of the Bishop's Exchequer at Durham.	*See* Claxton, William - - -	3
3 d'	Raket, William, Thomas Thornburgh', and John Stapylton', chaplain, after the death of John Neceham, late vicar of Byllyngham.	Have the following charters enrolled:— Charter whereby John Neceham, vicar of Byllyngham, and the aforesaid William, Thomas, and John, granted to Alice, widow of William Hoton', for her life, the manors and vills of Herdewike and Heworth', and the lands, &c., of the said William Hoton' in the vill of Maynsforde, except the great chamber and chapel in the manor of Herdewike, and all buildings, &c, on the west of the hallt hereof, and all buildings, &c., on the west of the stable thereof, and the garden and dovecote there, and except a close called Westcloose; with remainders to Isabella, daughter of the said William and Alice, to Thomas Hoton', chaplain, brother of the said William, and as to the manor of Herdewike, to William Herdewike of London, mercer, to Nicholas Blakeston', on condition that he pay to the executors of the said William Hoton' 20*l.*, or find four chaplains to perform service in the church of Segefeld for the soul of the said William, for a year; in default thereof to Roger Thornton and his heirs. And that the said lands, &c., in Maynsforth' shall (after the death of the said Thomas Hoton') remain to John Maynsforth for his life, and afterwards to Robert Rodes and his heirs. And the said manor and vill of Heworth, after the death of the said Isabella without heirs, shall remain to William Ebchestre, Prior of Durham and the convent there for the performance of the covenants in certain Indentures made between them. Charter whereby the said John Neceham and the aforesaid William, Thomas, and John, delivered and confirmed to Isabella, daughter of William Hoton, all lands, &c., late of the said William in the vills of Shotton', Foxden',	3

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3 d'		Laton', Hoton', Preston'-upon-Tese, and Eglesclife, with remainder to Alice, widow of the said William, for her life, if she should live sole and chaste, and to Thomas Hoton', Roger Thornton', Robert Rodes, to Ralph Hoton', the Prioress of Neceham, Robert, son of the said Robert Rodes, and the right heirs of the said William, upon certain conditions.	
	Rodes, Robert, and Robert, his son -	*See* Raket, William - - -	3
4 d'	Raket, Richard - - - -	*See* Essh', John de - - -	5
6 d'	Raket, Richard, of Durham, gentleman.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he granted to Hugh Burnynghill', esquire, and Matilda his wife, a moiety of the manor of Bedik Watervile, releasing all right therein, and appointing an attorney to deliver seisin thereof.	Reign. 3 Edw. 4.
8 d'	Rakwod, Alice, widow of William, late wife of Robert Herbotill, the elder.	Has the following Deeds enrolled:— Acknowledgment of the receipt by the said Alice of twenty shillings from the daughters and heirs of John Chambre, late of Mydelham, next of kin and heir of John Het, late of Mydelham, which said money had been lent by the said Robert Herbotill to the said John Hett, upon a tenement in Sunderland, and devised to the said Alice by his will. Deed reciting the mortgage of the said tenement for six shillings by and to the parties aforesaid, and, the said sum being paid, releasing it therefrom and confirming the same to the daughters and heirs of John Chambre, late of Mydelham, next of kin and heir of John Hett, late of Mydelham, and appointing John Jakson' of Elstob her attorney, to deliver seisin of the said tenement.	Pontif. 10
	Riddyng, William, mercer, of Durham	*See* Sheles, Hugh de - - -	10
9 d'	Rungthwate, Roland, of Durham, "fleshewer."	*See* Blaykeston', William - -	11
11 d'	Raket, William - - - -	*See* Astlay, William - - -	11
12 d'	Ryddesdale, Robert Ogle, knight, Lord of Ogle and.	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	12
	Raket, Richard - - - -	*See* Davy, John - - -	13
13 d'	Robynson', Thomas, younger son of William Robynson', late of Westmeryngton'.	Memorandum of his having appointed his brother, John Robynson, his attorney.	13
	Robynson', William, late of Westmeryngton' - - - - } Robynson', John - - - - }	*See* Robynson', Thomas - -	13
	Radclyfe, Henry - - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry - - -	13
	Raket, William - - - - } The same, Alice, widow of - - }	*See* Lewyn', Richard - - -	Reign. 8 Edw. 4
15 d'	Ravenshelm', William Lomley of, knight - - - - - } Robynson', Richard - - - }	*See* Lomley, William - - -	Pontif. 15
	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Chestre, Roger - - -	15
16 d'	Raket, William, of Durham, the elder	Has the following Deed enrolled:— Deed, whereby the said William granted to Thomas Graye, chaplain, lands, &c., in the vills of West Auckland and Moreton' nigh Bolom.	16
	The same, and Sibilla his wife - -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	16
	The same William and Sibilla - -	Have Deed enrolled, whereby they appointed John Poyd their attorney to receive seisin of lands, &c., granted them by Thomas Graye.	16
	The same William - - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he appointed John Poyd his attorney to deliver seisin of certain lands, &c., to Thomas Graye.	16

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
16 d'	Raket, William, the elder - -	*See* Moreslawe, Thomas; *also* Gyllowe, Henry.	16
	Ravensholm' Thomas Lomley of, esquire.	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	16
18 d'	Rykenhall', Thomas Popeley of -	*See* Eden', John - - -	19
2	Southzarowe, fishery in the river Twede, called.	*See* Rotherforth, Thomas - -	3
3	Skirningham, manor of - - -	*See* Wakerfeld, John - - -	4
4	Scatesland, land in Bráfferton', called Shildon', land, &c., in - - -	*See* Chaunceller, Margaret - -	5
			Reign.
5	Sadberg, Escheator of - - -	*See* Heghfeld, William - -	3 Edw. 4.
	Stanhop', Alexander Fethirstanhalgh, late of.	*See* Fethirstanhalgh, Alexander -	3
6	Sadberg, Escheator of - - -	*See* Wilberfos, William - -	4
			Pontif.
	Syngleton', John, and Juliana his wife	*See* Wardall', Robert - - -	7
	Sadberg, men of the wapentake of -	*See* York, men of the county of -	7
	Swynhowe, John, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum.* (Entered twice.)	8
7	Swynhowe, Robert, son and heir of John, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of his said father. (Entered twice.)	8
	Swynhowe, John, esquire, deceased -	*See* Swynhowe, Robert - -	8
8	Strangways, Sir James, knight -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	10
9	Swynhowe, Robert, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	11
	The same Robert, Henry, son and heir of.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his said father. (Entered twice.) Memorandum that he did homage in the castle of Durham on the 24th November.	11
	Scrutvile, John, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	11
11	Sadberg, Durham and - - -	*See* Claxton', William - -	12
13	Swynhowe, Elizabeth, widow of Robert	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband, Robert Fulbery, who had married her without licence, having given security for the fine to be paid by him.	14
	Stokerleycroke, manor of Croke, otherwise - - - - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	14
	Swalwels, manor of - - -		
	Styllyngton', land in - - -		
	Skeren', Preston' upon, land, &c., in -		
	Shoronton, moiety of the vill of -		
	Sherewater in Gryndon' - -		
	Spen, land called - - -		
	Swynowe, Ralph, of Cornell' - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	14
14	Swynhowe, Elizabeth, widow of Ralph, esquire, of Cornell'.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	14
	The same Elizabeth - - -	Has grant of the custody of the lands, &c., of her late husband during the minority of William, his son and heir, together with the marriage of the said William.	15
16	Stanleybyres, Stanley, Robert Hall of	*See* Hall', Robert - - -	16
	Sadberg, Escheator of - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	17
17	Strothermedowe, meadow near Gateshead called.	*See* Bycheburn', Isabella - -	17
18	Salvan', Salvyn', Gerard - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	17
	The same Gerard, Gerard, son and heir of.	To have seisin of the manor of Croxdale, and land, &c., in Waryngdon', belonging to his late father.	17
	Sayer, John, the elder, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* - (Two entries, addressed respectively to the Escheators of Durham and Sadberg.)	17
	Sadberg, Escheator of - - -	*See* Sayer, John - - -	17
	Sayer, John, son and heir of John Sayer.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father. (Two entries, addressed respectively to the Escheators of Durham and Sadberg.)	17
1 d'	Sotheron', Robert, chaplain - -	*See* Broun, John - - -	1
	Sadberg, Escheator of - - -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	1
	Smyth', Richard, of Ebchester, Robert Merley of Bradwod, William Smyth' of Muggleswik', and Robert Dee of the same place, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - - -	2
	Smyth', William, of Muggleswik' -	*See* Smyth', Richard - - -	2

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2 d'	Slyngesby in the county of York, manor of.	*See* Walthewe, Robert - -	3
	Stokle, Edward Hedley of - -	*See* Billyngham, William - -	3
3 d'	Stapylton', John, chaplain - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	3
	Segefeld, church of - - -		
	Shotton', vill of - - - -		
4 d'	Shaklok, Thomas, walker, of Durham	*See* Pateson, Roger - - -	4 Reign.
5 d'	Stanhop', Alexander Fethirstanhalgh of, esquire.	*See* Fethirstanhalgh, Alexander -	3Edw.4. Pontif.
7 d'	Sadberg, John Jenkynson' of - -	*See* Jenkynson', John - -	8
	Stevenson, Thomas, of Gateshead, walker.	*See* Assheby, William - -	8
	Sparth, Thomas, of Eland - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	8 Reign.
	Staynton, Little, John Chapman of, yeoman.	*See* Elstob', William - - -	5Edw.4 Pontif.
8 d'	Strangways, Sir James, knight -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	10
	Sheles, Hugh de, of the Westgate, William Riddyng, mercer, and William Cusson, chaplain, all of Durham, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - - -	10
9 d'	Staynton in the Strete / Strete, Staynton in the } John Whyte of	*See* Thirkeld, John - - -	10
	Swynhowe, Henry, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance for the payment of the relief for his lands.	11
	Sledwyssh', Ralph Menvile of - -	*See* Danby, Thomas - - -	11
10 d'	Surteis, Ralph, and William Soulby, clerks.	Have the following Deeds enrolled:— Deed whereby the said Ralph and William granted to the Lord Bishop of Durham two cottages and land in Great Chilton'. Deed whereby the said Ralph and William appointed Robert Soulby their attorney to deliver seisin of the said cottages and land to the Lord Bishop. Deed whereby the Lord Bishop appointed William Mylner, his servant, to receive seisin of the said cottages and land from the said Ralph and William.	11
	Soulby, William, clerk - - -	*See* Surteis, Ralph - - -	11
	Soulby, Robert - - - -		
	Sadbery, John, son of Lawrence Sadbery of Greteham.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released to William Estfeld, clerk, all right, &c., in lands, &c., in Greteham, late belonging to his said father, granted to the said William by his said father.	11
	Sadbery, Lawrence, of Greteham -	*See* Sadbery, John - - -	11
	Sharp, William, of Shynkley, husbandman - - - -	*See* Yotte, William - - -	11
	Shynkley, William Sharp of, husbandman - - - - -		
11 d'	Stanleybirs, Robert Hall' of - -	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	12
12 d'	Sadberg, county of, Elton' in the -	*See* Bowes, William - - -	13
	Spyndilston', vill of - - -		
	Snell', Master Hugh, Rector of the church of Halghton'.	*See* Clayton, William - - -	13
14 d'	St. Bartholomew, Prioress and Convent of house of, at Newcastle-on-Tyne.	*See* Hylton, John - - -	14
15 d'	Stranton', manor of, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Lomley, William; *also* James, John.	15
16 d'	Stanleybire, tenement, park, &c., in the vill of.	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	16
17 d'	Spyndilston - - / Staynton nigh Stretlam - - - / Stretlam, Staynton nigh - - - / Stayndrop, parish of - } lands, &c., in	*See* Gyllowe, Henry; *also* Bowes, Ralph.	17
	Sadberg, Elton, in the county of -	*See* Watkyn', William - -	19
18 d'	Segefeld { William Watkyn' of - / John Watkyn' of - / Robert Watkyn' of, and Isabella, his widow -	*See* Watkyn, John. *See* Watkyn', John; *also* Watkyn, Isabella.	
	Segefeld, land at - - - -	*See* Watkyn', William; *also* Watkyn', John; *also* Watkyn, Isabella.	19

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2	Twede, fishery in the river, called Southzarowe.	*See* Rothirforth', Thomas - -	3
4	Twisill', John Blenkansop' of - -	*See* Blenkansop', John - -	5
6	Toftes, les, coal pit at - - -	*See* York, men of the county of -	7
11	Tempest, Robert, esquire - -	*See* Hagirston', William - -	13
13	Thornton', Roger, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	14
	The same Roger, George Lomley and Elizabeth his wife, next of kin and heirs of.	*See* Lomley, George - - -	14
14	Tebson', Ralph - - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	15
15	Tebson', William, son and heir of Ralph.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	15
	Tyne, Newcastle on (*passim*) - -	*See* Newcastle on Tyne.	
3 d'	Thornburgh', Thomas - - -	*See* Raket, William - - -	3
	Thornton, Roger - - - -		
	Tese, Preston' upon, vill of - -		
6 d'	Tripp, William, William Neulandes, Thomas Lakan, and Adam Johnson, wardens and searchers of the craft of Cordwainers in Durham.	Have Deed enrolled, setting out Ordinances made for the regulation of the said craft, and the performance of the usual play on Corpus Christi day.	8
9 d'	Thirkeld, John, William Tewer, Roland Thirkeld, all of Denton, and John Whyte of Staynten in the Strete, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance for the due execution of the office of Coroner of the ward of Darlington by the said Roland Thirkeld.	10
	Tewer, William, of Denton - -	*See* Thirkeld, John - - -	10
	Thirkeld, Roland - - -		
	Tyne, the river - - - -	*See* Blaykeston', William - -	11
16 d'	Tillyoll, Telyoll, William, esquire -	*See* Moreslawe, Thomas; *also* Gyllowe, Henry.	16
3	Ufferton, land nigh the vill of, called Milnburnleys.	*See* Wakerfeld, John - - -	4
			Reign.
5	Vaux, John - - - -	*See* Bates, William - - -	3 Edw. 4.
6	Urpath', John Parke of - - -	*See* Herbotyll', Bertram - -	4
			Pontif.
14	Usworth', manor of - - -	*See* Hilton', Mary - - -	15
17	Urpath', John Parke of - - -	*See* Parke, John - - -	17
4 d'	Vaux, John, of Chapyngton' - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
15 d'	Usworth', Little, Roger Chestre of -	*See* Chestre, Roger - - -	15
3	Wakerfeld, John - - - -	Writ of *amoveas* in his favour, in respect to messuages, land, &c., in Middle Heryngton, West Heryngton, and East Heryngton, and land nigh the vill of Ufferton called Milnburnleys.	4
	West Heryngton, messuages, &c., in	*See* Wakerfeld, John - - -	4
	Wakerfeld, John - - - -	Writ of *amoveas* in his favour, in respect of the manors of Bermeton and Skirnyngham, and messuages, &c., in Middle Heryngton, West Heryngton, and East Heryngton. (Entered a second time, but incompletely.)	4
4	White, John, son and heir of Agnes, a daughter and heir of Ermatruda, next of kin and heir of Hugh Redehugh', knight.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of the said Agnes.	5
	Wodiffeld', manor of, and land, &c., there.	*See* Chaunceller, Margaret - -	5
	White, Robert, of Bires - - -	*See* Blenkansop', John - -	5
			Reign.
5	Wodcroft, John Blakheved of - -	*See* Blakheved, John - - -	2 Edw. 4.
6	Wilberfos, William, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*, from the Lord the King, the temporalities of the Bishoprick being in his hands. Memorandum of a similar writ being issued to the Escheator of Sadberg.	4
			Pontif.
	Wardall', Robert, of Durham - -	Precept for his appearance before the Council in the Chancery to answer John Wakerfeld and Joan his wife, Richard Syngleton' and Juliana his wife.	7
	Wakerfeld, John, and Joan his wife -	*See* Wardall', Robert - - -	7

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
6	Wylberfos, William, esquire, Elizabeth, widow of.	Writ of *amoveas* in her favour in respect of the manor of Nesbet.	8
	The same - - - - -	Writ of *amoveas* in her favour in respect of the manor of Chaterley.	8
8	Walker, Patrick - - - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of Edward Park', deceased, of whom he is next of kin and heir.	10
10	Weavers of Durham - - -	Enrolment of Inquisition taken at Durham, concerning the controversies between the weavers called "wolnewebsters," and those called "chalonwebsters," concerning the texture of cloths. The jurors say that the woollen websters have always made and wove woollen cloths and linen cloth called plain lynen, caresay, sakcloth, and hair-cloth, and the chalon websters have likewise made and wove coverings, tapestry-work, say, worset, motleys, twilled work, and dyaper, and they are to continue to make the same, and no one of the said craft is to make the work of the other under a penalty of 100 shillings.	11
	Wakerfeld, John, and Joan his wife -	*See* Nevill', George - - -	12
11	The same John and Joan - -	Writ of *scire facias* against George Nevill' of Barnard Castle, and Joan his wife.	12
	Whitfeld, Robert, esquire - -	*See* Hilton', William, Baron of -	13
12	Whychyll'. Ralph Melot of - -	*See* Melot, Ralph - - -	13
13	Wales, William, of Knaresdale, gentleman.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released to Robert Raket, one of the executors of William Hoton' of Hunwyk, all actions on account of the will of the said William Hoton.	14
	Whikham, Whykham, croft, messuages, &c., in - - - Wynlaton', land nigh, called Spen -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	14
	Waryngdon', land, &c., in - -	*See* Salvan, Gerard - - -	17
1 d'	Wolsyngham { Peter Berwyk of - Peter Dixon of - William Palyser of - }	*See* Berwyk, Peter - - -	2
	Wolsyngham, park of - - -	*See* Nevii, Thomas - - -	2
	Werdale, Ramshawewell in { Peter Jakson of - Nicholas Worthy of } Worthy, Nicholas, of Ramshawewell in Werdale - - - -	*See* Jakson, Peter - - -	2
2 d'	Walthewe, Robert, an executor of the will of Thomas Nevill', knight, brother of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland.	Memorandum, that on the 16th of January he delivered to Umphrey Nevill', son of the said Thomas, a certain Missal of the said Thomas, in the Kalendar whereof was an entry that the said Umphrey was born at the manor of Slyngesby, in the county of York, in the year 1439, a blank being left for the day.	3
	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, Thomas Nevill', knight, brother of,	*See* Walthewe, Robert - -	3
	West Auckland, John Dalton' of -	*See* Dalton', John - - -	4
3 d'	Westcloose, close at Herdewike called	*See* Raket, William - - -	3
4 d'	Wotton', William Eure of - -	*See* Eure, William - - -	4
	Wheldale, William, the elder, of Durham.	Has the following Deeds enrolled:— Grant by the said William to Richard Raket and Thomas Taunfeld, chaplain, of a burgage in Durham. Grant by the said William to Richard Raket of an annual rent from a tenement in Durham as security for the quiet possession of the burgage before granted.	5
	Wermouth, Bishop's, Robert Holme of	*See* Cornforth', William - -	Undated.
6 d'	Watervile, Bedik, manor of - -	*See* Raket, Richard - - -	Reign. 3 Edw. 4.
7 d'	Wyndalston, Wyndilston', Thomas, of Bires.	*See* Elstob', William; *also* Cusson, William.	Pontif. 5 & 9

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
8 d'	Westgate, Durham, Hugh de Sheles, of the.	*See* Sheles, Hugh de - - -	10
9 d'	Whyte, John, of Staynton in the Strete.	*See* Thirkeld, John - - -	10
	Wolsyngham { Richard Chadkirk, parson of the church of - - ; James Oldom of, yeoman - - - ; park of - - - ; vill of - - - }	*See* Chadkirk, Richard - -	10
	Wygsyd, vill of - - - -		
	Wynestowe, John Broun' of, husbandman.	*See* Broun', John - - -	11
10 d'	Walker, Andrew, fuller, of Durham - ; Wytter, James, of Kellowe, clerk -	*See* Yotte, William - - -	11
12 d'	Wyllyngton', Robert Brauncepath' of	*See* Norwell, John - - -	13
13 d'	Westmeryngton', William Robynson', late of.	*See* Robynson', Thomas - -	13
	Were, fishery in the river, called Bowes Watere.	*See* Bowes, William; *also* Gyllowe, Henry.	13
14 d'	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of - -	*See* Claxton, Robert - - -	15
15 d'	Wyshyngton', Weshyngton', William Bedell', parson of the church of.	*See* Lomley, William; *also* James, John.	15
16 d'	West Auckland, lands, &c., in the vill of.	*See* Raket, William; *also* Graye, Thomas.	16
17 d'	Wynston, parish of - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Henry; *also* Bowes, Ralph.	17
18 d'	Watkyn', William, of Segefeld - -	Memorandum, that he had released to John Hall of Bradbery right to land in Segefeld.	19
	Watkyn', John, of Segefeld, son and heir of Robert Watkyn.	Memorandum, that he had released to the said John Hall' right to land in Segefeld.	19
	Watkyn', Robert - - -	*See* Watkyn', John; *also* Watkyn', Isabella.	19
	Watkyn', Isabella, widow of Robert Watkyn' of Segefeld.	Memorandum, that she had released to the said John Hall' right to land in Segefeld.	19
6	York, men of the county of, of the county of Durham, and wapentake of Sadberg.	They having been engaged with carts, horses, &c., in taking sea coal from a certain pit of William Eure, knight, at "Les Toftes," and thereby injuring the soil and grass of the Lord Bishop, the Sheriff is directed to arrest and detain them.	7
11	Yowedale, John, of Durham, barker -	Precept to the Sheriff exempting him from attendance on assizes, &c., if above sixty years of age.	13
2 d'	York, Slyngesby in the county of -	*See* Walthewe, Robert - -	2
9 d'	York, Thomas Danby of Frithby, in the county of.	*See* Danby, Thomas - - -	11
10 d'	Yotte, William, William Ogle, and John Yotte, all of Kellowe.	Memorandum of their having taken on demise from the Bishop his grange of Coundon for the term of six years at the rent of 22*l.*, on the pledge of Andrew Walker, fuller, and Thomas Aygate, barker, both of Durham, William Sharp of Skynkley, husbandman, and James Wytter of Kellowe, clerk,	11
	Yotte, John, of Kellowe - -	*See* Yotte, William - - -	11

Prepared and examined by

(Signed) JOSEPH BURTT.

23. Roll "No. 4" (G. 4) of Laurence Booth, Bishop of Durham.

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Auckland, Bishop, lands, &c., in -	*See* Eure, Margaret - - -	18
3	Aldacres, manor of - - -	*See* Radclyff, Henry - - -	19
1	Bishop Auckland, lands, &c., in -	*See* Eure, Margaret - - -	18
2	Burden, John, of Helmeden - -	*Mandamus* to hold Inquisition *post mortem.*	19
	Bellises, William, of Henknoll -	To be exempt from service on juries if more than seventy years of age.	19
3	Bothe, Richard, and Philippa his wife	*See* Radclyff, Henry - - -	19
1 d'	Belasys, William, of Henknoll, and Janet his wife.	Have Deed enrolled. One of the parties is their son Thomas; and the Deed seems to refer to the manor of Henknoll, but part of the entry is illegible. (*See* below.)	19
	Belliseis, Thomas, John Hedlam, and John Walker.	Have Deed enrolled, whereby they bind themselves to fulfil the covenants of the Deed above mentioned.	19
1	Danby, Elizabeth, widow of Robert, knight.	Writs of *diem clausit extremum* to the Escheator of Durham and the Escheator of Sadberge.	18
2	Drake, Thomas - - - -	*Mandamus* to hold Inquisition *post mortem.*	19
	Danby, James, esquire - - -	Memorandum of homage done by him at Durham.	19
	Danby, James, esquire, son and heir of Elizabeth, widow of Robert Danby, knight.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by the said Elizabeth, deceased. Separate writs to the Escheator of Durham and the Escheator of Sadberge.	18
	Danby, Robert - - - -	*See* Danby, James - - -	18
	Eden, Little, manor and vill of -	*See* Trollop, John - - -	18
	Eure, Thomas, esquire, of North Auckland.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	18
	Eure, Margaret, widow of Thomas -	Writ of *amoveas* in her favour with respect to land, &c., which had been held by her conjointly with her husband in Shotton, Bishop Auckland, Gateshead, Seton, Slynglawe, and Hetton. (Two entries; the first imperfect and vacated.)	18
2	Eden, William, of Preston-on-Tees -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	19
	Eden, William, son of William -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	19
1	Fossour, John, son of John, of Kellowe, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	18
	Fossour, Cecilia, widow of John -	To have assignment of dower. (*Vacat quia postea. See* below.)	18
	The same - - - - -	Pardon for her marriage with John Savill without licence. She is to have assignment of dower.	18
3	Fulthorpe, Isabella and Philippa, daughters and heirs of Thomas.	*See* Radclyff, Henry - - -	19
1	Gateshead, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Margaret - - -	18
3	Gretham, messuage in - - -	*See* Radclyff, Henry - - -	19
1	Hetton, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Eure, Margaret - - -	18
2	Holy Island, court of the burgh of -	*See* Turpyn, Thomas - - -	19
	Haly Eland (*passim*) - - -	*See* Holy Island - - -	Year wanting.
	Hert, William - - - -	*See* Karlill, John - - -	
3	Hurworth-on-the-Moor, manor of -	*See* Radclyff, Henry - - -	19
	Hartlepool, burgages in - -		
1 d'	Henknoll, manor of - - -	*See* Belasys, William - - -	19
	Hedlam, John - - - -	*See* Belliseis, Thomas - - -	19
	Hall, John, of Bradbery, yeoman -	*See* Milner, William - - -	19
	Hogson, William, of Durham, yeoman, and Alice his wife.	Have Deed enrolled, whereby they surrender all their interest in lands. &c., in Norton to Robert Nethirton of Norton.	Bp. William [Dudley?] 2
2	Karlill, John, esquire, and William Hert, chaplain.	Memorandum of the issue of a writ of *scire facias* against them.	Year wanting. Pontif.
3	Lambton, Robert, son and heir of Richard, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	19
1	Malyore, William, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	18

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Booth—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2	Malyore, William, esquire, son and heir of William Malyore, knight.	To have seisin of the lands, &c. lately held by his father. Separate writs to the Escheator of Durham and the Escheator of Sadberge.	18
3	Morleston-by-Tunstall, manor, vill, and mill of.	*See* Radclyff, Henry - - -	19
1 d'	Milner, William, of Cotam Mandeville.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrenders all his interest in lands, &c., in Midelham, to John Hall of Bradbery, yeoman.	19
	Midelham, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Milner, William - - -	19
3	Norton, lands, &c., in - - - Nethirthirston, messuages in - -	*See* Radclyff, Henry - - -	19
1 d'	Norton, lands, &c., in - - - Nethirton, Robert, of Norton - -	*See* Hodgson, William - -	Bp. William [Dudley?] 2 Pontif.
3	Oweton, messuage in - - -	*See* Radclyff, Henry - - -	19
2	Pollard, William, late of North Auckland.	To be exempt from service on juries if more than 70 years of age.	19
1	Rodes, Robert - - - -	*See* Trollop, John - - -	18
3	Radclyff, Henry, and Isabella his wife, and Richard Bothe, and Philippa his wife.	Writ of *amoveas* in their favour with respect to the manor and vill of Aldacres, the manors of Trustanton and Hurworth-on-the-Moor, and lands, &c., in Norton and Wolveston, in the county of Durham.	19
		Similar writ with respect to the manor of Tustall-by-Stranton, messuages in Nethirthirston, burgages in Hartlepool, the manor, vill, and mill of Morleston-by-Tunstall, a messuage in Gretham, a messuage in Oweton, and rent issuing from a messuage in Thorpe Bulmer, in the county of Sadberge. All these lands, &c., had been held by Thomas Fulthorpe, esquire, who had, before his death, conveyed them, without licence, to the use of his daughters and heirs, the said Isabella and Philippa.	19
1	Savill, John - - - -	*See* Fossour, Cecilia - - -	18
	Shotton, Seton, Slynglawe, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Margaret - - -	18
1 d'	Symson, John, son and heir of William.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrenders all interest in a messuage, &c., in Stockton to John Torkyngton, of Stockton, yeoman.	19
	Stockton, messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Symson, John - - -	19
1	Trollop, John, son of John, esquire -	To have seisin of the manor and vill of Little Eden, of which Robert Rodes died seised in fee tail by virtue of a gift from John Trollop, the father, to the said Robert and his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, with reversion, in default of such heirs, to John, son and heir of the donor.	18
2	Turpyn, Thomas, clerk - - -	Writ to enable him to make suit at the Court of the Burgh of Holy Island (Haly Eland) by attorney.	19
3	Trustanton, manor of - - - Tustall-by-Stranton, manor of - - Thirston, Nether, messuages in Thorpe Bulmer, rent from a messuage in - - - - -	*See* Radclyff, Henry - - -	19
1 d	Torkyngton, John, of Stockton, yeoman	*See* Symson, John - - -	19
	Whitehede, Agnes, widow of William -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	19
	Wolveston, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Radclyff, Henry - - -	19
	Walker, John - - - -	*See* Belliseis, Thomas - -	19

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

24. Roll No. 5 of Laurence Booth, Bishop of Durham, is, in the words of a contemporaneous endorsement, "Pro brevibus originale "et memoriale." It consists of four membranes, on which there are fifty-three entries answering to the general description.

Examined by
(Signed) L. O. Pike.

---

25. Roll No. 6 is not a Chancery Roll, and contains only Pleas and Presentations before Justices of the Peace and Justices of oyer and terminer and gaol delivery. It has apparently been placed among the Cursitor's Records because Henry Gyllowe, the Chancellor of Durham, was in the Commission of the Peace.

Examined by
(Signed) L. O. Pike.

---

26. Roll No. 1 of William Dudley, Bishop of Durham.
(Pontificate extended from the 14th October 1476 to ? 1483.)

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Auckland, John Kelyng, Dean of - Asshby, John - - - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
5	Aspour, Thomas - - - -	*See* Suell, Hugh - - -	1
6	The same - - - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
7	Attorney-General of the Bishop of Durham.	*See* Ludworth, Roland - -	3
9	Aspour, Thomas - - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
10	Auckland, Bishop, garden within the manor of.	*See* Midelton, John - - -	4
11	Array, Commission of - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
12	Alverton, Alvertonshire } Seneschal in - -	*See* Pygot, Richard - - -	4
13	Amsterdam, ship of, wrecked - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	5
	Auckland, West, land, &c., in - - Auckland, Bishop, land in Newgate in - - - - - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
15	Archebald, James, Bailiff of Norhamshire.	*See* Maners, Robert - - -	6
17	Auckland, Surveyor of the park of -	*See* Scrope, John - - -	7
18	Acley, messuages, &c., in - -	*See* Pykering, John - - -	7
1	Baynbrigge, Richard - - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
2	Baynbrig, Richard - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
3	The same - - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	1
4	The same - - - - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy - - -	1
	Batemaneson, Robert - - -	Has grant of the office of keeper of the park of Bedburne, at the instance of Richard, Prior of Durham.	1
	Bedburne, park of - - -	*See* Batemaneson, Robert - -	1
6	Baynbrig, Richard - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	1
8	Bille, William, Blenkarne, William } - - -	Have licence to convey their manors or "*dominia*" of Hesilden and Morton to Thomas Lumle, knight, "*dominus*" of Lumle, for his life, with remainders over, and the manor or "*dominium*" of Bewtrove to Thomas Lumle, esquire, (son of George Lumle, knight, the son of the said Thomas Lumle, knight) and Margaret wife of the said Thomas Lumle, esquire, for their lives, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Thomas Lumle, esquire.	3
	Bewtrove, manor or "*dominium*" of -	*See* Bille, William - - -	3
10	Blenkynsop, John, son and heir of Robert, and his wife Margaret - Britley, Margaret, daughter of Walran }	*See* Hoton, John - - -	4
	Be, Laurence - - - -	Has grant of the office of parker or keeper of the park of Evenwod.	3
11	Bowes, Ralph, esquire - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
12	Babthorpe, Robert - - -	Has grant of the office of keeper of the park of Houeden.	4
	Bemysley, Thomas - - -	Has grant of an annuity of 40*s.* out of the manor of Houeden, during the life of the Bishop.	4

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
13	Brakenbery, Robert - - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	5
	Bradley, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
	Bradley, manor of - - -		
14	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - -	Is appointed Chief Chamberlain during the Bishop's life.	5
15	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - -	*See* Hanserd, Richard - -	6
	Barowe, Richard, of Holieland -	*See* Maners, Robert - - -	6
16	Britley-by-Auckland, park of - -	*See* Morysby, Henry - - -	6
17	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Durham and Sadberge.	7
	Batemanson, William, son and heir of Robert.	*See* Redmayn, John - - -	7
18	Bell, Edmund - - - -	*See* Pykering, John - - -	7
	Billyngham, messuages, &c., in -		
	Babthorp, Robert - - -	Has grant for life of the office of bailiff of the liberty of the "*dominium*" of Howeden and Howedenshire.	7
	The same - - - - -	*See* Hykkys, William - - -	7
	Baynthorp, Thomas - - -	Has grant for life of the offices of bailiff of the vill and borough of Helyeland (Holy Island), and receiver of the "*dominium*" and keeper of the warren there.	7
19	Baynbrig, Richard - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph (*bis*) - -	7
	Byndley, William, of Durham, chaplain, otherwise called William Clerk, late of Kyrkmeryngton, chaplain.	Has a general pardon - -	8
21	Brauncepath, chantry in the church of St. Brandan in.	*See* Nevyll', Ralph - - -	7
1	Claxton, William, esquire - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
2	Conyers, Christopher, knight - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
	Claxton, Robert, knight - -		
	Claxton, William, esquire - -		
6	Clerk, William, chaplain - -	Has pardon for all felonies committed by him. It is granted by advice of the Bishop's council.	2
	Cartyngton, John - - -	*See* Percy, Henry (*bis*) - -	2
	Claveryng, John - - - -		
7	Crayk, castle or manor of - -	*See* Gower, Edward - - -	3
	Claxton, Lionel, late of Horden, gentleman, otherwise called esquire.	Has a general pardon - - -	3
	Caldhirst, coal and iron mines of -	*See* Eure, William - - -	3
8	Charing Cross, London, manor or manse of the Bishop of Durham, near.	*See* Danyell, Hugh - - -	3
	Creymer, John, of Straunton, flesher, otherwise called John Creymar, late of Straunton, yeoman.	Has a general pardon. This is followed by a writ to the Justices of oyer and terminer and of gaol delivery at Durham, directing them to make public proclamation of the said pardon.	3
9	Crayke, park of - - - -	*See* Gower, Edward - - -	3
10	Charing Cross, manor or manse of the Bishop of Durham, near.	*See* Luson, John - - -	4
	Crayk, park of - - - -	*See* Paterdale, Roger - - -	4
11	Coynyers, Christopher, knight - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
	Claxton, Robert, knight - -		
	Conyers, Roger, knight - - -		
	Claxton, William, esquire - -		
13	Conyers, Roger, knight - - -	Has grant of an annuity of 4*l.* during the life of the Bishop.	4
	Copyn, Thomas, of Overthrustan, otherwise called Thomas Copen of Overthruston, in the county of Sadberge, husbandman.	Has grant of manumission from the servile condition, to him and the heirs of his body begotten or yet to be begotten.	5
	Conyers, Roger, knight - - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	5
14	Cressoner, Alexander - - -	Has licence to enfeoff Richard Scrope, esquire, and Alianora, the said Richard's wife, of the manor of Langley.	4
	Chester, Coroner of the ward of -	*See* Raket, John - - -	5
15	Chaumbre, John, son and heir of Richard.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, upon the lands lately held by his father.	5
	Cawod, Walter - - - -	*See* Horner, James - - -	5
	Carr, Robert, esquire - - -	Has grant of an annuity of 4*l.* -	6
16	Cawod, Walter - - - -	Is appointed Clerk of Works within the Bishoprick of Durham [*vacat quia postea*].	6
	The same - - - - -	The same - - - -	6

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
17	Cotam Mandeville, manor of - -	*See* Popeley, Thomas - - -	7
	Cawod, Walter - - - -	Has grant for life of the office of Receiver in the "*dominium*" of Houeden and Houedenshire.	7
18	Cletlam, messuages, &c., in - -	*See* Pykering, John - - -	7
19	Clerk, William, late of Kyrkmeryngton, chaplain.	*See* Byndley, William - - -	8
	Colpighill, manor of - - -	*See* Ripon, Richard - - -	6
20	Chaunceller, Margaret, daughter and heiress of Thomas.	*See* Hoton, John - - -	8
21	Cole, William, of Lynesake, yeoman -	Has a general pardon - - -	8
22	Crawforth, William, of Clayporth in Durham, "sawer."	Has a general pardon - - -	8
			Reign.
1	Dudley, William, Bishop of Durham -	Enrolment of Letters Patent whereby King Edward IV. grants him possession of the temporalities of the see and of the profits which had accrued while the see was vacant.	16 Ed. 4. Pontif. 1
	Durham, temporalities of the see of -	*See* Dudley, William - - -	1
	Dudley, John, esquire - - - } Durham, survey of the Bishopric and County Palatine of - - }	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
	Durham, Chancellor and Keeper of the Great Seal of the Bishopric of } Durham, Receiver-General of - - }	*See* Keyling, John - - -	1
2	Durham and Sadberge, Sheriff and Escheator of.	*See* Tempest, Robert - - -	1
	Durham, John Kelyng, Chancellor of } Durham and Sadberge, Justices of the Peace in - - - - }	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
3	Durham, John Kelyng, Chancellor of } Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Assize in - - - - }	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	1
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of gaol delivery for.	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	1
4	The same - - - - - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy - - -	1
	Durham, Richard, Prior of - -	*See* Batemaneson, Robert - -	1
	Durham, Mint of the Bishop of - } Durham, John Kelyng, Chancellor of }	*See* Omoryghe, William - -	1
6	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of gaol delivery for.	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of; *also* Neville, Ralph (*bis*).	1
7	Durham, Attorney-General of the Bishop of.	*See* Ludworth, Roland - -	3
8	Danyell, Hugh - - - - -	Has grant of the custody of the manor or manse of the Bishop of Durham, near Charing Cross, London.	3
	Durham, the Bishop of, his manor or manse at Charing Cross.	*See* Danyell, Hugh - - -	3
9	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of oyer and terminer for.	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
10	Durham, manor or manse of the Bishop of, near Charing Cross.	*See* Luson, John - - -	4
	Durham, office of Apparitor within the diocese of.	*See* Forster, John - - -	4
12	Durham and Sadberge, Escheator in -	*See* Popeley, Thomas - - -	4
13	Durham, auditor in the Bishopric of -	*See* Metcalf, Thomas - - -	5
	Darlington, rent from land in - - } Dixson, Thomas, chaplain - - }	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
14	Durham, Auditor in the Bishopric of	*See* Metcalf, Thomas - - -	5
	Durham Castle, Constable of - -	*See* Hanserd, Richard - -	5
16	Durham, Clerk of Works in the Bishopric of.	*See* Cawod, Walter - - -	6
	Durham, Bailiff of the city of - -	*See* Stathom, John - - -	7
17	Durham, the Prior and Convent of the church of.	Licence to them to acquire lands, &c., (to the value of 20*l.*) not held of the Bishop by military tenure, after it shall have been found by Inquisition that there will be no damage to the Bishop or his successors.	7
	Durham, Attorney-General of the Bishop of.	*See* Ludworth, Roland - -	7
	Durham and Sadberge, Sheriff of -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - -	7
	Darlington, manor of - - -	*See* Popeley, Thomas - - -	7
18	Durham, the Prior and Convent of the church of - - - - } Durham, messuages, &c., in - - }	*See* Pykering, John - - -	7
	Durham, Chief Seneschal in the Bishopric of.	*See* Midilton, Thomas - -	7

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
19	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Assize in - - - - - Durham, John Kelyng, Chancellor of	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	7
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of gaol delivery for.	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	7
1	Eber, John - - - - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
6	Elandshire, Justices to enquire concerning treasons, &c., in.	*See* Percy, Henry (*bis*) - -	2
7	Eure, William, knight - - -	Has grant of a lease for 11 years, of the coal and iron mines of Raley, Toftes, Caldhirst, Hartkeld, Hetherclogh, otherwise called Tollawe and Wollowe. The conditions are minutely detailed.	3
10	Eden, Thomas, son and heir of William	*See* Halyman, John - - -	4
	Evenwod, park of - - -	*See* Be, Laurence - - -	3
11	Elmeden, William, knight - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
13	Eure, Ralph, esquire - -	Pardon for the acquisition by him from Robert Eure, of Bradley, esquire, of the manor of Riddyng, land, &c., in West Auckland, and Wollirynton, rent issuing from land in Darlington, lands, &c., in Estherynngton, Midilherynngton, and Wolsyngham, rent issuing from a messuage in Wolsyngham, and lands, &c., in Farnehilles, Bradley, Stanehop, and Newgate in Bishop Auckland, all without licence. Pardon for the acquisition by Thomas Elryngton and Thomas Dixson, chaplains, from the said Robert Eure, of the manors of Kymblesworth-by-Durham, and Bradley, and lands, &c., in Stanehop, and for the grant of the same by them to the said Ralph Eure without licence. Licence to the said Ralph to hold the same.	5
	Eure, Robert of Bradley, esquire - Estherynngton, lands, &c., in - - Elryngton, Thomas, chaplain - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
15	Elandshire, Seneschal, Sheriff, and Escheator in.	*See* Midilton, John - - -	6
	Elandshire, lands in - - -	*See* Maners, Robert - - -	6
	Elryngton, John, knight - -	Has grant for life of an annuity of 10*l*. [*Vacat quia postea.*]	6
16	The same - - - - -	Has grant for life of an annuity of 10*l*. out of the Bishop's manor or "*dominium*" of Howeden, with power to distrain.	6
	Elandshire, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Selby, George - - -	6
17	Evenwod, Surveyor of the park of -	*See* Scrope, John - - -	7
18	Elvett-by-Durham, barony of - - Elvett-by-Durham, messuages, &c., in the borough of - - - -	*See* Pykering, John - - -	7
22	Elandshire, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	8
1	Fowler, Richard, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster - - - Fayrfax, Guy, Sergeant-at-law - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
2	Fairfaxe, Guy, Sergeant-at-law -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
3	The same - - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph (*bis*) - -	1
4	Fairfaxe, Guy, Richard Pygot, Thomas Midelton, William Raket, Richard Baynbrig, and John Raket, late Justices of gaol delivery.	Writ requiring them to produce all records in their custody before the Justices of gaol delivery for Durham and Sadberge, last appointed. [For the names of the Justices *see* m. 3., Neville, Ralph.]	1
6	Fairfax, Guy - - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of; *also* Neville, Ralph (*bis*).	1
8	Folanceby, William, son and heir of Hugh, the son and heir of Thomas.	*See* Willan, Milo - - -	3
10	Forster, John - - - -	Has grant of the office of Apparitor within the diocese of Durham.	4
11	Farnehilles, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
15	Forster, Thomas, of Edderston -	*See* Maners, Robert - - -	6
18	Ferye, messuages, &c., in - -	*See* Pykering, John - - -	7
19	Fairefaxe, Guy - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph (*bis*) - -	7
22	Fletcher, William, late of Lanchester, yeoman, otherwise described as late of Beresyd.	Has a general pardon - - -	8

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2 & 3	Gloucester, Richard, Duke of, Ralph Neville, Earl of Westmoreland, and his nephew Ralph, "*dominus*" de Neville, George Lomley, knight, Christopher Conyers, knight, Robert Claxton, knight, John Kelyng, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Guy Fairfaxe, Sergeant-at-law, Richard Pygot, Sergeant-at-law, Thomas Midilton, "*legis peritus*," William Claxton, esquire, William Raket, Richard Baynbrig, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace in Durham and Sadberge. Their functions are described. The usual writ to the Sheriff follows.	1
5	Goodyer, John, LL.D. - - -	*See* Suell, Hugh - - -	1
6	Gloucester, Richard, Duke of, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, and his nephew Ralph, "*dominus*" Nevill', Thomas, "*dominus*" Scrop' of Upsale, Guy Fairfax, Richard Pygot, Milo Metcalf, Thomas Midilton, Thomas Metcalf, and Thomas Aspour.	Are appointed Justices of gaol delivery for Durham and Sadberge.	1
7	Gower, Edward, esquire - -	Has grant of the office of Keeper of the Castle or manor of Crayk.	3
9	Gower, Edward, esquire - - Gower, Thomas, esquire - -	Have grant of the office of Chief Forester, Keeper, and Surveyor of the park of Crayke, in the county of York, during their lives and the life of either of them.	3
	Gollane, John, late of Knychlerawe, otherwise called John Gollane of Rewley, labourer.	Has a general pardon - - -	3
	Gloucester, Richard, Duke of - -	Has grant of an annuity of 100*l.*, during the life of the Bishop of Durham.	3
	The same - - - - - -	Has grant of a lease, for the life of the Bishop, of the park of Stanehope in Werdale, and of the High Forest of Werdale, out of which he is to receive payment of the annuity above mentioned.	3
	Gloucester, Richard, Duke of, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, and his nephew Ralph, "*dominus*" Nevill, Thomas Midilton, Milo Metcalf, Thomas Aspour, Thomas Metcalf, Roland Ludworth, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of oyer and terminer for Durham and Sadberge, and to deliver the gaol of Wolsingham.	4
11	Gloucester, Richard, Duke of, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, Ralph, "*dominus*" Neville, knight, Thomas, "*dominus*" Lomley, knight, Christopher Coynyers, knight, Robert Claxton, knight, Roger Conyers, knight, William Elmeden, knight, Richard Radclyff, esquire, William Hilton, esquire, Ralph Bowes, esquire, William Claxton, esquire, Richard Hanserd, esquire, John Hoton, esquire, Thomas Popeley, esquire, and William Lambton, esquire.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array in consequence of the truce having been broken by Scots on the Marches.	4
	Gloucester, Richard, Duke of - -	*Inspeximus* of the King's Letters Patent (*de intendendo*) in favour of the Duke as the King's Lieutenant-General, in an impending war with the Scots [*vacat quia postea.*] The same Letters Patent are again enrolled with the Bishop's Letters *de intendendo.*	4
15	Gateshead, park of, and tower there -	*See* Horner, James - - -	6
16	Gayt, John - - - -	Has grant for life of the office of one the four foresters in the High Forest of Werdall, in the place of George Herper.	6
18	Goswyk, Thomas - - -	*See* Pykering, John - - -	7
21	Gillet, Thomas, late of Taundfeld, yeoman.	Has a general pardon - - -	8
22	Graye, Thomas, knight, son and heir of Ralph Graye, knight, deceased.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father in Norhamshire and Elandshire.	

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Hertilpole, John - - - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
5	Hamburgh, a ship called "the Jacob" of - - - - - - Hartlepool, shipwreck of "the "Jacob," near - - - -	*See* Suell, Hugh - - -	1
6	Haggirston, Thomas - - - Hillirton, Thomas - - -	*See* Percy, Henry (*bis*) - -	2
7	Hartkeld, Hetherclogh } coal and iron mines of -	*See* Eure, William - - -	3
8	Hesilden, manor or "*dominium*" of -	*See* Bille, William - - -	3
9	Howeden, manor, park and garden of	*See* Luson, John - - -	3
10	Halyman, John - - - -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of William Eden (who held land in Preston-on-Tees), and (in the event of his death during minority) of successive heirs until one shall attain full age.	4
	Howeden, manor, garden, and granary of.	*See* Sheldon, John - - -	4
	Hoton, John, esquire - - -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of John, son and heir of Robert Blenkynsop and Margaret wife of the said Robert. The said Margaret was one of the daughters and heirs of Walran Britley.	4
11	Hilton, William, esquire - - Hanserd, Richard, esquire - - Hoton, John, esquire - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
12	Houeden, park of - - -	*See* Babthorp, Robert - -	4
	Houeden, manor of - - -	*See* Bemysley, Thomas - -	5
13	Hartlepool, shipwreck at Newburnrawe near.	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	5
	Heryngton, East, Heryngton, Middle, } lands, &c., in -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
14	Hanserd, Richard, esquire - -	Has grant for life of the office of Constable of Durham Castle.	5
	Horner, James, and Walter Cawod -	Have grant of the office of parker of of the park of Gateshead and keeper of the tower there, during their lives and the life of either of them. It is recited that a previous grant to James Horner alone has been surrendered and cancelled.	6
	Hanserd, Richard, esquire - -	Has licence to enfeoff Ralph Bowes, knight, John Hoton, esquire, John Redmayn, John Parkynson, and Robert Hanley, chaplain, of land, &c., in the vill and territory of Walworth.	6
	Hoton, John, esquire - - - Hanley, Robert, chaplain - -	*See* Hanserd, Richard - -	6
	Howeden, manor of - - -	*See* Elryngton, John - - -	6
	Herper, George - - - -	*See* Gayt, John - - -	6
	Hedworth, John, brother and heir of Thomas Hedworth, esquire, deceased.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, upon the lands lately held by the said Thomas.	7
	Hedworth, Thomas - - -	*See* Hedworth, John - - -	7
17	Houeden and Houedenshire, receiver in the "*dominium*" of.	*See* Cawod, Walter - - -	7
18	Hode, Robert, clerk - - - Haggirston, John, clerk - - Hesswell, Little, messuages, &c., in - Hebarne, messuages, &c., in - -	*See* Pykering, John - - -	7
	Howeden Howedenshire } bailiff of the liberty of the "*dominium*" of.	*See* Babthorp, Robert - -	7
	Hykkys, William - - -	Has grant, for life, of the office of keeper of the park of Howeden, upon the surrender of the said office by Robert Babthorp.	7
	Howeden, keeper of the park of -	*See* Hykkys, William - - -	7
	Helyeland (Holy Island), bailiff of the vill and borough of, receiver of the "*dominium*" of, and keeper of the warren of.	*See* Baynthorp, Thomas - -	7
	Hanserd, Richard, esquire - -	Has pardon for intrusions or entries upon manors, &c., remission of issues from manors, &c., accruing since the death of his father Richard, and pardon for alienations made by himself or any of his ancestors.	7

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
20	Hoton, John, esquire, son and heir of Ralph Hoton, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	8
	The same and Margaret his wife, daughter, and heiress of Thomas Chaunceller, esquire.	Have licence to enter, without proof of age, upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said Thomas, deceased.	
	Houghton, rectory of - - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	8
16	Ilderton, Thomas - - -	*See* Selby, George - - -	6
	Islandshire (*passim*) - - -	*See* Elandshire.	
1	Kelyng, John, Dean of Auckland, Richard Fowler, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, William Parre, knight, John Dudley, esquire, James Strangways, knight, Guy Fayrfax, sergeant-at-law, Richard Pygot, sergeant-at-law, Thomas Wytham, John Semour, clerk, John Eber, esquire, Thomas Middleton, William Claxton, esquire, Thomas Metcalf, Robert Tempest, esquire, Nicholas Leventhorp, John Asshby, Richard Baynbrigge, William Raket, and John Hertilpole.	Are commissioned to survey all the Bishop's castles, manors, and possessions within the Bishopric and county Palatine of Durham, and to make enquiry concerning their value, and concerning all trespasses and offences committed there.	1
	Keyling, John, clerk - - -	Is appointed Chancellor, keeper of the Great Seal, and Receiver-General of the Bishopric of Durham.	1
2	Kelyng, John, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
3	The same - - - - - } Knyght, Leonard - - - }	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	1
	Knyght, Leonard - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	1
4	Kelyng, John, Chancellor of Durham -	*See* Omoryghe, William - -	1
6	Knyght, Leonard - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	1
8	Kendall, Robert, of Newcastle, in the county of Northumberland, fuller, otherwise described as yeoman.	Has a general pardon - - -	3
13	Kelyng, John, clerk, George Lomley, knight, Roger Conyers, knight, Thomas Metcalf, and Robert Brakenbery.	Are commissioned to enquire concerning salvage from a ship of Amsterdam wrecked at Newburnrawe near Hartlepool.	5
	Kymblesworth-by-Durham, manor of	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
19	Kelyng, John, clerk, Chancellor of Durham. } Kynght, Leonard - - - }	*See* Neville, Ralph (*bis*) - -	7
20	Kelyng, John, clerk, rector of the parish church of Houghton.	Has pardon for having without licence begun to fortify a house within his rectory; and licence to continue the works.	8
1	Lancaster, Richard Fowler, Chancellor of the Duchy of - - } Leventhorp, Nicholas - - - }	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
2	Lomley, George, knight - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
4	Lomley, George, knight - - -	Has exemplification of the Inquisition held after the death of Roger Thornton, esquire, and of the writ of livery by which the said George (as husband of Elizabeth, daughter and heir of the said Roger) was to have seisin of the said Roger's lands, &c. The lands are described in the calendar of Roll 3 of Bishop Booth, m. 13, *anno* 14.	1
7	Ludworth, Roland - - -	Is appointed the Attorney-General of the Bishop of Durham.	3
8	Lumle, Thomas, knight - - - } Lumle, George, knight - - - } Lumle, Thomas, esquire, and Margaret his wife - - - - }	*See* Bille, William - - -	3
	London, manor or manse of the Bishop of Durham, near Charing Cross.	*See* Danyell, Hugh - - -	3
	Lambe, Robert of Ludworth, labourer, otherwise called Robert Lambe, late of Hurworth on the More, labourer.	Has a general pardon - - -	3
	Luson, John - - - -	Is appointed keeper of the manor, garden, and park of Howeden.	3
	Ludworth, Roland - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of	4

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
10	Luson, John - - - -	Has grant of the custody of the manor or manse of the Bishop of Durham, near Charing Cross, London.	4
	London, manse or manor of the Bishop of Durham, near Charing Cross.	*See* Luson, John - - -	4
	Lambton, William, esquire - -	Has grant of an annuity of five marks.	4
11	Lomley, Thomas, "*dominus*," knight - - - - - Lambton, William, esquire - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
	Layburne, Stephen, late of Conset, Consyd, or Consed, variously described as yeoman, labourer, and husbandman.	Has a general pardon - -	4
	Layburne, Nicholas, late of Conset, Consyd, or Consed, variously described as yeoman, labourer, and husbandman.	Has a general pardon - -	4
	Layburne, William, late of Conset, Consyd, or Consed, variously described as yeoman, labourer, and husbandman.	Has a general pardon - -	4
13	Lomley, George, knight - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	5
14	Langley, manor of - - -	*See* Cressoner, Alexander - -	4
	Lambton, Elizabeth, widow of William	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Thomas Lambton, son and heir of the said William.	5
	Lambton, Thomas - - -	*See* Lambton, Elizabeth - -	5
17	Ludworth, Roland - - -	Is appointed Attorney-General of the Bishop of Durham for life.	7
	The same - - - - -	Has grant of an annuity of 100*s.* for life.	7
18	The same - - - - -	*See* Midilton, Thomas - -	7
1	Middelton, Thomas - - - Metcalf, Thomas - - - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
2	Midilton, Thomas, "*legis peritus*" -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
3	The same - - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph (*bis*) - -	1
4	The same - - - - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy - - -	1
	Mint, the, of the Bishop of Durham -	*See* Omoryghe, William - -	1
5	Metcalfe, Thomas - - -	*See* Suell, Hugh - - -	1
6	Metcalfe, Milo - - - - Midilton, Thomas - - - Metcalf, Thomas - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
	Midilton, Thomas - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph (*bis*) - -	1
8	Morton, manor or "*dominium*" of -	*See* Bille, William - - -	3
9	Midilton, Thomas - - - Metcalf, Milo - - - - Metcalf, Thomas - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
10	Midelton, John - - - -	Has grant of the office of keeper of the garden within the manor of Bishop Auckland.	4
11	Marches towards Scotland, breaking of truce on.	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
13	Metcalf, Thomas - - -	Is appointed one of the Bishop's Auditors within the whole of the Bishopric of Durham [*vacat quia postea*].	5
	Manumission from servile condition -	*See* Copyn, Thomas - - -	5
	Metcalf, Thomas - - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	5
14	Metcalf, Thomas - - -	Has a grant for life of the office of one of the Bishop's Auditors within the whole Bishopric of Durham.	5
15	Midilton, John, knight - - -	Is appointed Constable of Norham Castle, and Senechal, Sheriff, and Escheator within Norhamshire and Elandshire, for two years.	6
	Maners, Robert, knight, Thomas Forster of Edderston, Richard Barowe of Holieland, and James Archebald, bailiff of Norhamshire.	Commission to them, upon the death of John Urde and William Urde, to make those enquiries *post mortem* which were usually made by the Escheator. The enquiry is restricted to lands in Norhamshire and Elandshire.	6
16	Morysby, Henry - - - -	Has grant of the office of parker of the park of Britley-by-Auckland for life.	6
18	Morland, Roger - - - - Mortontinmouth, messuages, &c., in	*See* Pykering, John - - -	7

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
18	Midilton, Thomas, and Roland Ludworth, "*legis periti.*"	Have grant of the office of Chief Seneschal within the Bishopric of Durham during their lives and the life of either of them.	7
19	Midilton, Thomas - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph (*bis*) - -	7
	Midylton, Alianora, widow of Thomas, of Sylkesworth.	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of the said Thomas Midylton.	7
	Midylton, Thomas, son and heir of Thomas.	*See* Midylton, Alianora - -	7
2	Neville, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland Neville, Ralph, "*dominus de*" -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
3	Neville, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, and his nephew Ralph, "*dominus de* Neville," John Kelyng, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Guy Fairfaxe, Richard Pygot, Henry Preston, esquire, William Raket, Thomas Midilton, and Leonard Knyght.	Are appointed Justices of Assize in Durham and Sadberge. The usual writ to the Sheriff follows.	1
	Neville, Ralph, "*dominus de*" -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland.	1
	Neville, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, and his nephew Ralph, "*dominus de* Neville," Guy Fairfaxe, Richard Pygot, Thomas Middilton, William Raket, Richard Baynbrig, Leonard Knyght, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of gaol delivery for Durham and Sadberge (2d December). The usual writ to the Sheriff follows.	1
	Neville, Ralph, "*dominus de*" -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland.	1
6	Neville, Ralph "*dominus*" - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
	Neville, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, and his nephew Ralph, "*dominus de*" Neville, Guy Fairfaxe, Richard Pygot, Thomas Midilton, William Raket, Richard Baynbrig, Leonard Knyght, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of gaol delivery for Durham and Sadberge (1st Aug.).	1
	The same - - - - -	The same (Aug. 19) - - -	1
	Neville, Ralph, "*dominus de*" -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland.	1
	Northumberland, Henry Percy, Earl of - - - - - Norhamshire, Justices to enquire concerning treasons, &c., in - -	*See* Percy, Henry (*bis*) - -	2
9	Neville, Ralph, "*dominus*" - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
11	Neville, Ralph, "*dominus*," knight -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
13	Newburnrawe near Hartlepool, shipwreck at.	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	5
	Newgate, in Bishop-Auckland, lands, &c., in.	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
15	Norham Castle, Constable of - Norhamshire, Senechal, Sheriff, and Escheator in - - - -	*See* Midilton. John - - -	6
	Norhamshire, James Archebald, bailiff of - - - - - Norhamshire, lands in - - -	*See* Maners, Robert - - -	6
16	Norhamshire, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Selby, George - - -	6
19	Neville, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, and his nephew Ralph Neville, "*dominus de*" Neville, John Kelyng, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Guy Fairfaxe, knight, John Vavasour, Thomas Midilton, Richard Baynbrig, Leonard Knyght, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of Assise in Durham and Sadberge.	7
	The same (except John Kelyng) -	Are appointed Justices of gaol delivery for Durham and Sadberge.	7
	Neville, Ralph, "*dominus de*" Neville.	*See* Neville, Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland (*bis*).	7
21	Nevyll', Ralph, "*dominus*," and Isabella his wife.	Have licence to found a chantry to be called the Chantry of the Saviour, in the church of St. Brandan in Brauncepath, and to grant lands of the value of 10*l.* per annum for its support.	7
22	Norhamshire, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	8
4	Omoryghe, William, of Durham, goldsmith.	Is assigned and licensed to make, grave, and print "conyng iryns" for the mint of the Bishop of Durham, under the supervision of John Kelyng, Chancellor of Durham, and John Raket.	1

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Parre, William, knight - - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
	Pygot, Richard, sergeant-at-law -		
2	Pygot, Richard, sergeant-at-law -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
3	The same - - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	1
	Preston', Henry, esquire - -		
	Pygot, Richard - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	1
4	The same - - - - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy - - -	1
6	Pygot, Richard - - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of; *also* Neville, Ralph (*bis*).	1
	Percy, Henry, Earl of Northumberland, John Cartyngton, John Swynburn, Thomas Haggirston, Thomas Hillerton, and John Claveryng.	Are appointed Justices to enquire concerning treasons, felonies, &c., in Norhamshire and Elandshire.	2
	The same - - - - -	Are appointed Justices of gaol delivery for Norhamshire and Elandshire, *hac vice tantum.*	2
10	Preston-on-Tees, lands in - -	*See* Halyman, John - - -	4
	Paterdale, Roger - - -	Is appointed one of the foresters or keepers of the park of Crayk, in succession to Thomas Tippyng.	4
11	Popeley, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
12	Popeley, Thomas, esquire - -	Is appointed Escheator in Durham and Sadberge.	4
	Pygot, Richard, sergeant-at-law -	Is appointed Seneschal in Alverton and Alvertonshire.	4
		Memorandum, that the instrument is cancelled on a surrender by the said Richard.	7
17	Popeley, Thomas, esquire - -	Has grant of the offices of janitor and keeper of the manor of Darlington, and bailiff of the manor of Cotam Mandeville.	7
18	Pykering, John, clerk, Robert Hode, clerk, John Stayndrop, clerk, John Haggirston, Thomas Goswyk, Thomas Steyll, chaplain, Edmund Bell, and Roger Morland.	Have licence to grant to the Prior and Convent of the church of Durham messuages, lands, &c., in Cletlam, Little Hesswell, Wolveston, Ferye, Billyngham, Acley, Mortontinmouth, Hebarne, the barony and borough of Elvett-by-Durham, and Durham, as part of lands to the value of 20*l.* per annum, for the acquisition of which a licence had previously been granted to the Prior, subject to the finding of an inquisition *ad quod damnum.* [*See* m. 17, Durham, the Prior, &c. In the licence there mentioned the words "per annum" are omitted.]	7
1	Raket, William - - - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
2	Raket, William - - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
	Raket, John - - - -		
3	Raket, William - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	1
	Raket, William - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	1
	Raket, John - - - -		
4	The same - - - - -	*See* Fairfaxe, Guy; *also* Omoryghe, William.	1
6	The same - - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph (*bis*) - -	1
7	Raley, coal and iron mines of - -	*See* Eure, William - - -	3
9	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
11	Radclyff, Richard, esquire - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
13	Riddyng, manor of - - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
14	Raket, John - - - -	Has grant for life of the office of Coroner of the ward of Chester.	5
15	Redmayn, John - - - -	*See* Hanserd, Richard - -	6
17	Redmayn, John, esquire - -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of William, son and heir of Robert Batemanson.	7
18	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph (*bis*) - -	7
	Ripon, Richard - - - -	Pardon for the acquisition by him, from Patrick Walker, of the manor of Colpighill, and for the grant by him of the said manor to the said Patrick and Alice, wife of the said Patrick, all without licence. Licence to the said Alice, as survivor, to hold the said manor.	6
1	Strangways, James, knight - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
	Semour, John, clerk - - -		

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
5	Suell, Hugh, and John Goodyer, doctors of laws, Thomas Metcalfe, and Thomas Aspour.	Are commissioned to enquire concerning the wreck of "the Jacob," of Hamburg, which was wrecked near Hartlepool, and the master and crew of which had been attacked and deprived of the goods with which the ship had been laden.	1
6	Scrop', Thomas, "*dominus*" of Upsale.	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
	Swynburn, John - - -	*See* Percy, Henry (*bis*) - -	2
9	Stanehope, park of - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	3
10	Sheldon, John - - - -	Is appointed keeper of the manor, garden, and granary of Howeden.	4
11	Scots, breaking of truce by - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
	Scots, impending war with the -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
12	Surteys, Thomas, esquire, son and heir of Thomas Surteys, late of Dedynsell.	Has pardon for all intrusions or entries upon manors, lands, &c., and is permitted to retain the profits and issues accruing since his father's death. [Entry repeated on the same membrane.]	4
	Strangways, Richard, knight - -	Has grant of an annuity of 100*s.* during the life of the Bishop.	5
13	Stanehop, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
14	Scrope, Richard, esquire, and Alianora his wife.	*See* Cressoner, Alexander - -	4
16	Selby, George - - - -	Has grant of the custody of the lands held by Thomas Ilderton in Norhamshire and Elandshire during the minority of the said Thomas's son and heir, whose name is omitted.	6
	Stathom, John - - - -	Has grant of the office of bailiff of the city of Durham.	7
17	Scrope, John, "*dominus le,*" of Bolton	Has grant for life of the offices of Chief Forester of the forest of Werdale and surveyor of the parks of Evenwod and Auckland.	7
18	Stayndrop, John, clerk - - - } Steyll, Thomas, chaplain - - }	*See* Pykering, John - - -	7
21	Snayth, William, of Fenhall, yeoman -	Has a general pardon - -	8
1	Tempest, Robert, esquire - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
2	Tempest, Robert, esquire - -	Is appointed Sheriff and Escheator of Durham and Sadberge.	1
4	Thornton, Roger - - - - } Thornton, Elizabeth, daughter of Roger - - - - - }	*See* Lomley, George - - -	1
7	Toftes - - - } Tollawe, otherwise called Hetherclogh - - } coal and iron mines of	*See* Eure, William - - -	3
10	Tippyng, Thomas - - -	*See* Paterdale, Roger - - -	4
12	Tod, Richard, of Stanehop, labourer, otherwise called Richard Tod, late of Stanehop, yeoman.	Has a general pardon - - -	4
17	Tempest, Robert, esquire - -	Has grant of an annuity of 4*l.* for life.	7
18	Tinmouth, Morton, messuages, &c., in	*See* Pykering, John - - -	7
15	Urde, John - - - - } Urde, William - - - - }	*See* Maners, Robert - - -	6
19	Vavasour, John - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph (*bis*) - -	7
1	Wytham, Thomas - - -	*See* Kelyng, John - - -	1
2	Westmoreland, Ralph Neville, Earl of	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
3	The same - - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	1
6	The same - - - - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	1
	The same - - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph - - -	1
7	Wollowe, coal and iron mines of -	*See* Eure, William - - -	3
8	Willan, Milo - - - -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of William, son and heir of Hugh, the son and heir of Thomas Folanceby.	
	Werdale, the High Forest of - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	3
	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
	Wolsingham, gaol delivery of - -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
	Wellour, William, of Stanehope, labourer, otherwise described as late of Stanehope, yeoman.	Has a general pardon - - -	4

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
11	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	*See* Gloucester, Richard, Duke of -	4
13	Wollirryngton, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
	Wolsyngham, lands, &c., in, and rent from a messuage in - - -		
14	Wandesforth, Richard - - -	Has grant for life of the office of one of the parkers or keepers of the park of Wolsyngham.	5
	Wolsyngham, park of - - -	*See* Wandesforth, Richard - -	5
15	Walworth, land in the vill and territory of.	*See* Hanserd, Richard, esquire -	6
16	Werdale, forester in the High Forest of.	*See* Gayt, John - - -	6
17	Werdale, Chief Forester of the forest of	*See* Scrope, John - - -	7
18	Wolveston, messuages, &c., in - -	*See* Pykering, John - - -	7
19	Walker, Patrick - - - -	*See* Ripon, Richard - - -	6
	Walker, Alice, wife of Richard -		
21	Wheill, William, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, chaplain.	Has a general pardon - - -	8
	Wadley, Christopher, of Hamsterley, yeoman.	Has a general pardon - - -	8
	Wadley, Ralph, of Hamsterley, yeoman.	Has a general pardon - - -	8

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

27. Roll No. 2 of William Dudley, Bishop of Durham.

2	Armorer, John, of Durham, "furbyour"	*See* Moderby, Richard - -	3
5	Atkynson, Alexander, of Bukton -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
	Atkynson, William, son and heir of Alexander, of Bukton.	To have seisin of the lands lately held by his father.	5
6	Auckland, West, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
2 d'	Ayer, William, Agnes his wife, and Richard Ayer, their son.	Have Deed enrolled, whereby they release to William Johnson all their interest in lands, &c., in Silkesworth.	3
	The same - - - - -	Have enrolment of a bond to the said William Johnson to secure the unmolested enjoyment of the said lands, &c., in Silkesworth by him.	3
3 d'	Auckland, West, land, &c., in - -	*See* Donald, John - - -	3
	Auckland, Bishop, rent in - -	*See* Eure, Robert - - -	4
4 d'	Auckland, cottage and land in Bondgate in.	*See* Hall, Agnes - - -	5
8 d'	Auckland, North, office of pounder of	*See* Hunter, John - - -	7
	Aldlyngton, forester of - - -	*See* Yonge, Roger - - -	A.D. 1478. Pontif.
1	Burnynghill, Hugh, of Durham, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1
	Barrowe, Richard, of Holy Island -	Writ of *subpœna* to him - -	1
	Burnynghill, Hugh - - -	*See* Emre, Thomas - - -	1
2	Bradley, Thomas, of Frosterley -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
3	Boynton, —, esquire - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
4	Britley, Jane, daughter and one of the heirs of Walran.	*See* Hall, John - - - -	4
	Burgesse, Jane, wife of William -	*See* Denom, Isabella - - -	4
	Blakeston, Emmota, wife of Nicholas		
	Billyngham, Agnes - - -		
	Billyngham, William, of Ferntonhall		
	Birden, East, lands, &c., in - -		
6	Bradley, manor of - - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
	Bradley, lands, &c., in - - -		
	Bradfeld, Thomas, heir of Alianora Forster.	To have seisin of the lands lately held by the said Alianora.	5
7	Bulmer, Elizabeth, widow of William, knight.	Writs of *diem clausit extremum* to the Escheator of Durham and the Escheator of Sadberge.	6
	Bulmer, Ralph, son and heir of Elizabeth, widow of William.	To have seisin of the lands lately held by his mother. Separate writs to the Escheator of Durham and the Escheator of Sadberge.	6
9	Bell Edmund - - - -	*See* Pykring, John - - -	7

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
9	Blakeston, Thomas, of Blakeston, esquire.	Writs of *diem clausit extremum* to the Escheator of Durham and the Escheator of Sadberge.	7
10	Blakeston, Jane, widow of Thomas, esquire.	To have assignment of dower -	7
1 d'	Burnynghill, Hugh, esquire, and Matilda his wife.	Have Deed enrolled, whereby they grant to Robert Melot a lease of a moiety of the manor of Bedyk Watervyle for the term of 40 years at a rent of 6*l.* per annum.	1
	Bedyk Watervyle, manor of - -	*See* Burnynghill, Hugh - -	1
	Bellasys, William, aud Janet his wife, Geoffrey Hedlam, and William Phelip.	Have enrolment of a bond to Thomas Bellasys, John Hedlam, and John Walkar for the fulfilment of the covenants of an Indenture made between William Bellasys and Janet his wife on one part, and Thomas Bellasys on the other.	2
	Bellasys, Thomas - - -	*See* Bellasys, William - - -	2
	Baynbrig, William - - - } Belasys, William - - - }	*See* Lambert, William - -	2
2 d'	Byrd, William, late of Stayndrop, yeoman.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to William Bychburn of Durham, all his interest in lands, &c., in Plawesworth.	2
	Bychburn, William, of Durham -	*See* Byrd, William - - -	2
	Burnhope, land, &c., in - - -	*See* Hurd, Robert - - -	3
3 d'	Brown, William - - - -	*See* Durham, William Dudley, Bishop of.	A.D. 1479. Pontif.
	Bradley, manor of - - -	*See* Eure, Robert - - -	4
	Bradley, lands, &c., in - - - } Bradley, John - - - - }	*See* Eure, Robert - - -	4
4 d'	Bradley, manor of - - -	*See* Elryngton, Thomas - -	4
	Bothe, Ralph, clerk, Master of the Hospital of Kepyer - - - } Bothe, Richard, esquire - - }	*See* Patonson, Henry - - -	5
5 d'	Brakynbery, Ralph - - -	Has two Deeds enrolled. By the first he grants to Robert Brakenbury all his lands in the vill and territory of Scolacley. By the second he releases to the said Robert all his claim to the said lands.	5
	Brakynbery, Robert - - -	*See* Brakynbery, Ralph; *also* Pudsay, William.	5
6 d'	Brakenbery, Robert - - -	*See* Kelynghall, John - - -	6
6d' & 7d'	Burnynghill, Matilda, widow of Hugh } Burnynghill, Jane, daughter of Matilda - - - - - }	*See* Emre, Thomas - - -	6
7 d'	Burnynghill, Matilda, widow of Hugh, esquire.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that she surrendered to Thomas Emre, heir of the said Hugh, all her interest as widow in all lands held by the said Hugh in Mailand.	6
	Buttesfeld, a holding in - -	*See* Shele, Thomas - - -	6
	Blenkansop, William - - -	*See* Hall, John - - -	6
8 d'	Buttesfeld, West, a holding in -	*See* Hall, Richard - - -	6
	Buk, Robert - - - -	*See* Hunter, John - - -	7
	Buk, William - - - - } Benfelesyd, messuage, &c., in - - }	*See* Hachet, Robert - - -	7
	Bellasys, William - - -	*See* Yonge, Roger - - -	A.D. 1478. Pontif.
9 d'	Batemanson, John, and Alice his wife	*See* Herperley, Agnes - - -	5
2	Culye, Thomas, of Stockton - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
	Creymer, John, of Straunton, "fleshewer."	*See* Moderby, Richard - -	3
3	Colanwod, Robert, of Stanhope Park, yeoman.	*See* Emryson, George - - - -	4
4	Currie, Custance, wife of Robert -	*See* Denom, Isabella - - -	4
7	Claxton, William, of Burne, esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	6
8	Claxton, William, of Burne, esquire -	*Mandamus* to hold Inquisition *post mortem.*	7
9	Claxton, Robert, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	7
3 d'	Corneforth, William, son and heir of John, of Midelham, yeoman.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to John Hall, of Midelham, all his interest in a cottage and garden in Midelham.	3
	Crage, William - - - -	*See* Eure, Robert - - -	4
4 d'	Culy, John - - - -	*See* Watles, Thomas - - -	4

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4 d'	Colpighill, manor of - - -	*See* Walker, Patrick; *also* Rypon, Richard.	5
8 d'	Cornforth, William, of Durham, mercer.	Has Deed enrolled, by which he grants to Jane, wife of William Elryngton of Durham, his daughter, and to Thomas Elryngton, her son, the reversion of all his lands, &c., in the burgh of Durham, and in Plawesworth, Gateshead, and Newcastle-on-Tyne.	7
	Catgeill, a holding in - - -	*See* Stevenson, William - -	7
	Chestre, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Peirson, John - - -	7
	Cotam Mandeville, lands, &c., near -	*See* Marshden, Richard - -	7
9 d'	Culy, Richard, son and heir of William.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to Thomas Kechyn, of Stockton, all his interest in land, &c., in Hertburne.	8
	Currour, Robert, of Houghton -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to John Todd, of Eplyngden, all his interest in a plot in Houghton	8
	Colpighill, manor of - - -	*See* Marchaunt, William - -	7
	Chester, halmote at - - -	*See* Sotheron, John - - -	7
2	Durham, Robert Tempest, Sheriff of -	*See* Tailboys, Robert - - -	3
3	Durham, the Bishop of - - -	*See* Emreson, Thomas - -	3
4	Denom, Isabella, widow of John, Custance, wife of Robert Currie, Jane, wife of William Burgesse, Emmota, wife of Nicholas Blakeston, and Agnes Billyngham, daughters and heirs of William Billyngham of Ferntonhall, esquire, deceased.	To have seisin (Custance, Jane, and Emmota, in the persons of their husbands respectively) of their shares of the lands lately held by the said William Billyngham. He had held, through his late wife Agnes, daughter and heiress of Robert Jakson, lands, &c., in Seham, Estbirden, Houghton, Framwelgate, Hoton, Sunderland-by-the-Sea, and Revehope.	4
6	Darlington, Denton - lands, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
			Reign.
7	Durham, the Bishop of - - -	*See* Percy, Henry - - -	21 Edw. 4
	The same - - - - -	*See* Midelton, John - - -	22 Edw. 4
			Pontif.
9	Durham, Robert Ebchestre, the Prior, and the Convent of.	*See* Pykring, John - - -	7
3 d'	Donald, John, son and heir of Robert Donald, of West Auckland.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to Ralph Wotton, of West Auckland, all his interest in land, &c., in West Auckland.	3
	Durham, William Dudley, Bishop of -	Enrolment of an Indenture between him, the burgesses of the town of Gateshead, and William Brown, freeholder of the same town. The burgesses claimed from William Brown every third year's fruit of certain lands held by him, and it is agreed that the said William shall pay 20*d.* annually to the churchwardens of the town in full satisfaction of the demand.	A.D. 1479.
			Pontif.
	Dixson, Thomas, chaplain - -	*See* Eure, Robert - - -	4
	Denton, land, &c., in - - -	*See* Eure, Robert - - -	4
4 d'	Dixson, Thomas, chaplain - -	*See* Elryngton, Thomas - -	4
	Durham, burgage in South Street in -	*See* Hedlam, Thomas - - -	4
	Durham, Old, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Patonson, Henry - - -	5
5 d'	"Delf-bank," messuage and land called	*See* Somer, Hugh - - -	6
7 d'	Durham, burgage in Sadlergate in -	*See* Hill, Thomas - - -	6
8 d'	Durham, lands, &c., in the burgh of -	*See* Cornforth, William - -	7
10 d'	Durham, John Kelyng, Chancellor of	*See* Swynburn, John - - -	7
1	Emre, Thomas, heir of Hugh Burnynghill, late of Durham, esquire, deceased.	To have seisin of the lands lately held by the said Hugh.	1
3	Emreson, Thomas - - -	Writ of *scire facias* against him on behalf of the Bishop of Durham, for arrears due from the High Forest of Werdale.	3
	Esthall, manor of - - - Ebchestre, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Musgrave, William - -	4
	Eden, Thomas, of Preston-on-Tees -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3	Eden, Isabella, widow of Thomas, of Preston-on-Tees.	To have assignment of dower -	4
	Emryson, George, Robert Colanwod, both of Stanhope Park, yeomen, and Robert Wall, and Peter Grensweord, both of Stanhope, yeomen.	Become sureties for the good behaviour of William Woller, of Stanhope, yeoman, after he has received a general pardon.	4
	Eure, Robert, of Bradley, esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
4	Eden, William, deceased - -	Writ of *amoveas* with respect to the lands of which he died seised, the wardship and marriage of Thomas, his son and heir, having been granted to John Halyman.	4
	Eden, Thomas, son and heir of William.	*See* Eden, William - - -	4
5	Estbirden, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Denom, Isabella - - -	4
	Eure, Robert, of Bradley, esquire -	*Mandamus* to hold Inquisition *post mortem.*	5
	Eure, Ralph, esquire - - -	Writ of *amoveas* in his favour with respect to lands, &c., held by his late father, Robert Eure, of Bradley, esquire, which had been conveyed to the said Ralph without licence, and pardon for the unlicenced alienation. The lands, &c. were the manor of Riddyng, lands, &c., in West Auckland, Wollirynngton, Darlington, Estherynngton, Midilherynngton, Wolsyngham, Farnehilles, Bradley, Stanhope, Denton, Egleston in Teesdale, and the manors of Kymblesworth by Durham, and Bradley, with lands in Sunyngsyd, and Rogerley. The next heirs of the said Robert were Anna, Isabella, and Elena, daughters of his son Robert.	5
	Eure, Robert, the father - - } Eure, Robert, the son - - - } Eure, Anna, Isabella, and Elena, daughters of Robert, the son - } Estherynngton } Egleston - } lands, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
			Reign.
7	Eland, the county of - - - -	*See* Percy, Henry - - -	21 Ed. 4.
8	Elandshire, offices of Steward, Sheriff, and Escheator of.	*See* Midelton, John - - -	22 Ed. 4.
			Pontif.
	Esshe, John, of Skyrnyngham, esquire	Writ of *subpœna* directed to him -	7
9	Ebchestre, Robert, Prior of Durham -	*See* Pykring, John - - -	7
10	Egleston, Isabella, widow of William, of Bradwod.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum.* Cancelled, the name of the King having been written, in error apparently, for that of the Bishop.	Undated.
3 d'	Escombe, land, &c., in - - -	*See* Wryght, John - - -	4
	Eure, Robert, of Bradley, esquire, and Eure, Ralph, his son.	Have the following Deeds enrolled:—One by which the said Robert grants to Thomas Elryngton and Thomas Dixson, chaplains, the manors of Kymblesworth-by-Durham, and Bradley; one by which the said Ralph releases to the same parties all his right to the same manors.	4
	Elryngton, Thomas - - -	*See* Eure, Robert - - -	4
	Eure, Robert, of Bradley, esquire -	Has the following Deeds enrolled:—One by which he grants to Ralph Eure, his son, a messuage and lands in Wolsyngham, and a rent from a messuage there, lands in Bradley and Stanhope, rent from a burgage in Bishop Auckland, a tenement in Lanchester, and a messuage and lands in Denton; one by which he appoints John Pudsay, son and heir of William Pudsay, knight, John Bradley, and William Crage, his attorneys to give seisin of the said lands, &c., to the said Ralph; one by which he releases all right in the said lands, &c., to the said Ralph.	4
	Eure, Ralph - - - -	*See* Eure, Robert - - -	4

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4 d'	Elryngton, Thomas, of Hampsterley, chaplain.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he and Thomas Dixson, chaplain, grant to Ralph Eure, son of Robert Eure, esquire, the manors of Kymblesworth-by-Durham, and Bradley, in fee tail, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Robert.	4
	Eure, Ralph, son of Robert - -	*See* Elryngton, Thomas - -	4
	Eure, Robert - - - -		
5 d'	Egleston, Nicholas - - -	Have Deed enrolled, by which the said Nicholas, brother and heir of John Egleston, deceased, grants a lease to the said Robert, for 12 years, of "Egleston Place."	6
	Egleston, Robert, the elder - -		
	Egleston, John - - - -	*See* Egleston, Nicholas - -	6
	"Egleston Place" - - -		
6 d' & 7 d'	Emre, Thomas, heir of Hugh Burnynghill, esquire.	Has six Deeds enrolled. By the first he grants to Matilda Burnynghill, of Durham, widow of the said Hugh, an annual rent of 53*s.* 4*d.* (issuing from lands, &c., in Neuton-by-Boldon), with power to distrain. The second is his bond for the due payment of the said annuity. By the third he grants to Robert Melot, esquire, and Jane, wife of the said Robert, daughter of the said Matilda Burnynghill, and the heirs of their bodies, all his lands, &c., in the manor of Mailand, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Matilda. By the fourth he appoints John Pykering, clerk, his attorney to give seisin of the said lands, &c., in the manor of Mailand to the said Robert Melot, and Jane, wife of the said Robert. The fifth is his bond for the due enjoyment, by the last-named Robert and Jane, of the last-named lands, &c. By the sixth he releases to the same Robert and Jane all claim to the same lands, &c.	6
7 d'	Emre, Thomas - - - -	*See* Burnynghill, Matilda - -	6
8 d'	Elryngton, Jane, wife of William, and Thomas, her son.	*See* Cornforth, William - -	7
	Folansby, Hugh - - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	2
	Folansby, Thomas - - -	*Mandamus* to hold Inquisition *post mortem.*	2
3	Ferrour, Nicholas - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
4	Framwelgate, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Denom, Isabella - - -	4
5	Forster, Alianora, of Chatton - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
6	Ferrour, John, son and heir of Nicholas.	To have seisin of the lands lately held by his father.	5
	Farnehilles, land, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
7	Forster, Thomas - - - -	*Mandamus* to hold Inquisition *post mortem.*	6
2 d'	Fethirstanehalgh, Alice, widow of Thomas, of Stanhope.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that she surrendered to Alexander Fethirstanehalgh, son and heir of the said Thomas, her interest in certain lands, &c., in Stanhope.	2
	Fethirstanehalgh, Alexander - -	*See* Fethirstanehalgh, Alice - -	2
4 d'	Fowler, William, of Stockton - -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to Thomas Foweler, his son, all his interest in a cottage in Stockton.	4
	Foweler, Thomas - - -	*See* Fowler, William - - -	4
	Fery, John, of Bondgate - -	*See* Hall, Agnes - - -	5
9 d'	Fowler, John, of Stockton, junior -	*See* Josull, Margaret - - -	7
2	Gregford, William, clerk - -	*See* Tailboys, Robert - - -	3
3	Grenswerd, Peter, of Stanhope, yeoman	*See* Emryson, George - - -	3
7	Graye, Thomas, knight, son and heir of Ralph Gray, knight.	To have seisin of the lands lately held by his father. Separate writs to the Escheator of Norham and the Escheator of Durham.	6
9	Goswyk, Thomas - - -	*See* Pykring, John - - -	7
2 d'	Grenewell, John - - - -	*See* Hurd, Robert - - -	3

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3 d'	Gateshead, the burgesses of - - } Gateshead, the churchwardens of - } Gateshead, lands in - - - }	*See* Durham, William Dudley, Bishop of.	A.D. 1479.
			Pontif.
4 d'	Gyllow, Henry, master of the hospital of Kepyer.	*See* Patonson, Henry - - -	5
8 d'	Gateshead, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Cornforth, William - -	7
2	Hertburne, John, of Redmershill -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
	Hillerton, Thomas, of Hillerton, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
	Hertburne, William - - -	Memorandum of homage done by him.	3
	Hertburne, William, son and heir of John, of Redmershill.	To have seisin of the lands lately held by his father.	3
	Hurworth-on-Tees, church of - -	*See* Tailboys, Robert - - -	3
3	Hetton, manor of - - - } Hawethorne, lands, &c., in - - }	*See* Musgrave, William - -	4
4	Halyman, John - - - - -	*See* Eden, William - - -	4
	Hall, John, late of Beamyssh - -	*Mandamus* to hold Inquisition *post mortem* concerning the lands held by him for life, of the inheritance of his late wife Jane, daughter and one of the heirs of Walran Britley, and other lands held by him *in capite*.	4
	Houghton - } Hoton - } lands, &c., in - -	*See* Denom, Isabella - - -	4
5	Hedworth, Robert, of Herverton, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
6	Hedworth, Thomas, son and heir of Robert, esquire,	To have seisin of the lands lately held by father.	5
	Heryngton, East } Heryngton, Middle } lands, &c., in -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
			Reign.
7	Heron, Roger, esquire - - -	*See* Percy, Henry - - -	21 Ed. 4.
			Pontif.
	Hedworth, Thomas, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	6
9	Hode, Robert, clerk - - - } Hagirston, John, clerk - - - }	*See* Pykring, John - - -	7
	Hogson, Jane, widow of John. (Described in the margin as Jane Rebson.)	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	7
	Hogeson, Thomas, son and heir of Jane Rebson.	To have seisin of the lands lately held by the said Jane.	7
1 d'	Hall, Thomas, of Todhill-by-Buttesfeld	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to Robert Smyth of Whitehall, all his interest in a messuage and land in Todhill.	1
	Hall, John, of Bradbery - -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to William Maynsforth of Sedgefield all his interest in certain lands in Sedgefield.	
	Hedlam, Geoffrey - - - } Hedlam, John - - - - }	*See* Bellasys, William - -	2
	Henknoll, manor of - - -	*See* Lambert, William - -	2
2 d'	Hurd, Robert, of Durham, barker -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to John Grenewell all his interest in land, &c., in Burnhope and Hamstels.	3
	Hamstels, land, &c. in - - -	*See* Hurd, Robert - - -	3
3 d'	Hall, John, of Midelham - -	*See* Corneforth, William - -	3
4 d'	Hertburne, John - - -	*See* Watles, Thomas - - -	4
	Hedlam, Thomas, of Durham, merchant	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he grants to William Smethirst a burgage in South Street, Durham.	4
	Hall, Agnes, daughter and heiress of Robert Hall, of Bondgate in Auckland.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that she surrendered to John Fery of Bondgate all her interest in a cottage and land in Bondgate.	5
5 d'	Hall, Robert, of Midelham - -	*See* Marshall, Thomas - -	5
	Hall, John - - - - -	*See* Strekour, Alexander - -	5
6 d'	Hull, Jane, widow of Thomas - - } Hull, John - - - - }	*See* Redshawe, Robert - -	6
7 d'	Heghyngton, cottage, &c., in - -	*See* Osberne, John - - -	6
	Hill, Thomas, of Bishopthorpe in Yorkshire, yeoman.	Has two Deeds enrolled. By the first he grants to William Smethirst, of Durham, yeoman, a burgage in Sadlergate in Durham. By the second he releases to the said William all claim to the said burgage.	6

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
7 d'	Hall, William - - - -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to Thomas Blenkensop all his interest in lands, &c., in Whickham.	6
8 d'	Hall, Richard - - - -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to Thomas Marshall all his interest in a holding in West Buttesfeld.	6
	Hunter, John - - - -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to Robert Buk all his interest in the office of pounder of North Auckland.	7
	Hachet, Robert - - - -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to William Buk all his interest in a messuage and land in Benfelesyd.	7
	Henknoll, land in - - -	*See* Yonge, Roger - - -	A.D. 1478. Pontif.
	Hall, John, of Bradbery - -	Has enrolment of two memoranda that he surrendered to his son, William Hall, all his interest in cottages, land, &c., in Midelham.	7
	Hall, William - - - -	*See* Hall, John - - - -	7
	Hogson, Thomas, son of William -	*See* Stevenson, William - -	7
9 d'	Herperley, Agnes - - -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that she surrendered to John Batemanson, and Alice his wife, all her interest in land, &c., in Hampsterley.	5
	Hampsterley, land, &c., in - -	*See* Herperley, Agnes - -	5
	Hertburne, land, &c., in - -	*See* Culy, Richard - - -	8
	Houghton, a plot in - - -	*See* Currour, Robert - - -	8
	Hull, Jane, widow of Thomas - - Hull, Isabella, daughter of Thomas - Hull, John, brother of Thomas -	*See* Kershawe, Robert - -	6
4	Jakson, Agnes, daughter and heiress of Robert.	*See* Denom, Isabella - - -	4
2 d'	Johnson, William - - -	*See* Ayer, William (*bis*) - -	3
7 d'	Johnson, Robert - - - -	*See* Osberne, John - - -	6
9 d'	Josull, Margaret, daughter and heir of John.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that she surrendered to John Fowler of Stockton, junior, all her interest in the holding of her late father in Stockton.	7
10 d'	Inskyp, John - - - -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to Richard Ray, chaplain, all his interest in a cottage, &c., in Midelham.	8
3	Kyblesworth, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Musgrave, William - -	4
6	Kymblesworth-by-Durham, manor of	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
3 d'	The same - - - - -	*See* Eure, Robert; *also* Elryngton, Thomas.	4
4 d'	Kepyer, Ralph Bothe, Master of the hospital of - - - - Kepyer, Henry Gyllowe, Master of the hospital of - - - -	*See* Patonson, Henry - - -	5
6 d'	Kelynghall, John, senior, esquire, of Midilton George - - - Kelynghall, Thomas, his son and heir	Have Deed enrolled, by which they grant to Robert Brakenbery, esquire, their lands, &c., in Seletby.	6
9 d'	Kechyn, Thomas, of Stockton - -	*See* Culy, Richard - - -	8
	Kershawe, Robert, Jane his wife, widow of Thomas Hull, and Isabella, daughter and heir of the said Thomas.	Have enrolment of a memorandum that they surrendered to John Hull, brother of the said Thomas, all their interest in lands, &c., in the parish of Lanchester.	6
10 d'	Kelyng, John, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Swynburne, John - - -	7
1	Lomley, Thomas, of Ravenshelme -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1
	Lomley, Bertram, son and heir of Thomas Lomley, late of Ravenshelme, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands lately held by his father.	1
2	Lyn, Thomas, of London, skinner -	Memorandum of fealty done by him for land in Redworth.	2
	Lylburne, Alexander, of Aldthikley, gentleman.	To have exemption from service on juries, if proved to be more than seventy years of age.	3
3	Laton, manor of - - - - Lomley, Great, manors called Esthall and Westhall in - - -	*See* Musgrave, William - -	4

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
5	Layburne, Nicholas - - - } Layburne, William, both late of Consyd, yeomen - - - }	Become sureties for the good behaviour of Stephen Layburne, late of Consid, yeoman, who has received a general pardon. The said Nicholas and Stephen similarly become sureties for the said William, and the said Stephen and William for the said Nicholas.	4
	Layburne, Stephen, late of Consyd, yeoman.	*See* Layburne, Nicholas - -	4
	Lambton, William, of Lambton, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
8	Lomley, Elizabeth, widow of William, knight.	Writs of *diem clausit extremum* to the Escheator of Durham and the Escheator of Sadberge.	7
1 d'	Lambert, William, of Stayndrop, clerk, John Rote, clerk, vicar of Stayndrop, and Richard Baynbrig, esquire.	Have Deed enrolled, whereby they grant to William Belasys, senior, the manor of Henknoll, in fee tail male, with remainder to the right heirs of the said William Belasys. They appoint William Phelip and William Wren their attornies to give seisin of the manor to William Belasys.	2
3 d'	Lanchester, tenement in - -	*See* Eure, Robert - - -	4
4 d'	Loge, Thomas, of Yerdley in "Hertfurthshire," chaplain.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to Isabella Smyth of Plawesworth, wife of Thomas Smyth, all his interest in two cottages and land in Plawesworth lately held by his father.	4
6 d'	Lanchester, land, &c., in the parish of	*See* Redshawe, Robert - -	6
9 d'	Lanchester, land, &c., in the parish of	*See* Kershawe, Robert - -	6
2	Moderby, Richard, glover, William Pyllok, chaplain, John Patonson, miller, and John Armorer, "furbyour," all of Durham.	Become sureties for the good behaviour of John Creymer of Straunton, fletcher, after he has received a general pardon.	3
3	Musgrave, William, esquire, and Philicia his wife, daughter and one of the heirs of William Tylliol, and Margaret, daughter and one of the heirs of the said William Tylliol.	To have seisin of their shares of the lands, &c., lately held by the said William Tylliol, saving the dower of Elizabeth, his widow. These lands, &c., were a moiety of the manor of Hetton, of the manor of Wittongilbert, of messuages and lands in Moreslawe and Hawethorne, of the manor of Laton, of two *maneria vasta* called Esthall and Westhall in Great Lomley, and of land, &c., in Kiblesworth, Pyktre, Ebchestre, and Medomsley. (Repeated on the same membrane).	4
	Moreslawe } Medomsley } lands, &c., in - -	*See* Musgrave, William - -	4
4	Midelton, Thomas, of Silkesworth, esquire.	Writs of *diem clausit extremum* to the Escheator of Durham and the Escheator of Sadberge.	4
5	The same - - - - -	Writs of *melius inquirendum* to the Escheators of Durham and Sadberge, before whom it had been found that the said Thomas had enfeoffed certain persons of his lands before his death, so that they might afterwards re-enfeoff his son on attaining the age of twenty-five years, and thus deprive the Bishop of his dues. [Cancelled.]	4
6	Midilheryngton, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Ralph.	5
8	Midelton, John, knight - - -	Enrolment of an Indenture by which the Bishop of Durham grants to him the offices of Constable of the Castle of Norham, and Steward, Sheriff, and Escheator of Norhamshire and Elandshire for two years He is to hold the castle at his own cost and peril, and receive (with certain reservations) the profits of the Bishop's manors in Norhamshire and Elandshire.	Reign. 22 Ed. 4.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
9	Morland, Roger - - - -	*See* Pykring, John - - -	7
1 d'	Melot, Richard - - - -	*See* Burnynghill, Hugh - -	1
2 d'	Mylne, Isabella, relict of John Mylne, of Chester.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that she surrendered to Agnes Wilkynson of Stanley all her interest in all lands lately in the tenure of the said John.	3
3 d'	Midellam, cottage and garden in -	*See* Corneforth, William - -	3
4 d'	Mordon, William - - -	*See* Watles, Thomas - - -	4
5 d'	Marshall, Thomas, of Midelham, husbandman.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to Robert Hall of Midelham all his interest in cottages, &c., in Midelham.	5
	Midelham, cottages, &c., in - -	*See* Marshall, Thomas - -	5
	Midelham, dwelling-house, &c., in -	*See* Strekour, Alexander - -	5
6 d' & 7 d'	Melot, Robert, esquire, and Jane his wife - - - - - Mailand, lands, &c., in the manor of -	*See* Emre, Thomas - - -	6
7 d'	Mailand, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Burnynghill, Matilda - -	6
8 d'	Marshall, Thomas - - -	*See* Hall, Richard - - -	6
	Midelham, land, &c., in - - -	*See* Hall, John - - -	7
	Milner, Walter - - - -	*See* Peirson, John - - -	7
	Marshden, Richard, and William Pasvant, both of Darlington.	Have enrolment of a memorandum that they surrendered to John Perkynson all their interest in lands, &c., near Cotam-Mandeville.	7
9 d'	Marchaunt, William, of York, dyer, and Agnes his wife, Robert Reve, of Kyrkle in Suffolk, sailor, and Elizabeth his wife.	Have a Bond enrolled, in which they are bound to George Rypon of Durham, and of which the condition is that they are not to alienate the manor of Colpighill to any one but the said George. The said Agnes and Elizabeth were "co-heirs of the said manor."	7
	Moreton, Margaret, wife of John, and widow of Robert Sotheron.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that she surrendered to John Sotheron, son and heir of Thomas Sotheron, son and heir of Robert Sotheron, her former husband, all her interest in a tenement called Taunfeldleygh.	7
	Moreton, Walran - - -	*See* Sotheron, John - - -	7
10 d'	Midelham, cottage, &c., in - -	*See* Inskyp, John - - -	8
7	Norham, custody of the castle of - Norham, the county of - -	*See* Percy, Henry - - -	Reign. 21 Ed. 4.
8	Norham, office of Constable of the castle of - - - - Norhamshire, offices of Steward, Sheriff, and Escheator of - -	*See* Midelton, John - - -	22 Ed. 4.
6 d' & 7 d'	Newton-by-Boldon, lands, &c., in -	*See* Emre, Thomas - - -	Pontif. 6
8 d'	Newcastle-on-Tyne, lands, &c., in -	*See* Cornforth, William - -	7
7 d'	Osberne, John - - - -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to Robert Johnson all his interest in a cottage, &c., in Heghyngton.	6
2	Parke, Agnes, widow of John of Urpath, esquire.	To have assignment of dower -	2
	Pyllok, William, chaplain } of Durham Patonson, John, miller }	*See* Moderby, Richard - -	3
3	Pyktre, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Musgrave, William - -	4
7	Percy, Henry, Earl of Northumberland, and Roger Heron, esquire.	Enrolment of an Indenture, by which the Bishop of Durham grants them the custody of the castle of Norham for the term of one year. They are to hold the said castle against the Scots or other the King's enemies at their own cost, receive the emoluments accruing from it, and from the counties of Norham and Eland (with certain reservations), and pay into the Bishop's exchequer 80*l.* in two equal portions.	Reign. 21 Ed. 4.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
9	Pykring, John, clerk, Robert Hode, clerk, John Stayndrop, clerk, John Hagirston, Thomas Goswyk, Thomas Steyll, chaplain, Edmund Bell. and Roger Morland.	Writ to hold Inquisition *ad quod damnum* with respect to lands which they propose to grant to Robert Ebchestre, the Prior and the Convent of Durham. [For further particulars, *see* the Calendar of Roll 1 of Bishop Dudley, m. 18. Pykering, John.]	7
1 d'	Phelip, William - - - -	*See* Bellasys, William; *also* Lambert, William.	2
2 d'	Plawesworth, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Byrd, William - - -	2
3 d'	Pudsey, John, son and heir of William.	*See* Eure, Robert - - -	4
4 d'	Plawesworth, cottages and land in -	*See* Loge, Thomas - - -	4
	Patonson, Henry, of Oldurham -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he releases to Ralph Bothe, clerk, master or keeper of the Hospital of Kepyer, near Durham, and Richard Bothe, esquire, all his right to those lands, &c., in Old Durham, which he held by grant from Henry Gyllowe, the late master, and the brethren of the said hospital.	5
5 d'	Pudsay, William, knight, and James Pudsay, his son and heir.	Have two Deeds enrolled. By the first, they grant to Robert Brakynbery, esquire, a messuage and land in Seletby; and by the second, release to him all claim to the said messuage, &c., and to the manor of Seletby.	5
	Pudsay, James - - - -	*See* Pudsay, William - - -	5
6 d' & 7 d'	Pykering, John, clerk - - -	*See* Emre, Thomas - - -	6
8 d'	Plawesworth, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Cornforth, William - -	7
	Peirson, John, of Chestre - -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to Walter Milner all his interest in lands, &c., in Chestre.	7
	Pasvant, William, of Darlington -	*See* Marshden, Richard - -	
2	Redworth, land in - - -	*See* Lyn, Thomas - - -	2
	Reveley, Agnes, late of Halyeland (Holy Island).	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
3	Reveley, Archibald, heir of Agnes Reveley, late of Halyeland.	To have seisin of the lands lately held by the said Agnes. Memorandum of homage done by him.	3
4	Rothom, William, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant.	*Mandamus* to hold Inquisition *post mortem*.	4
	Revehope, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Denom, Isabella - - -	4
6	Riddyng, manor of - - - } Rogerley, lands, &c., in - - - }	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
9	Rebson, Jane - - - -	*See* Hogson, Jane; *also* Hogeson, Thomas.	7
1 d'	Rote, John, vicar of Stayndrop -	*See* Lambert, William - -	2
4 d'	Ripon, Richard - - - -	*See* Walker, Patrick - - -	4
	Rypon, Richard, of Colpighill - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he grants to Patrick Walker, and Alice, wife of the said Patrick, the manor of Colpighill near Lanchester.	5
6 d'	Redshawe, Robert, and Jane his wife, widow of Thomas Hull.	Have enrolment of a memorandum that they surrendered to John Hull, brother of the said Thomas, all their interest in lands, &c., in the parish of Lanchester. [Cancelled "*quia postea*."]	6
9 d'	Reve, Robert, of Kyrkle in Suffolk, sailor, and Elizabeth his wife - } Rypon, George, of Durham - - }	*See* Marchaunt, William - -	7
10 d'	Reworth, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Swynburn, John - - -	7
	Ray, Richard - - - -	*See* Inskyp, John - - -	8
4	Seham, lands, &c., in - - - } Sunderland-by-Sea, lands, &c., in - }	*See* Denom, Isabella - - -	4
5	Surteys, Thomas, of Didinsell', esquire	Writs of *diem clausit extremum* to the Escheator of Durham and the Escheator of Sadberge.	4
6	Stanhope } Sunyngsyd } lands, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
	Salvayn, Elizabeth, widow of Gerard, esquire.	To have assignment of dower -	6

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
9	Stayndrop, John, clerk - - -	*See* Pykring, John - - -	7
	Steyll, Thomas, chaplain - -		
1 d'	Smyth, Alice, widow of William, of Whitehall.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that she surrendered to Robert, son and heir of the said William, all rights which she had by virtue of her widowhood, or from any other source.	1
	Smyth, Robert, son and heir of William.	*See* Smyth, Alice; *also* Hall, Thomas.	1
	Sedgefield, land in - - -	*See* Hall, John - - - -	2
	Stayndrop, John Rote, vicar of -	*See* Lambert, William - -	2
2 d'	Stanhope, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Fethirstanehalgh, Alice - -	2
	Silkesworth, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Ayer, William (*bis*) - -	3
3 d'	Stanhope, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Eure, Robert - - -	4
4 d'	Stockton, cottage in - - -	*See* Fowler, William - - -	4
	Smethirst, William - - -	*See* Hedlam, Thomas - - -	4
	Smyth, Isabella, wife of Thomas, of Plawesworth, esquire.	*See* Loge, Thomas - - -	4
5 d'	Scolacley, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Brakynbery, Ralph - -	5
	Seletby, manor of, and messuage, &c., in.	*See* Pudsay, William - - -	5
	Strekour, Alexander, and Isabella his wife.	Memorandum that they surrendered to John Hall all their interest in a dwelling-house and land in Midelham.	5
	Somer, Hugh, and Alice his wife, daughter of Agnes White and sister of Thomas White, son and heir of the said Agnes.	Have enrolment of a memorandum that they surrendered to Robert Somer, their son and heir, all their interest in a messuage and land called Delf-bank.	6
	Somer, Robert - - - -	*See* Somer, Hugh - - -	6
6 d'	Seletby, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Kelynghall, John - -	6
7 d'	Shele, Thomas, senior, of Estbuttesfeld.	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to his son Thomas Shele all his interest in a moiety, viz. the western part of his holding in Buttesfeld. This is followed by a similar memorandum with respect to the eastern part or moiety.	6
	Shele, Thomas, junior - - -	*See* Shele, Thomas, senior - -	6
	Smethirst, William - - -	*See* Hill, Thomas - - -	6
	Shotton', Sthen' [Stephen?] - -	*See* Yonge, Roger - - -	A.D. 1478. Pontif.
8 d'	Stevenson, William, of Evenwod -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to Thomas Hogson, son of William Hogson, of Cagill, all his interest in a holding in Catgeill.	7
9 d'	Stockton, a holding in - - -	*See* Josull, Margaret - - -	7
	Sotheron, Margaret, widow of Robert	*See* Moreton, Margaret - -	7
	Sotheron, John, son of Thomas, son of Robert - - - -		
	Sotheron, John - - - -	Appoints Walran Moreton his attorney with respect to a fine for a tenement called Taunfeldleygh at the Bishop's next Halmote at Chester, and surrenders to him all claim to the said tenement.	7
10 d'	Swynburn, John, esquire - -	Has enrolment of a memorandum that he surrendered to John Kelyng, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, all his interest in lands, &c., in Reworth.	7
1	Trollop, John, of Thornelawe, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1
	Trollop, John, son and heir of John, late of Thornelay, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands held by his late father,	1
2	Tailboys, Robert, knight - -	Writ of *quare impedit* in his favour against Robert Tempest, esquire, Sheriff of Durham, and William Gregford, clerk, with respect to presentation to the church of Hurworth-on-Tees.	3
	Tempest, Robert, esquire, Sheriff of Durham.	*See* Tailboys, Robert - - -	3
3	Tylioll, William, of Great Lomley, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*. *See also* Musgrave, William.	3
	Tylioll, Philicia and Margaret, daughters and heirs of William.	*See* Musgrave, William - -	4
	Tylioll, Elizabeth, widow of William -	To have assignment of dower -	4

No. 3.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Dudley—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1 d'	Todhill-by-Buttesfold, messuage and land in.	*See* Hall, Thomas - - -	1
3 d'	Todd, Thomas, of Escombe - -	*See* Wryght, John - - -	4
9 d'	Todd, John, of Eplyngden - -	*See* Currour, Robert - - -	8
	"Taunfeldleygh," a tenement called -	*See* Moreton, Margaret; *also* Sotheron, John.	7
1	Warde, John, of Conset - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1
	Warde, William, son and heir of John, of Conset.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., held by his late father.	2
3	Werdale, the High Forest of - -	*See* Emreson, Thomas - -	3
	Wittongilbert, manor of - - } Westhall, manor of, in Great Lomley }	*See* Musgrave, William - -	4
	Wall, Robert, of Stanhope-yark, yeoman - - - - - - } Woller, William, of Stanhope, yeoman - - - - - - }	*See* Emryson, George - - -	4
6	Wollirynngton } Wolsyngham } lands, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	5
	Walker, Patrick, of Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
8	Wamman, Alice - - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	7
1 d'	Whitehall, Alice, widow of William Smyth of.	*See* Smyth, Alice - - -	1
	Walkar, John - - - -	*See* Bellasys, William - -	2
	Wren, William - - - -	*See* Lambert, William - -	2
2 d'	Wilkynson, Agnes, of Stanley - -	*See* Mylne, Isabella - - -	3
3 d'	Wotton, Ralph - - - -	*See* Donald, John - - -	3
	Wryght, John, of Escombe - -	Memorandum that he surrendered to Thomas Todd of Escombe all his interest in the moiety of certain land, &c., in Escombe.	4
	Wolsyngham, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Robert - - -	4
4 d'	Watles, Thomas - - - -	Memorandum of confession by him that William Mordon made a certain deed of obligation in which John Culy gave bond to John Hertburne, 12 years after the death of the said John Culy, so that the said deed was never sealed by the said John Culy.	4
	Walker, Patrick, of Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he grants to Richard Ripon the manor of Colpighill near Lanchester.	5
	The same, and Alice his wife - -	*See* Rypon, Richard - - -	5
5 d'	White, Agnes - - - - } White, Thomas - - - - }	*See* Somer, Hugh - - -	6
7 d'	Whickham, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Hall, John - - -	6
8 d'	Yonge, Roger, son of William, sometime forester of Aldlyngton.	Enrolment of a document in which he confesses that he had no power to make a feoffment to Sthen' [Stephen?] Shotton', of certain land in Henknoll, which was of the inheritance of William Bellasys, the elder.	A.D. 1478.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report, for 1873, on Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Ireland, photozincographed at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton.

Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton,
January 17, 1874.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit to you the following report upon the work performed at this office under my superintendence during the past year:—

In my last report I informed you that I had received a collection of MSS. from Dublin, selected for the purpose of being reproduced for the series of fac-similes of the National MSS. of Ireland, and that a large number more, belonging to the British Museum, the Bodleian and Corpus Christi College Libraries at Oxford, the Royal Irish Academy and Trinity College, Dublin, Marsh's Library, and those of the Kilkenny Corporation, Archbishop Trench, the Duke of Leinster, and Lord Gormanston, had been photographed at their several places of deposit for the same purpose.

The original scheme of publication was to divide the whole into three parts. The first volume to range from the præ-Anglo and Norman period of Irish history to the time of Richard de Clare's expedition to Ireland in 1170; the second from that date to the end of the reign of King Henry VII. in 1509; and the third from 1509 to Queen Anne's death in 1714. This arrangement was, however, subsequently altered, and the first volume was to be continued till near the close of the reign of King Edward the First.

All the MSS. therefore comprised in this period have been transferred to zinc, but a further change in the form of publication has been considered expedient; according to which the first volume is to consist of two parts, the first part terminating with the fac-simile of pages of the copy of the Gospels preserved in the British Museum, supposed to have been written in the 12th century, and known as the Harleian Gospels, No. 1,023.

In my report for 1872 I gave a sketch of some of the remarkable old Irish MSS. volumes, written in Gaelic and Latin, extracts from which were to form part of the series now in hand. Of these, the "Domhnach Airgid," "Cathach," the books of "Durrow," "Kells," "Dimma mac Nathi," and "Armagh," the "Book of Hymns," and the "Leabhar na-h Uidhri" are all represented in the first volume, which will also contain extracts from the following MSS.:—

"The Ancient Gospels of Trinity College."

The first of these is a copy of the Gospels preserved in the library of Trinity College, Dublin, and marked A. 4. 15. It is of quarto size; its date apparently about the 10th century, and, as may be seen by the specimens of its pages given here, the book, or rather the MS., for it is unbound and consists of single leaves of parchment, is much damaged by age and perhaps accident. It is one of the collection of MSS. made by Archbishop Ussher, and deposited in Trinity College after the Restoration of King Charles II. An accurate list of all the passages now legible has been made; and it has also been collated by Dr. J. Barrett, by whom it is noticed in the preface of his "Codex Rescriptus."

It contains the Four Gospels written in Latin, of a version differing but little from the Vulgate, in the following order:—First, S. Matthew, which begins at the 17th verse of the 15th chapter, and is wanting from

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

the 15th verse of the 28th chapter. This Gospel occupies 33 folios. Secondly, the Gospel of S. John, upon 44 folios. The first 15 verses of the first chapter are wanting. At the foot are a few Hebrew names explained. Thirdly, the Gospel of S. Luke, or, as it is written in the catalogue from which this description is taken, S. Lucan, with the following note:—"Ipse est Lucas qui discipulus Pauli Apostoli." It occupies 67 folios, and has the following words following at the end of the 50th verse of the 9th chapter—"non est enim qui faciat virtutem "in nomine meo qui potuit mali loqui de me." In the genealogy of Christ the names of the son are omitted. And, fourthly, the Gospel of S. Mark upon 31 folios, and leaving off, imperfect, at the 28th verse of the 15th chapter.

This description is extracted from the catalogue of MSS. made by Mr. Mason for the Commissioners of Public Records in Ireland, 1810, which was purchased by Trinity College upon their declining to do so.

The two pages which have been selected as specimens for the volume of fac-similes contain respectively the 10th chapter of S. Luke from the 38th to the 42nd verse, and the first two verses of the 11th chapter, and the 11th chapter from the second to the eighth verse.

"Gospels of Mac Regol" or Rushworth Codex."

The next is also a copy of the Gospels preserved in the Bodleian Library best known as the "Gospels of Mac Regol," but called also the "Rushworth Codex" and the "Rushworth Gloss," from its having been presented to the Bodleian by Mr. Rushworth, secretary to General Fairfax, and Deputy Clerk of the Long Parliament. Wanley supposed this volume, which possesses an Anglo-Saxon interlinear gloss, to have belonged to the Venerable Bede; but from an entry in the Annals of Ireland under the year 820, found by Dr. O'Conor, which records the death of a scribe whose name tallies with that by which the book is commonly known, it is probable that it is of about a century's later date. "Mac Riagoil, Scriba et Episcopus Biroẽ (Birr in King's County) "periit." The most striking features of this large quarto volume are its figures of the Evangelists Mark, Luke, and John—Matthew is wanting—and the initials of each Gospel; all of them severally occupying an entire page, which though far inferior to similar pages of the "Book of Kells," both in fancy and execution, are yet so remarkable for both as to place this book among the most valuable monuments of the art of illumination which this country possesses. Three pages have been selected for illustration. The first contains a portion of the genealogy of our Saviour, set out in the third chapter of S. Luke. It is conspicuous for the number of red dots with which the page is ornamented, and the yellow, red, and green marking in the "Qui fuit" throughout. The names are written plain, and the colouring of the page altogether has a very graceful and pleasing effect. The second illustration is the large initial page of the Gospel of S. John, formed by the words "In "principio erat verbum," enclosed in a border elaborately adorned with arabesque and geometric tracings, mingled with grotesque drawings of men's heads and figures of intertwined reptiles. The letter "I" stretches the whole length between the border; the "N" about three-fourths of it. The "P" is in double form, with the remainder of the word quaintly introduced within the loops and extending down the outside. The "erat verbum," written in yellow letters upon a red ground, occupies a parallellogram by itself, over which is inscribed in Anglo-Saxon characters, "waes word." The figure of a disc, filled with concentric circles exactly resembling the traces of fossils found in nummulithic limestone, is repeated in several portions of this page; they may be intended as representations of the consecrated wafer.

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

The chief and base points of this page are thus terminated. The dexter chief by the bust of a man with an enormously long beard and whiskers, brought to a point and laced together in a large knot, and a yellow pigtail of even larger dimensions arranged in a fanciful manner on the back of his head, much after the style of some head gear of the present day. In his right hand this curious figure bears a pastoral pipe, by whose music he is trying to charm a serpent; and while he holds this pipe between his lips with outstretched fingers, he at the same time applies the end of his thumb to the tip of his nose. Whether this gesture is really meant to display his contempt of the reptile he is engaged in taming or not, it has all the appearance of being intended for the present form of the "ciconia" of Persius' day. "O Jane a tergo "quem nulla ciconia pinsat!" There are four serpents altogether in this part of the page, arranged in couples forming the capitals of the letters I, N, P; and on the extreme proper left of these groups is the bust of another figure, also with long yellow hair fantastically arranged. This figure appears to be leaning on its elbow. It has no pipe, but its right arm and hand are extended towards the snake, and from the seemingly contemptuous nature of this attitude, the vacant expression of unconcern in its countenance, and the fact of the reptile not having, like the three others, a tongue projected in menace or defiance, I conclude that the lesson intended to be conveyed is that the voice of the charmer has in this instance been successful, and that the serpent is overcome. I may add that throughout the illuminations of this page the serpentine form is largely employed. The sinister chief and dexter base points are each terminated by an interlaced double-headed creature, bearing somewhat of the semblance of a turtle or tortoise; a modification of which figure is also introduced within the border proper. The sinister base point is imperfect, but still presents the likeness of two human heads. In the centre of either side of the border is a projecting ornament grounded with looped lines, and having each in the centre two monsters of dragon-like form, one red, the other purple, either embracing one another or engaged in combat. These monsters also appear elsewhere in the page. They may be intended for dogs with their fore-legs curiously distorted, but their appearance is not such as to furnish a clue to their identification with any known animal. I should have said that over the letter N is written the Anglo-Saxon gloss to the introit of the chapter "In fruma."

The third page selected is the last in the volume. It is divided into six compartments, set in an ornamental framework of red, yellow, and purple traceries. Four of these contain lines in honour of the Evangelists, and the last two the customary invocation by the scribe for the reader's prayers.

Mattheus instituit virtutum tramite moras bene vivendi justo dedit ordine leges.

Marcus amat terras inter celumque volare et vehymens aquila stricto secat omnia labsu.

Macregol depinxit hoc evangelium. Quicumque legerit.

Lucas uberius descripsit prœlia Christi jure sacrato vitulus quia vatum mœnia fatur.

Johannis premit ore leo similisque [rudenti intonat intonate terne] pandens misteria vite.

Et intellexerit suam narrationem orat pro Macregoil scriptori.

The words between brackets I have taken from Professor Westwood's notice of this volume; they being illegible in the photograph. It will be observed that in the above lines the Lion of S. Mark is ascribed to S. John, and the Eagle to S. Mark.

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

"GOSPELS OF MAELBRIGTE HUAMÆLUANAIG."

The next MS., of which no notice was given in my last report, passing over the initial letters and monograms from the "Book of Kells," which in harmony of colour and elegance of design form not the least attractive feature in this series of fac-similes, is the little Irish copy of the Gospels preserved in the British Museum, Harleian, No. 1,802, and sometimes known as the "Codex Maelbrigte." Unlike the "Gospels of Macregol," these are of small size, and portions of them are written in extremely minute characters. From the scribe's own notes, which I translate in full, we are enabled to ascribe the date of this volume to the year 1138, a point of importance, for as Mr. Westwood points out, without this historical evidence, "the genuine Irish style of "writing and ornamentation" employed would have assigned it to the 9th or 10th century, and made it coeval with the Gospels of Macdurnan, to which it bears many similarities. It is rather curious too that among these similarities is the name "Maelbrigte," signifying literally "Bald for Bridget," that is alluding to the tonsure of the devotee, which is applied to the scribe of each.

This book has been described by Dr. Reeves in the Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy, January 1851. It formerly belonged to the National Library of Paris, but was stolen from that place by Aymon, and sold to the Earl of Oxford.

Eight pages have been chosen for illustration. The first contains a poem of 20 verses in Gaelic. The first 11 describe generally the hair and beard of Christ,—

"Of sinners, the appearances—the appearance of God"
"To them applies not in any particular."
"Fair hair to his shoulders he had,"
"And beard golden and wavy."

the Apostles, John the Baptist and S. Paul. The next eight describe the manner of their deaths, and in addition the martyrdom of S. Steven, and the last verse beseeches Christ the Faultless to have mercy on the soul of Ua Maelchonaire—

"Save, O Christ, the Faultless,"
"The soul of Ua Maelchonaire"
"Against Hell, eternal rest" [to him],
"That is rotten, full of sins."

The composition of these verses is the kind of Dan direch called Rannaidhecht bheag.

The second, a miniature page of 3 inches by 2, contains reflections on the Day of Judgment, exquisitely written in very small letters, and evidently intended for a proof of his penmanship by the scribe, as he subjoins in characters much smaller still these words in Gaelic, "Did it "please me I could write the whole tractate like this."

The third page contains the first chapter of S. Matthew, from the 18th to the 23rd verse, copiously annotated marginally and between the lines. The fourth, the 28th chapter of S. Matthew, from the 13th verse to the end, concluding with "Amen Deo gratias," and the usual intercessory prayer for the scribe. "A prayer for Maelbrigte who wrote "this book. Great is the deed. Cormac Mac Carthaig killed by "Tairdelbach hua Briain!" The fifth, the 24th chapter of S. Luke, from the 47th verse to the end, also concluding with "A prayer for "Maelbrigte, who wrote this book in the 28th year of his age. The "second year after that great storm." The sixth, the first 15 verses of the first chapter of S. John. The seventh, the second chapter of S. Matthew, from the 22nd verse to the end, and the first eight verses of the third chapter thickly annotated. And the eighth, the last six

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

verses of the 21st chapter of S. John; after which there is written in Gaelic as follows: "A prayer for Maelbrigte Hua Mæluanaig, who wrote "this book, that is in Ardmach. And in the time of Donchadha Ua "Cearbhaill, chief King of Doirghiall, it was written: that is the year "that continued fine until the Kalends of January, that is the year "was killed Cormac mac Carthaigh, King Bishop of Munster and of "Erinn likewise in his time."

"These are the Kings in Erinn this time, namely:—Murcertach mac Neil Ua Lochlainn in Aileach; Cu-Uladh mac Conchubur, King of Uladh; Murcath Ua Maellechlainn, King of Meath; Diarmait mac Murchada, King of Leinster; Conchobur Ua Briain, King of Munster; Toirdelbach Ua Conchobair, King of Connaught."

"Gilla mac Liac mac mic Ruadri in the comarbship of Patrick."

"A blessing to every one that reads in this book, to give a prayer for the soul of the writer, for great is the claim for both body and tractate to pay."

Concerning the death of Cormac, there is this entry in the "Annals "of the Four Masters," under the year 1138: "Cormac mac Muireadh-"ach mac Carthach, King of Desmond and Bishop of the Kings [or "Bishop King] of Ireland, for bestowing of jewels and wealth upon the "Clergy and Churches, an improver of territories and churches, was "killed in his own house by treachery by Toirdhealbach mac Diarmaid "Ua Briain, and by the two sons of O'Conchobar Ciarriaghe."

The great storm alluded to in a previous note is thus recorded in the "Annals of Clonmacnoise," under the year 1137: "There was suche "boysterous, tempestious windes this yeare, that it fell'd downe many "trees, houses, turrets, steeples, and other things, and whirl'd some of "them into the seas." And with regard to Gilla mac Liac, O'Donovan's "Annals of Ireland," contains the following notice under 1138: "The "visitation of Munster, the first time by the Comarb of Patrick, the son "of the Poet [Gilla Macliag], and he obtained his tribute."

"THE ANNALS OF TIGHERNAC."

These Annals are placed by O'Curry, on account of their antiquity, the amount of historical research contained in them, and the learning and judgments of the compiler, at the head of his list of the Annals of Ireland. The writer Tighernac O'Braoin of the Siol Muireadhaigh or Murray race of Connaught, a saoi or doctor in wisdom, learning, and oratory, and Abbot of the Monasteries of Clonmacnois and Roscommon, was one of the most ancient of the chroniclers of Northern Europe, as well as one of the most famous scholars of the great monastic and educational establishment, founded by S. Ciaran in the sixth century, over which he presided. Very few records of his personal history appear to exist, and I presume the date of his birth to be uncertain; but his death is thus recorded in the "Chronicum Scotorum," "A.D. "1088. Tigernac Ua Brain of the Siol Muireadhaigh, Comarba [suc-"cessor] of Ciaran of Cluain-mic-nois and of Choman died." It is also recorded in the Annals of Ulster, "A.D. 1088. Tigernac Ua "Broain, Aircinnec [lay impropriator] of Cluain-mic-nois died." Of the copies of his work now known to exist, that represented here is said to be the oldest and of the 12th century. It is a fragment only, and belongs to the Bodleian Library, being marked "Rawlinson, B. No. 502," and labelled by Sir J. Ware, to whom it formerly belonged, "Annales "ab Urbe conditâ usque ad initium imperii Antonini Pii." It has been fully described by Dr. O'Conor in his catalogue of the Stowe MSS., and in "Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores." It is written in Latin in Irish characters.

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

Two pages have been selected, sixth and seventh, and as these pages contain matters of controversy, and record among other subjects of interest the well known tradition of the writing of the Septuagint, by express command of Ptolemy Philadelphus, I give them in full in the Latin as they appear in the original :—

"*P.* iiij. hirci qui arietem contereret cornua designantur. K. Egipto primus regnavit Ptolomeus [i. qui et Soter] Largi filius annis xl. qui Hierusolimis et Judea in decionem suam dolo reductis plurimos captivorum in Egiptum transtulit. Appius Claudius Cœcus Romæ clarus habetur. Hoc tempore Judeorum Pontifex Maximus Onias Iddæ filius clarus habetur. K. 12. Tertio decimo anno Ptolomei Siriæ et Babiloniæ et superioribus locis regnare incipit Seleucus Nicanor. A quo tempore Machabeorum Hebrea historia Grecorum supputat regnum et a quo Ediseni sua tempora computant. Seleucus Lauduciam, Seleuciam, Antiochiam, Appaniam, Edessam, Berocam, et Pellam urbes condedit. Seleucus in eas urbes quas extraxerat Judeos transfert jus eis civium et mancipalem [i. cista] ordinem concedens equali honore cum Grecis. Judeorum Pontifex Maximus religiosissimus ac purissimus Simon Oniæ filius clarus habetur post quem Eliazurus frater ejus suscepit Templi ministerium filio ejus Onia parvo admodum derelicto. Regno Siriæ et Alaxandriæ in Minori Assia conregnatum est et primus regnavit ibi Antigonus anno xviij. Ptolomei primo anno regnare inchoans. Hic igitur annis xiij. est Antigoni sicut Ptolomei.

"Conregnatum quoque est in Macidonia Ptolomeis et Seleucis et primus regnavit ibi post Alaxandrum Philippus qui et Arideus frater Alaxandri annis vij. regnans primo anno Ptolmei regnare incipiens. K. 5. Undecimo anno priore Arideus frater Alaxandri qui et Pilipus Rex Macidonibus una cum sua uxore Euridice a Macidonibus ipsis suadente Olimpiade matre [et ipsa postea a Casandre interfecta est] Alaxandri occissus est. Post quem regnavit in Macidonia Ce[vel a]ssander annis xix. a quo Hercoles Alaxandri Magni filius xiiij. anno etatis sue cum Roxa matre sua [i. in Ancipolitanem] interfectus est.

"Antigonus rex Assiæ Minoris a Seleuco et Ptolomeo in bello occissus est. Post quem regnavit Demetrius [cui nomen Poliercites] filius ejus annis xviij. In anno xviij. Ptolomei fuit initiatus regnare in Emain Cimbæd filius Fintain qui regnavit xxviij. annis. Tunc Echa Buadach Pater Uganie in Temoria regnasse ab aliis fertur liquet prescripsimus ollim Uganie imperasse.

"Omnia monumenta Scottorum usque Cimbæd incerta erant. Hoc tempore Zenon Zoicus et Minander Comicus et Teufrastris Philosophi claruerunt. K. 6. Cassander Rex Macidonie obit cui succederunt filii ejus Antigonus et Alexander [vel Antipater cui nomen ejus qui matrem suam Tissolonicham manu sua interfecit] annis iiij. K. 4. Alexander [filius Casandri bellum parans fratri] vindicare matrem disponens a Demetrio occiditur.

"Antipater frater ejus a Lisimacho socero suo [qui filium suum Agathoclen interfecit] interfectus post quos regnavit Demetrius [filius Antigoni] annis vj. K. 6. Demetrio a Seleuco et Ptolomeo et Pirro Epirota a Macidonia expulso in Siciliam ibique eodem capto et interfecto Seleucus Assiam Minorem tenuit. Pirrusque Macidonie regnum invassit sed non tenuit. Reverso eo ad Epirum Lissimachus regnavit in Macidonia annis vj. K. 6. Lisimachus a Seleuco in bello interfectus est. Quarto anno priore Ptolomeus Soter perit, et Ptolomeus Philadelphus regnare cepit ut Hebreica veritas testatur. K. Seleucus a Ptolomeo cujus sororem Lisimachus habuit uxorem insidiis circumventus occissus est. Hec est finis Macidonici belli extinctis xxxiiij. ducibus Alexandri. Post Lisimachum regnavit in Macidonia Ceraunus qui et Ptolomeus mensibus ix. Miliargus mensibus ij. Antipater diebus xlij. Quarto anno priore Ptolomeus Philodelphus regnare cœpit qui regnavit annis xxxviij. Ptolomeus Judeos qui in Egipto erant liberos esse permissit et Eleazario Pontifici multa Hierusolimam et in Templi donaria vassa transmittentes lxxij. interpretes petit. Qui scripturam sanctam in Grecum verterent eloquium: non solum gentium scripturas set divinas literas in bibliothecam suam contulit: lxxx. milia librorum undique collocavit.

"Tantæ autem potentiæ fuisse narratur Ptolomeus iste Philodelphus ut Ptolomeum patrem vinceret. Narrant historiæ eum habuisse peditum cc. milia, equitum xx. milia, currum ij milia. Elifantos quos primus adduxit ex Ethiopia quadrincentos. Naves longas quas liburnas dicimus mille quincentas. Alias ad portanda militum cibaria mille et centum. Per idem tempus Aratus astrologus agnoscitur atque argentei nummi primum Romæ constituuntur. K. Sostines regnavit Macidonios annis ij. Sostratus Cnidius farum in altissimo urbis [Alexandrie] loco construxit. In loco Seleuci in Siria et Babilonia et tota pene Assia regnavit Anteochus qui et Soter dictus est annis xix. K.

"Echu Eul Fechuir Mac Fedaich regnavit in Emain annis xx. Judeorum Pontificatum post Elizarem avunculus ejus Mannasses accepit. K. Antigonus regnavit

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

Macidonios annis xxxvj. K. 17. Anteochus qui vocabatur ΘΗΥ*secor* id est Deus iste regnavit in Assia pene tota annis xij. quem occidit Laudece uxor sua veneno causa Bernicis filiæ Ptolomei Philodelphi in locum suum ductæ et Bernicen cum filio suo Iachadione ab Ateocho genito Iachadioni et Geneo Principibus Anteochiæ occidendum tradedit. Majoremque filium suum Seleucum cognomento Callicinum et in loco patris sui regem constituit. Habebat Laudece duos filius ab Anteocho ΘΗΥ*secok* Seleucum Callicinum et Anteochum cognomento Majorem. Cumque Seleucus major frater tertio anno regni sui occissus esset in Frigia per dolum Nicanoris Anteochus Magnus imperavit."

The meaning of the word in italics can, as far as I can see, be derived only on the assumption of ignorance on the part of the scribe. I take it to read "ΘΗΥ*secor*," a medley of Greek and Gaelic characters misunderstood and misspelt, intended for "Theos-Soter," "Th-Eupator," or perhaps "Jupiter" and "Zeus." A fresh complication arises on the repetition of the word a few lines below, where the final letter is a Gaelic "*k*."

The words enclosed between brackets are interlinear notes in a smaller character. Besides explaining, the annotator has sometimes corrected the text, as in the instance of the matricide Antipater; but he has left unnoticed the seeming confusion of Hercules the son of Alexander the Great by his wife Barsine, the widow of the Rhodian Memnon, with Alexander Aegus, Alexander's posthumous son by his other wife, the beautiful Roxana, daughter of Oxyartes the Bactrian. There is a singular variance between one entry in this copy of Tighernac's Annals, and that quoted by O'Curry in his lectures. He reads it, "Tunc at Temair Eochaidh Buadhach athair Ugoine regnase; "ab aliis fertur Liccus; perscripsimus ollim ab Ugaine imperasse," and Dr. Todd cites the words, "*Liccus is said* by some to have reigned," as the cause of the remark as to the unreliability of the ancient Scotic records, previous to the reign of Cimbaeth that immediately follows. In this copy of the Annals the name "Liccus" is not to be found here, but in its place is "liq̃t," as I read it, and if this may be assumed as a mistake of the scribe for "licet," it may, perhaps, afford a different construction of the sentence.

O'Curry, also quoting Dr. O'Conor's description of the other Bodleian MS. of Tighernac's Annals, gives this passage as running thus, "Tunc "in Temair Eachach Buadhach athair Ugaine;" that is, "Then "Eocaidh the Victorious, Father of Ugainé reigned in Tara," concerning which he has the following note in his appendix. "But the "curious part of this entry is the assertion that Eochaidh Buadhach, the "father of Ugainé Mór, was King of all Erinn, and residing at Tara "contemporaneously with Cimbaeth, King of Emania; when the fact is "that Eochaidh Buadhach was never monarch of Erinn at all; but by a "mistake of the original compiler, or some subsequent scribe, his name "is substituted here for that of his father, Duach Ladhrach, who was "the contemporary of Cimbaeth."

"THE HARLEIAN GOSPELS."

This is the other small Irish copy of the Latin Gospels belonging to the British Museum, Harleian No. 1,023. Like its companion No. 1,802 the date of its being written has been much disputed. A detailed account of both has been given by Mr. Westwood in his "Palæographia "Sacra."

Four pages have been copied. The first contains the symbol of S. Mark, a rudely drawn and grotesque lion, with its tail terminating in a sharp point, and single long spiked claws. The second is the first chapter of S. Mark from the first to the 14th verse. The third, the first chapter of S. Luke, from the first to the 16th verse, and the fourth, the first chapter of S. John from the first to the 20th verse.

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

"THE GOSPELS OF DUBINSIUS."

This is a Latin copy of the Gospels of the eleventh or twelfth century, beautifully written in the Irish character, and of quarto size. It contains, besides the Gospels, the preface of S. Jerome and the Eusebian Canons, a very curious scheme or table, with this superscription, "Incipit alea Evangelii quam Dubinsi Episcopus Bennchorensis detulit "a Rege Anglorum id est a domu Adalstani Regis Anglorum. Depicta "a quodam Francone et a Romano sapiente id est irrl.

"Si quis voluerit scire hanc aleam plene illi ante omnia habetur "discipline documenta hoc ita scire animo necesse est dicere scilicet et "comites propugnatores et impugnatores civitatem et civitatulam et "ix. gradus bis."

The initial page of S. John's Gospel is wanting. Those of SS. Matthew, Mark, and Luke have strange, twisted, snake-like shapes, coloured blue and lilac, with yellow tails, and crests woven into the initial letters. The initial of the preface to S. John's Gospel is formed of a purple dog with an extremely long knotted yellow tail. The volume belongs to Corpus Christi College, Oxford.

Eight pages have been selected. The first two are of the Eusebian Canons, written in narrow columns topped with rounded arches; the third containing the "Alea Evangelii" above noted, and the fourth and fifth, the first chapter of S. Matthew and first and part of the second verse of the second chapter. The capital L in the Liber is made up out of the evolutions of the nameless creature I have before mentioned, laterally garnished with yellow knots. The capital O at the commencement of the 17th verse is represented by a cherub with large, staring, black eyes, a white face, lilac hair, a light blue beard, and tartan wings folded, and swallow tailed. The "Xpi autem generatio sic" is illuminated in red, yellow, and blue; the "X" being a handsome device filled in with knots and looped lines in red and white, among which is an eagle's head, white, on a blue and red ground. The sixth page contains the 26th chapter of S. Matthew from the 69th verse, and the seven first verses of the 27th chapter. On the top of this page is written in minute characters the following sentence in Gaelic:—"God says bad is the equivocal judgment, and bad is this, and there "has not been wrought greater evil than this till to-day," alluding to Peter's denial of Christ. The seventh and eighth pages contain the third chapter of S. Luke from the 19th verse, and the first eleven verses of the fourth chapter.

"THE COTTONIAN PSALTER."

The next is the Latin copy of the Psalter in the Hiberno-Saxon character, belonging to the British Museum, and known as the Cottonian Psalter, Vitellius, F. XI. In the Record Commissioners' edition of the Catalogue of Cottonian MSS., the MS. under the heading Vitellius, F. XI., is marked "Desideratur." The present volume, which now occupies that place in the Catalogue, has been rebound, the leaves being mounted on paper guards, and the present binding is lettered on the back "Psalterium charactere Hibernico." It was very much injured by the fire of 1731, and has been carefully repaired, but is still in parts nearly unreadable from discolouration. It is of the octavo size, and I presume of about the tenth century. Two pages are represented; the first containing the whole of the 84th Psalm, with the exception of the first verse, and the first two and part of the third verse of the 85th Psalm; the second, the 101st Psalm down to the eighth verse, set in a rude border filled in with plaited ribbons of lilac, yellow, and red, and ornamented with a large initial "D" in the form of a lozenge, surrounded by a double row of red dots and ornamental plaits, similar in colour and design to those displayed in the border.

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

"The Psalter of King Orwin."

This is another small copy of the Psalter written in the Irish hand belonging to the British Museum, Galba, A. V. and one of the MSS. that suffered severely by the calamitous fire that befel the Cottonian Library in 1731. The early catalogues of the Cottonian Library describe it as having belonged to King Orwin; and according to Casley, it would now be above 1000 years old; but Mr. Westwood regards it as a production of the 11th or 12th century.

Two pages are given, comprising part of the eleventh and the three concluding verses of the 59th Psalm, the 60th, 61st, and, with the exception of the last line of the concluding verse, the 62nd Psalm. The illuminations are rude and simple, being confined to dabs of red, yellow, and lilac upon the initial letters of each verse, those of each Psalm being of larger size than the others. The Latin is very much contracted and lines run back into each other to a greater extent than usual; the point of junctions being indicated by red dots.

The Irish Missal of "Corpus Christi."

This missal, which belongs to Corpus Christi College, Oxford, has one peculiarity that distinguishes it from all the other MS. religious volumes mentioned both in my present report and that for last year, namely, the size of the writing and the absence of that regard for economy of space so distinctive a feature of all of them. In this remarkable volume the number of lines to each page seems limited to 18, and the Irish character of the Latin text is bold and twice the usual size, giving the entire book a thick unwieldy appearance. Its date is ascribed to the 12th or 13th century, and the original wooden cover in which it was bound, black with age and polished by use, still remains attached to its venerable pages. From century to century the book has been handed down enclosed in a leathern wallet, once apparently highly ornamented, and furnished with straps to sling over the priests' shoulders. This wallet is still preserved, though time and service have frayed the straps, and nearly obliterated the lines with which its sides were adorned, and forms with its enclosure a very interesting memorial of bygone days and usages. Photographs of both book and wallet, on a reduced scale, are given at the end of the volume of fac-similes.

Six pages have been selected as specimens; three of which possess distinctive features in ornamentation and the illumination of initial capitals. One has an "R," the initial of "Resurrexi," rudely but elaborately made up of two monstrous elongated dog-like forms, with lilac bodies, yellow heads and light blue tails and fore legs stretched at full speed, and twisted and twined about into a multitude of many headed yellow knots on a red ground. Another displays a beast with its neck proudly arched, pawing the ground with its fore legs and kicking with one of its hind legs, each furnished with two spiked claws. Its fore legs are cloven hoofed and its tail terminates in a knot. The colour of this animal is, body, fore legs and off hind leg lilac, near hind leg and tail yellow. The third page consists of two columns of saints, which are divided by a lilac eel-like shape with a red spear-pointed tail and a dog's head, with its mouth open swallowing another of the same species coloured yellow.

"Vitæ Sanctorum."

This is a beautifully written and preserved folio volume on vellum, containing lives of Saints, of the first half of the 12th century. It belongs to the Bodleian Library, Fell. 1., to which it was bequeathed by Bishop Fell, of Oxford, who died July 10th, 1686, and has a table of contents at the beginning in the handwriting of Bishop Barlow.

One page is represented in the volume of fac-similes, being a portion of the Confession of S. Patrick, who is supposed to be speaking.

No 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

"THE SALTAIR NA RANN."

The "Saltair na Rann," or "Psalter of the Verses," was composed by Aengus Ceilé Dé towards the close of the eighth century. O'Curry says it is written in the finest style of the Gaelic language of that period, and contains 150 poems on the history of the Old Testament; and he mentions this copy to be the only one now remaining out of a list of ancient works quoted as having been used in 1630 by Geoffry Keating in his History of Erinn, from its earliest ascribed colonization down to the Anglo-Norman invasion in 1170, and known to be then extant. The volume containing it is preserved in the Bodleian Library, Rawlinson, B. 502, and has been described both by Dr. O'Conor and Dr. Todd. It comprises a miscellaneous collection of pieces in prose and verse; among the Filés or poets quoted in which, are the names of Fortchern, Senchan Torpeist, Orthana, Find-Filé, Luscrad, Mac h. Riadna, Hui-Buidhe Bairche, Lugar Lan File, Hi Theig, Flan Mac Lonan, and Cormac; all from King Cormac's Saltair of Cashel.

Three pages have been chosen containing genealogical lists of Saints and Princes of Ireland. The third page is headed, "Incipiunt pauca de "nominibus Lagenensium et de Regibus et originibus et de genealogiis "et regionibus eorum," and contains a miscellany of tracts in prose and verse on the History of Leinster. The original MS., though beautifully written, is too much discoloured to make a good subject for photography; at least such is the case with the third page, which unfortunately is the most interesting. They are all written in Gaelic.

"GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS."

Not the least entertaining among the subjects of interest in this collection, is the 12th century MS. copy of the "Topographia Hibernica," of Gerald du Barry, preserved in the King's Library of the British Museum. It is beautifully written on vellum, and illustrated by marginal representations in colour, not only of many of the subjects of natural history discussed by the author, but also of scenes of Irish life and customs, to which we can hardly attach an over importance as evidence of the costume and habits of the Irish people of that day.

Of this MS. four pages were originally intended to figure in this work, but the number has been reduced to two, supplemented however by the accompanying drawings of the rejected pages. The first, page 20, contains a disquisition, "De gallis aliter in Hibernià quam alibi vocife-"rantibus," wherein Irish cocks are said not to mark the third and extreme portion of the night from the two first by crowing at a triple interval, but are heard but little before daybreak; which is accounted for by the assertion of the night in Ireland being shorter than elsewhere, owing to its proximity to the setting sun. In this page, too, the wolves in Ireland are stated to have whelps in December, and crows and owls in many parts of the country, particularly about Meath, to hatch their eggs about Christmas time. This chapter concludes with a sentence stating that in this year [1185], that in which Prince John took his first departure from Ireland, the baleful death of Hugh de Laci, the subduer of that land, bore witness to the iniquity of its inhabitants. Ralph de Diceto also places that event in this year, but Hoveden says that de Lacy was beheaded in 1186, and the Four Masters adopt the same date, which is also quoted by Giraldus himself in his Expugnatio Hibernica as being the year of de Laci's murder. The third chapter of this page commences the miracles, and relates how S. Kevin, being in want of apples for a noble pupil of his who was lying ill, and had a longing for some, procured them by prayer from a neighbouring willow tree, and which to this day, with other willows grown from cuttings of the same tree and planted round the cemetery, continues to bear white and oblong apples that are more wholesome than agreeable to the taste,

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

and are held in great reverence by the inhabitants. On this saint's day the ravens of Glendalough are prevented by the saint's curse from descending to the earth for food, in punishment for their having upset the said pupil's milk, and fly with great clamour round the town and church deprived alike of rest and refection. The etymology of the name Ravenna, from the congregating at that place, for what reason the Historian will not presume to account, of all the ravens, crows, and jack-daws from every part of Italy on the Feast day of S. Appollinarius, is given in this page; which concludes with the statement that when S. Vincent was beheaded in Spain, all the ravens that alighted on his corpse immediately fell down dead. In the lower margin of the page is a drawing of S. Kevin and his black bird. The saint is represented seated in a chair, with the arms terminating in wolves' heads, outside his house, a building with a turret at each end. The door of one of these turrets is open, and on the inside of it are shown the fastenings and handle. S. Kevin, whose lips and cheek are coloured with small dabs of red, holds in his hand the favoured bird, whose story Giraldus thus relates:—On a certain day in Lent, S. Kevin, shunning as was his wont the company of men, sat alone in his little oratory, which only afforded him shelter from the sun and rain, absorbed in reading, meditation, and prayer. Upon whose hand, as he raised it out of window to Heaven, in his accustomed manner, a black-bird chanced to alight, and making use of it as a nest laid her eggs therein. Filled with compassion the saint shewed such gentleness and patience, that he neither withdrew or closed his hand, but kept it indefatigably extended and adapted until the full exclusion of the young birds. In perpetual memory whereof all the likenesses of S. Kevin throughout Ireland hold a black-bird in an out-stretched hand.

The second, page 22, contains the story of the miraculous Falcon of Kildare. Ever since the days of S. Bridget this "excellent bird" used to frequent that place, sitting on the top of the church tower, and hunting its prey at the beck of the citizens and soldiers to the no small delectation of the beholders. Its reverence for the sacred edifice was so great, that it admitted no mate there, but in pairing time flew away to the mountains of Glendalough. But when Prince John first left Ireland, this wonderful fowl, that had endured so many ages, and had so pleasingly embellished S. Bridget's temple, unwarily stooping upon its quarry, and little heeding man's approach, fell a victim to the stick of a certain rustic. Then follows the legend of the book containing the Four Gospels miraculously written in S. Bridget's time at the dictation of an angel. Concerning this book, Giraldus writes:—"Here may you "behold the countenance of Majesty divinely drawn, here the mystic "forms of the Evangelists, now with six, now with four, now with two "wings; here an eagle, there a calf, here the face of a man, there of "a lion, and other figures almost infinite. The which, if thou shouldest "look at carelessly and less curiously than usual, they would seem rather "like a blot than a wreathing together; nor truly wouldest thou ex-"pect delicacy where nevertheless there is nothing but what is exqui-"site. But if thou shouldest summon the keenness of thine eyes for "a more sharp-sighted inspection, and penetrate the secrets of art to "the very depth, thou wouldest be enabled to note interlacings so "delicate and subtle, so close and compressed, so knotted and linked "together, and brightened up with colours yet so fresh, that thou "wouldest affirm all these things to be in truth the work of angels' "hands rather than the composition of human industry. And, indeed, "the more frequently and the more diligently I examine them, the

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

" more often am I always astonished at something new, and the more " and more admirable things do I behold." In the Annals of Ulster it is related that S. Columba was the possessor of a copy of the Gospels given to him by an angel, and called " The Gospel of the Angel," from that circumstance, and the above description may refer to it; but there is hardly a word contained in it or an idea expressed that does not fully apply to " The Book of Kells."

The marginal illustrations of the contents of this page are the fate of the Falcon of Kildare, and the miraculous composition of the Book of the Gospels. The Falcon is first represented seated on the top of the church tower, and then receiving its death blow from the rustic's stick while busy with its prey upon the ground. In the second drawing, a monk with shaven head, a short frock and trousers, and sitting on a high backed chair in front of rather an elaborate lectern, is engaged in illuminating the miraculous volume reposing on it; a brush in his right hand, and in his left a maul-stick.

The third, page 27[b], furnishes an illustration of the curious usage, in making a league of the contracting parties carrying each other by turns round the church on their shoulders; and the fourth, page 28, one of the murder of one Irishman by another with the ever-ready axe. Concerning this axe-bearing custom, Giraldus writes:—" De antiquâ " immo iniquâ consuetudine semper in manu quasi pro baculo securim " bajulant; ut iniquitatis affectum facilius perduxerint ad affectum. " Quocumque se vertant hanc prævectant. Visâ igitur opportunitate, " et occasione captatâ, non hæc ut gladius evaginatur, non ut arcus " tenditur, non ut lancea protenditur. Citra omnem præparatum parum " elevata letale vulnus infligit. Ad manum igitur immo in manu semper " et in promptu est, quod ad mortem sat est. A securibus itaque nulla " securitas; si securum te reputes, securim senties. Te sponte in " periculum mittis si securim admittis et securitatem amittis.

" Cum igitur exercendæ malitiæ locum adviderint, utinam vel non " inviderint vel potius nihil viderint.

" Est etenim gens hæc, gens inconstans, gens varia, gens versipellis et " versuta, gens sola instabilitate stabilis, sola infidelitate fidelis. Est " igitur longe fortius timenda eorum ars quam Mars; eorum pax quam " fax; eorum mel quam fel; malitia quam militia; proditio quam ex- " peditio; amicitia profucata quam inimicitia despicata. Hæc enim " horum sententia, dolus an virtus quis in hoste requiratur? Hii " mores. Nec in bello fortes, nec in pace fideles."

Although only the illustrative drawings of these last two pages are to be represented in the volume of fac-similes I give a portion of the explanatory text as affording a specimen of Du Barry's style; his propensity for word-play, his power of language, and his prejudice.

" CREDE MIHI."

The " Crede mihi," otherwise called " Registrum Archiepiscopi Dub- " linensis," a thirteenth century MS. on 37 folio leaves of vellum, was till lately preserved among the archives of the Archdiocese of Dublin; but under the recent Church Act it has been transferred to the Public Record Office of Ireland. A copy of it on paper belongs to the Library of Trinity College, Dublin, but it is very imperfect, and several extracts from it are to be found among the Clarendon collection of MSS. now in the British Museum.

The page selected for copying contains the valuation of churches and religious houses in the deaneries of Dublin and Tachnehy. To one of the former, that of S. Stephen, is affixed the note, " Leprosi habent in " proprios usus," and to the priories of Trinity and All Saints, the Abbeys of S. Mary near Dublin, and S. Thomas, the Hospital of S. John,

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

and the Convent of Hoges, is appended the remark, "Ibi sunt fratres "et sorores et infirmi et habent regulam ad voluntatem Archiepiscopi "sed isti jam intendunt se proscribere in libertatem ne subsint Archi-"episcopo de qua re cavendum est et in Curia Romana eisdem resis-"tendum." The chapel of Kilgoban and the churches of Balilouchyr, Tachnehy, Donobroke and Rathfernan have this note attached, "Istas "ecclesias omnes post mortem. . . . . Willielmi de Northfeld appro-"priaverunt sibi Canonici Sanctæ Trinitatis et in easdem se intru-"serunt sed fuerunt per Regem ejecti." On the upper margin is written, "Ego Alanus composui novum repertorium sive tabularum ". . . . ," followed by the common incorrectly quoted line of Borbonius, "Tempora mutantur nos et mutamur in illis." The writer of this, and other notes on the same and other pages, is Archbishop Alan, author of "Alan's Register," who was murdered at Artane on the 28th of July 1534, by John Teling and Nicholas Wafer, two servants of Thomas, the son of the Earl of Kildare, known by the name of "Silken Thomas."

"THE BLACK BOOK OF CHRIST CHURCH."

The two books of Christ's Church, "Liber Albus" and "Liber Niger," were obtained by a vote of the Dean and Chapter for Trinity College, Dublin, in 1869. The former is written on parchment, 11 inches by 8, and consists of 73 folios. It contains the following entry at folio 57, "Sum liber Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Sanctæ Trinitatis, Dublin, factus per "Fratrem Thomam Fyche canonicum ejusdem." It was therefore compiled if not written by Fyche in the latter end of the 15th century, and is mainly a record of the proceedings of the chapter relating to their property, bequests made to them, leases granted, &c., among which is a bull of Pope Nicholas, dated in 1277, recognising the King of England's right of granting licence to the Prior and Convent of Christ Church, and the Dean and Chapter of St. Patrick's, to elect an Archbishop of Dublin.

The "Liber Niger" is also a parchment volume bound in wood, 11 inches by 8, consisting of 281 folios, handsomely written in the hand of the 14th century, and bearing the following title, "Liber "Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis, Dublin." It contains near 500 pages closely written, with many illuminated capitals. Its contents are described in the Report of the Commissioners on the Public Records of Ireland, as charters, statutes, Norman French poems, Leonine and other Latin verses; registries of writs; calendars, chronicles, chronologies, martyrologies, legends, grants; letters historical and empirical; memorandums; lists of tenants; a curious treatise of arithmetic, exhibiting the state of that science before the introduction of Arabic numerals; and sundry articles relating to the antiquities of Christ Church, one of which, published in the Monasticon, relates that its walls were built by the Danes and consecrated by St. Patrick, and that the church was afterwards endowed and built by Sitric. Of these numerous articles some of the most important are, copies of Magna Charta, Charta de Foresta, Confirmatio Chartarum, and the principal early English statutes, some of which are considerably disguised by titles, commencements and conclusions differing from corresponding Acts published in the Statutes of the Realm. The above mentioned records likewise contain various articles relating to tithes of merchandise and tithe fish of the Liffey, for which the Dean and Chapter obtained a decree against the Corporation of Dublin; a dispute between the clergy of the two cathedrals, Christ Church and Saint Patrick's; some curious lists of prices, and many other things illustrative of history and antiquities, particularly those of Dublin and the Church.

The page selected contains notice of events beginning with

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

S. Jerome and the translation of the body of S. John Baptist to Constantinople, and ending with the death of Donatus, King of Uriel and Founder of Mellifont, in the year of 1068. Among the events recorded in this page are the death of Augustine and mission of Palladius to the Scots and Irish in 423; the accession of Pharamond in 424; the arrival of S. Patrick in Ireland in 432; the arrival of the Angles in Anglia in 454; the flourishing of Beda in 729; the capture of York in 893; the burning of Waterford by the Dublin men in 1087; the drying up of the Thames in 1114; the constitution of the Sees of Armagh, Dublin, Cashel, and Tuam by the Legate Christian in 1152; and the death of the Empress Matilda in 1167.

"VITÆ SANCTORUM."

The codex from which this extract is taken belongs to the Bodleian Library, and is marked Rawlinson, B. 505. It formerly belonged to the Earl of Clarendon. The page given here is a portion of the life of St. Patrick, written about the year 1185, by Joceline of Furness, and relates how the saint having found a sum of gold in a spot pointed out to him by an angel, purchased his freedom therewith and repaired to the sea-coast. And how Milco repenting of having set him at liberty went in pursuit, and after fruitless endeavours to find him returned home in great sorrow, which was considerably augmented when he got there, by the discovery that the money had disappeared as well as the captive. The page also contains the commencement of the chapter headed "Qualiter "Patricius fame pereuntibus subvenerit," and relates how the saint under angelic guidance finds a ship laden with Gentiles, by whom he is gladly welcomed; and setting sail, after three days, arrives with favouring winds in Britain.

The MS. is written in Latin in double columns, and very large bold characters, the initial capitals being in some cases nearly four inches long.

"REGISTRUM DOMUS SANCTI THOMÆ."

This volume also belongs to the Bodleian Library, Rawlinson, B. 500. It formerly belonged to Sir James Ware, the Irish historian, and then successively to Lord Clarendon and Dr. Rich, being eventually bequeathed to the Bodleian by Rawlinson. The MS. is written in the charter hand of the latter half of the 13th century.

The page represented contains copies of grants to the church of S. Thomas, Dublin, by Basilia, daughter of Earl Gilbert, and her husbands Ralph fitz Robert, and Reimund fitz William, of churches, advowsons, lands, and rents in Ireland.

"REGISTRUM DOMUS BEATÆ MARIÆ."

This volume also belongs to the Bodleian Library, Rawlinson, B. 495. It, too, belonged formerly to Sir James Ware and then to Lord Clarendon and the Duke of Chandos, at whose sale it was purchased by Rawlinson, who bequeathed it to the Bodleian. It is written in the charter hand of the beginning of the 14th century.

The page given contains copies of grants to the church of S. Mary near Dublin, by Reginald of Wasunvile, the son of Richard Talbot, and by Reginald Talbot confirming previous grants of land made to the same church by their fathers.

"THE ANNALS OF INNISFALLEN."

The second place in antiquity among the ancient Annals of Ireland, is given to the "Annals of Innisfallen;" a composition usually attributed to the early part of the 13th century, but which O'Curry says, there is very good reason to believe may be considered at least two centuries older, and to have been either originally projected by Maelsuthain O'Cearbhaill, the anmchara or councillor of Brian Boroimhé, who flourished in the monastery of Innisfallen about the close of the tenth century, the writer of the curious note in the "Book of Armagh," which I have given in my notice of that volume, or enlarged by him from materials already existing among the records of that monastery.

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

A very curious and amusing legend is told by O'Curry, from the "Yellow Book of the Fergusons," of Maelsuthain. "There came "three students at one time from Cuinnire [the ancient church from "which the diocese of Conor in Ulster is now named] to receive "education from the anmchara of Brian Boroimhe, that is, Mael-"suthain O'Cearbhaill of the Eoganacht, of Loch Lein, because he was "the best sage of his time. These three students resembled each "other in figure, in features, and in name, which was Domnall. They remained three years learning with him. At the end of three years they said to their preceptor:—"It is our desire," said they, "to go to Jerusalem "in the land of Judea, in order that our feet may tread every path "which the Saviour walked in when on earth." The master answered, "You shall not go until you have left with me the reward of my labour." "Then the pupils said, "We have not," said they, "any thing that we "could give, but we will remain three years more to serve you humbly, "if you wish it." "I do not wish *that*," said he, "but you shall grant "me my demand, or I will lay my curse upon you." "We will grant "you that," said they, "if we have it." He then bound them by an oath on the Gospel of the Lord. "You shall go in the path that you "desire," said he, "and you shall die all at the same time on the "pilgrimage. And the demand that I require from you is that you "go not to Heaven after your deaths until you have first visited me "to tell me the length of my life, and until you tell me whether I shall "obtain the peace of the Lord." "We will promise you all this," said they, "for the sake of the Lord." And then they left him their blessing and departed.

In due time they reached the land of Judea, and walked in every path in which they had heard the Saviour had walked.

They came at last to Jerusalem and died together there, and they were buried with great honour in Jerusalem. Then Michael the Archangel came from God for them. But they said, "We will not go until we have fulfilled "the promise which we made to our preceptor under our oaths on the "Gospel of Christ." "Go," said the Angel, "and tell him that he has "still three years and a half to live, and that he goes to Hell for all "eternity after the sentence of the Day of Judgment."

"Tell us," said they, "why he is sent to Hell." "For three causes," said the Angel, "because of how much he interpolates the canon; and "because of the number of women with whom he is connected; and for "having abandoned the Altus." [The hymn written in honour of the Trinity at Iona by S. Colum Cille.]

"The reason why he abandoned the Altus," says the narrator, was this: "He had a very good son whose name was Maelpatrick. This "son was seized with a mortal sickness, and the Altus was seven times "sung around him that he should not die. This was, however, of no "avail for them as the son died forthwith. Maelsuthain then said that "he would never again sing the Altus as he did not see that God "honoured it. But it was not in dishonour of the Altus that God did "not restore his son to health, but because he chose that the youth "should be among the family of Heaven rather than among the people "of earth."

Maelsuthain had then been seven years without singing the Altus.

After this his three former pupils came to talk to Maelsuthain in the form of white doves, and he bade them a hearty welcome. "Tell "me," said he, "what shall be the length of my life, and if I shall "receive the Heavenly reward." "You have," said they, "three years "to live, and then you go to Hell for ever." "What should I go to

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

"Hell for?" said he, "For three causes," said they, and they related to him the three causes that we have already mentioned. "It is not "true that I shall go to Hell," said he, "for those three vices that are "mine this day shall not be mine even this day, nor shall they be mine "from this time forth, for I will abandon these vices and God shall "forgive me for them as he himself hath promised when he said, 'Im-"'pietas impii in quâcumque horâ conversus fuerit non nocebit ei.' "I will put no sense of my own into the canons, but such as I shall find "in the Divine Book. I will perform an hundred genuflections every day. "Seven years have I been without singing the Altus, and now I will "sing the Altus seven times every night while I live, and I will keep a "three days' fast every week. Go you now to Heaven," said he, "and "come on the day of my death to tell me the result." "We will come," said they, and the three of them departed as they came, first leaving a blessing with him and receiving a blessing from him.

On the day of his death the three came in the same forms, and they saluted him, and he returned their salutations, and said to them, "Is "my life the same before God that it was on the former day that ye "came to talk to me?" "It is not indeed the same," said they, "for "we were shown your place in Heaven, and we are satisfied with its "goodness. We have come, as we promised, for you, and come now "you with us to the place which is prepared for you, that you may be "in the presence of God, and in the Unity of the Trinity, and of the "Hosts of Heaven until the Day of Judgment."

"There were then assembled about him many priests and ecclesias-"tics, and he was anointed and his pupils parted not from him until "they all went to Heaven together. And it is this good man's manu-"scripts that are in Inisfallen, in the church, still."

The copy of the Annals of Inisfallen represented in this volume is a quarto MS. preserved in the Bodleian Library, Rawlinson, B. 503, and is thus described by Dr. O'Conor in the Stowe Catalogue, "It contains "fifty-seven leaves, of which the three first are considerably damaged, "and the fourth partly obliterated. Some leaves also are missing at "the beginning. In its present state the first treats of Abraham and the "Patriarchs down to the sixth where the title is, 'Hic incipit Regnum "Græcorum.' At the end of this leaf another chapter begins thus, 'Hic "incipit sexta ætas Mundi.' The leaves follow in due order from folio "nine to the end of folio thirty-six, but unfortunately there are several "blanks after this. On the fortieth leaf two lines occur in Ogham "characters, which have been thus deciphered, 'Nemo honoratur sine "nummo, nullus amatur.' Towards the end the writing varies consider-"ably, and is unquestionably more recent and barbarous."

Indeed, the latter part of this valuable MS. from folio 36, where the division of each page into three columns ceases, and where a leaf is missing, appears to be written by a more recent hand, so that from inspection it might be argued that the real original ended with the year 1130, and that the remainder had been added by different Abbots of Inisfallen afterwards. Down to 1130 the initials are rudely adorned and coloured, and the writing is elegant; but from thence to the end there is no attempt at any species of ornament, and the writing declines from barbarous to more barbarous still, in proportion as we approach the end. The last leaf is the 57th of the MS., and ends with the year 1319.

This MS. is written in Latin and Gaelic intermixed, and is in the Irish character. It first belonged to Sir James Ware, and then successively to the Earl of Clarendon and the Duke of Chandos.

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

One page is here given as an example, of which the following is a translation :—

Kl. Death of Cuilann mac Ceallech, King of Ossory. Repose of Olchobur, Abbot of Ruisalithir.

Kl. Repose of Rebachan mac Mothlai, Abbot of Tommagreine, and King of Dalchais. Repose of h-Uallaige daughter of Muinechan, poetess of Erin.

Donnchad mac Cellaich obtained the rule of Ossory.

Kl. Repose of Mac Lenda, Abbot of Imleach Iubhair.

Kl. Repose of Joseph, Abbot of Ardmacha and Maelpatrig after having had the abbacy. Death of Anrudan mac Maelgorm, King of Corcumruadh.

Kl. Death of Fearghail mac Conaing, King of Ailich. Death of Conaing mac Neill, et cetera. A great wind.

Kl. Repose of Ciaran mac Ciarmaccan Abbot of Lismor Mochuda.

Kl. Repose of Aedha mac Maelphatraicc, Abbot of Achiddeo.

Kl. Death of Arailt Hui Imair, by the men of Connaught.

Kl. Slaughter of the Deici by Cellachan, King of Cashel. Was slain Celeachair mac Cormac, King of the Deici and fourscore, (q. 400) with him.

Kl. Repose of Eochada mac Scandlain at Imlech Iobhar. Maelcaich, lecturer of Imlech Iobhur, rested in Christ.

Kl. Martyrdom of Muirchertaich mac Neill, Prince, or next heir to King of Erinn, by the Gentiles. Martyrdom of Lorcain mac Faelin, King of Leinster by the Gentiles.

Kl. Repose of Flaithbhertaich mac Inmainenin. Death of Donchada mac Flainn and Cuind his son. Plundering of Dublin by the Hy-Neill and Leinstermen.

Kl. Death of Aurchada, King of the Hy-Brian.

Kl. Repose of Duibhscaile Cluanaferta Brennan.

Kl. A bird descends from Heaven upon the altar at Imbleach Iobhur and the bird spoke to the people [?]. And other wonders in like manner in this year. And Blaccair, King of the Danes, killed.

Kl. Death of Cormac mac Innrechtach, King of Ciarraighe Luachra.

Kl. Death of Flaithbertaich mac Murchertach meic Neill.

Kl. Death of Mathudain, King of Ulster. Death of Ruadrig Hui Channanan[.....]

Kl. Preys by Cellachan and by Donnchad, they plundered Cluain-fearta-Brenaind and Cluain-macc-nois.

Death of Cennetigh mac Lorcan next heir to King of Cashel. Repose of Ailella, Abbot of Cork.

Kl. Repose of Orthanaich, Abbot of Ruischré. Death of Domnall mac Donnchada, King of the Deici of Midhe.

Kl. Murder of Conchobhair mac Ciarmaccan. Repose of Dermat, Abbot of Lismor. Repose of Diarmat mac Aichir, Bishop of Thuadmuan. Death of Lachtnia mac Cennetich meic Lorcan.

Kl. j. f. xx^{a}. iij. lū. vj. concurrentes. Death of Duibhinse, Sage, Bishop of Erin, and of Cellachain, King of Cashel, and Eladaich Abbot of Ruisailithir the Sage, and of h-Uaraich, Bishop of Imleach Iubair, and of Celechair, Abbot of Cluan-mic-nois, and of Cluan-irard, and of Cormac Hui Maelsluaigh, the Sage of Mumhan, and of Lughdach Hui Maelsempail, Abbot of Domhnach Padraig, and Cindfheladh mac Suibhné.

I have preserved the orthography of the original.

"ANNALS OF TIGHERNAC."

The MS. from which the extract given here has been selected, is the second copy of Tighernac's Annals, preserved in the Bodleian Library and marked Rawlinson, B. 488. It formerly belonged to Sir James Ware and then to the Earl of Clarendon. The Annals run to the year 1088, wanting the years 361, 488, 767, and 974 ; and they are afterwards continued by another hand to 1178. The volume, part parchment and part paper, is of folio size, and written in Gaelic and Latin, in double columns, being imperfect at the end. It was probably written in the 13th century. The original portion of the Annals, without the continuation, which begins at folio 20, has been published by O'Conor with a Latin version in his "Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores."

One page has been copied for the series of fac-similes embracing the period from the year 665 to that of 682, and containing among the entries so much curious matter that I have ventured to give a translation of the whole in my present report. The page begins with a notice of the commencement of the reign of Seachnassaigh Mac Blaithmac,

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

Monarch of Tara, whose death is afterwards recorded in the commencement of the winter of the year 669, and the splendour and riches of his palace poetically commemorated by the scribe. The appearance of a comet is recorded in the autumn of 675, and an outbreak of small-pox, described as "a most grievous leprosy," in Ireland, in 679. The Latin in which some of these entries are written is so singularly bad that they must have been made from dictation, or copied by some scribe ignorant of the meaning of the original. A sufficient illustration of this will be found in the entry relating to Pope Leo.

[Seachnassaig] mac Blaithmac began to reign.

Kl. Death of Aillile Flainn Eassa mac Domnall mic Aeda mic Ainmireach Maelcaich mic Scandlan, King of Cruithné. Maelduin mac Scandal, King of the Cinel Cairpre, died. Eochaigh Jarlaithe, King of the Cruithné-Midhi, Duibhinnracht mac Donchada, King of Hui Brian Ai, died. Death of Cellaig mac Ugaire. Battle of Feirtse, between the Ulidians and the Cruithné, in which fell Cathusach mac Luirchine. Baithiné, Abbot of Benchair, reposed. Faelan mac Colman, King of Leinster, died.

Kl. Mortality in which four Abbots of Benchair perished, [*i.e.*] Berach, Comine, Colum, mac Aidha. The battle of Aine between Aradh and Hui Figente, where fell Eoghan mac Cruindmaibh. Death of Brain Find mac Mailochtraigh, that is, King of the Deisi of Munster.

Kl. Voyage of Colman Bishop with the relics of the saints to the island of the White Cow [Bophin], in which he founded a church. And the voyage of the sons of Gartnaith to Ireland with the people of Scith [Scythia]. Feargus mac Murchadha died.

Kl. Death of Cumaine Ailbe, Abbot of Iea, and Critan, Abbot of Benchar, and Mochua mac Chuist, and death of Mailfotharataig Mac Suibne, King of the Cinel Tuirtri. Itarnan and Corindu died among the Picts. Slaughter of Maelduin the son of Maenaigh.

Kl. [Nigis fc̃a est occid̃ magna escolt.] Slaughter of Maelduin, grandson of Ronan. Death of Blaithmac mac Maelcoba, and slaughter of Cuanna mac Maelduin mic Cellach. The people of Gartnait came from Ireland. Slaughter of Brian Find mac Mailfothar. Death of Dunchadha, grandson of Ronan.

Kl. Death of Ossu mac Etilbrut, King of Saxan. Slaughter of Seachnassaigh mac Blaithmac, King of Tara, in the beginning of winter. Full of bridles and horsewhips was the house in which dwelt [Seachnassaigh]. Many were the leavings of plunder where dwelt the son of Blaithmac. Dubdun, King of the Cinel Cairpre, slew him. Brian Find mac Mail-Ochtraigh, King of the Deisi of Munster, died. Maelruba voyages into Britain.

Kl. Battle by Dungail mac Mailetuile, King of the Cinel Boghain. Loingseach was conqueror. Dungal fell. Ardmacha and Tighi-Telle burnt. Death of Cumascaigh mac Ronain. Cennfaeladh Mac Blaithmac began to reign. Expulsion of Drosto from the kingdom, and burning of Benchair Britonum [iiii. d. cl. viii.].

Kl. Justian Minor son of Consant, reigned x. years. Slaughter of Domhanguirt mac Domnall-Brace, King of Dalriatha. The voyage of Failbe, Abbot of Iea, into Ireland. Maelruba founded the church of Aporcrosan. Burning of Muighe Luinge.

Kl. Slaughter of Congail Cendfhata mac Dunchadha, King of Uladh, by Bec-Boirche mac Blaithmac. Fergus mac Lotain, King of Uladh this year. A small and quivering cloud in the likeness of the heavenly bow appeared in the calm sky, four watches in the night of the fifth day before Easter, from east to west [thus in the original: Nub stenus et tremula adsbeciam celestis arcus, iiij. vigilia noctis v^a. f^a. ante Pasca ab oirienti in occidentem per senenum celum apparuit]. The moon was turned to blood.

Kl. Battle with Cendfaelt mac Blaithmac mic Aeda Slaine at Tigh-Hua-Maine in Dailcealtra, by Findachta-Fleadhach mac Duncadha (who) was conqueror. Findachta Fleghach began to reign. Mors ix. mic Dainel [in Annals of Ulster "Mors Nae meic Danel"]. Death of the son of Panntea [Penda].

Kl. Colamban, Bishop of the Island of the White Cow [Bophin], and Finaen Asrenain die. Destruction of Ailigh Firgrend by Findachta Fleghach. Failbe returns from Ireland. Congal mac Maelduin and the sons of Scandail and many others are slain.

Kl. A shining comet star is seen in the months of September and October. Duncadh mac Ulltan, King of Oirghiall is slain by Maelduin mac Maelfithrigh. Battle between Finneachta and the Leinster men in a place very near to Loch Gabhar, in which Finneachta was conqueror. Meeting of Cuilemaine, where fell two sons of Maile-Achdain. Beccan Ruimean reposed in the island of Britain.

Kl. Death of Colgan mac Failbe Flaind, King of Munster. Findgaine mac Cu-gen-Mather, King of Munster. Dairchill mac Huirite, Bishop of Glindidalacha,

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

Comane Bishop, Maeldogar Bishop of Ferns die. *Etir Ferchair fectio geniris. i. fotai et Britones qui victores erant lo airn itirinn.* Tuaim-Snamha, King of Ossory, is slain by Felan Senchostal. Death of Drosto mac Domnall. Battle of Calitros, in which Domnoll Breacc is conquered.

Kl. Repose of Failbe Abbot of Iea. Cendfaeladh the sage dies. Battle of Taillten, by Findshneachta against Becc m-Boirche. Slumber of Nectan.

Kl. Colman, Abbot of Bencair, dies. Cathal mac Ragallaigh dies. Slaying of Fianamla mac Mailetuile, King of Leinster and Foidseachan, his kinsman did it, instigated by Fineachta. Battle of Saxons, in which fell Almuine, son of Osu. Death of Maelefothartaighe, Bishop of Ardstrath. Brian mac Conaill, King of Leinster. Battle of Baghna, in which fell Conaill-Oirgnigh, King of the Cinel Cairpre. A most grievous leprosy in Ireland, which is called "Bolgach" [small-pox].

Kl. Burning of the Kings in Dun Ceithirn, that is Dunghal mac Scandail, King of the Cruithné, and Cendfaeladh, King of Ciannachta-Glindi-Gemin, in the beginning of summer by Maelduin mac Mailefithrigh. Battle of Blaislebe afterwards between Maelduin mac Mailefithrigh and Fland mac Maile with the Ciannachta-Glindi-Gemin. Death of Conaill Caill mac Dunchadh in Cindtire. Death of Seachnasaigh Mac Airmedhaigh and Conaing mac Congail. Ciar, daughter of Duibre, reposed.

Kl. Slaying of Cindfaeladh mac Colgan, King of Connacht and Ulchadergh O'Caellaighe by the Conmacne-Cuile, [who] kills him after taking his houses from him by the Conmacne. Dunchadh Muirsce mac Maelduib, King of Connacht [this year]. Battle of Rathmoire-Muighe-Line against the Britons, in which fell Cathussach mac Maileduin, King of the Cruithné, and Ulltan mac Dicholla. Death of Suibne mac Mailuine, Prince of Cork. The Orkneys are destroyed by the Bruide. Justian, deprived of the glory of a kingdom by the fault of treachery, departed an exile into Pontus.

[nū. d. c. l. xi.] Kl. "Leo. iij. annis regnavit papa seregis in sacrario beati Petri Apos-
" toli capsam argenteam que in angulo obscuirissimo iutissimo jacuerat et in ea crucem
" diversis ac pretiossis lapidus adornatom Domino revelante reperit de quâ tractis iiij.
" petalis quibus gemme in causa erant mirea magnitudinis portionem ligni saluitiferi
" Dominice Crucis internis repositum inspeicsit qui ect emore annis omnibus in basilicâ
" Salvatores qui appellato Constantiniana die exaltadionis ejus ab omni aculatus
" ataque atoratus populo." Dunchadh Muirsce mac Maelduib, King of Connacht, slain. Feargal Aidhne mac Artgaile, King of Connacht. Battle of Coraind, in which fell Colgu mac Blaithmac and Feargus mac Maileduin, King of the Cinel Cairpre.

The line between brackets is an instance, one of many to be found in this notice, of what Mr. Whitley Stokes denounces as "the perverse " ingenuity of the scribe in disfiguring Latin words." Dr. O'Conor in his version of the Annals of Tighernach adopts this reading, "Nix facta " occidit magna escolt," "Snow was, slew great herds," apparently accepting the last word as a corruption of "sgaoigh," a herd or drove, or a combination of "es," an ox, and "colpa" or "colbtac," a cow or heifer. The words "easgal," "easgul," and "eascal," mentioned by O'Brien, O'Donovan, and O'Reilly as meaning a storm or tempest, a wave and a thundering noise of waters, seem as near the sound. "Nigis" perhaps would be more likely to be a contraction for "ninguis" than a corruption of "nix," and "escolt" after all may be meant for some Latin word. I can find no mention of a great snow storm at this date, A.D. 669, in any of the other Irish Annals to which I have access. From the number of corrupt readings that occur in these annals and the evident ignorance of Latin displayed by the writers, I should infer them to be not originals but copies of MSS. even more ancient than themselves.

The sentence between inverted commas I have given as it runs in the original, as it is rather a remarkable specimen of Latinity. That in italics is a curious jumble altogether. In the Bodleian copy of the Annals of Ulster, Rawlinson, 489, the passage runs "Interfectio generis " Loairn i Tirinn," and Dr. Skene says that this should read "Inter-
" fectio generis Loarn itir inn. i. etir Ferchair fotai et Britones qui
" victores erant." That is, "Slaughter of the tribe of Lorn in a battle
" between Ferchar fata and the Britons, who were victorious." The page altogether, though very well written, is difficult, and very tedious

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

to read, not only for the number of contractions used, but on account of the intermingling of Gaelic and Latin words in the same sentence, and the habit of running the lines back into each other to save space.

"THE ANNALS OF BOYLE."

The MS., so called, formerly belonging to the Cottonian Library at Westminster, to which it was presented by the Viscount Grandison, is now preserved in the British Museum, Library mark "Titus, A. 25," and has been published by the Rev. Charles O'Conor in his "Rerum "Hibernicarum Scriptores." It is of quarto size, part parchment and part paper, and consists of about 130 leaves, written in Latin and Irish, of which the Annals form the first 34, beginning 14 years before the birth of Lamech, the father of Noah, treating briefly of universal history down to the arrival of S. Patrick, and of Irish history from that time down to 1257. The date of the compilation of these Annals appears to be unknown, but is supposed to lie between the 13th and 14th centuries. O'Curry says there is nothing whatever in them to indicate that they are Annals of Boyle except the words "Annales Monasterii in Buellio in Hibernia," written on the flyleaf in an English hand of apparently the early part of the last century; and from evidence furnished by him in his lectures, he concludes that they must have belonged to some church situated within MacDermot's county, and that the chronicle belonged to the Oilean na Næmh, or Island of Saints, in Loch Cé, the ruined church of which island, still remaining, was founded by S. Colum Cillé, probably about the year 550, and was occupied by the Ceilidé Dé down to the 12th century. The evidence adduced by O'Curry also goes, as he says, to prove that the MS. now in the British Museum, and known as the "Annals of Boyle," was, at the close of the 16th century, in the possession of Brian MacDermot, lord of the territory in which Boyle is situated, to whose family it had belonged at the time of making it.

Three pages have been chosen for copying, the contents of which are as follows:—

Florint [Flann] Uagorman, Chief Teacher of Ireland, died. A battle is fought at Thurles with the English and Dublin men by Domnall, King of Munster, and Conor Maenmaig, with their men, in which the English were put to death and the Dublin men perished. Murgius Ua Dubthach, first abbot of Boyle, and third according to the antiquity of the house, reposed. Synod of Birr. Kl. Maclise mac Inclerigciurr, Bishop of Ulidia, reposed. Amlaibh, son of the Coarb of Finnen, Bishop of Ulidia, reposed. Domnall Ceaivanach, son of Diarmait Mac Murchada, King of Leinster, is slain. The Foreigners came to Limerick. Conchubur mac meic Concholli, the Virtuous Coarb of Patrick, reposed. Kl. Richard Striguil, *i.e.*, the Earl, died. The Foreigners vacate Limerick. Diarmait Mac Cormac was taken by Cormac Liathanach [his own son]. Niall mac meic Lachlin was killed. Cormac Liathanach was slain by his men. Domnall Midech mac Tordelbaich Ua Conchobur, next heir of Connaught, died. Ima Ua Ruadin, Bishop of Ua Fiachrach, reposed. Kl. Aedh mac Gillibroiti Uruairc died. Ragnall mac Gillichellaich U Ruadin, Coarb of Mac Duach, died. Vivian the Cardinal came to Ireland. John de Cuirt went to the Ultonians and slew many, and took the city of S. Dundalethglas. Conchubur Maenmaighi expelled his country. Milid Gogan came into Connaught with a large army, and came as far as Tuam. Then they returned to Meath the same week. Murchad mac Ruad was blinded. Aedh Ua Neill was slain. Kl. The Gauls plunder Mi [Meath]. Ugo de Laci's predatory excursion to Gluain mac Nois. Conchubur Maenmaigh was taken by his people to Loch Cuain. Aedh Ua Flatbertaich, King of West Connaught, died. Violent bursting of water from the ground near to the Shannon. Amlaib Ua Domnall died. Gilla Christ Ua Heotaich, Bishop of Conmacni, reposed. Tuathal Ua Conachtich, Bishop of Ua Briuin, reposed. Kl. Imar Ua Cathasaich, King of Saithné, died. General Synod, Pope Alexander presiding, with 737 Bishops. Snectauanemi. Kl. Gillachrist mac mic Cargamna, Chief of Muntir Maelinna, was killed. Battle of the Ua Concuburs, Concubur Maenmaig and Concubur Ocellaich, in which fell Conchubur Ua Cellaich, with his son Tadg and his kinsman Diarmait, and the son of his brother, and a multitude of noble and ignoble. Moreover, there fell there Tadg mac Taidg U Concubur, and on the other

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

side Muredach Midech Ua Flathbertaich and Diarmait mac Conchubur Maenmaighi. Murgius Ua Hedin, King of Ua Fiacrach Adni, died. Laurence, Archbishop of Athacliath, and Legate of all Ireland, reposed. Kl. Domnall Ua Cennetich, King of Urmuman, died. Dondslebi Ua Gadra, King of Slebiluga, died. Battle of the Princes. Pope Alexander died. Kl. Aedh Ua Ceallaidh, Bishop of Orghiall. Domnall Ua-huallachan, Archbishop of Cashel, reposed. Milid Gogan and Remund and Cenculind, and two sons of Steven, are slain. Fight by Ruadhri and by Conchubur Maenmaigh with O Maildoraid and with Dondchad Mac Domnall Midich, when many were slain. Kl. Bec Ua Hegra, King of Lugni, died. Gilla Ultan mac Cargamna was slain. Ruadhri Ua Conchubur abdicating his power to his son, that is, to Conchubur Maenmaighi. The Abbey of Samaria [river Samhair, now the Erne] was built. Mac Napesi, King of the English, died. Joseph Ua Heda, Bishop, reposed. Kl. Art Ua Maelsechnaill was slain. Amlaib mac Fergail Uruairc, King of Breifni, died. Ruadhri Ua Conchubur reigned again. Dondchad mac Domnaill Midich was slain. Gilla Isu Ua Malin, Bishop of Mugiheo, reposed. Brian Brefnech died. Fland Ua Finnacta, Chief of Clonni Murchada, died. War between Ruadhri and Conchubur Maenmaigh. Domnall Ua Brian came to the aid of Ruadhri, and burnt and devastated the churches and the farms of West Connaught, and slew many people. Hearing this, Cathal Carrach [Conor Maenmoy's son] proceeded with his men, and burned and laid waste Cheldalua. Ruadhri and his son made peace with Maenmaigh. Amlaib Ua Muredaich, Bishop of Cenil Eogain, reposed.

As in the case of the Annals of Inisfallen, I have preserved the orthography of the original. In one instance I am puzzled to find a meaning for the word as it is written in these Annals, "*Mac Napesi*, "King of the English," but suppose it to be intended to represent "Fitz-Empress."

In the upper margin of the first page is written: "Omnibus has lit-"teras visuris vel audituris Frater Carolus permissione divinâ episcopus "Elfinenses. Salutem in Domino eternam." And in the lower margin of the last page is the signature "Edward Crofton," upside down. The pages are written in a bold, heavy hand. The capitals, generally of the Gaelic character, more finely formed and ornamented with colour.

Having now attempted a brief description of all the ancient Irish books that have been selected to furnish specimens for the series of facsimiles, 36 in all, I will mention generally the additional MSS. that make up the volume. Although so rich in noble monuments of the piety, learning, wit, and patriotism of her people, Ireland has few such records as State Papers, Charters, and other similar documents, compared with either England or Scotland. Of the eight that have been chosen for representation here, six form part of the magnificent collection of the Marquis of Ormonde, the Hereditary Grand Butler of Ireland, and are charters granted by Diarmait, King of Leinster, Domnall, King of Limerick, Earl Richard Fitz Gilbert, William of Braosa, Theobald Walter, and William Marischall, Earl of Pembroke. All these are in excellent condition, Braosa's especially having a very fine seal, and are of great interest, if only for the famous historic names mentioned in them. Two other fine charters are furnished by the corporation of the city of Dublin, one granted by King Henry II. of England, and the other by Prince John in the third year of the reign of King Richard I., particulars of all of which will be found in my accompanying chronological list of abstracts. The corporation of Kilkenny contribute a curious deed by Geoffrey of Turvile, Bishop of Ossory, between the years 1244–51. The Public Record Office of Ireland is represented by a fine membrane of a Pipe Roll of the 44–46th years of King Henry III.'s reign. The Record Office of England furnishes many valuable MSS., among which are several from that remarkable collection known as "The Royal Letters." The contents of two of these are so characteristic of the period, people, and events to which they refer, that I give a translation of one and a full abstract of the other, as follows:—

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

"To his most excellent Lord, Lord Edward by the Grace of God, most illustrious King of England, Lord of Ireland and Duke of Aquitaine, his devoted servant, Robert of Ufford offers himself with all reverence, loyalty, and honour. Whereas John of Dunheved has laid a complaint before you, that whereas he having received a hundred marks and a hundred shillings from me at the time when I was Justiciar of Ireland for the payment of the wages of servants, horse and foot, which money he has, as he says, entirely expended in such payment; yet the same is, as he asserts, unjustly demanded of him by the present Justiciar. Whereupon you desire to know the truth of the matter. I therefore signify unto your most excellent Lordship that at the time when the territory of Offaly was in a state of war, and many injuries, perils, and hardships were thereby inflicted upon your subjects of Ireland, and your land of Ireland was grievously disturbed, this same John came to me, saying, that if I would find him thirty armed horsemen and two hundred footmen, I at the same time standing by him at such places and on such days as he fixed with me, he would subjugate the whole land in rebellion to your dominion and reduce it to peace. Having heard and understood this, I answered the said John, 'Thy plan seems to me a good one and a sound; choose which thou wilt of these two things; either take as many horse and footmen as thou desirest, or as much money as may suffice to maintain the number necessary to carry out thy design.' He said, 'I prefer the money,' and said I to him, 'Ask.' He named a hundred marks and a hundred shillings, and because the result of the affair was doubtful, I demanded from him security for the repayment of the money to you if it should happen that he failed in his promise; who thereupon provided sureties, Sir Nicholas of Dunheved and Sir Walter the Child. The money having been told and delivered to him I advanced in force, as it behoved me, and with expedition to the places and upon the days which the said John had appointed: but the said John, little heeding his word, came not nor sent to any of them; thus utterly failing me, yea thee, in all his promises; and to make up for his default I gathered together a large number of armed men, and with great labour and expence I subjugated the land of Offaly to your allegiance, and, through the Grace of God, reduced the people thereof to your peace. All which being done, I caused the said John to be summoned before your Exchequer, demanding from him your money so delivered to him, and he appeared and so did his two sureties, talking and complaining that they were too much burdened by the security for so large a sum; so I therefore demanded from him further security, and the often-mentioned John acknowledged the receipt and restitution of the said money before your full Exchequer, and for fuller security he there found a separate surety for every ten marks, to pay the said money faithfully into your Exchequer. And so I, on my retirement, made over the said money to your Justiciar in estreats to be levied to your use. May your most excellent Lordship long flourish."

This letter is undated but Sir Robert of Ufford and Stephen of Fulburn, Bishop of Waterford, and afterwards Archbishop of Tuam, acted alternately as Lord Justiciar of Ireland from 1276 to 1282, when Ufford returned to England and Fulburn continued Justiciar till his death in 1287.

The second letter, which is of about the same date, is from Nicholas Cusack, Bishop of Kildare to Robert Burnel, Bishop of Bath and Wells, and Chancellor of England, wherein he relates how Gerald Tyrrell, a youth of noble birth and of approved manners and skill in arms, had been taken prisoner in a conflict with the Irish, after all his comrades and his horse had been slain and he himself dangerously wounded. His captors had loaded him with chains and cast him into a dungeon, from whence they not only swear never to release him, but devote him to a cruel death unless the son of a certain Irish noble, formerly a tenant of Hugh, Bishop of Meath, who is detained as a hostage in Dublin Castle, is given up to them in exchange. The conclusion of the letter cannot be read, a portion of it having been worn or torn off, but I imagine the gist of it to be that the writer, though he thinks it expedient to obtain Tyrrel's release, in order to avoid the grievous scandal of his murder, leaves the question of surrendering the hostage to wiser council; though he believes that the hostage will prove of little use to the King; as the "cursed Irish" [Hybernici maledicti] do not forego making war whenever they can, for the sake of any hostages whatever. Dated on the Feast of the Decollation of Saint John, but the year is torn.

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

The Record Office of England also furnishes two letters from the King of Connaught to King Henry III., and several documents from among the ancient miscellanea of the Exchequer relating to expenditure in Ireland during the troubles of the 13th century.

The foregoing list makes up, with that given in my report for 1872, all the MSS. represented in the first volume of the National MSS. of Ireland. The original intention was to publish these uncoloured, but it was afterwards considered that such a course would be unsatisfactory, as giving an unfair and insufficient idea of the MSS. themselves; and the Treasury having sanctioned the additional outlay, under these circumstances Sir Henry James ordered the whole work to be printed in colours.

Old parchment records are always hard to copy in fac-simile, even when plain, and this difficulty is greatly increased when they are illuminated, and in some cases present a mass of many colours with various shades of each. Most attempts have ended in the production of volumes published at very high prices and very handsome as works of art, but taken as fac-similes not unfrequently exaggerated to the verge of caricature; for it is impossible to produce by artificial means the mellow tone which time bestows upon colour. An important element of consideration also in this difficulty, as applicable to copying illuminated MSS. by chromo-printing, is the difference in the medium employed to reproduce the tints of the originals. I imagine it to be beyond the printer's art to convey exactly the same effects by lithographic ink that the painter originates in oil or water colour. The most successful chromo-lithographic printers are the Austrians; but the method employed by them is very tedious and extremely costly, and would be in this case, where many hundred copies of each page are required, practically unavailable.

The printer, too, works at a disadvantage with the hand fac-similist in this way. A page may contain a large amount of one colour, say red, originally all of the same intensity of hue, but now, here and there faded into indistinctness, here and there obscured by damp or discolouration; and all this variety of tone can be accurately and readily represented by the painter. But the printer cannot do so, unless he is prepared to use as many red plates as there may be different shades of that colour in the page that he has to copy. As it is we have in some instances to employ seven or eight plates for one subject; and to carry out the work to this point of nicety, would necessitate the use of at least double that number.

An additional difficulty with which we have had to contend in the preparation of this volume, is the unfortunate character, photographically speaking, of some of the subjects selected to appear in it. It is no exaggeration to say that these are of the colour of an old saddle. With wrinkles in the hardened parchment that shift the light, distort the letters, and are altogether unmanageable before the camera. Because a page, though very much discoloured, contains writing that is quite distinct, thanks to the excellence of the ink, it has been concluded that the same contrast would be preserved in the copy; but discolourations come down black; the parchment is a dirty yellow, and yellow absorbs the actinic rays of light so largely that even black letters upon a ground of that colour become very indistinct and sometimes nearly invisible in the photograph.

In spite, however, of these difficulties, and the very great additional one of not having the originals of many of the most elaborately ornamented MSS. to work by, I think that no one, unless predisposed to cavil or to raise objections, "de minimis," will deny the beauty of the fac-similes prepared by Sir Henry James' process; or their general

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1873—*continued.*

accuracy. Proofs have been seen and examined by the most eminent expert in fac-simile of Dublin, who not only testifies to their beauty, but also to the accuracy of registering displayed in the printing, an accuracy that can be obtained by no other process than photography.

It should be noted also that this is the first time that such a work as the present has ever been printed from zinc plates, for though zinc is known to possess properties, as a surface to print from, more manageable and capable of greater delicacy of treatment than stone, yet stone has always hitherto been the substance used in colour printing.

Exception has been sometimes taken to photozincography as a means of obtaining fac-similes of old MSS., that it produces a slightly jagged edge to the letters ; but photozincography can produce nothing of the kind unless the same exists in the originals ; and this irregular outline must be there though concealed by the dark colour of the substance upon which it is traced. With a view therefore of trying to remove this apparent defect, I recommended the employment of an extra plate, rolled up in ink tinted to a shade that should generally approximate to that of old parchment, over which every fac-simile printed should be passed. This plan has been adopted with success.

The final entire list of MSS. and scheme for their publication was received by me from Mr. Gilbert on the 25th of June last, since which date the whole has been transferred, and proofs have been pulled in colours. Resinized prints of all those MSS. not sent here were coloured by hand from the originals in London, Oxford, and Dublin by Serjeant Goodwin, and have served as guides to print from. Besides a general superintendence of the printing, the coloured inks have been mixed and prepared by Sergeant Palmer, and the printing and registering, upon the accuracy of which so much depends, have been done by Lance-Corporal Wyatt.

My thanks are again due to Mr. O'Farrell for his ready and invaluable assistance in all Gaelic matters, and I am also indebted to the Rev. Dr. Dickson, of Trinity College, Dublin, and Mr. H. O. Coxe, of the Bodleian Library, for information kindly afforded me as to documents in their respective charge.

The sale of the English and Scottish volumes continues to advance, and a second edition is wanted. The sale of the Scottish series is especially satisfactory ; the first edition of the first and second volumes being now exhausted. The last few copies of the former have been sold by a bookseller, who had secured them in time, at an advance of four guineas each upon the price at which they were published.

I append to this report a descriptive list of all the documents that have been copied for the first volume of the National MSS. of Ireland. (*See* App. No. 5.).

I have the honour to remain,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
(Signed) WILLIAM BASEVI SANDERS,
Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records.

To Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy,
&c. &c.
Deputy Keeper of H. M. Records,
London.

No. 5.—Chronological List of Documents, prepared by Mr. Sanders, forming Vol. I. of the Book of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Ireland, taken by Photo-zincography.

I. Fragments of two pages from the "Domhnach Airgid" or "Silver Shrine." Royal Irish Academy.

II. Fragments of two pages, comprising Luke cap. 10, v. 38 to 42, and cap. 11, v. 1 to 8, of an ancient copy of the Gospels preserved in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Original in Latin.

III., IV. Fragments of four pages, comprising Psalm 80, v. 1 to 12, Psalm 89, v. 15 to 17, Psalm 90, v. 1 to 7, Psalm 94 and Psalm 95, v. 1 to 11, of the "Cathach" or "Book of Battles." Royal Irish Academy. Original in Latin.

V., VI. Four pages, comprising Matthew cap. 1, v. 1 to 7, Luke cap. 1. v. 1 to 5, and cap. 24, v. 49 to 53, of the "Book of Durrow." Trinity College, Dublin. Original in Latin.

VII.–XII. Six pages, comprising initial of Matthew cap. 1, v. 18, Luke cap. 3, v. 26 to 29, Matthew cap. 27, v. 33 to 43, from the "Book of Kells." Trinity College, Dublin. Original in Latin.

XIII., XIV. Twenty-three initial capitals from the "Book of Kells."

XV.–XVII. Twelve monograms from the "Book of Kells."

XVIII., XIX. Four pages, comprising John cap. 1, v. 1 to 38, and Matthew cap. 27, v. 49 to 66, and cap. 28, v. 1 to 20, from the "Book of Dimma Mac Nathi." Trinity College, Dublin. Original in Latin.

XX., XXI. Four pages, comprising Matthew cap. 18, v. 8 to 35, and cap. 19, v. 1 to 16, and part of conclusion of John cap. 21, from the "Book of Moling." Trinity College, Dublin. Original in Latin.

XXII.–XXIV. Three pages, comprising Luke cap. 3, v. 27 to 36, from the "Gospels of Mac Regol." Bodleian Library, Oxford. Rushworth MSS. Original in Latin.

XXV.–XXIX. Six pages, comprising the extract from the life of S. Patrick, the evangelistical symbols, Matthew cap. 6, v. 7 to end, the discourse upon S. John, from the "Book of Armagh." Trinity College, Dublin. Original in Latin.

XXX., XXXI. Six pages, comprising the initial pages of SS. Matthew, Mark, and Luke, the Liber Generationis, and Matthew cap. 27, v. 25 to 32, from the "Gospel of Mac Durnan." Lambeth Palace Library. Original in Latin.

XXXII.–XXXIV. Three pages, comprising the hymns written by S. Fiach of Sletty in honour of S. Patrick, from the "Liber Hymnorum." Trinity College, Dublin. Original in Gaelic and Latin.

XXXV., XXXVI. Fifteen initial capitals and monograms from the "Liber Hymnorum."

XXXVII.–XXXIX. Three pages, comprising the legend of "the Withering of Cuchulain and the Birds of Emer," and the invocation to prayers for Maelmuiré Mac Cailechain, Mac Mic Cuind-na-m Bocht and Aodh Ruadh Mac Neill Garbh O'Domnal, from the "Leabhar na-h-Uidhri" or "Book of the dark grey Cow." Royal Irish Academy. Original in Gaelic.

XL.–XLII. Eight pages, comprising Matthew cap. 1, v. 18 to 23, cap. 2, v. 22 and 23, cap. 3, v. 1 to 8, cap. 28 v. 13 to 20; Luke, cap. 24, v. 47 to 53; John, cap. 1, v. 1 to 15, and cap. 21, v. 20 to end, from the "Gospels of Maelbrigte Hua Mæluanaig." British Museum. Harleian, 1802. Original in Gaelic and Latin.

XLIII., XLIV. Two pages from the "Annals of Tighernac," Bodleian Library. Rawlinson, B. 502. Original in Latin.

No. 5.—Chronological List of Irish Documents—*continued.*

XLV. Four pages, comprising the Lion of S. Mark, and cap. 1, v. 1 to 14 of his gospel, Luke cap. 1, v. 1 to 16, and John cap. 1, v. 1 to 20, from an ancient copy of the Gospels preserved in the British Museum. Harleian, 1023. Original in Latin.

XLVI., XLVII. Eight pages, comprising Matthew cap. 1, v. 1 to 25, cap. 2, v. 1 and 2, cap. 26, v. 69 to 75, cap. 27, v. 1 to 7, and John, cap. 3, v. 12 to 38, and cap. 4, v. 1 to 11, from an ancient copy of the Gospels preserved in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Oxford. No. 122. Original in Latin.

XLVIII. Two pages, comprising Psalm 84, all but first verse, and Psalms 85, v. 1 to 3, and 101, v. 1 to 8, from an ancient Psalter preserved in the British Museum. Vitellius, F. XI.

XLIX. Two pages, comprising Psalm 59, v. 11 to end, and Psalm 60, v. 61 and 62, from an ancient Psalter preserved in the British Museum. Galba, A. v. Original in Latin.

L., LI. Six pages from an ancient missal preserved in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Oxford. No. 282. Original in Latin.

LII. A page from the "Vitæ Sanctorum" preserved in the Bodleian Library, Oxford. Fell. 1. Original in Latin.

LIII.–LV. Three pages, comprising the poem and drawing of the Teach Miodhchuarta of Tara, the tragical death of Fithir and Dairiné, daughter of the monarch Tuathal Teachtmar, through the deception of Eochaid Ainchean, King of Leinster, and the list of the early saints of Erinn, beginning with S. Patrick, with their pedigrees and references to the situation of their churches, from the "Book of Leinster." Trinity College, Dublin. Original in Gaelic.

LVI.–LVIII. Three pages from the volume preserved in the Bodleian Library, Oxford. Rawlinson, B. 502. Original in Gaelic.

LIX.–LXI. Three pages, comprising entries concerning land; believed to be the only existing specimens of præ-Anglo and Norman date, of deeds written in the Irish language, from the "Book of Kells." Trinity College, Dublin. Original in Gaelic.

LXII. A confirmation by Diarmet, King of Leinster, of the grant made by Diarmait Uarrian, Duke of Uauronai, of lands to Felix Abbot and the Convent of Duiske. Dated at Belachgauram and witnessed by Laurence, Archbishop of Dublin, Donatus, Bishop of Leighlin, Felix, Abbot of Duiske, Murchad Mac Murchad and Murcherdach his son Domnall Cauvanach, Diarmait Uarrian, Padiu Uaheda, Murchad Uabrain and Dalbach his son, Donncuan Uadiarmad and Amleib Mac Cotaltain. No date. [1162, 81.] The Marquis of Ormonde's collection. Original in Latin.

A grant of land by D[onnell], King of Limerick, to Gregory Abbot and the monks of Holy Cross. Witnessed by Christian, Bishop of Lismore, the Pope's Legate in Ireland, M[aurice], Bishop of Cashel, B[rictius], Bishop of Limerick, Donall Mac Meiceochach, Ruad Uagradi, Gillapatric Uafoclain, Diarmait Uaneill, Ragnal Mac Meic Comara and Scanlan Mac Meic Gorman. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection. Original in Latin.

LXIII. A charter by King Henry II. granting the city of Dublin to his men of Bristol. Witnessed by William of Braosa, Reginald of Curtenai, Hugh of Gunderville, William fitz Aldele, Ralph of Glanville, Hugh of Creissi and Reginald of Pavilly at Dublin. No date. Corporation of Dublin. This charter bears a fragment of King Henry's seal. Original in Latin.

A grant by Earl Richard, son of Earl Richard Gislebert to Adam of Hereford, of a moiety of the vill of Achebo and the half cantred of land wherein it is situate, with all appurtenances as Ochelli Dermod held it in Ussary. Witnessed by Ranulph the Constable and Griffin his brother, Robert of S. Michael, Richard of Hereford, John of Hereford, Hugh of Gurnai, Walter of Ridel, John of Clohalle, Roger of Sanford, William Bret, Walter fitz Pain, Hugh of Legh and Hugh of Tureville. No date. This charter bears a fragment of Earl Richard's seal. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection. Original in Latin.

LXIV. Roll of names of settlers in Dublin about the year 1172. Corporation of Dublin. Original in Latin.

LXV. A charter by Prince John to the citizens of Dublin of bounds as set out in King Henry's time, and liberties. Witnessed by Stephen Ridel, Chancellor, Walter of Dunstanville, William of Kahaing, steward, Theobald Walter Butler, Hamo of Valonges, Ingelram de Pratellis, David the Welshman, Richard of Rivers, Fulke of Cantelew, William fitz Richard, Gilbert de Angulo, Roger Tyrel, Master Benedict, Master Peter Canuto, at London in the third year of King Richard I. Corporation of Dublin. Original in Latin.

No. 5.—Chronological List of Irish Documents—*continued.*

LXVI. Two pages from the Topographia Hiberniæ of Gerald du Barry, illustrated by coloured drawings of S. Kevin and his blackbird, the death of S. Bridget's falcon, and the monk writing the "Gospel of the Angel." And the figures from two other pages, illustrating the constant habit of the Irish people of carrying axes instead of sticks, and their curious custom of carrying each other three times round church appointed for a place of meeting when making a league. British Museum. King's Library, 13. 2. 8. Original in Latin.

LXVII. A grant by William of Braosa with the assent of William, his son and heir, to Theobald Walter, of five and a half cantreds of land in Munster, to wit: the burgh of Kildelo, and half the cantred called Truoheked Maleth, and the cantreds of Elykarnel, Elyhohogarthi, Ewurmun, Areth, and Wetheni, Owethenihokathelan, and Owethenihoiffernan, which King Henry II. gave to his uncle Philip of Braosa, and which King John afterwards granted to him as of right of inheritance. Dated at Lincoln, on Friday next after the Epiphany [Jan. 12], 1201, in King John's presence, and witnessed by Hubert, Archbishop of Canterbury, Roger, Bishop of S. Andrews, Gilbert, Bishop of Rochester, Robert, Bishop of Bangor, Henry of Castilion, Archdeacon of Canterbury, Ralph fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, at that time the King's Justiciary, Ranulph, Earl of Chester, Robert, Earl of Leicester, Baldwin of Betum, Earl of Albemarle, Roger Bigot, Earl of Norfolk, William Longsword, Earl of Salisbury, Ernulph, Count of Ghisnes, Hugh Bardulf, William Briwere, Walter of Laci, William of Braosa, and his sons Philip and Walter, Robert of Turneham, William of Albigni, Gerard of Furnivalle, William of Raev, Peter and Ingram de Pratellis, Robert of Tateshale, Richard Malebis, Robert of Mortimer, Hugh Malebis, and many others. This charter bears the seal of William of Braosa. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection. Original in Latin.

LXVIII. A deed of covenant between Theobald of Walter and William of Brahusa, concerning the above-mentioned lands in Munster. Witnessed by Hubert, Archbishop of Canterbury, Henry of Castilion, Archdeacon of Canterbury, Walter of Laci, William of Braosa, and his sons Philip and Walter, Wale of Cambrai, Nicholas of Kenet, Wymer of Bassingbourne, Roger fitz Nicholas, John of Bassingbourne, Gilbert of Knitewell, Godfrey of Valean, Adam of Rathsdene, Richard of Cumbe, Richard le Cuvert, and many others. This instrument bears the seal of Theobald of Walter. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection. Original in Latin.

LXIX. Foundation charter of the Abbey of S. Saviour of Dowiskyr, by William Marischall, Earl of Pembroke, and Isabel, his wife. Witnessed by Albin, Bishop of Ferns, Hugh, Bishop of Ossory, John Marischal, John of Erlegh, William of London, Ralph of Bendeville, Milo, son of the Bishop, Philip Prendelgast, Thomas fitz Anthony, Walter Porcell, William of St. Leger, Thomas of Dummer, Maurice of London, Andrew Avenel, William of Ka. . tre, John of Penrin, Eustace of Bertrimunt, Terric of Niver, Thomas Russel, and others. This instrument bears the seal of William Marischall. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection. Original in Latin.

LXX. A letter from the citizens of Dublin to King Henry III., relative to a dispute which had arisen concerning the jurisdictions of the Archbishop and citizens of Dublin. No date. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, 837. Original in Latin.

LXXI. A letter from the King of Connaught, to King Henry III., praying for protection against the insolence of Hugh de Lascy. No date. Public Record Office, London. Chapter House Miscellanea, 54–11. Original in Latin.

A letter from the King of Connaught, to King Henry III., praying him to confirm the charter of Connaught bestowed upon him and his son by King John, and to bestow that portion thereof detained by W. de Lascy upon his son, and to give credence to the bearers T. and F., his envoys. No date. Public Record Office, London. Chapter House Miscellanea, 54–11. Original in Latin.

The Dean and Chapter of Armagh to King Henry III., praying for a congé d'élire or licence to postulate an archbishop in the room of A[lbert of Cologne], resigned. No date. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No. 59. Original in Latin.

LXXII. The Dean and Chapter of Tuam to King Henry III., praying the Royal assent to their election of Florence, their chancellor, in the room of Marian, their

No. 5.—Chronological List of Irish Documents—*continued.*

late archbishop, deceased. No date. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No. 62. Original in Latin.

A grant by Ralph, Bishop of Ossory, with the assent of the Dean and Chapter of S. Kanic of Kilkenny, to the friars preachers of Kilkenny, of a conduit from S. Kanic's Well. The diameter of the pipe where it joins the well to be that of the bishop's ring, and where it enters the friars' house that of a man's little finger. No date. Witnessed by Henry of Pembroke, dean, Ralph of S. Leger, treasurer and official, Walter of Weseford, John the Red, Roger Bengrant, Nicholas of Wych, and many others. This instrument bears a fragment of the bishop's seal, to the tag whereof is appended a ring, the internal diameter of which measures $\frac{15}{16}$ of an inch, and a very small fragment of the seal of the chapter. Corporation of Kilkenny. Original in Latin.

A letter from H[erbert], Bishop of Limerick, to the King, begging his attention to the oppression and injuries committed against the church of Limerick by Geoffrey de Mariscis and William, his son, whom the bishop had denounced to the King as excommunicated. No date. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No. 806. Original in Latin.

LXXIII. A membrane of the Pipe Roll, 45 Henry III., headed "The account of "the Twescard in Ulster, from the feast of All Saints, in the 44th year, to the "same feast in the 46th year, that term counted, namely, of four terms, by Henry "de Maundeville, then keeper." This membrane also contains, "The account of "Ulster for all the 45th year of the reign of King Henry, by Nicholas of Dun-"heved, then steward;" several of the items in which are said to be accounted for in Uryel or Oriel, a portion of Ulster, in which the counties of Louth, Monaghan, and Armagh are situated, and which at one time was one of the petty kingdoms of Ireland. Public Record Office, Dublin. Original in Latin.

A letter from F[edlimid] Okonchever, King of Connaught, to King Henry III., thanking him for favours conferred upon him, and especially for the order sent to William de Dene, Justiciar of Ireland, to redress the injuries done to the said King of Connaught, by Walter de Burgh. The Justiciar having died, the King's order had not been executed. Wherefore he prays for a fresh order to Richard de Rupella, the present Justiciar to compel Walter to make amends. He assures the King of his fidelity, both to him and his son Edward. No date. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No. 789. Original in Latin.

LXXIV. The prioress and nuns of S. Mary de Hoges, near Dublin, to King Henry III., by the hand of Brother Thomas of S. Patrick, praying for a congé d'élire in the room of Agnes, their late abbess, deceased. Dated at Dublin on the morrow of the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude Apostles [Oct. 29] 1271. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No. 816. Original in Latin.

The dean and chapter of Emly to King Henry III., by the hands of Master Thomas, praying for a congé d'élire in the room of Florence their late bishop, deceased. Dated at Emly on Tuesday, after the Feast of S. Mathias Apostle, 1272. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No. 60. Original in Latin.

A letter from Geoffrey de Geynvil, Justiciar of Ireland, to King Edward I. Thomas de Clare, since his arrival from England, had informed him that the King would provide another Justiciar, for which he thanks him. Touching the disturbers of the peace in the mountains of Dublin, he had already consulted about it with the said Thomas and the King's Council, who thought it would be easy to find men to disperse them, provided they could obtain sufficient supplies. This however they cannot do unless the King takes other advice. To undertake and fail would be a perilous disgrace, and Sir Geoffrey begs the King not to blame him if the affair falls through. He thinks it reasonable that the nobles of Leinster should contribute largely, and that the whole burden should not fall on the King. Dated at Dublin, May 11, 1276. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No. 1344. Original in Latin.

LXXV. A letter from Robert of Ufford to King Edward I., relative to the complaint made to the King by John of Dunheved, about certain money demanded of him by the present Justiciar of Ireland. No date. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No. 2054. Original in Latin.

A portion of an Irish Exchequer Roll headed "The account of Richard Olof, Keeper of the Exchange of Dublin, from Wednesday next before the Feast of the Holy Trinity in the 6th year of the reign of King Edward, to the Feast of SS. Philip and James Apostles in the 7th year of the same King's reign," comprising items of sums received from the melting down of silver plate delivered into the Exchequer by Stephen, Bishop of Waterford, Treasurer of Ireland, and John

No. 5.—Chronological List of Irish Documents—*continued.*

of Lydierd, Warden of the mine of Tipperary. Public Record Office, London. Ancient Miscellanea of the Exchequer, I.E., bundle 530, W.N., IX.-2285, 6-10. Edward I. Original in Latin.

Mariota, Prioress and the Convent of Clonnard to King Edward I., by the hands of Brother Robert, Canon of the House of S. Mary del Nonan, Meath, praying the roya assent to their election of the Lady Burgenylda as abbess. Dated September 1288. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No. 2022. Original in Latin.

LXXVI. A letter from William of Vesey to John of Langton, Chancellor. He begs him to attend to the affairs of the Lady Idonea de Leybourne, and to send the bearer back to him in Ireland. Also not to believe the falsehoods which he has heard that a certain clerk named Robert of Halywell has told the King concerning him. Dublin, Thursday after Candlemas. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No. 1749. Original in French.

A letter from Thomas Fitz-Maurice to R[obert], Bishop of Bath and Wells. He begs him to intercede with King Edward to postpone his coming into England to do his homage, until Easter next, when he will also satisfy the King with regard to his marriage, or marry at the King's pleasure. He is prevented from coming during the present winter by the disturbances in Ireland, which the chiefs have requested him to assist in quelling. No date. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No. 1351. Original in Latin.

A letter from Nicholas, Bishop of Kildare, to the Bishop of Bath and Wells, Gerald Tyrel, a youth of noble blood, was taken in a conflict with some Irish and put in irons. The Irish refused to give him up unless the son of an Irish noble, late a tenant of H., Bishop of Meath, detained in the Castle of Dublin as a hostage, was given up to them. Dated on the Decollation of S. John Baptist [29th August], 128 . . Portion gone. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No, 2436. Original in Latin.

LXXVII. A letter from Nicholas, Archbishop of Armagh, and primate of Ireland, to King Edward. He will comply with the King's order to make his suffragans, in their respective dioceses, publicly excommunicate all the Welsh rebels and their accomplices. No date. [1286-7.] Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No. 1345. Original in Latin.

Portion of an Irish Exchequer Roll containing the expenses of the Lord Archbishop of Dublin in various parts of Ireland during the time he was elected temporary Justiciar of Ireland, by the Council after the death of Stephen, Archbishop of Tuam, namely on Wednesday after the octave of SS. Peter and Paul, 1288, until the King should appoint a new Justiciar. Public Record Office, London. Ancient Miscellanea of the Exchequer, I.E., 15-20 Edward I., bundle 531, E.B. 1-2465, 16-18 Edward I. Original in Latin.

LXXVIII.-LXXX. Continuation of the same roll.

LXXXI. A letter from William of Valence, Lord of Pembroke, to King Edward I. at the suit of the burgesses of Ros, praying him to confirm the former right of free intercourse of ships with Ros, which has lately been suspended, in relation with the people of Waterford, by his letters patent, as no notice has been taken of his letters close on the subject. No date. Public Record Office, London. Royal Letters, No. 1352. Original in French.

Portion of an Irish Exchequer Roll containing the complaints of the merchants of Lucca, that in spite of the King's letters under his great seal to the Treasurer and Chamberlain of his Exchequer in Dublin for the payment to them of all moneys of the new custom of Ireland, and all other issues of the same law taking from them, therefore, their letters patent of receipt and certifying to the King the amount thus delivered to the Sir William of Clare, then lieutenant of the Treasurer of Ireland, in the afternoon of the 28th day of January in the 18th year of King Edward's reign, came to the said merchant's house in Dublin accompanied by William of Bristol Mayor of Dublin, Roger clerk of the "Thounerie." Robert of Bree, provost, Henry Oving, William Mody and Robert the Forester, town serjeants, William Wilde porter of Dublin Castle, the constable being in England, Martin, the Sheriff of Dublin's clerk, and many others, and demanded or Hugellin Russcheupel, Reymond Rapundi and Gerard Chimbard, merchants of the company, 1031 marks 13¼*d.* out of the sum of 2014*l.* 0*s.* 13¼*d.* received by them from Sir William, and for which they actually held their receipt, without any warrant from the king for doing so. Upon refusal they were attached, locked up in their house, and their chests and coffers sealed so that they could neither pay their debts nor carry on their trade till the 1st of February following; and in order to

No. 5.—Chronological List of Irish Documents—*continued.*

do them further despite the said Sir William commanded the Mayor to guard them closely, at the same time calling the Sheriff's clerk and saying, "I command you "in the King's name that if the Mayor will not execute this attachment you do it "yourself as the Sheriff's Lieutenant." So they were taken up like thieves, their houses watched, and they themselves followed by the serjeant wherever they went.

Besides this, Sir William had, unknown to them, despatched Adam of Cromelyn, clerk to the Sheriff of Dublin, and Richard of Crus, chief serjeant of the city, into divers places in Ireland, to lay hands on all their goods in Ros, Limerick, Waterford, Youghal and Cork, and seal up their coffers, and had proclaimed in the King's name that no one who owed them anything was to pay them. They were in consequence debarred from carrying on their business for fifteen days and more, and their persons were vilely detained by the said Sir William till they paid him 300 marks down, and gave him their note of hand for 200 more within 15 days, both of which they had been compelled to do to avoid further outrage on their goods and persons. They pray, therefore, that full inquiry may be made into the matter. Public Record Office, London. Ancient Miscellanea of the Exchequer, I.E., II.-1173, 18 Edward I. Original in French.

LXXXII. A writ to John, Archbishop of Dublin, and Justiciar of Ireland, to inquire into the above matter. Dated at Faringdon, March 1, 1290.

The return to the above writ being an inquisition taken at Dublin on Thursday after the Feast of S. Mark Evangelist, [April 27] 1290, in which the jurors find that the said merchants were arrested with their goods by the mayor and serjeants at the command of Sir William of Clare because they refused to give him any money. De Clare having denied the personal arrest but acknowledged the seizure of the goods, and the mayor avowing that he had received no order from him for the personal arrest, the question was put to the jury who find that this statement was made by the mayor under fear and to exculpate Sir William. Public Record Office, London. This instrument bears the seals of the jurymen. Original in Latin.

LXXXIII. An acknowledgement by Sir Thomas de Arscy, Knight, of the receipt of moneys from Sir Nicholas of Clare, Treasurer of Ireland, for the payment of the Welshmen's wages. Dated at Dublin, Wednesday after the Feast of S. Michael, [October 3] 1291. This instrument bears the seal of Sir Thomas de Arscy. Public Record Office, London. Ancient Miscellanea of the Exchequer, Hibernia, T.G., 11760, 19-20 Edward I. Original in Latin.

An acknowledgement by William Fitz-Roger, Prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in Ireland, of 20*l.* from Sir Nicholas of Clare, Treasurer and the Chamberlain of the Exchequer of Dublin, granted him by the King for his expenses in the King's journey to Dublin to exercise the office of justiciar. Dated at Dublin, December 12, 1291. This instrument bears the seal of the Prior of S. John. Public Record Office, London. Reference as above. Original in Latin.

A precept by King Edward I. to his Treasurer and Chamberlain of the Exchequer of Dublin, directing payment to Master Thomas Cantok of 20*l.* in part payment of 40*l.* granted him by the King yearly during his tenure of the office of Chancellor of Ireland. Witnessed by William of Vesey, Chief Justice of Ireland at Dublin. April 23, 1292. Public Record Office, London. Reference as above. Original in Latin.

A chirograph directed to the keeper and receiver of King Edward's stores, in Gascony and Bayonne by William of Moenes, Chamberlain of the Exchequer of Dublin and Attorney of John Wogan, Chief Justice of Ireland and William of Estdene, Treasurer, advising them of the dispatch from Cork in the ship called the "Snake," Simon the White, master, of 140 quarters of corn, London measure, for the use of the King's armies. Dated at Cork, June 15, 1297. This instrument bears a portion of the seal of the town of Cork. Public Record Office, London. Ancient Miscellanea of the Exchequer, I.E., 20-25 Edward I., bundle 532. I.P.R. VI.-6424. Original in Latin.

A chirograph to the same parties by the same chamberlain advising them of the despatch for Youghal in the ship called the "Cogge" of the Holy Cross of Youghal, Peter of Paris, master, of 410 quarters of corn, London measure, and by strike measure without any deduction, for the use of the King's armies. Dated at Youghal, March 21, 1297.

A note to this instrument, which bears the seal of the provostry of Youghal, states that the bushel with which the corn was measured is sent therewith. Public Record Office. Reference as above. Original in Latin.

No. 5.—Chronological List of Irish Documents—*continued.*

LXXXIV. A page from the "Crede Mihi." Archbishop Trench's library. Dublin. Original in Latin.

LXXXV. A page from the "Black Book of Christchurch." Trinity College, Dublin. Original in Latin.

LXXXVI. A page from the "Vitæ Sanctorum." Bodleian Library. Rawlinson, B. 505. Original in Latin.

LXXXVII. A page from the "Registrum domus S. Thomæ." Bodleian Library. Rawlinson, B. 500. Original in Latin.

LXXXVIII. A page from the "Registrum domus B. Mariæ." Bodleian Library. Rawlinson, B. 495. Original in Latin.

LXXXIX. A page from the "Innisfallen Annals." Bodleian Library. Rawlinson, B. 503. Original in Gaelic.

XC. A page from the "Annals of Tighernac." Bodleian Library. Rawlinson, B. 488. Original in Gaelic and Latin.

XCI. Three pages from the "Annals of Boyle." British Museum. Titus, A. 25. Original in Latin.

XCII. Three pages from the "Psalter of S. Ricemarch," comprising a page of the Martyrology, the first two verses of the 101st Psalm, the whole of Psalms 115 and 116, and the first verse of Psalm 117. Trinity College, Dublin. Original in Latin.

XCIII. The ancient Irish Missal of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, and its leather satchel, reduced to inches, $2\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{3}{4} + 1\frac{1}{4}$.
The reverse of the seal of Richard Fitz Gislebert.
The obverse of the seal of De Verdon.
The reverse of the seal of Theobald of Walter.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) WILLIAM BASEVI SANDERS.

SECOND SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT on the SHAFTESBURY PAPERS.

H. M. Public Record Office,
7th April 1873.

DEAR SIR THOMAS,

WITH reference to my Reports on "The Shaftesbury Papers," (*Appendices Nos. 3 and 5 of your 33rd and 34th Annual Reports*), I have the honour to transmit herewith a Second Supplementary Report, which describes the additional papers received from the Earl of Shaftesbury on the 14th March last.

In the examination of these papers I have adhered to the same classification as in the previous Reports, and have inserted them in their proper sections, making one collection of the whole. This will account for papers not being found in every section.

Some of these papers were injured by damp, but have been mended.

I have the honour to be, dear Sir Thomas,
Your obedient servant,
(Signed) W. NOEL SAINSBURY.

To Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L.,
Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

[Additional Papers received since the date of Report in the Deputy Keeper's Thirty-fourth Report, App. 5.]

Inserted in their proper Sections as follows :—

II. PAPERS relating to the COOPER FAMILY, &c.

1645, Sept. 1. Order in Parliament for Sir Walter Erle to report concerning the election of Sir Anthony Ashley Cooper to be a member of this house.

1677, Dec. 5. Letter to Mr. Stringer respecting iron ordnance.

—— Copy of an Act for ascertaining the Commissions and salaries of the Judges.

—— Sundry precedents of the Messengers of the Receipt, being sworn and admitted by the Chancellor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer.

V. DOCUMENTS relating to the third EARL of SHAFTESBURY.

1707, April. Paper full of corrections and additions by Lord Shaftesbury on Plantations to be altered and renewed on his estate, under five headings.

VI. PAPERS relating to the fourth EARL of SHAFTESBURY.

1734, April 3. Lords of the Council to the Earl of Shaftesbury, Lord Lieut. of Dorset. Order for impressing seamen.

1738, Sept. 4. Order in Council directing Lord Shaftesbury to forbear impressing seamen for the service of His Maj. Fleet.

1739, June 15. Lords of the Council to Earl of Shaftesbury, Custos Rotulorum of the county of Dorset, for impressing seamen.

Second Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers—*cont.*

1739, June 28. Lords of the Admiralty to Earl of Shaftesbury, respecting payment to persons bringing in seamen.

1745, Sept. 5. Lords of the Council to Earl of Shaftesbury, Lord Lieutenant of the county of Dorset, for seizing of arms.

VII. Miscellaneous Papers.

1673. Petitions for presentations to livings (*in Locke's handwriting*). Lord Chancellor Shaftesbury's Fiats. (*Three papers.*) [See Section VII., No. 59.]

IX. Letters and Papers relating to Carolina and the First Settlement on Ashley River.

1663, Aug 12. Order of the Privy Council directing the Attorney General forthwith to proceed either by inquisition or by scire facias in the revoking all former letters patents and grants of the Province of Carolina, and that the Lord Chancellor and the other patentees proceed in the planting of the said Province. Signed by Clarendon, C. Albemarle, T. Southampton, St. Alban, Berkshire, Sandwich, Bathe, Middleton, Gilb. London, Tho. Wentworth, W. Compton, Chas. Berkeley, Will. Morice, Henry Bennet, and Richard Browne.

1665, June 2. Tho. Woodward to Sir John Colleton, from Albemarle County. *Indorsed* by Locke.

1666. Aug. 15. Hen. Vassall, sole agent for the Adventurers and Planters of Cape Fear, to [Sir John Colleton?].

1667, Oct. 6. John Vassall to Sir John Colleton, from Nancymond in Virginia, describes "the unhappy loss of our Plantation on Charles River."

1669, April 26. Articles of Agreement between the Lords Proprietors of Carolina to pay 500*l.* each for the Settlement of Port Royal. *Indorsed* by Locke.

July. An account of monies received from Thomas South, and laid out for clothes, &c. *Indorsed* by Lord Ashley. "Carolina, July 1669, Rivers "accompts."

Aug. 10. Joseph West, to Lord Ashley from aboard the Carolina, now riding in the Downs, *inclosing*,

A list of all such masters, free passengers, and servants which are now aboard the Carolina, now riding in the Downs.

Aug. 17. Henry Brayne to Lord Ashley from the Downs, *inclosing*.

An inventory of all the appurtenances and men that doth belong to the ship Carolina Frigate, now riding in the Downs, safe at anchor.

—— The account of the costs of the ship Carolina, and her setting to sea.

Aug. 31. Robert Southwell to Lord Ashley from Kinsaile.

Sept. 10. Joseph West to Lord Ashley, from Kinge Sayle. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Sept. 17. John West to Lord Ashley, from Kinge Sayle. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Oct. 19. Disbursements on account of Carolina, including 19*l.* to John Rivers.

Nov. 8. Joseph West to Lord Ashley from Barbados.

Nov. 11. Henry Brayne, note of particulars to be sent to Carolina.

1670, April 28. Ri. Bennett and Tho. Godwin to Sir Peter Colleton, from Nansamund River, in Virginia.

May. Relation of Maurice Matthews of voyage from St. Katharine, and what took place there, to their arrival at Keyanah on 23rd May 1670. (*Two copies.*)

—— Mr. Carteret's "relation of their planting at Ashley River."

June 25. William Sayle to Lord Ashley, from Albemarle Point, in Ashley River. *Indorsed* by Locke. 17° July '70.

Second Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers—*cont.*

1670, June 27. Joseph West to Lord Ashley, from Albemarle Point at Kyawaw. *Indorsed* by Locke.

July 4. Return by Mr. Rivers of the persons elected and chosen "in order to "the establishment of laws for the present and better Government of "the people within this Province, who, being added to the five persons "already in the Council, completed the number of 20, as is by the said "institutions warranted and directed." Dated from Albemarle Point.

July 30. Henry Brayne from Nansamond River, in Virginia.

—— Note by John Locke of the provisions at Ashley River for 140 men, from 25 June to the middle of August.

Sept. 9. The Council at Ashley River, viz. :—William Sayle, Steph. Bull, Joseph West, William Scrivenor, Flor. O'Sullivan, Ralph Marshall, and Samuel West, to [Lord Ashley]. Recommend Joseph Dalton, elected to be one of the Council of the people, to be Secretary and Register for this Colony. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Sept. 9. Joseph Dalton to Lord Ashley, from Albemarle Point. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Sept. 9. The Council at Ashley River to Lord Ashley and the rest of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, from Albemarle Point. *Signed* as above, and also by Paul Smyth. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Sept. 10. William Sayle to Lord Ashley, from Albemarle Point. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Sept. 10. Henry Woodward to Sir John Yeamans at Barbados, from Albemarle Point, in Chyanhaw. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Sept. 10. Flor. O'Sullivan to [Lord Ashley], from Albemarle Point. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Sept. 12. Stephen Bull to Lord Ashley, from Albemarle Point. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Sept. 12. The Council at Ashley River to Lord Ashley and the rest of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, from Albemarle Point. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Sept. 15. William Owen to Lord Ashley, from Ashley River, America, lat. 31° 45′. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Sept. Joseph West to Lord Ashley, from Albemarle Point, at Kyawah. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Oct. 1. Memorial [in the handwriting of John Locke] about the prisoners at St. Katharina delivered to the Spanish Ambassadors. As many of the names of the said prisoners as are known to the Lords Proprietors are as follow : John Rivers, Capt. Bayly, John Collins, William Car, Margaret and Martin.

Oct. 24. William Sayle to Lord Ashley, from Albemarle Point, in Ashley Rifle. *Indorsed* by Locke.

—— William Sayle and Council to George Duke of Albemarle and the rest of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Nov. 4. "Barbados Proclamation" with "The Grants of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina to those that settle therein." *Indorsed* by Locke.

Nov. 9. Henry Brayne to Lord Ashley, from Barbados. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Nov. 15. Sir John Yeamans to the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, from Barbados. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Nov. 15. Sir John Yeamans to Sir Peter Colleton from Barbados.

Nov. 20. Henry Brayne to the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, from Barbados. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Nov. 20. Henry Brayne to Sir Peter Colleton, from Barbados. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Nov. 20. Henry Brayne to the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, from Barbados. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Nov. 22. N. Carteret to Sir G. Carteret, from Barbados. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Nov. 23. Thos. Colleton to Sir Peter Colleton, from Barbados. *Indorsed* by Locke.

Second Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers—*cont.*

1670, Nov. Extracts of letters from Carolina, in the handwriting of Locke, in reference to the proposals and wants of the Colony.

Dec. 26. Tho. Colleton to the Governor and Council of Albemarle Point, in Ashley River, from Barbados.

1671, March 2. Joseph West to Lord Ashley, from Albemarle Point, in Ashley River. *Indorsed* by Locke.

March 2. Joseph West to Sir George Carteret from Albemarle Point, in Ashley River.

March 2. Joseph West to Sir Peter Colleton from Albemarle Point. *Indorsed* by Locke, with a mem. by Colleton. "Pray doe not send send this "away, for I have no copy." Also a copy *indorsed* by Locke.

March 2. Stephen Bull to Lord Ashley, from Albemarle Point. *Indorsed* by Locke.

March 4. Council at Ashley River to Lord Ashley, and the rest of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, from Albemarle Point. *Signed* by Stephen Bull, Will. Scrivenor, Flor. O'Sullivan, Paul Smyth, Ra. Marshall, Samuel West, Ro. Donne, and Jos. Dalton. *Indorsed* by Locke.

March 11. John Stow to Sir Peter Colleton. *Indorsed* by Locke.

March 17. Sir John Heydon to the Duke of Albemarle and the rest of the Proprietors of Carolina from Bermuda. *Indorsed* by Locke.

March 21. Jos. Dalton to the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, from Albemarle Point, *inclosing*,

The Council at Ashley River to the Lords Proprietors, giving an account of the general affairs of the colony.

The remonstrance of the Council for themselves and the first adventurers to the Province of Carolina.

The Council to Lords Proprietors in reference to the behaviour of William Scrivenor, deputy to Lord Berkeley, and William Owen, one of the first freeholders. Together, 4 papers, all *indorsed* by Locke.

March 21. Joseph West to Lord Ashley, Sir George Carteret and Sir Peter Colleton, from Albemarle Point, in Ashley River. *Indorsed* by Locke.

March 22. William Owen to Robert Blayney at Lord Ashley's at Exeter House, in the Strand, from Ashley River, lat. 32° 40′. *Indorsed* by Locke.

—— A paper of six pages on the complaints of the inhabitants of Carolina against the Lords Proprietors.

—— Proposals for the inhabiting of Carolina, and for building of cities and towns for the said Colony.

—— Lord Shaftesbury's notes concerning Carolina.

—— Paper on the Lords Proprietors refusing grants for lands according o the old method and first proposal.

—— Culpeper's Draught of Ashley River.

—— Plot of the Lords Proprietors in Carolina.

—— Drawing on Parchment of Ashley Cooper and Colleton Rivers.

168⅔, Mar. 7. Sam. Wilson to Lord Shaftesbury, about Carolina.

X. Documents relating to Foreign Plantations.

1660. Abstract of some principal passages concerning Sir Wm. Courteen's heirs, and their claim in and to the Island of Barbados, collected by John Darell from Captn. Henry Powell, John Powell, and others.

1750, Aug. 25. Sam. Lloyd to Lord Shaftesbury, *inclosing*,

Instructions for Pickering Robinson, on his arrival at Savannah (Georgia). Answers and remarks to above instructions.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) W. Noel Sainsbury.

No. 7.—Calendars of State Papers, &c.

Volumes published in 1873.

Syllabus, in English, of Rymer's Fœdera. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. II.—Ric. II.–Chas. II.; 1377–1654.

Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* Rawdon Brown, Esq. Vol. V.—1534–1554.

Calendar of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* Don Pascual de Gayangos. Vol. III., Part 1.—Hen. VIII.—1525–1526.

In the Press.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Hans Claude Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. III.—1586, &c.

Calendar of the Carew Papers, preserved in the Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and William Bullen, Esq. Vol. VI.—1603–1624.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* William Douglas Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XIV.—1639.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, of the Reign of James I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by the* Rev. C. W. Russell, D.D., and John P. Prendergast, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Vols. II. and III.—1606, &c.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vol. IV., Part 3.—1529, &c.

Syllabus, in English, of Rymer's Fœdera. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. III.—Appendix and Index.

Calendar of Treasury Papers, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Joseph Redington, Esq. Vol. III.—1702–1707.

Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* Rawdon Brown, Esq. Vol. VI.—1555, &c.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Allan James Crosby, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. IX.—1569–1571.

No. 7.—Calendars of State Papers, &c.—*continued.*

In Progress.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. Vol. IV.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1622, &c. Vol. V.—America and West Indies, 1661, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, DURING THE COMMONWEALTH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF GEORGE III., &c., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. (1760–1800), and JOHN RINGWOOD ATKINS, Esq. (1801–1829).

CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS relating to IRELAND, excerpted from the Records preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office ; to the end of the Reign of HENRY VII. *Edited by* HENRY SAVAGE SWEETMAN, Esq., A.B., Trinity College, Dublin, Barrister-at-Law (Ireland).

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* DON PASCUAL DE GAYANGOS. Vol. III., Part 2.—Hen. VIII.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* ALLAN JAMES CROSBY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. X.—1572, &c.

No. 8.—CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

Volumes published in 1873.

THE ANGLO-LATIN SATIRICAL POETS AND EPIGRAMMATISTS OF THE TWELFTH CENTURY. Vols. I. and II. *Now first collected and edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A., Corresponding Member of the National Institute of France (Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres).

MEMORIALE FRATRIS WALTERI DE COVENTRIA.—THE HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS OF WALTER OF COVENTRY. Vol. II. *Edited, from the MS. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.

MATERIALS FOR A HISTORY OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VII., FROM ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS PRESERVED IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. Vol. I. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM CAMPBELL, M.A., one of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools.

HISTORICAL PAPERS AND LETTERS FROM THE NORTHERN REGISTERS. *Edited by* JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society.

REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE. The Register of Richard de Kellawe, Lord Palatine and Bishop of Durham ; 1311–1316. Vol. I. *Edited by* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

No. 8.—Chronicles and Memorials, &c.—*continued.*

THE WORKS OF GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS. Vol. IV. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London.

YEAR BOOKS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD THE FIRST. Years 21–22. *Edited and translated by* ALFRED JOHN HORWOOD, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

CHRONICA MONASTERII S. ALBANI.—6. Vol. II., REGISTRA JOHANNIS WHETHAMSTEDE, WILLELMI ALBON, ET WILLELMI WALINGFORDE, ABBATUM MONASTERII SANCTI ALBANI, CUM APPENDICE, CONTINENTE QUASDAM EPISTOLAS, A JOHANNE WHETHAMSTEDE CONSCRIPTAS. *Edited by* HENRY THOMAS RILEY, Esq., M.A., Cambridge and Oxford; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

MONUMENTA JURIDICA. THE BLACK BOOK OF THE ADMIRALTY, WITH APPENDICES. Vol. II. *Edited by* Sir TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L.

In the Press.

A COLLECTION OF SAGAS AND OTHER HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* GEORGE WEBBE DASENT, Esq., D.C.L., Oxon.

ROLL OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF IRELAND, 16 RICHARD II. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES GRAVES, A.B., Treasurer of St. Canice, Ireland.

THE WORKS OF GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS. Vol. VII. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES F. DIMOCK, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire.

CHRONICON RADULPHI ABBATIS COGGESHALENSIS MAJUS; and, CHRONICON TERRÆ SANCTÆ ET DE CAPTIS A SALADINO HIEROSOLYMIS. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham.

CHRONICLE OF ROBERT OF BRUNNE. *Edited by* FREDERICK JAMES FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law.

MATTHÆI PARISIENSIS, MONACHI SANCTI ALBANI, CHRONICA MAJORA. Vol. II. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge.

POLYCHRONICON RANULPHI HIGDEN, with Trevisa's Translation. Vol. V. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH RAWSON LUMBY, B.D., late Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge.

HISTORY OF THE REIGNS OF EDWARD THE THIRD AND RICHARD THE SECOND; from a Manuscript in the British Museum, by an Anonymous Writer. *Edited by* EDWARD MAUNDE THOMPSON, Esq., of the British Museum.

REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE. The Register of Richard de Kellawe, Lord Palatine and Bishop of Durham; 1311–1316. Vol. II. *Edited by* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

LIFE OF THOMAS BECKET; from an Icelandic Saga, with an English Translation. *Edited and translated by* M. EIRÍKR MAGNÚSSON, Under-Librarian of the Public Library, Cambridge.

LIVES OF ARCHBISHOP DUNSTAN. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.

No. 8.—Chronicles and Memorials, &c.—*continued.*

In Progress.

THE METRICAL CHRONICLE OF ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER. *Edited by* WILLIAM ALDIS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Vol. IV.; 1327, &c. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

CORPUS HISTORICUM EBORACENSE. CHRONICA PONTIFICUM ECCLESIÆ EBORACI AUCTORE THOMA STUBBS DOMINICANO; and other Documents relating to the Primacy of York. *Edited by* JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society.

CHRONICA MONASTERII S. ALBANI.—7. YPODIGMA NEUSTRIÆ; HISTORIA, A THOMA WALSINGHAM, MONACHO MONASTERII S. ALBANI, CONSCRIPTA. *Edited by* HENRY THOMAS RILEY, Esq., M.A., Cambridge and Oxford; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

No. 9.—OBSERVATIONS on the DERIVATION of the word "PYE-BOOK."

The derivation of the word "Pye-book" is by no means certain. It has, however, been suggested that the word pye, or pie, may be an abbreviation of the Greek Πί-ναξ, *pinax* (an index), or of the Latin *pyctacium* (a list or schedule), or else taken from the mediæval Latin word *pica*, a single-pronged instrument used by way of a pointer or index. Though the etymology is obscure, its meaning is clear enough, being nothing more nor less than an index of names with references to the places where they occur. The Latin word "pica" has another meaning besides that given above, which Ducange explains as a directory (directoire). He derives his opinion from the Breviarium printed in 1555, where *pica* is thus defined, "Incipit ordo Breviarii seu "Portiforii secundum morem et consuetudinem ecclesiæ Sarum Anglicanæ una cum "ordinali, seu quod usitato vocabulo dicitur Pica, sive directorium sacerdotum;" and under the word "Ordinale," he gives a similar interpretation, "Ordinale quod "usitato dicitur pica sive Directorium Sacerdotum." Caxton printed in 1477 a Directorium Seu Pica Sarum. From these instances it is evident that the pica was the Roman ordinal or directory, in which was ordained, in a technical way, the manner of saying and solemnizing the daily offices of the church; the difficulty and intricacy of which, as well as the meaning of the word pie, is thus alluded to in the Preface to the Prayer Book of King Edward the Sixth, "Moreover the number and "hardness of the rules called the Pie, and the manifold changings of the service, was "the cause, that to turn this book only was so hard and intricate a matter, that "many times there was more business to find out what should be read, than to read "it when it was found." From this it would seem that the Directory instead of clearing rendered the matter more obscure, and hence perhaps may have arisen the typographical expression of type being thrown into pie, *i.e.*, to be placed in proper order from disorder. The *pica* type of later days probably took its name from the large letters in which the Anglican Portiforium was printed; be this, however, as it may, it is conclusive that the word *pica* or *pie* signified a directory or index. I have not as yet been able to discover the earliest use of the word in the sense of a simple index of legal or civil matters, but it seems probable that it is derived from the ecclesiastical term *pica*, abbreviated into pi, pie, or pye. The etymology of the word is yet to be fixed.

The earliest occurrence that I have met with of the word *pye*, in the sense of an index, is in the year 1547 in a document containing a list of names of persons. It is headed "A pye of all the names of such Balives as been to accompte pro anno regni "regis Edwardi Sexti primo."

There is also a series of books in the Public Record Office called "Pye Books," which are indices to the indictments in the Court of Queen's Bench at Westminster. They commence in the year 1673, and are therefore not so early as those at Lancaster, which begin in 1660 but relate only to affidavits.

(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY.

No. 10.—Palatinate of Lancaster: Lists of Documents left at Lancaster and Preston for Current Business.

At Lancaster.

Inclosure Award, Astley. 1765, Oct. 16.
Map, Astley Common and Chat Moss, indorsed "Map of Lawton, 1763."
Plan, Astley Green, Blackmoor and Marssley Green (in allotments).
Inclosure Award, Bradshaw *v.* Holland. 1739.
" Barnaker. 1772, Oct. 9.
" Burton in Kendal. 1818, Sept. 3.
" Brownhill Common in Little Harwood. 1776, Nov. 14.
" Caton. 1818, Sept. 25.
" Chipping Mitton and Ribchester. 1812, April 10.
" Claughton in Lonsdale. 1806, Aug. 15.
Plan, Clitheroe. 1780.
Plan, &c., Low Lands, parishes of Croston and Rufford. 1800.
Inclosure Award, Edgworth Moor. 1797, Jan. 30.
Award, Foster *v.* Foster. 1709.
Inclosure Award, Halton. 1800, March 24.
" Hornby. 1804, Oct. 28.
Award for allotments, Lawton (or Layton) Hawes, and Map of Waste Ground and Sand Hills. 1769, April 1.
Inclosure Awards and Enrolments, Longton. 1760 and 1824, August 7.
" and Plan. Lower Darwen Moor. 1780, Dec. 13.
" Lowton. 1765, Nov. 19.
Map, Lowton. 1763.
Inclosure Award, Nether Kellet. 1815, Aug. 19.
" Over Kellet. 1805, March 23.
Award, Oswaldtwistle. 1774.
Inclosure Award, Quernmore. 1817, Aug. 15.
" Scotforth. 1809, Feb. 1.
" Thornton Marsh. 1806, Aug. 11.
" Tunstal. 1825, Sept. 11.
" Ulverston. 1813, Sept. 14.
" Whittington and Newton-with-Docker. 1817, Oct. 1.
" Wiswell Common. 1790, May 4.
Awards in divers causes, bundle of. Various dates.

At Preston.

Chancery Records.

Agency Ledger. 1844, Sept. to 1855, Aug.
Appearance Books. 1761 to 1851.
Decrees. 1787 to 1843.
Minute Books. 1768 to 1830.
Orders. 1786 to 1846.
Orders for Infants' Trustees to convey. 1793 to 1821.
Orders of Court. 1766 to 1848.
Pye Books. 1744 to 1851.
Reports. 1815 to 1859.

Common Pleas Records.

Appearance Books. 13 Vict., Aug., to present time.
Articles of Clerkship, Affidavits of Execution of. 1814 to 1826.
Articles of Clerkship, File of.
Articles of Clerkship, Register of Execution of.
Attorneys, District Roll of. 1869 to present time.
Attorneys, Roll of. 1729 to present time.

No. 10.—Palatinate of Lancaster : Lists of Documents left—*continued.*

Common Pleas Records—continued.

Bail Book. 8 Geo. IV. to present time.
Bail Papers. 1839 to present time.
Bills of Costs. 1848, March, to present time.
Declarations. 1848, Aug., to 1868, winter.
Imparlance Books. 1848, Aug., to present time.
Issues, Docquet Book of. 12 Vict., Aug., to 32 Vict., spring.
Judgment Roll. 1869 to present time.
Judgments (Final), Books of. 52 Geo. III., Aug., to 1869, Aug.
Judgments and Appearances, Memoranda of.
Judgments, Decrees, Lis Pendens, &c., Books of Registrations of. 1838 to present time.
Jurors, Panels of. 1848, Aug., to 1869, summer.
Papers (Minute Files, &c.). 1848, March, to 1868, winter.
Plea Rolls. 1848, Aug., to 1869, spring.
Posteas. 1869 to present time.
Posteas Books. 11 Vict., Feb., to present time.
Prothonotary's Papers. 1866 to 1869.
Pye Books. 1848, Aug., to present time.
Rule Books. 8 Vict., Feb., to present time.
Rules of Reference Books. 11 Vict., Aug., to present time.
Special Pleas and Replications. 1857 to 1869.
Trial Papers. 1745 to 1811.
Verdicts, Minutes of. 1848 to present time.
Writ Books. 1846, Jan., to present time.
Writs. 1847, March, to 1868, winter.
Writs, Affidavits of Service of. 1852, Nov., to 1868, winter.

INDEX

TO

The 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, and 35th Printed Reports

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS;

1866—1873.

NOTE.—*An Index to the 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, and 27th Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records is annexed to the 27th Report.*

INDEX

TO

The 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, and 35th Printed Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records; 1866–1873.

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ABINGDON, CORPORATION OF.			
Manuscripts belonging to, repaired and bound in Public Record Office - - -	XXXII.	26	
ACCOUNT BOOKS (Examiner's Office).			
Transfer of, from Examiner's Office to Public Record Office in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	16	
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL OF THE NAVY.			
See Admiralty. *See* Admiralty Records.			
ACCOUNTANT - GENERAL'S CERTIFICATES (Chancery).			
Transfer of (1726–1799), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	18	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	21	
ACCOUNTS.			
See Army Accounts (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer). *See* Auditors of Sheriffs' Accounts. *See* Commissariat Accounts. *See* Declared Accounts. *See* District Accounts (War Office). *See* Escheators' Accounts. *See* Master of the Toils (Audit Office). *See* Ministers' Accounts. *See* Paymaster-General's Accounts. *See* Public Accounts. *See* Sheriffs' Accounts. *See* States of Accounts.			
ACCRUING RECORDS.			
Of Chancery, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	14, 15, 16	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	19, 20	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	21, 22	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	14	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	18, 19	
Of Queen's Bench (Crown Side) (1843–1848), transferred to Public Record Office in 1869 -	XXXI.	14, 15	
Of Queen's Bench (Plea Side) (1843–1848), transferred to Public Record Office in 1869 -	XXXI.	15	
Of Exchequer of Pleas (1843–1849), transferred to Public Record Office in 1870 - -	XXXII.	19	
Of Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer, to 1850, transferred to Public Record Office in 1870 -	XXXII.	19, 20	
ADMIRALTY.			
See Admiralty Records.			
Searches, &c., made for, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	2
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	—	1
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	—	539
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	—	406

	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ADMIRALTY—*continued.*			
Searches, &c., made for, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	16	
„ „ in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	10	
„ „ in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	8	
„ „ in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	15	
Letter Books, &c., transferred to Public Record Office, in 1867, thrown open to the Public to 1800 by permission of the Lords Commissioners of - - - - -	XXIX.	19	
Records of, in Public Record Office, received from Whitehall, open to the Public to 1800;	XXX.	21	
from the Department of Accountant-General of the Navy, a portion open to 1760 - -	XXXIV.	10	
Commissioners of, in 1873, request that Records in Greenwich Hospital may be received into Public Record Office; no space for their reception - - - - - - -	XXXV.	16, 17	
ADMIRALTY, COURT OF.			
Searches, &c., made for Admiralty Registrar, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	2
„ „ „ in 1867	XXIX.	—	1
„ „ „ in 1873	XXXV.	15	
Operations on Records of, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	19	
„ „ in 1867 - -	XXIX.	26	
ADMIRALTY RECORDS.			
See Admiralty.			
Calendar of Navy Board Correspondence, in progress, in 1866 - - - - -	XXVIII.	21	
Operations on, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	19	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	25	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	19	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	25	
Transfers of large quantity of Muster Books, Letter Books, &c., from Somerset House and Whitehall, to Public Record Office, in 1867 -	XXIX.	19, 21–24	
Admiralty Letter Books, &c., transferred in 1867, thrown open to the Public to 1800 - -	XXIX.	19	100
Additional List of Inventories, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1867 - -	XXIX.	—	100–102
„ „ in 1868 - -	XXX.	—	531
„ „ in 1869 - -	XXXI.	—	394–396
„ „ in 1870 - -	XXXII.	—	App. I., 368–370
Transfer of Entry Books and Packet Service Books to Public Record Office, in 1868 -	XXX.	22	
Transfer of Correspondence prior to 1830, and 125 Boxes, Letters Patent, to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	16	
Transfer of Official Books, Papers, &c., from Deptford Dockyard to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - - - -	XXXI.	16	
Transfer of Correspondence (1830–1839), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	20	
Transfer of, to Public Record Office, in 1872 -	XXXIV.	11	
„ „ „ in 1873 -	XXXV.	17	
Applications for transfer of, to Public Record Office, in 1873; no space for their reception -	XXXV.	16, 17	
Four modern Volumes, transferred from Public Record Office to Admiralty, in 1873 - -	XXXV.	17	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
AFFIDAVITS (Chancery).			
Transfer of (1709–1842), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	18	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	21	
AFFIDAVITS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Index in progress, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	28	
AFFIDAVITS (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (1843–1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	16	
AFFIDAVITS (Queen's Bench, Plea Side).			
Transfer of (1843–1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	15	
AFFIDAVITS, GENERAL (Exchequer of Pleas).			
Transfer of (1843–1849), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	19	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
AFFIDAVITS OF INCREASED COSTS (Queen's Bench).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
AFFIDAVITS OF SERVICE OF WRITS (Queen's Bench).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
AIDS, BOOK OF (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
ALIEN CERTIFICATES.			
Transfer of, from Home Office to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	20	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	26	
ALIEN PRIORY ACCOUNTS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
AMERICA.			
See Philadelphia, Library Company of.			
Calendar of Colonial Papers in progress - -	XXXIII. XXXIV. XXXV.	13 12 19	271 315 193
North American Correspondence, in Public Record Office, thrown open to the Public to 1760	XXXIV.	9	
ANGLO-SAXON CHARTERS.			
See Charters.			
ANNUITY DEEDS.			
See Memorials of Annuity Deeds (Chancery).			
ANSWERS.			
See Bills, Answers, &c.			
APPEARANCE BOOK (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (Michaelmas 1837–Michaelmas 1843), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - -	XXXI.	14	
APPOINTMENTS OF RECORD OFFICERS.			
Mr. John Edwards appointed Secretary in 1866 -	XXVIII.	3	
ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.			
See Lambeth Library.			
ARCHITECT OF THE RECORD REPOSITORY.			
See Pennethorne, James (Architect of the Public Record Repository).			

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ARMY.			
See War Office Records.			
ARMY ACCOUNTS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
ARRANGEMENTS OF RECORDS.			
In Record Repository, &c., in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	17–20	
" " in 1867 - -	XXIX.	25–27	
" " in 1868 - -	XXX.	23–26	
" " in 1869 - -	XXXI.	16–20	
" " in 1870 - -	XXXII.	21–26	
" " in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	12	
" " in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	11	
" " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	18	
ART LIBRARY.			
See Science and Art, Department of.			
ARTICLES OF CLERKSHIP (Queen's Bench, Plea Side).			
Transfer of (1843–1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	15	
ASSISTANT KEEPERS OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.			
Reports of the Assistant Keeper in charge of National Manuscripts at Southampton, in 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, and 1873 -	XXVIII.	6–10	
	XXIX.	4, 5	
	XXX.	14, 15	
	XXXI.	5–8	
	XXXII.	4–10	
	XXXIII.	4–6	
	XXXIV.	—	265–287
	XXXV.	—	157–180
ASSIZE ROLL (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
ATHANASIAN CREED.			
Photozincographic copies of, in Greek, forwarded by Mr. Rawdon Brown from Venice in 1871 -	XXXIII.	7, 8	274–279
	XXXIV.	7	
Committee of Bishops on, request Master of the Rolls to procure photographic copy of the Creed in a manuscript in University of Utrecht: Copy obtained through Foreign Office: Report on the Utrecht Manuscript prepared by Deputy Keeper at request of Master of the Rolls: Conclusions at which the Deputy Keeper arrived - - - - - -	XXXIV.	7, 8	
	XXXV.	14	
Further report on Utrecht Psalter in preparation by Deputy Keeper - - - -	XXXV.	14	
ATKINS, J. R.			
Calendar of Home Office Papers, 1801 to 1829, to be prepared and passed through the Press by -	XXXIV.	5	
	XXXV.	—	193
Index to Parliamentary Petitions prepared and examined by - - - - - -	XXXIV.	5, 6	1–162
ATTENDANCES ON FORECLOSURES OF MORTGAGES.			
See Foreclosures of Mortgages.			
ATTESTATIONS OF RECRUITS (War Office).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	20	
ATTORNEY, WARRANTS OF (Welsh Records).			
See Warrants of Attorney for Recoveries (Welsh Records).			

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
AUDIT, COMMISSIONERS OF.			
See Exchequer and Audit Department.			
Consent to their Records in Public Record Office being open to public inspection to 1760 -	XXVIII.	5	
Have appointed an officer to carry out recommendations of Committee on Government Documents on Audit Office Records - - -	XXVIII.	5	
Searches, &c., made for, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	2
AUDIT OFFICE RECORDS.			
In Public Record Office, thrown open to the Public to 1760 : List of various Classes -	XXVIII.	5	111–113
	XXIX.	—	102
	XXX.	21	
	XXXIV.	10	
An officer appointed to carry out recommendations of Committee on Government Documents: Operations of, in 1866, 1867, and 1868 : Inquiry concluded in 1869 - - - -	XXVIII.	5	
	XXIX.	3	
	XXX.	20	
	XXXI.	13	
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
„ „ 1868 - - - -	XXX.	25	
„ „ 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	19	
„ „ 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	25	
Additional List of Calendars, &c., of, in Public Record Office in 1867	XXIX.	—	102
„ „ „ „ 1868	XXX.	—	531, 532
„ „ „ „ 1869	XXXI.	—	396
„ „ „ „ 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 371–373
Inventory of, in progress, in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	18	
AUDITOR'S OFFICE, DURHAM.			
See Durham. *See* Durham Records.			
AUDITORS OF SHERIFFS ACCOUNTS.			
Searches, &c., made for, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	2
AUGMENTATIONS, COURT OF.			
See Exchequer, Court of Augmentations and Court of General Surveyors.			
AWARDS (Durham Records).			
Not removed from Durham: Proposal to bring them together in the office of the Clerk of the Peace - - - - - - -	XXX.	10	
Proposition to bring them together not carried into effect - - - - - -	XXXI.	4	
Copies of such as are enrolled in the Palatinate Chancery of Durham in preparation, to be deposited in Office of Clerk of the Peace for Durham: Finished and sent to Durham in 1871 -	XXXII.	4	
	XXXIII.	3	
AWARDS AND AGREEMENTS (Chancery).			
Transfer of (1694–1799), to Public Record Office in 1870 - - - - - - -	XXXII.	18	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	21	
BAILS, RECORDS OF (Queen's Bench).			
Transfer of (1842–1848), to Public Record Office in 1869 - - - - - - -	XXXI.	14	
BANK OF ENGLAND.			
Fees in Public Record Office paid into, to the account of the Exchequer, pursuant to Public Records Act - - - - -	XXX.	19	

———	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
BASCHET, ARMAND.			
Employed since February 1870 in collecting and copying Documents relating to History of Great Britain in Public Libraries and Archives in Paris - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	6	
Operations of, in 1872 - - - -	XXXIV.	6	
„ „ 1873 - - - -	XXXV.	13	
Several parcels of Transcripts forwarded by, to Public Record Office - - - -	XXXIV.	6	
	XXXV.	13	
Duties of, much delayed by siege of Paris -	XXXIV.	6	
BENTINCK, G. C.			
Certificate signed by, guaranteeing authenticity of Key to Venetian Ciphers discovered by Signor L. Pasini - - - - - -	XXX.	—	541
BERGENROTH, GUSTAVE A.			
Calendar of State Papers and other Documents, in the Archives of Simancas and elsewhere, in preparation by - - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	7	2, 3
	XXX.	17	535
Particulars of Documents contained in second volume of Calendar of Spanish State Papers -	XXIX.	7	
Particulars of Documents in supplemental volume	XXX.	17	
Death of, on 13 February 1869 - - -	XXXI.	9	
BILL BOOKS (Chancery).			
For 1801–1842 transferred to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	18	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	21	
BILLS.			
See Privy Signet Bills.			
BILLS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	18	
BILLS, ANSWERS, &c. (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	23	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	16	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	21	
Specimen Calendar of, prepared by W. Tyler, under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper	XXVIII.	20	106–108
From 1801–1842, not yet deposited in Public Record Office, as they require re-arrangement -	XXX.	21	
From 1801 to 1842, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	18	
BILLS, ANSWERS, &c., (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Calendar of, continued, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	21	
BILLS, ANSWERS, &c. (Wards and Liveries).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	19	
BINDING.			
Of various volumes, &c., in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	17, 20	
„ „ in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	25–27	
„ „ in 1868 - - -	XXX.	23–26	
„ „ in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	20	
„ „ in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	26	
„ „ in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	12	
„ „ in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	11	
„ „ in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	18	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
BISHOPS' CERTIFICATES OF INSTITUTIONS TO LIVINGS (First Fruits and Tenths).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
BISHOPS' ROLLS (Durham Records).			
Calendar of, in progress - - - -	XXXI.	20	42–168
	XXXII.	27	App. I., 264–330
	XXXIII.	12	43–210
	XXXIV.	3, 12	163–264
	XXXV.	19	76–156
BISHOPS' TRANSCRIPTS. *See* Parochial Registers.			
BOARD OF CONTROL.			
List of Presidents and Commissioners of, from its institution to its abolition - - -	XXXI.	9, 21	367–371
BOARD OF TRADE.			
Transfer of Papers of, to 1830, to Public Record Office in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	16	
Operations on Papers of, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	19	
List of Calendars, &c., of, in Public Record Office in 1869 - - - - - - -	XXXI.	—	401
Commissioners of, have consented to throw open their Records to the public to end of reign of Geo. III. - - - - - -	XXXII.	17	
Transfer of Papers of, to Public Record Office in 1872 - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	11	
Searches, &c., made for, in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	8	
Documents of, in Public Record Office, open to 1820 - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	10	
Two Standard Weights transferred from Public Record Office to, for the use of Warden of the Standards, in 1873 - - - -	XXXV.	17, 18	
BODLEIAN LIBRARY (Oxford).			
Progress in 1866 of selection and transcription of Carte Manuscripts in	XXVIII.	10, 11	
" 1867 " "	XXIX.	7–12	
" 1868 " "	XXX.	17	
" 1869 " " (selection completed)	XXXI.	10	
" 1870 " "	XXXII.	14	
Calendar of Irish State Papers (Jas. I.) will include Papers in, of that reign relating to Ireland	XXXII.	13	
Final Report of Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast, Commissioners for selecting Official Papers for transcription from the Carte Collection -	XXXII.	14	App. I., 1–236
BOOKS.			
List of some Printed Books containing State Papers - - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	140, 141
BORDEAUX PAPERS (Land Revenue).			
Inventory, in progress, in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	18	
BORDER PAPERS.			
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	19	
BOULOGNE PAPERS (Land Revenue).			
Inventory, in progress, in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	18	
BOUNTY OFFICE. *See* First Fruits and Tenths' Office.			

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
BRAY, THOMAS.			
Chronicle of, printed in 5th volume of Calendar of Carew Papers - - - -	XXXII.	15	
	XXXIII.	8	
BREVIA REGIA (Petty Bag Office).			
Transfer of (Jas. I.–Geo. III.) from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	16	
Transfer of (22–25 Geo. II.) from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, in 1867 -	XXXI.	14	
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
" " 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
BREWER, Dr. E. COBHAM.			
Appointed Editor of Syllabus of Rymer's Fœdera	XXVIII.	13	3
BREWER, REV. J. S.			
Employed in editing Calendar of Papers, &c., Hen. VIII. - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	—	2
	XXX.	—	535
	XXXI.	—	402
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 376
	XXXIII.	7	270
	XXXIV.	4	315
	XXXV.	—	192
Employed in editing Calendar of Carew Papers -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	12	2, 3
	XXX.	17	535, 536
	XXXI.	—	402
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 376
	XXXIII.	—	270, 271
	XXXIV.	—	315
	XXXV.	—	192
His Preface to 1st volume of Calendar of Carew Papers contains a biography of Sir George Carew - - - - - - -	XXIX.	12	
BRISTOL, EARLS OF.			
See Digby Manuscripts.			
BRITAIN, GREAT.			
Observations on, and Particulars of, Chronicles and Memorials of, in course of publication: Lists of Works published, in the press, and in progress - - - - -	XXVIII.	13, 14	4, 5
	XXIX.	12	4–6
	XXX.	18	537, 538
	XXXI.	11	404, 405
	XXXII.	15	App. I., 378, 379
	XXXIII.	8	272, 273
	XXXIV.	6, 7	316, 317
	XXXV.	13, 14	193–195
BRITISH MUSEUM.			
Calendar of Dockets and Warrants for Privy Seals, 1634 to 1711, among Harleian Manuscripts, made and placed in Public Record Office - - - - - - -	XXX.	16	360–503
Dockets and Warrants for Privy Seals, 1634 to 1711, among Harleian MSS., formerly in possession of Duke of Newcastle, belong to series in Public Record Office - - -	XXX.	16	
Transfer of five Documents (Accounts of Revels) from, to Public Record Office, in 1868 -	XXX.	23	
Calendar of Irish State Papers (James I.) will include Papers in, of that reign, relating to Ireland - - - - - -	XXXII.	13	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
BROWN, RAWDON.			
Employed in editing Calendar of State Papers relating to England, at Venice - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	—	2, 3
	XXX.	—	535
	XXXI.	9, 10	402, 403
	XXXII.	13	App. I., 377
	XXXIII.	7	270, 271
	XXXIV.	4, 5	315
	XXXV.	12, 13	192
Valuable illuminated Manuscript, viz., the original Commission to Andrea Priuli to be Captain of the Flanders Galleys, presented by, to Public Record Office in 1868. Explanatory note by -	XXX.	18	539, 540
Aid rendered to, in his researches, by Signor Gar - - - - - - -	XXX.	18	
Certificate signed by, guaranteeing authenticity of Key to Venetian Ciphers discovered by Signor L. Pasini - - - -	XXX.	—	541
Nine additional Volumes of Transcripts of Venetian Documents deposited by, in Public Record Office - - - - in 1869	XXXI.	10	
Seven do. in 1870	XXXII.	13	
Eight do. in 1871	XXXIII.	7	
Eight do. in 1872	XXXIV.	5	
Ten do. in 1873	XXXV.	13	
Photozincographic copies of Athanasian Creed in Greek forwarded by, from Venice in 1871 -	XXXIII.	7, 8	274–279
	XXXIV.	7	
BRUCE, JOHN.			
Employed in editing Calendar of State Papers, Charles I. - - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	6	2, 3
	XXX.	17	535, 536
	XXXI.	9	402
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 376
	XXXIII.	—	270
Death of, 28 October 1869 - - -	XXXI.	9	
BRUSSELS.			
Visit to, of Don Pascual de Gayangos to collect materials for his Calendar - - -	XXXII.	13	
BULLEN, WILLIAM.			
Employed in editing Calendar of Carew Papers -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	—	2, 3
	XXX.	—	535, 536
	XXXI.	—	402
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 376
	XXXIII.	—	270, 271
	XXXIV.	—	315
	XXXV.	—	192
BURTT, JOSEPH (an Assistant Keeper).			
Calendar of Cursitor's Records (Durham), prepared and examined by - - -	XXXI.	—	42–112
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 301–330
	XXXIII.	—	43–130, 167–216
	XXXIV.	—	180–196, 244–264
	XXXV.	—	76–95, 105–131
CALAIS PAPERS (Land Revenue).			
Inventory, in progress, in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	18	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CALENDARIUM GENEALOGICUM (Calendar of Heirs).			
Great value of two published Volumes - -	XXXII.	12	
Continuation of, 1 & 2 Edw. II., by Mr. Roberts	XXXII.	12	App. I., 237–263
Completion of, prevented by Mr. Roberts' retirement - - - - -	XXXII.	12	
CALENDARS.			
See Inventories, Calendars, and Catalogues. *See* State Papers.			
CANTERBURY, ARCHBISHOP OF.			
See Lambeth Library.			
CAREW, COLONEL.			
Value of his Collection of Manuscripts at Crowcombe Court - - - - -	XXX.	17	
Use of Manuscripts lent by, in Calendars of Carew Papers, and State Papers, Henry VIII.	XXX.	17, 18	
and Charles I. - - - - -	XXXI.	11	
Manuscripts forwarded by, to Master of the Rolls, with permission to copy them - - -	XXX.	18	
Transcription of Volumes lent by, commenced in 1869 - - - - - -	XXXI.	11	
CAREW, SIR GEORGE.			
Rev. J. S. Brewer's Preface to 1st Vol. of Calendar of Carew Papers contains a biography of -	XXIX.	12	
CAREW MANUSCRIPTS (Lambeth Library).			
Calendar of, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	11	3
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	12	2, 3
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	17	535, 536
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	11	402
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	14, 15	App. I., 376
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	8	270, 271
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	4	315
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	—	192
Great value of, for Irish History - - -	XXVIII. XXIX. XXX.	11 12 17	
Minute of Lords of Treasury (1866), reviewing proceedings connected with publication of Calendar of - - - - -	XXVIII.	13	
First Volume of Calendar of, published in 1867 -	XXIX.	12	2
Second " " " in 1868 -	XXX.	—	535
Third " " " in 1869 -	XXXI.	11	402
Fourth " " " in 1870 -	XXXII.	14	App. I., 376
Fifth " " " in 1871 -	XXXIII.	8	270
CAROLINA.			
First Set of the Constitutions for government of, in handwriting of John Locke, among the Papers presented by the Earl of Shaftesbury to the Public Record Office - - -	XXXIII.	9	211 258–269
CARTE MANUSCRIPTS (Bodleian Library, Oxford.			
Progress of the selection and transcription of Documents, in 1866	XXVIII.	10, 11	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	7–12	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	17	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	10	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	14	
Value of, for History of Ireland - - -	XXVIII.	11	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CARTE MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*			
One copy of Transcripts to be preserved in Public Record Office and one copy in Dublin - -	XXVIII. XXIX. XXX. XXXI. XXXII.	11 7, 14 17 10, 11 14	
Minute of Lords of Treasury (1866), reviewing proceedings connected with - - -	XXVIII.	13	
One set of Transcripts deposited in Public Record Office, and the other set forwarded to Public Record Office of Ireland - - -	XXIX.	7, 14	
Extract from Report of Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast on: Nature and value of the Collection	XXIX. XXXI.	7–12 10	
Report of Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast for 1868 - - - - - -	XXX.	17	504–529
Final Report of Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast	XXXII.	14	App. I., 1–236
Treasury request Master of the Rolls to convey to Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast their Lordships' approval of the manner in which they have discharged their commission on the Carte Papers - - - - - -	XXXII.	14	
CARTULARIES. *See* Charters.			
CATALOGUES. *See* Inventories, Calendars, and Catalogues.			
CATTLE PLAGUE COMMISSION. Papers of, transferred from Home Office to Public Record Office in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	16	
CAUSE BOOKS. *See* Registrars' Cause Books.			
CAUSE PAPER BOOKS. Transfer of (1806–1843), from Registrars' Office to Public Record Office, in 1869 - -	XXXI.	14	
CAWDOR, EARL OF. "Golden Grove Book" placed by, in hands of Historical MSS. Commission: deposited in Public Record Office - - - -	XXXII.	18	
CECIL, SIR ROBERT. Letters of, included in 4th Vol. of Calendar of Carew Papers - - - - -	XXXII.	14	
CENSUS COMMISSION. Operations on Papers of, in 1867 - -	XXIX.	27	
CERTIFICATES. *See* Bishops' Certificates of Institutions to Livings (First Fruits and Tenths). *See* Sacramental Certificates.			
CHAMBERLAIN, THE LORD. *See* Lord Chamberlain.			
CHANCELLOR OF ENGLAND, THE LORD.			
Order made by, in 1866, for deposit in Public Record Office of Records of late Masters in Chancery in basement of Patent Office -	XXVIII. XXX.	14, 15 11	
Warrant for Transfer of Durham Records countersigned by - - - - -	XXX.	10	
Mr. A. Murray appointed, with the sanction of, to examine and report on Records of late Masters' Office in Chancery - - -	XXX.	12	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CHANCELLOR OF THE DUCHY OF LANCASTER. *See* Lancaster, Duchy of.			
CHANCERY LANE.			
Presses in course of erection in Record Repository for reception of Government Records, to be removed from Houses in - - -	XXVIII.	14	
CHANCERY OF THE PALATINATE OF DURHAM. *See* Durham Records.			
CHANCERY OF THE PALATINATE OF LANCASTER.			
First portion of Calendar of Rolls of - -	XXXII.	3	App. I., 331–365
Second " " " - -	XXXIII.	13	1–42
Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster requests Master of the Rolls in 1873, to receive into his custody, Records in custody of Registrar not required for current business. Records removed accordingly - - - -	XXXV.	4	
Jurisdiction of, and nature of the Records of -	XXXV.	9–11	
CHANCERY PROCEEDINGS (EXCHEQUER—TREASURY OF RECEIPT).			
Catalogue of, in progress, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	21	
CHANCERY RECORDS.			
Accruing Records transferred, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	14, 15, 16	
" " in 1867 - -	XXIX.	19, 20	
" " in 1868 - -	XXX.	21, 22	
" " in 1869 - -	XXXI.	14	
" " in 1870 - -	XXXII.	18, 19	
Records of late Masters in Chancery in basement of Patent Office ordered, in 1866, to be deposited in Public Record Office: their measurement, &c. - - - - -	XXVIII. XXX.	14, 15 11	
Arrangements, Repairs, Calendars, and Indexes of, in 1866	XXVIII.	17, 18, 20, 21	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6, 25, 27, 28	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	15, 23, 24, 27, 28	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	16, 17	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	21, 22, 27, 28	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	12, 13	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	5, 6, 12, 13	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	19	
Transfer of Account Books, Letter Books, Depositions, Interrogatories, &c., from Examiners' Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	16	
Transfer of Brevia Regia (James I.–George III.); Depositions, Interrogatories, &c.: Extents, Re-Extents, &c., Statutes Staple (James I.–1749): Lunacy Bundles (Charles I.–George III.): and Sacramental Certificates: from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	16	
Specimen Calendar of Early Bills and Answers, prepared by W. Tyler, under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper - - -	XXVIII.	20	106–108

———	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CHANCERY RECORDS—*continued.*			
Examination of Records of late Masters in Chancery - - - - - -	XXX. XXXI. XXXII. XXXIII. XXXIV. XXXV.	24 17 17, 22 10 9 16	
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, Indexes, &c., in Public Record Office, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	—	109
" " " in 1867 -	XXIX.	—	99
" " " in 1868 -	XXX.	—	530
" " " in 1869 -	XXXI.	—	391
" " " in 1870 -	XXXII.	—	App. I., 366
Calendar of Royal Charters which occur in Letters of Inspeximus, Exemplification, or Confirmation, and in Cartularies, in Public Record Office - - - - -	XXIX. XXX.	6, 27 15, 27	7–48 197–211
Transfer of Masters' Reports and Calendars (1700–1750), and Registrars' Books of Decrees and Orders (1700–1750): from Clerks of Records and Writs to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - -	XXX.	21, 22	
Transfer of Registrars' Cause Books (1735–1848): Cause Paper Books (1806–1843): Term Books (1662–1800): from Registrars' Office to Public Record Office in 1869 - -	XXXI.	14	
Index to Parliamentary Petitions - -	XXXIV.	5, 6, 13	1–162
Transfer of Brevia Regia (22–25 Geo. II.): Confirmations and Exonerations of Decrees of Commissioners of Charitable Uses: Oaths: Proclamations (Eliz.): Proceedings on Scire Facias (Eliz.–Geo. III.): Specification Roll (4–12 Geo. I.): from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	14	
Transfer of Accountant-General's Certificates, Affidavits, Awards and Agreements, Bill Books, Bills, Answers, and Depositions, Decrees and Orders, Leases, Masters' Reports, Wills, Miscellaneous Papers, &c., from Clerks of Records and Writs to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	18	
Transfers of, to Public Record Office, in 1871 -	XXXIII.	11	
" " " in 1872 -	XXXIV.	9, 11	
" " " in 1873 -	XXXV.	17	
CHANCERY REGISTRARS. *See* Registrars' Office (Chancery).			
CHANCERY ROLLS (Duchy of Lancaster).			
Calendar of, in progress, in 1870 - -	XXXII.	3, 27	App. I., 333–365
" " in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	3, 13	1–42
CHARITABLE USES. *See* Depositions, Interrogatories, &c., Charitable Uses (Petty Bag Office).			
Rolls of Confirmations and Exonerations of Decrees of Commissioners of, transferred from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - - -	XXXI.	14	
Operations on, " " in 1869	XXXI.	17	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix
CHARITIES.			
Slips of Calendar to, operations on, in 1869 -	XXXI.	16	
" " " in 1870 -	XXXII.	21	
Calendar of Trust Deeds relating to, enrolled on Close Rolls, 9 Geo. II. to 1865 - -	XXXII.	14, 27	App. II. 1–1062
CHARLES I.			
Notices of the Visit of Charles I. and his Queen to Archbishop Laud at Oxford University, included in 10th volume of Mr. Bruce's Calendar	XXIX.	6	
CHARTER ROLLS (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	23	
" in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	16	
CHARTERS.			
Calendar of, commenced in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	20	
" continued in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	27	
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	20	
Calendar of Royal Charters which occur in Letters of Inspeximus, Exemplification, or Confirmation, and in Cartularies, in Public Record Office - - - - - -	XXIX. XXX.	6, 27 15, 27	7–48 197–211
Calendar of Royal Charters of Duchy of Lancaster, Will. II. to Rich. II. - - -	XXXI.	3, 20	1–41
Operations on, of Duchy of Lancaster, in 1869 -	XXXI.	18	
" " " in 1870 -	XXXII.	24	
Saxon Charter of King Edgar presented to Public Record Office by Mr. H. Garling, in 1870: copied by Photozincography - - -	XXXII.	4, 8, 10–12	
Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants of Duchy of Lancaster, Hen. I. to Hen. VI. - -	XXXV.	4	1–41
Charter of Privileges by Henry II., to Monks of St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall, presented to Public Record Office by Mr. J. J. Rogers, in 1873: six Photographs of Charter transmitted to Mr. Rogers - - - - -	XXXV.	16	
CHESTER.			
See Welsh Records.			
Lists of Officers of Palatinate of Chester, with dates of their appointments - - -	XXX. XXXI.	25 8, 20	 169–261
CHETHAM SOCIETY (Manchester).			
President and Council of, memorialize the Duchy of Lancaster in 1866, praying that the Duchy Records may be rendered as accessible and useful as the other Records of the Kingdom -	XXVIII.	5	
CHINA.			
Calendar of Colonial State Papers relating to, in progress - - - - -	XXVIII. XXIX. XXX. XXXI. XXXII. XXXIII. XXXIV. XXXV.	21 27 27 21 13, 27 7, 13 12 19	3 2 535 402 App. I., 376 270, 271 315 193

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.			
Complete series of, contributed to Paris Exhibition of 1867 - - - - -	XXVIII.	5	
Observations on, and particulars relating to -	XXVIII.	13, 14	
	XXIX.	12	
	XXX.	18	
	XXXI.	11	
	XXXII.	15	
	XXXIII.	8	
	XXXIV.	6, 7	
	XXXV.	13, 14	
Sale of, to 1866, amounted to 17,014 volumes -	XXVIII.	13	
„ to 1867, „ 19,122 „ -	XXIX.	12	
„ to 1868, „ 20,198 „ -	XXX.	18	
„ to 1869, „ 21,728 „ -	XXXI.	11	
„ to 1870, „ 22,653 „ -	XXXII.	15	
„ to 1871, „ 24,002 „ -	XXXIII.	8	
„ to 1872, „ 25,552 „ -	XXXIV.	7	
„ to 1873, „ 27,373 „ -	XXXV.	14	
Minute of Lords of the Treasury, in 1866, reviewing the Proceedings connected with publication of - - - - - -	XXVIII.	13	
List of Works published, in the press, and in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	4, 5
„ „ „ in 1867	XXIX.	—	4–6
„ „ „ in 1868	XXX.	—	537, 538
„ „ „ in 1869	XXXI.	—	404, 405
„ „ „ in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 378, 379
„ „ „ in 1871	XXXIII.	—	272, 273
„ „ „ in 1872	XXXIV.	—	316, 317
„ „ „ in 1873	XXXV.	—	193–195
Editors of - - - -	XXVIII.	—	4, 5
	XXIX.	—	4–6
	XXX.	—	537, 538
	XXXI.	—	404, 405
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 378, 379
	XXXIII.	—	272, 273
	XXXIV.	—	316, 317
	XXXV.	—	193–195
Set of, presented to Library Company of Philadelphia in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	12, 15	
Set of, presented in 1870 to State Historical Society of Wisconsin, on application of Mr. J. L. Motley; extract from Annual Report of the Society, acknowledging their reception -	XXXII.	15	
Endeavours of Lord Romilly to forward Historical Literature by the publication of - -	XXXV.	3	
Kellawe's Register to be published in the series of - - - - - -	XXXV.	11, 12	
Frequent applications for grants of, from Libraries at Home and in Foreign Countries - -	XXXV.	14	
Increasing popularity of - - - -	XXXV.	14	
CHRONOLOGICAL INVENTORY OF RECORDS. *See* Public Record Office.			

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CHRONOLOGICAL LIST.			
Of Documents forming Part III. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts - - - -	XXVIII.	—	72–95
Of Documents forming Part IV. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts - - -	XXX.	—	294–312
Of Documents forming Part I. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Scotland - -	XXVIII.	—	96–105
Of Documents forming Part II. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Scotland - -	XXXI.	—	372–390
Of Documents forming Part III. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Scotland - -	XXXIV.	—	288–306
Of Documents forming Part I. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Ireland - -	XXXV.	—	181–187
CHURCH GOODS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on Documents relating to, in 1868 -	XXX.	24	
" " " in 1869 -	XXXI.	18	
" " " in 1870 -	XXXII.	23	
Additions to Calendar, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	27	
CHURCH GOODS (Land Revenue).			
Inventory of Documents relating to, in progress, in 1873 - - - - -	XXXV.	18	
CIPHERS.			
See Venice.			
CLAIMS OF LORDS OF LIBERTIES TO FINES (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
CLANRICARDE, MARQUIS OF.			
Diary of, one of the five volumes received from Philadelphia; not necessary to have transcribed, being printed - - - - -	XXIX.	15, 18	
CLERK OF THE CROWN (Lancaster).			
Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster requests Master of the Rolls in 1873 to receive into his custody Records in charge of, not required for current business; Records removed accordingly - - - - - -	XXXV.	4	
Nature of the Records in the custody of - -	XXXV.	8	
CLERK OF THE PEACE (Durham).			
County Magistrates of Durham decline to deal with the Records, except those belonging to Clerk of the Peace - - - -	XXX.	10	
Master of the Rolls no authority over Records of	XXX.	10	
Awards of Commissioners proposed to be brought together in the Office of; proposition not carried into effect - - - - -	XXX. XXXI.	10 4	
Copies of such Awards as are enrolled in Palatinate Chancery of Durham, in preparation, to be deposited in Office of; finished and sent to, in 1871 - - - - -	XXXII. XXXIII.	4 3	
CLERK OF THE PETTY BAG.			
See Petty Bag Office.			

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CLERKS OF RECORDS AND WRITS.			
Decrees and Dockets, transferred from, to Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	15	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	20	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	21	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	14	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	18	
Masters' Reports and Calendars (1700–1750), and Registrars' Books of Decrees and Orders (1700–1750), transferred from, to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	21, 22	
Transfer of Accountant-General's Certificates, Affidavits, Awards and Agreements, Bill Books, Bills, Answers, and Depositions, Decrees and Orders, Leases, Masters' Reports, Wills, and Miscellaneous Papers from, to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	18	
Transfer of Records from, to Public Record Office, in 1872	XXXIV.	11	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	17	
Searches, &c., made for, in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	15	
CLOSE ROLLS.			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
" in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
" in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	23	
" in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	16	
" in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	21	
Transfer of (1863), and Indexes to (1573–1862), from Enrolment Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	15	
" (1864), and Index to (1863, 1864), from Enrolment Office to Public Record Office, in 1867 -	XXIX.	19	
" (1865) " in 1868 -	XXX.	21	
" (1866) " in 1869 -	XXXI.	14	
" (1867) " in 1870 -	XXXII.	18	
Calendar of, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	20	
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	27	
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	20	
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	27	
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	12	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	12	
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	19	
Index, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	21	
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	28	
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	28	
Examination of, for Return ordered by House of Commons, as to number of Enrolments in Chancery pursuant to Act 9 Geo. II. c. 36. -	XXX. XXXII.	20 13, 14	
Calendar of all Trust Deeds relating to Charities enrolled on, from 9 Geo. II. to 1865 - -	XXXII.	14, 27	App. II., 1–1062
COALS.			
Operations on Documents relating to duty on, among Queen's Remembrancer's Records, in 1870	XXXII.	24	
COLONIAL OFFICE.			
Searches, &c., made for, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	2
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	—	1
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	—	539
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	—	406
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	16	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
COLONIAL OFFICE—*continued.*			
Searches, &c., made for, in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	10	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	8	
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	15	
Documents of, in Public Record Office, open to 1760, except North American Correspondence later than 1702 - - - -	XXX.	21	
Deeds relating to Vancouver's Island, transferred to Public Record Office in 1868 - -	XXX.	22	
Colonial Correspondence (1829–1850); Journals of Assembly, Gazettes, &c.; and New Zealand Books and Papers; transferred to Public Record Office in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	16	
New Brunswick Despatches (1784–1867), transferred to Public Record Office in 1870 - -	XXXII.	20	
North American Correspondence, in Public Record Office, thrown open to 1760, in 1872 -	XXXIV.	9	
Documents of, in Public Record Office, open to 1760 - - - - - -	XXXIV.	10	
COLONIAL PAPERS.			
See Colonial Office.			
Calendar of, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	21	3
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	27	2
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	535
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	21	402
" " in 1870 - . - -	XXXII.	13, 27	App. I., 376
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	7, 13	270, 271
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	12	315
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	19	193
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	19	
" in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	25	
Additions to list of Calendars, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1869	XXXI.	—	397–401
" " " 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 374
COLONIES.			
See Colonial Office. *See* Colonial Papers.			
Many Papers relating to, among Treasury Registered Papers - - - -	XXXI.	8	
COMMISSARIAT ACCOUNTS.			
Transfer of (1857–1863), from War Office to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	23	
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	26	
COMMISSION OF PARTITION (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
COMMISSIONERS.			
See Census Commission. *See* Customs. *See* Ecclesiastical Commissioners. *See* Inland Revenue, Commissioners of. *See* Patents for Inventions, Commissioners of.			
COMMISSIONERS FOR AFFAIRS OF INDIA.			
See Board of Control. *See* India Office.			
COMMISSIONERS OF BOARD OF TRADE.			
See Board of Trade.			
COMMISSIONERS OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.			
See Public Accounts.			
COMMISSIONERS ON CATTLE PLAGUE.			
See Cattle Plague Commission.			

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS.			
See Record Commissioners, the late.			
COMMON PLEAS.			
Arrangements, Repairs, Inventories, and Indexes of Records, in 1866	XXVIII.	18, 22	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	25, 28	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	24, 28	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	18, 21	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	22, 28	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	13	
Additional List of Inventories, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	—	App. I., 366
COMMON PLEAS (Lancaster).			
Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster requests Master of the Rolls in 1873 to receive into his custody Records in charge of Prothonotary of, not required for current business; Records removed to Public Record Office - -	XXXV.	4	
Jurisdiction of Court of, transferred to the High Court of Justice by Judicature Act, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 66. - - - - - -	XXXV.	8	
Nature of Records in custody of Prothonotary of Court of - - - - - -	XXXV.	8, 9	
COMMON PRAYER, BOOK OF.			
See Athanasian Creed. *See* Photozincography.			
COMMON ROLL (Common Pleas).			
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	18	
COMMONWEALTH PAPERS.			
See Domestic Papers.			
COMPTROLLER OF NATIONAL DEBT OFFICE.			
See National Debt Office.			
COMPTROLLER OF STATIONERY OFFICE.			
See Stationery Office.			
COMPTROLLER-GENERAL OF THE EXCHEQUER.			
See Exchequer, Comptroller-General.			
CONFIRMATION ROLLS (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
CONGÉ D'ELIRE.			
See Letters of Congé d'Elire.			
CONSTABLE OF THE TOWER.			
See Tower of London.			
CONTROL, BOARD OF.			
See Board of Control.			
CONTROLMENT ROLL (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (1843), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - - -	XXXI.	14	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
CONVENTUAL LEASES (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
CONVICT HULK ACCOUNTS.			
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	26	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CORAM REGE ROLLS (Queen's Bench).			
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
COSTS.			
See Affidavits of Increased Costs (Queen's Bench).			
COUNCIL OFFICE.			
See Privy Council Office.			
COUNTY PLACITA (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
COURT OF ADMIRALTY.			
See Admiralty, Court of.			
COURT OF CHANCERY.			
See Chancery Records.			
COURT OF COMMON PLEAS.			
See Common Pleas.			
COURT OF EXCHEQUER, QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.			
See Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer.			
COURT OF GENERAL SURVEYORS.			
See Exchequer, Court of Augmentations and Court of General Surveyors.			
COURT OF PROBATE.			
See Probate, Court of.			
CROSBY, A. J.			
Employed in editing Calendar of Foreign State Papers, Eliz. - - - - -	XXXI.	—	403
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 376
	XXXIII.	—	270
	XXXIV.	4	315
	XXXV.	—	192
CROWN BOOKS (Welsh Records).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	19	
CROWN ROLLS (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (1843–1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	14	
CURSITOR'S OFFICE AND RECORDS (Durham).			
See Durham Records.			
CUSTOMS.			
Reports by Commissioners of, among Treasury Registered Papers - - -	XXXI.	8	
DEBT OFFICE.			
See National Debt Office.			
DECLARATIONS IN EJECTMENT (Exchequer of Pleas).			
Transfer of (1843–1849), to Public Record Office in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	19	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
DECLARATIONS IN EJECTMENT (Queen's Bench, Plea Side).			
Transfer of (1843–1848), to Public Record Office in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	15	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
DECLARED ACCOUNTS.			
Transfer of (1585–1801), from Exchequer and Audit Department, to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - - -	XXX.	22	
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	25	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	19	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	25	
DECREE ROLLS (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	23	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	21	
Calendar of, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	20	
Index to Calendar, in progress, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	21	
DECREES (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	23	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII	21	
Calendar of, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	20	
„ „ in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	27	
„ „ in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	
„ „ in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	20	
„ „ in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	27	
„ „ in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	12	
„ „ in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	12	
„ „ in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	19	
Transfer of, with Dockets, from Clerks of Record and Writs, to Public Record Office, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	15	
„ „ „ in 1867 -	XXIX.	20	
„ „ „ in 1868 -	XXX.	21	
„ „ „ in 1869 -	XXXI.	14	
„ „ „ in 1870 -	XXXII.	18	
DECREES (Court of General Surveyors).			
Calendar of, 34–38 Henry VIII. - - -	XXX.	16, 27	166–196
DECREES AND ORDERS (Chancery).			
See Registrars' Books of Decrees and Orders (Chancery).			
For 1751–1799, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	18	
DECREES AND ORDERS (Duchy of Lancaster).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	25	
DEEDS.			
See Memorials of Annuity Deeds (Chancery).			
DEEDS (Welsh Records).			
Calendar of, enrolled on Plea Rolls of County of Chester (Edw. III.) - - -	XXVIII.	21	20–71
„ „ (Richard II. to Henry VII.)	XXIX.	6, 27	49–98
„ „ (Henry VIII.) - -	XXX.	15, 27	121–165
DELEGATES' PROCESSES (Court of Admiralty).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	19	
DENIZATION, PETITIONS FOR.			
See Petitions for Denization (Chancery).			
DEPOSITIONS (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	23	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
DEPOSITIONS (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of, various dates, to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	14	
DEPOSITIONS (Welsh Records).			
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	25	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	25	
DEPOSITIONS BY COMMISSION (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Calendar, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	21	
„ „ in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	27	
„ „ in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	
„ „ in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	20	
„ „ in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	27	
„ „ in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	12	
„ „ in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	12	
„ „ in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	19	
Index, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	22	
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	18	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
DEPOSITIONS, INTERROGATORIES, &c. (Examiners' Office).			
Transfer of, from Examiners' Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	16	
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
DEPOSITIONS, INTERROGATORIES, &c., CHARITABLE USES (Petty Bag Office).			
Transfer of, from Petty Bag Office, to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	16	
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
DEPOT MUSTER ROLLS.			
See Muster Rolls (War Office).			
DEPOT PAY LISTS.			
See Pay Lists (War Office).			
DEPTFORD DOCKYARD.			
Admiralty Official Books, Papers, &c., at, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1869 -	XXXI.	16	
DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS (Sir T. Duffus Hardy).			
Specimen Calendar of early Bills and Answers prepared under superintendence of - -	XXVIII.	—	106–108
Durham Records surveyed by, in 1854; his Report printed in Deputy Keeper's 16th Report -	XXIX.	13	
Examination of, and Report on Durham Records by, in 1867; Report transmitted to Treasury and various authorities at Durham - -	XXIX.	13	104–111
Inquiry into, and Report on, Historical Department of General Register House, Edinburgh, made by, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	14	
Warrant directing the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, to remove to London the Palatinate Records of Durham, issued in 1868 -	XXX.	10	
1st vol. of Syllabus of Rymer's Fœdera, edited by, published in 1869	XXXI.	10	402
2nd vol. „ „ published in 1873	XXXV.	12	192
Reports of Mr. Sainsbury to, on papers of Earl of Shaftesbury - - - - -	XXXIII.	—	211, 212
	XXXIV.	—	307
	XXXV.	—	188

——	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS —*continued.*			
Reports of Mr. Sanders to, of his operations at Southampton - - - - -	XXVIII.	6–10	
	XXIX.	4, 5	
	XXX.	14, 15	
	XXXI.	5–8	
	XXXII.	4–10	
	XXXIII.	4–6	
	XXXIV.	—	265–287
	XXXV.	—	157–180
Warrant to, for removal of Records from Lancaster and Preston to London, issued in 1873; Records removed under direction of - -	XXXV.	4–11	
Report of, as to necessity of erection of another block of Record Repository, forwarded to Treasury by Master of the Rolls, in 1873 -	XXXV.	14, 15	
Report, entitled "The Athanasian Creed in connexion with the Utrecht Psalter," prepared by, at desire of Master of the Rolls; conclusions at which the Deputy Keeper arrived in his Report - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	7, 8	
	XXXV.	14	
Further Report on Utrecht Psalter in preparation by - - - - - -	XXXV.	14	
Observations of, on the derivation of the word "Pye Book" - - - - - -	XXXV.	—	195
Index to 28th to 35th Annual Reports of, completed at Press - - - - - -	XXXV.	20	
DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF IRELAND.			
S. Ferguson, Esq., appointed; visit of, to Public Record Office, London - - - -	XXIX.	14	
DERWENTWATER ESTATES.			
Records of Greenwich Hospital include Papers belonging to - - - - - -	XXXV.	17	
DIGBY MANUSCRIPTS.			
Transcripts of Papers of Earls of Bristol, belonging to G. D. W. Digby, Esq., made in 1867, and placed in Search Office - - -	XXIX.	6	103
DISCHARGES (War Office).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	20	
" in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
" in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	26	
" in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	19	
" in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	26	
Transfer of, from War Office to Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	16	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	24	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	23	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	16	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	20	
Index, in progress, in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	28	
DISCLAIMERS OF SPECIFICATIONS.			
See Specifications.			
DISTRICT RETURNS (War Office).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	20	
DIXON, W. HEPWORTH.			
Five volumes of Irish Manuscripts restored to the British Government by Library Company of Philadelphia, through the intervention of -	XXIX.	14, 15, 16	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
DOCKET BOOK (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	18	
DOCKETS OF ENROLMENTS OF DECREES (Chancery).			
See Decrees (Chancery).			
DOCKETS OF PRIVY SEALS.			
See Privy Seals.			
DODDS, JOSEPH (Under-sheriff of the county of Durham).			
Letter from, transmitting Memorial of County Magistrates, &c., as to Durham Records -	XXIX.	—	111
DOGGETT BOOK (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (1829–1843), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	14	
DOGGETT ROLLS (Queen's Bench, Plea Side).			
Transfer of (1847 and 1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	15	
DOMESDAY BOOK.			
See Photozincography.			
Two vols. of, rebound under direction of Stationery Office from designs by Mr. Rivière - -	XXXI.	4	
DOMESTIC PAPERS.			
Arrangements, repairs, &c., of, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	19	
" " in 1867 - -	XXIX.	26	
" " in 1868 - -	XXX.	26, 27, 28	
" " in 1869 - -	XXXI.	19	
" " in 1870 - -	XXXII.	25	
" " in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	12	
" " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	18	
Calendars of, for various reigns, in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	21	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6, 27	2, 3
" " " in 1868	XXX.	16, 17, 27, 28	535, 536
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	9, 21	402, 403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	12, 13, 27	App. I., 376, 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	6, 7, 13	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 5, 12	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	19	192, 193
Volumes of Calendars of, published and in the press, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6	2, 3
" " " in 1868	XXX.	16, 17	535, 536
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	9	402, 403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	12, 13, 27	App. I., 376, 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	6, 7	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 5, 12	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	—	192, 193
Rev. J. S. Brewer engaged on Calendar of, Hen. VIII. - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	—	2
	XXX.	—	535
	XXXI.	—	402
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 376
	XXXIII.	7	270
	XXXIV.	4	315
	XXXV.	—	192

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
DOMESTIC PAPERS—*continued.*			
Mr. Bruce and Mr. W. D. Hamilton engaged on Calendar of, Charles I. - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	6	2, 3
	XXX.	17	535, 536
	XXXI.	9	402, 403
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 376
	XXXIII.	6, 7	270, 271
	XXXIV.	—	315
	XXXV.	—	192
Mrs. Green engaged on Calendar of, Elizabeth, Charles II., and Commonwealth - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	—	2
	XXX.	16	535
	XXXI.	—	402, 403
	XXXII.	12	App. I., 376, 377
	XXXIII.	6	270, 271
	XXXIV.	4, 5	315
	XXXV.	—	193
Dates of publication of various volumes of Calendars of - - - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	6	2
	XXX.	16, 17	535
	XXXI.	—	402
	XXXII.	12, 13	App. I., 376, 377
	XXXIII.	6, 7	270
	XXXIV.	4, 5	315
	XXXV.	—	192
Additional list of Calendars, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	110
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	103
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	532
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	396
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 374
Particulars of subjects illustrated by Calendar of Papers of Charles I. - - - -	XXIX.	6	
	XXX.	17	
	XXXI.	9	
	XXXIII.	7	
Documents of Col. Carew supply important Papers for Calendar of, Charles I. - - -	XXX.	18	
Index to (Anne to Geo. IV.), in progress -	XXX.	28	
	XXXI.	21	
	XXXII.	28	
	XXXIII.	14	
	XXXIV.	13	
	XXXV.	20	
Treasury sanction in 1872 the preparation of a Calendar of Commonwealth Papers to be edited by Mrs. Green - - - - -	XXXIV.	5	
Secretary of State for Home Department requests that a Calendar of Home Office Papers, 1760–1829, be made and published - - -	XXXIV.	5	
Calendar of, 1760–1829, to be prepared and passed through the Press by Mr. Redington and Mr. Atkins - - - - -	XXXIV.	5	
Papers transferred from Home Office, in 1872, in order that they may be included in Calendar -	XXXIV.	5	
Mr. Redington and Mr. Atkins engaged on Calendar of, 1760–1829 - - -	XXXIV.	5	
	XXXV.	—	193
DOWER, WRITS OF. *See* Writs of Dower (Welsh Records).			

——.	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
DUBLIN.			
See Public Record Office (Ireland).			
DUCHY OF LANCASTER.			
See Lancaster, Duchy of.			
DURHAM.			
See Durham Records.			
Powers and rights formerly belonging to the Bishop of Durham - - - -	XXX.	9	
Nature and jurisdiction of the various Courts of the Palatinate of Durham - - -	XXX.	9	
Kellawe's Register, the earliest of the Records of the Palatinate - - - - -	XXX.	9	
Local Courts of Palatinate of, little resorted to by suitors - - - - - -	XXX.	9	
Account of the duties, &c., of the Prothonotary of the Court of Pleas, drawn up by Mr. J. Ward -	XXX.	9, 10	44
Ecclesiastical Commissioners claim, as private muniments, portion of Records in Auditor's office - - - - - - -	XXX. XXXI. XXXII.	10 4 4	
List of Records removed by Ecclesiastical Commissioners to London before the Master of the Rolls issued his warrant - - - -	XXX.	11	
DURHAM, EARL OF (Lord Lieutenant of Durham).			
Report of Deputy Keeper and Correspondence as to Durham Records transmitted to, in 1867 -	XXIX.	13	
DURHAM, PALATINATE OF.			
See Durham Records.			
DURHAM RECORDS.			
See Durham.			
Records of the abolished Courts of the Palatinate of Durham, placed under the charge of Master of the Rolls by the Public Records Act, 1 & 2 Vict. c. 94. - - - - - - - -	XXIX.	12, 13	
Surveyed by Mr. Hardy in 1854: his Report printed in Appendix to 16th Report - -	XXIX.	13	
Proceedings in relation to, in 1867: Examination of, and Report thereon, by Deputy Keeper; their removal to London suggested; various communications with the Treasury, Earl of Durham, and other authorities at Durham, &c.	XXIX.	13	104–112
Letter from Rev. Scott F. Surtees as to bad condition of - - - - - - - -	XXIX.	—	105
Memorial of Durham County Magistrates to Master of the Rolls in reference to - - -	XXIX.	—	111, 112
Proceedings in relation to, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	9–11	
Records of the Palatinate, removed to Public Record Office, in 1868 and 1869 - - -	XXX. XXXI.	10, 21, 22 16	
Inventory and List of, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - - -	XXX.	10, 27	44–98
To be arranged, repaired, and calendared, under the direction of one of the Assistant Keepers, and portions of the Calendar printed in the Deputy Keeper's Annual Reports - - -	XXX. XXXI. XXXII.	10 4 3	
Awards of the Commissioners appointed to divide and inclose certain Commons, not removed: proposed to bring them together in the Office of the Clerk of the Peace: proposition not carried into effect - - - - - - - - -	XXX. XXXI.	10 4	
Paper Halmote Books, not removed from Durham, being required by the Clerk of the Halmotes - - - - - - -	XXX.	10	

	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
DURHAM RECORDS—*continued.*			
Arrangements, repairs, inventories, &c., of, in 1868	XXX.	25, 27	
" " " in 1868	XXXI.	18, 20	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	24, 26, 27	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	12	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	3, 11	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	18	
Systematic arrangement of, commenced - -	XXXI.	4	
Calendar of Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments - - - - - -	XXXI.	4, 20	42–168, 393
	XXXII.	3	App. I., 264–330
	XXXIII.	3, 13	43–210
	XXXIV.	3, 12	163–264
	XXXV.	1 1, 18	76–156
Examination of Auditor's Records, with a view of giving up to Ecclesiastical Commissioners such documents as are private munuments of See of Durham - - - - - -	XXXII.	3, 4	
	XXXIII.	3	
	XXXIV.	3	
	XXXV.	11	
Copies of Awards enrolled in Palatinate Chancery of Durham, in preparation, to be deposited in Office of Clerk of the Peace for Durham; finished and sent to Durham in 1871	XXXII.	4	
	XXXIII.	3	
Additions to Inventories of, in Public Record Office, in 1869 and 1870 - - -	XXXI.	—	393
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 368
Manuscript book of Manor of Gilligate, borrowed from Auditor's Office in Durham, returned to Public Record Office in 1871, by Messrs. White, Borrett, and Co. - - - -	XXXIII.	11	
Kellawe's Register, to be published in the Series of Chronicles and Memorials - - -	XXXV.	11, 12	
EAST INDIES' PAPERS.			
Calendar of, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	21	3
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	27	2
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	535
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	21	402
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	13, 27	App. I., 376
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	7, 13	270, 271
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	12	315
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	19	193
EASTER TERM.			
See Law Terms.			
ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS.			
See Durham Records. *See* White, Borrett, and Co.			
Business of Court of Exchequer of Palatinate, of Durham, transacted by - - -	XXX.	9	
Claim portion of Records in Auditor's Office at Durham as their private muniments: Records to be examined, and those given up to Ecclesiastical Commissioners which legally belong to them - - - - - - -	XXX.	10, 11	
	XXXI.	4	
	XXXII.	3, 4	
	XXXIII.	3	
	XXXIV.	3	
	XXXV.	11	
List of Documents removed by, from Durham to London, before the Master of the Rolls issued his warrant - - - - -	XXX.	11	
Certain Treasury Solicitors' papers transferred to, from Public Record Office, in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	11	
Kellawe's Register claimed by: Register to be printed - - - - - -	XXXV.	11, 12	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS—*continued.*			
Transfer of Records from, to Public Record Office, in 1873 - - - - -	XXXV.	17	
EDGAR.			
Saxon Charter of, presented to Public Record Office, in 1870, by Mr. H. Garling - -	XXXII.	4, 10–12	
EDINBURGH.			
See General Register House (Edinburgh).			
EDITORS OF CALENDARS.			
Lists of - - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	—	2, 3
	XXX.	—	535, 536
	XXXI.	9	402, 403
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 376, 377
	XXXIII.	—	270, 271
	XXXIV.	—	315
	XXXV.	—	192, 193
EDITORS OF CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS.			
List of, and of works published, in the press, and in progress (1866)	XXVIII.	—	4, 5
" " " " (1867)	XXIX.	—	4–6
" " " " (1868)	XXX.	—	537, 538
" " " " (1869)	XXXI.	—	404, 405
" " " " (1870)	XXXII.	—	App. I., 378, 379
" " " " (1871)	XXXIIII.	—	272, 273
" " " " (1872)	XXXIV.	—	316, 317
" " " " (1873)	XXXV.	—	193–195
EDWARDS, JOHN.			
Appointed Secretary of Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - - - -	XXVIII.	3	
EFFECTS' PAPERS.			
Transfer of, from War Office to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - -	XXX.	23	
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	26	
ENROLMENT BOOKS.			
Transfer of Audit Office Enrolment Books (1563–1820) from Exchequer and Audit Department to Public Record Office, in 1868 - -	XXX.	22	
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	25	
ENROLMENT OFFICE.			
Close Rolls (1863) and Indexes to (1573–1862), transferred to Public Record Office, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	15	
Close Rolls (1864) and Indexes to (1863–4), transferred to Public Record Office, in 1867	XXIX.	19	
" (1865) - - - in 1868	XXX.	21	
" (1866), and Index to - in 1869	XXXI.	14	
" (1867) - - - in 1870	XXXII.	18	
Recognizance Rolls (1863) transferred to Public Record Office in 1866 -	XXVIII.	15	
" (1864) " in 1867 -	XXIX.	20	
" (1865) " in 1868 -	XXX.	22	
" (1866) " in 1869 -	XXXI.	14	
" (1867) " in 1870 -	XXXII.	19	
Patent Rolls and Privy Seals (21 & 22 Vict.), transferred to Public Record Office, in 1867	XXIX.	20	
" " " (23 Vict.) " in 1868	XXX.	22	
" " (24, 25, 26 Vict.) " in 1869	XXXI.	14	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ENROLMENT OFFICE—*continued.*			
Disclaimers of Specifications, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1867	XXIX.	20	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	19	
Transfer of Records from, to Public Record Office, in 1871	XXXIII.	11	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	11	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	17	
ENROLMENTS.			
Return of number of Enrolments in Chancery, pursuant to Act 9 Geo. II. c. 36., ordered by House of Commons, 20 March 1868 - -	XXX. XXXII.	20 13, 14	
ENTRIES, BOOK OF (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
ENTRY BOOKS (Admiralty).			
Transfer of, to Public Record Office, in 1868 -	XXX.	22	
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	25	
ESCHEATORS' ACCOUNTS.			
Transfer of, from Land Revenue Office to Public Record Office, in 1856 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
ESCHEATS (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
ESCHEATS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
ESSEX, EARL OF.			
Career of, illustrated by Calendar of Domestic State Papers, Elizabeth - - -	XXXI.	9	
Many Documents relating to, included in 4th vol. of Calendar of Carew Papers - - -	XXXII.	14	
EXAMINERS OF SHERIFFS' ACCOUNTS.			
Seven Volumes transferred to, by Queen's Remembrancer, by direction of the Treasury - -	XXXII.	17	
EXAMINERS' OFFICE (Chancery).			
Account and Letter Books, Depositions, Interrogatories, &c., transferred from, to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - - -	XXVIII.	16	
Operations on Records of, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	18	
EXCHEQUER.			
Total Amount of Fees in Public Record Office paid into, to 31 Dec. 1866	XXVIII.	—	1
" " to 31 Dec. 1867	XXIX.	—	1
Pursuant to Public Records Act, Fees received in Public Record Office were paid into Bank of England to the credit of the Exchequer -	XXX.	19	
EXCHEQUER AND AUDIT DEPARTMENT.			
Declared Accounts, Draft States, &c. (1585–1801), and Enrolment Books (1563–1820), transferred from, to Public Record Office, in 1868 - -	XXX.	21, 22	
Draft Audited States of Accounts, transferred from, to Public Record Office, in 1867 - -	XXXI.	16	
Searches, &c., made for, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	—	406
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	16	
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	10	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	8	
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	15	
Papers transferred from, to Public Record Office, in 1872 - - - - -	XXXIV.	11	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
EXCHEQUER, COMPTROLLER-GENERAL.			
Office of, abolished by Act 28 & 29 Vict. c. 93. -	XXIX.	19	
Books and Documents of the abolished office of, transferred to Public Record Office by direction of the Treasury in 1867 : List of Records transferred . - - - -	XXIX.	19, 20, 21	
EXCHEQUER, COURT OF AUGMENTATIONS AND COURT OF GENERAL SURVEYORS.			
Additional List of Inventories, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	110
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	99
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	531
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	393
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 368
Arrangements, Repairs, &c. of Records of, in 1866	XXVIII.	18	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	26	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	25, 27	
" " and Indexes of Records of, in 1869	XXXI.	21	
Calendar of Decrees of the Court of General Surveyors, 34–38 Hen. VIII. - - -	XXX.	16, 27	166–196
From 38 Hen. VIII., business of Court of General Surveyors, transferred to new Court of Augmentations - - - - -	XXX.	—	166
EXCHEQUER, FIRST FRUITS AND TENTHS.			
See First Fruits and Tenths' Office.			
EXCHEQUER, LORD TREASURER'S REMEMBRANCER AND PIPE OFFICES.			
Arrangements, Repairs, &c., of Records of, in 1866	XXVIII.	18	
Index of Pipe Leases, in progress, in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	13	
" " " in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	13	
Inventory " " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	18	
EXCHEQUER OF RECEIPT.			
See Exchequer, Comptroller-General.			
EXCHEQUER, PLEA OR COMMON LAW SIDE.			
Accruing Records (1843–1849) transferred to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	19	
Arrangements, Repairs, &c., in 1870 - -	XXXII.	22, 23	
Additional List of Inventories, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	—	App. I., 367
EXCHEQUER, QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.			
Arrangements, Repairs, Calendars, Indexes, &c., in 1866	XXVIII.	18, 21, 22	
" " " " in 1867	XXIX.	25, 27, 28	
" " " " in 1868	XXX.	24, 27, 28	
" " " " in 1869	XXXI.	18, 20, 21	
" " " " in 1870	XXXII.	23, 24, 27, 28	
" " " " in 1871	XXXIII.	12	
" " " " in 1872	XXXIV.	12, 13	
" " " " in 1873	XXXV.	18, 19	
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, Indexes, &c., in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	109
" " " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	99
" " " " in 1868	XXX.	—	530
" " " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	393
" " " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 367

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
EXCHEQUER, QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER—*continued.*			
Certain Records retained, being required for business of the Office - - - -	XXXII. XXXIII. XXXIV.	17 11 10	
"Tot Books," "Foreign Apposer's Books," and "Abstracts of Charters," transferred by direction of Treasury, to the Examiners of Sheriffs' Accounts - - - - -	XXXII.	17	
"Liber Rubeus," transferred to Public Record Office in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	17, 19	
Accruing Records to 1850, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	19, 20	
Book of Statutes (1 Edw. III. to 39 Hen. VI.), no longer required by, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1872 - - - - -	XXXIV.	10	
Minute Books retained by, being required for reference in the Office - - - -	XXXIV.	10	
Book containing Proceedings upon Trials of Pix Juries will be included in the next warrant for transfer of Records - - - -	XXXIV.	10	
Records of, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1872 - - - - -	XXXIV.	11	
EXCHEQUER, TREASURY OF THE RECEIPT OF.			
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	110
,, ,, ,, ,, in 1868	XXX.	—	531
Arrangements, Repairs, Calendars, &c., of Records of, in 1866	XXVIII.	19, 21	
,, ,, ,, ,, in 1867	XXIX.	26	
,, ,, ,, ,, in 1868	XXX.	25	
,, ,, ,, ,, in 1869	XXXI.	18	
,, ,, ,, ,, in 1870	XXXII.	24	
EXCISE ACCOUNTS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
EXCISE INFORMATIONS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
EXCISE WRITS AND POSTEAS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
EXEMPLIFICATIONS OF JUDGMENTS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
EXHIBITION.			
See Paris.			
EXTENTS, RE-EXTENTS, &c., STATUTES STAPLE (Petty Bag Office).			
Transfer of, (Jas. I.–1749) from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	16	
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
FAC-SIMILES.			
See Photozincography.			
FEES.			
Further abolition of, in 1866: applicants for legal and literary purposes placed on the same footing	XXVIII.	3, 4	1
New Regulations for the Search Offices made in 1866 - - - - - - -	XXVIII.	4	

	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
FEES—*continued.*			
Cases in which no Fees are charged - -	XXVIII.	5	2
	XXIX.	—	1
Amount of, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	—	1
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	—	1
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	20	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	13	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	16	
„ in 1871 - - - -	XXXIII.	9	
„ in 1872 - - - -	XXXIV.	8	
„ in 1873 - - - -	XXXV.	15	
Total amount received from July 1840 to 31 Dec. 1866	XXVIII.	—	1
„ „ „ „ to 31 Dec. 1867	XXIX.	—	1
„ „ „ „ to 31 Dec. 1868	XXX.	20	
„ „ „ „ to 31 Dec. 1869	XXXI.	13	
„ „ „ „ to 31 Dec. 1870	XXXII.	16	
„ „ „ „ to 31 Dec. 1871	XXXIII.	9	
„ „ „ „ to 31 Dec. 1872	XXXIV.	8	
„ „ „ „ to 31 Dec. 1873	XXXV.	15	
New Table of Fees made in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.		2
Paid into Bank of England to credit of the Exchequer, pursuant to Public Records Act -	XXX.	19	
From 1 April 1868, to be paid by means of Stamps: Notice of this alteration published in London Gazette - - - -	XXX.	19	
For searching and inspecting the Public Records, abolished by Lord Romilly - - -	XXXV.	3	
FEET OF FINES.			
See Fines, Feet of.			
FERGUSON, SAMUEL.			
See Deputy Keeper of the Public Records of Ireland.			
FINE ARTS.			
Many Papers relating to, among Treasury Registered Papers - - - - -	XXXI.	8	
FINE ROLLS (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	18	
FINES (Welsh Records).			
Calendar of, Counties of Chester and Flint, Edward I.: and Index to Calendar - -	XXVIII.	21, 22	6–19
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	25	
FINES, FEET OF.			
Index, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	22	
„ „ in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	28	
„ „ in 1868 - - -	XXX.	28	
„ „ in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	21	
„ „ in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	28	
„ „ in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	13	
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	18	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
FINES, NOTES OF.			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	21	
FIRE.			
In Dwelling-house, reported to Office of Works: Danger from, to Record Repository, from proximity and unsatisfactory state of Houses in Rolls Buildings - - - -	XXXI.	13	
	XXXII.	16	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
FIRST FRUITS AND TENTHS' OFFICE.			
Operations on Records of, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	18	
Transfer of Records from, to Public Record Office, in 1871	XXXIII.	11	
" " " in 1872	XXXV.	17	
FITZGERALD PAPERS.			
Calendar of, for Historical Manuscripts Commission, in 1872 - - - -	XXXIV.	12	
FLINT.			
See Welsh Records.			
FŒDERA.			
Master of the Rolls suggests formation of a Syllabus of the Contents of: approved by Treasury - - - - -	XXVIII.	11, 12	
Dr. E. C. Brewer appointed Editor of Syllabus of	XXVIII.	13	3
Nature and value of: various editions of: documents contained in, where derived from -	XXVIII.	12	
Syllabus in English of, in progress - -	XXX.	—	536
	XXXI.	—	402, 403
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 377
	XXXIII.	—	271
	XXXIV.	—	315
	XXXV.	12	
1st Volume of Syllabus of, edited by Sir T. Hardy, published in 1869	XXXI.	10	402
2nd " " " in 1873	XXXV.	12	192
FORECLOSURES OF MORTGAGES.			
Attendances at Rolls Chapel in cases of, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	—	1
FOREIGN OFFICE.			
Searches, &c., made for, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	2
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	—	1
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	—	539
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	—	406
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	10	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	8	
" " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	15	
Documents of, in Public Record Office, are open only to 1688 - - - - -	XXIX.	—	103
	XXX.	20	
Correspondence (1760–1783) transferred from, to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	22	
Papers transferred to Public Record Office, in 1872	XXXIV.	11	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	17	
Documents of, in Public Record Office, in 1872, thrown open to the public to 1760; and to 1802, if the sanction of the Secretary of State be previously obtained - - - -	XXXIV.	9, 10	
Secretary of State applied to, for assistance in procuring photographic copy of Athanasian Creed in University of Utrecht: copy transmitted by Curators of the University - - -	XXXIV.	7	
FOREIGN PAPERS.			
See Foreign Office. *See* Simancas. *See* State Papers. *See* Venice.			
Arrangements, Lists, &c., of, in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	19	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	26	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	25, 27	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	19	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	25, 27	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	18	

	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
FOREIGN PAPERS—*continued.*			
Calendars of, for various reigns, in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	21	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6, 7, 27	2, 3
" " " in 1868	XXX.	17, 27	535
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	9, 10, 21	402, 403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	12, 13, 27	App. I., 376, 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	7, 8, 13	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 5, 12	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	19	192, 193
Rev. J. S. Brewer engaged on Calendar of, Hen. VIII. - - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	—	2
	XXX.	—	535
	XXXI.	—	402
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 376
	XXXIII.	—	270
	XXXIV.	4	315
	XXXV.	—	192
Rev. J. Stevenson and Mr. Crosby engaged on Calendar of, Elizabeth - - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	6, 7	2, 3
	XXX.	—	535
	XXXI.	9	402, 403
	XXXII.	12	App. I., 376
	XXXIII.	—	270
	XXXIV.	4	315
	XXXV.	—	192, 193
Volumes of Calendars of, published and in the press, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	2, 3
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	535
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	9, 10	402, 403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	12, 13	App. I., 376, 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	—	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	—	192, 193
Additional List of Calendars, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1867	XXIX.	—	103
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	532
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	397
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 374
Value of the Correspondence of Sir N. Throckmorton - - - - -	XXIX.	6, 7	
Index to, (Austria and Germany), in progress -	XXX.	28	
	XXXI.	22	
FOREST ACCOUNTS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
FRANCE.			
See Paris.			
Monsieur Baschet employed in collecting and copying Documents, relating to Great Britain, in Public Libraries and Archives in Paris -	XXXIV.	6	
	XXXV.	13	
GAR, SIGNOR C. T. (Director of Royal Archives of Venice).			
Essential services rendered by, in furthering the researches of Mr. Rawdon Brown - -	XXX.	18	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
GAR, SIGNOR C. T. (Director of Royal Archives of Venice)—*continued.*			
Certificate signed by, guaranteeing authenticity of Key to Venetian Ciphers discovered by Signor L. Pasini - - - -	XXX.	—	541
GARLING, HENRY.			
Saxon Charter of King Edgar presented by, to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	4, 8, 10–12	
GARRISONS.			
See Returns of Regiments and Garrisons (War Office).			
GAYANGOS, DON PASCUAL DE.			
Editor of Spanish series of State Paper Calendars after death of Mr. Bergenroth - - -	XXXI.	9	403
	XXXII.	13	App. I., 377
	XXXIII.	8	271
	XXXIV.	4	315
	XXXV.	13	192, 193
GENERAL AFFIDAVITS.			
See Affidavits, General (Exchequer of Pleas).			
GENERAL REGISTER HOUSE (Edinburgh).			
See Scotland.			
Documents repaired for, at Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - - - -	XXVIII.	20	
Fac-similes of National Manuscripts for, by process of Photozincography, in progress at Southampton - - - - -	XXVIII.	6–10	
	XXIX.	4, 5, 13, 14	
	XXX.	14, 15	
	XXXI.	5–8	
	XXXII.	4–10	
	XXXIII.	3–5	
	XXXIV.	4	
	XXXV.	12	
Inquiry into and Report upon the Historical Department of, by Deputy Keeper of the Records, in 1867 - - - - -	XXIX.	14	
Is the Record and State Paper Office of Scotland	XXIX.	14	
GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE.			
Registrars of the Ionian Islands (1818–1864) transferred to, from Public Record Office, in 1870 -	XXXII.	20, 21	
GENERAL SURVEYORS, COURT OF.			
See Exchequer, Court of Augmentations and Court of General Surveyors.			
GILBERT, J. T. (Secretary of Public Record Office of Ireland).			
Selection of Documents for Irish Series of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts made by -	XXXV.	12	
GILLIGATE.			
Manuscript Book belonging to Manor of, returned to Public Record Office by Messrs. White, Borrett, and Co., in 1871 - - - -	XXXIII.	11	
GLOUCESTER AND BRISTOL, BISHOP OF.			
As Chairman of Committee of Bishops on Athanasian Creed, requests Master of the Rolls to obtain a photographic copy of the Creed in a Manuscript in University of Utrecht - -	XXXIV.	7	
GOLDEN GROVE BOOK.			
Belonging to Earl Cawdor, deposited in Public Record Office by Historical MSS. Commission	XXXII.	18	
Regulations under which the Volumes are placed in Public Record Office - - - -	XXXII.	18	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	26	

———	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS.			
See Audit Office Records.			
Business connected with, number of Searches, Inspections, Issues, Returns, &c., of Papers for, in 1866	XXVIII.	5	2
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	3	1
" " " in 1868	XXX.	20, 21	539
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	13	406
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	16, 17	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	10	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	8, 9	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	15, 16	
Presses in course of erection in Record Repository for Documents of, to be removed from houses in Chancery Lane - - -	XXVIII.	14	
Communications with various Offices in 1867, in reference to approaching completion of East Wing of Record Repository - - -	XXIX.	18, 19	
Dates to which Records of various Offices, in Public Record Office, are open to the public -	XXVIII.	—	110, 111
	XXIX.	—	100, 102, 103
	XXX.	20, 21	
	XXXII.	17	
	XXXIV.	9, 10	
Regulations respecting Documents transferred from, to Public Record Office - - -	XXXI.	—	406
Many of the Papers, &c., of, in Public Record Office are not open to the public, and do not come within the provisions of the Public Records Act - - - - - - -	XXXIII.	11	
Transfers and projected Transfers of Records from, render the immediate erection of another block of Record Repository necessary - -	XXXIV.	14, 15	
GRAND JURY LISTS (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (1830–1834, and 1843–1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	14	
GRANTS (Duchy of Lancaster).			
Calendar of ancient Charters or Grants (in boxes), Hen. I. to Hen. VI. - - -	XXXV.	4	1–41
GREAT BRITAIN.			
See Britain, Great.			
GREAT SEAL PATENT OFFICE.			
See Patents for Inventions, Commissioners of.			
GREAT WARDROBE ACCOUNTS.			
See Household and Wardrobe Accounts (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer). *See* Wardrobe Account.			
GREEN, Mrs. M. A. EVERETT.			
Employed in editing Calendars of State Papers -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	—	2
	XXX.	16	535
	XXXI.	—	402, 403
	XXXII.	12	App. I., 376, 377
	XXXIII.	6	270, 271
	XXXIV.	4, 5	315
	XXXV.	—	193
On Mr. Lemon's resignation, continuation of Calendar of Domestic Papers (Elizabeth) entrusted to - - - - - -	XXX.	16	
Treasury sanction, in 1872, the preparation of a Calendar of Commonwealth Papers, to be edited by - - - - - -	XXXIV.	5	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
GREENWICH HOSPITAL.			
Given up to Admiralty for purposes of a Royal Naval College - - - - -	XXXV.	16	
Commissioners of the Admiralty request that Records of, may be received into Public Record Office - - - - - - -	XXXV.	16, 17	
Records of, relate to the collection and disbursement of the Revenues of, and include the Papers belonging to the Derwentwater estates - -	XXXV.	16, 17	
GUNPOWDER PLOT.			
Transcripts of Papers relating to, belonging to W. Phelips, Esq., deposited by Historical MSS. Commission in Public Record Office, in 1870 -	XXXII.	18	
HALMOTE BOOKS (Durham Records).			
Paper Halmote Books not removed from Durham, being required by the Clerk of the Halmotes -	XXX.	10	
HAMILTON, HANS CLAUDE (an Assistant Keeper).			
Employed in editing Calendar of Irish State Papers - - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	—	2, 3
	XXX.	—	536
	XXXI.	—	402
	XXXII.	—	App. I. 377
	XXXIII.	—	270
	XXXIV.	—	315
	XXXV.	—	192
HAMILTON, W. D.			
Employed in editing Calendar of State Papers, Charles I. - - - - - -	XXXI.	—	403
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 376
	XXXIII.	6, 7	270, 271
	XXXIV.	—	315
	XXXV.	—	192
HARDY, SIR T. DUFFUS.			
See Deputy Keeper of the Public Records (Sir T. Duffus Hardy).			
HARDY, WILLIAM (an Assistant Keeper).			
List of Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office, prepared and examined by -	XXX.	—	1–43
Calendar of Royal Charters of Duchy of Lancaster (Will. II. to Rich. II.), prepared and examined by - - - - - -	XXXI.	3	1–41
Calendar of Chancery Rolls of Duchy of Lancaster, prepared and examined by - -	XXXII.	—	App. I., 331–365
	XXXIII.	—	1–42
Calendar of ancient Charters or Grants of Duchy of Lancaster (Hen. I. to Hen. VI.), prepared and examined by - - - - -	XXXV.	—	1–41
HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS.			
See British Museum.			
HART, W. H.			
Calendar of Royal Charters which occur in Letters of Inspeximus, Exemplification, or Confirmation, and in Cartularies, in Public Record Office, prepared and examined by - -	XXIX.	6	7–48
	XXX.	—	197–211
Calendar of Dockets of, and Warrants for, Privy Seals, 1634 to 1711, among Harleian MSS. in British Museum, prepared by - - -	XXX.	—	360–503

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
HAVRE.			
Narrative of siege of, in 6th Vol. of Calendar of Foreign State Papers (Eliz.) - - -	XXXI.	9	
HEIRS, CALENDAR OF.			
See Calendarium Genealogicum.			
HENRY VIII.			
See Letters and Papers (Foreign and Domestic).			
Household Book (24 Henry VIII.) contains inventory of paintings, furniture, and effects of -	XXIX.	3	
HEWLETT, H. G.			
See Land Revenue Office.			
HIGH SHERIFF OF DURHAM.			
See Durham Records.			
HILARY TERM.			
See Law Terms.			
HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION.			
Issued in 1869: general scope and object of the Commission - - - - -	XXXI.	11, 12	
Manuscripts entrusted to, Calendars and Reports of, to be deposited in Public Record Office -	XXXI.	12	
Officers of Public Record Office to render assistance to - - - - - -	XXXI.	12	
Calendar of Earl of Macclesfield's Letters, in progress for - - - - -	XXXII.	13, 27	
	XXXIII.	13	
Assistance rendered to, by officers of Public Record Office - - - - -	XXXII.	17, 26	
	XXXIII.	11	
	XXXIV.	9	
	XXXV.	16	
"Golden Grove Book," belonging to Earl Cawdor, placed in Public Record Office in 1870 -	XXXII.	18	
Transcripts of Gunpowder Plot Papers deposited by, in Public Record Office in 1870 - -	XXXII.	18	
Earl of Shaftesbury presented his Family MSS., in 1871, to Public Record Office through the Commission - - - - - -	XXXIII.	8, 9	
Calendar of Fitzgerald Papers for - -	XXXIV.	12	
HISTORY OF STATE PAPER OFFICE.			
See State Paper Office.			
HOLLAND.			
Operations on Papers relating to, in 1869 -	XXXI.	19	
HOME OFFICE.			
See Domestic Papers.			
Searches, &c., made for, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	2
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	—	406
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	10	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	8	
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	15	
Documents of, in Public Record Office, are open only to 1760 - - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	110
	XXIX.	—	103
	XXX.	20	
	XXXIV.	10	
Cattle Plague Commissioners' Papers transferred from, to Public Record Office in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	16	
First portion of Return of Enrolments in Chancery, pursuant to Act 9 Geo. II. c. 36., sent to, 12 Dec. 1868 - - - -	XXX.	20	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
HOME OFFICE—*continued.*			
Alien Certificates, &c., transferred to Public Record Office from, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	20	
Secretary of State requests, in 1872, that a Calendar of the Home Office Papers from accession of George III. to 1829 be made and published	XXXIV.	5	
Calendar of Home Office Papers (1760–1829) to be prepared by Mr. Redington and Mr. Atkins, and printed - - - - -	XXXIV.	5	
Papers transferred from, in order that they may be included in Calendar - - -	XXXIV.	5	
Transfer of Papers from, to Public Record Office, in 1872	XXXIV.	11	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	17	
HOUSE OF COMMONS.			
Return of Number of Enrolments in Chancery, pursuant to Act 9 Geo. II. c. 36., ordered by, 30th March 1868 - - - -	XXX. XXXI. XXXII.	20 13 13, 14	
Not completed in 1869, owing to number of entries to be examined - - - -	XXXI.	13	
HOUSE OF LORDS.			
Parliament Rolls (22 & 23 to 30 & 31 Vict.) transferred from, to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - - -	XXX.	21, 22	
Fac-simile of Book of Common Prayer of edition of 1636, made by process of photozincography at Southampton - - - -	XXXI. XXXII.	6, 7 8–10	
Black Letter Prayer Book returned to Library of, in August 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	10	
Transfer of Records from, to Public Record Office in 1871 - - - - - -	XXXIII.	11	
HOUSEHOLD AND WARDROBE ACCOUNTS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	18	
" in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
HOUSEHOLD BOOK (34 Henry VIII.).			
Copy of, made, at request of Lord President of the Council, for the purpose of being deposited in Art Library of the South Kensington Museum - - - - - - -	XXIX.	3	
HOUSEHOLD SERVANTS.			
Lord Chamberlain's Roll of Household Servants (1660–84) transferred from Lord Chamberlain's Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	17	
HOWTH, BOOK OF.			
Printed in 5th Vol. of Calendar of Carew Papers	XXXII. XXXIII.	15 8	
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.			
See Vancouver's Island.			
INCLOSURE ACTS.			
Copies of such Awards under, as are enrolled in Palatinate Chancery of Durham, in preparation, to be deposited in Office of Clerk of the Peace for Durham - - - - -	XXXII.	4	
Finished and sent to Durham in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	3	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INDEXES.			
In progress, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	21, 22	
" in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	5, 28	
" in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	14, 15, 28	
" in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	21, 22	
" in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	28	
" in 1871 - - - -	XXXIII.	13, 14	
" in 1872 - - - -	XXXIV.	13	
" in 1873 - - - -	XXXV.	20	
Additional List of Indexes, &c., to Records in Public Record Office, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	20	109, 110
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	6, 27	99–103
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	530–534
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	10	391–401
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	26	App. I., 366–375
To 28th to 35th Annual Reports of Deputy Keeper of Public Records (Sir T. Duffus Hardy), completed at press . - - - -	XXXV.	20	
CHANCERY.			
Close Rolls, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	20	
" " in 1867 - -	XXIX.	28	
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	28	
Decree Rolls, Index to Calendar, in progress, in 1866 - - - - - - -	XXVIII.	21	
Lunacy Bundles, in progress, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	20	
" " in 1867 - -	XXIX.	28	
Petitions to Parliament in progress, in 1869 -	XXXI.	21	
" " in 1870 -	XXXII.	28	
" " in 1871 -	XXXIII.	13	
" printed - - -	XXXIV.	5, 6, 13	1–162
Petitions for Denization, completed in 1868 -	XXX.	28	
Recognizance Rolls, in progress, in 1867 - -	XXIX.	28	
Specification Rolls, in progress, in 1867 - -	XXIX.	28	
Additional List of Indexes, &c., to Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	109
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	—	99
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	—	530
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	—	App. I., 366
COMMON PLEAS.			
Feet of Fines, in progress, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	22	
" " in 1867 - -	XXIX.	28	
" " in 1868 - -	XXX.	28	
" " in 1869 - -	XXXI.	21	
" " in 1870 - -	XXXII.	28	
" " in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	13	
Additional List of Indexes, &c., to Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	—	App. I., 366
EXCHEQUER.			
Pipe Office.			
Pipe Leases (Commonwealth), in 1871 -	XXXIII.	13	
" " in 1872 -	XXXIV.	13	
Plea or Common Law Side.			
Additional List of Indexes, &c., to Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1870 - -	XXXII.	—	App. I., 367

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INDEXES—*continued.*			
EXCHEQUER—*continued.*			
Queen's Remembrancer.			
Depositions by Commission, in progress, in 1866 - - - - - -	XXVIII.	22	
Ministers' Accounts, in progress, in 1867 -	XXIX.	28	
" " in 1868 -	XXX.	28	
" " in 1872 -	XXXIV.	13	
Additional List of Indexes, &c., to Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	—	109
" " in 1870 - -	XXXII.	—	App. I., 367
Accounts of Religious Houses dissolved, in progress, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	21	
Affidavits, in progress, in 1870 - -	XXXII.	28	
MISCELLANEOUS.			
To Records of Constable of Tower of London, by Mr. Sanders, at Southampton - -	XXIX. XXX.	5 14, 15	313–359
STATE PAPERS.			
To printed Calendars, &c., in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	22	
" " in 1867	XXIX.	28	
" " in 1868	XXX.	28	
" " in 1869	XXXI.	22	
" " in 1870	XXXII.	28	
" " in 1871	XXXIII.	14	
" " in 1872	XXXIV.	13	
" " in 1873	XXXV.	20	
Domestic Papers of reigns of Anne, Geo. I., II., III., and IV., in progress - - -	XXX. XXXI. XXXII. XXXIII. XXXIV. XXXV.	28 21 28 14 13 20	
Foreign Papers (Austria and Germany), in progress) - - - - -	XXX. XXXI.	28 22	
TREASURY.			
Registered Papers, Index to printed Calendar, in progress - - - - -	XXIX. XXX. XXXI. XXXII. XXXIII.	28 28 22 28 14	
WAR OFFICE.			
Discharges (1866), in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	28	
WELSH RECORDS.			
To Calendar of Fines, Counties of Chester and Flint (Edw. I.) - - - -	XXVIII.	22	17–19
INDEXES TO CLOSE ROLLS.			
See Close Rolls.			
INDIA.			
See East Indies' Papers.			
INDIA OFFICE.			
List of Presidents and Commissioners of Board of Control from its institution to its abolition -	XXXI.	9, 21	367–371
Records of, in Public Record Office, open to the Public to 1853 - - - - -	XXX. XXXIV.	21 10	
Patents of Commissioners for Affairs of India, 1790–1853, transferred from, to Public Record Office in 1868; operations on - - -	XXX.	23, 26	
Searches, &c., made for, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	—	406
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	8	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INDICTMENTS (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (1843–1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - - -	XXXI.	14	
INFORMATIONS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
INLAND REVENUE, COMMISSIONERS OF.			
Application to, in 1867, to know if they would require to deposit in Public Record Office the earlier portion of copies of the Wills in their custody; reply that it would be inconvenient to transfer them, as they are much required for business of Legacy Duty Office - -	XXIX.	18, 19	
Extracts and Copies of Wills transmitted to Legacy Duty Office from Prerogative Court and Court of Probate - - - -	XXIX.	18	
INNES, COSMO.			
Editor of First Part of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts (Scottish series) - - -	XXIX.	4	
INQUISITIONS (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
" in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
" in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	23	
" in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
" in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	21	
Calendar of Heirs for 1 & 2 Edw. II., extracted from - - - - - -	XXXII.	12	App. I., 237–263
INQUISITIONS (Welsh Records).			
Calendar of, enrolled on Plea Rolls of county of Chester - - (Edw. III.) - -	XXVIII.	—	20–71
" " (Ric. II. to Hen. VII.) -	XXIX.	27	49–98
" " (Hen. VIII.) - -	XXX.	—	121–165
INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM (Duchy of Lancaster).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	25	
INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM (Land Revenue).			
Inventory, in progress, in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	18	
INROLMENT OFFICE.			
See Enrolment Office.			
INSTITUTIONS TO LIVINGS.			
See Bishops' Certificates of Institutions to Livings (First Fruits and Tenths).			
INTERROGATORIES (Chancery).			
See Depositions, Interrogatories, &c.			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
" in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
INVENTIONS.			
See Patents for Inventions, Commissioners of.			
INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES.			
Of Records, &c., in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	10, 20, 21	
" in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	6, 7, 27	
" in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	15–18, 27, 28	
" in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	3, 8–11, 20, 21	
" in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	3, 12–15, 26, 27	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES—*continued.*			
Of Records, &c., in 1871 - - - -	XXXIII.	3, 6–8, 12, 13	
„ in 1872 - - - -	XXXIV.	3, 4, 5, 11, 12	
„ in 1873 - - - -	XXXV.	12, 13, 18, 19	
Copies of Printed Calendars placed in Search Office for public use - - - -	XXVIII.	10	
Sale of Printed Calendars continues to increase -	XXVIII. XXX.	10 16	
Chronological Inventory of Contents of Public Record Office continued, in 1866	XXVIII.	20	
„ „ „ in 1867	XXIX.	27	
Volumes of Calendars of State Papers published and in the press, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	3
„ „ „ in 1867	XXIX.	6, 7	2, 3
„ „ „ in 1868	XXX.	16, 17	535, 536
„ „ „ in 1869	XXXI.	8–10	402, 403
„ „ „ in 1870	XXXII.	12–14	App. I., 376, 377
„ „ „ in 1871	XXXIII.	6–8, 13	270, 271
„ „ „ in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 5	315
„ „ „ in 1873	XXXV.	12, 13	192, 193
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, Indexes, &c., in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	20	109, 110
„ „ „ in 1867	XXIX.	6, 27	99–103
„ „ „ in 1868	XXX.	15, 27	530–534
„ „ „ in 1869	XXXI.	10	391–401
„ „ „ in 1870	XXXII.	13, 26	App. I., 366–375
Of Printed Calendars of State Papers 4,228 volumes had been sold to 31 Dec. 1866	XXVIII.	10	
„ 4,745 „ to 31 Dec. 1867	XXIX.	6	
„ 5,406 „ to 31 Dec. 1868	XXX.	16	
„ 6,073 „ to 31 Dec. 1869	XXXI.	9	
„ 6,505 „ to 31 Dec. 1870	XXXII.	13	
„ 7,143 „ to 31 Dec. 1871	XXXIII.	8	
„ 7,716 „ to 31 Dec. 1872	XXXIV.	5	
„ 8,241 „ to 31 Dec. 1873	XXXV.	13	
ADMIRALTY.			
Navy Board Correspondence, in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	21	
Additional List of Calendars, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1867	XXIX.	—	100–102
„ „ „ in 1868	XXX.	—	531
„ „ „ in 1869	XXXI.	—	394–396
„ „ „ in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 368–370
AUDIT OFFICE.			
Inventory of Accounts of Master of the Toils, made in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	27	
Additional List of Calendars, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1867	XXIX.	—	102
„ „ „ in 1868	XXX.	—	531, 532
„ „ „ in 1869	XXXI.	—	396
„ „ „ in 1870	XXXII.	—	371–373
Inventory, in progress, in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	18	
BOARD OF TRADE.			
Additions to List of Calendars, &c., in Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	—	401

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES—*continued.*			
CAREW PAPERS.			
Calendar, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	11	3
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	12	2, 3
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	17	535, 536
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	11	402
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	14, 15	App. I., 376
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	8	270, 271
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	4	315
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	—	192
CHANCERY.			
Specimen Calendar of Early Bills and Answers -	XXVIII.	20	106–108
Calendar of Early Charters, commenced in 1866 -	XXVIII.	20	
" " continued in 1867 -	XXIX.	27	
" " " in 1868 -	XXX.	27	
" " " in 1869 -	XXXI.	20	
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	109
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	99
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	530
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	391
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 366
Close Rolls, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	20	
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	27	
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	20	
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	27	
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	12	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	12	
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	19	
Decree Rolls, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	20	
Decrees, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	20	
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	27	
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	20	
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	27	
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	12	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	12	
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	19	
Memorials of Annuity Deeds, in progress, in 1867	XXIX.	27	
" " " 1868	XXX.	27	
Patent Rolls, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	20	
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	27	
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	20	
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	27	
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	12	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	12	
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	19	
Privy Seals and Signed Bills, in progress, in 1868	XXX.	27	
Calendar of Royal Charters which occur in Letters of Inspeximus, Exemplification, or Confirmation, and in Cartularies, in Public Record Office	XXIX. XXX.	6, 27 15, 27	7–48 197–211
Calendar of Heirs, 1 & 2 Edw. II. - -	XXXII.	12	App. I., 237–263
Calendar of Trust Deeds relating to Charities, enrolled on Close Rolls, 9 Geo. II. to 1865 -	XXXII.	14, 27	App. II., 1–1062

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES—*continued.*			
DURHAM RECORDS.			
Inventory and List of, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	10, 27	44–98
Additions to Inventories, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1869	XXXI.	—	393
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 368
Inventory of, continued, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	20	
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	26	
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	12	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	11	
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	18	
Calendar of Cursitor's Records - - -	XXXI.	4, 20	42–168
	XXXII.	3, 27	App. I., 264–330
	XXXIII.	3, 13	43–210
	XXXIV.	3, 12	163–264
	XXXV.	11, 19	76–156
EXCHEQUER.			
Court of Augmentations and Court of General Surveyors.			
Additional List of Inventories, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	110
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	99
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	531
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	393
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 368
Calendar of Decrees of Court of General Surveyors, 34–38 Hen. VIII., completed in 1868	XXX.	16, 27	166–196
Pipe Office.			
Pipe Leases, Inventory in progress, in 1873 -	XXXV.	18	
Plea or Common Law Side.			
Additional List of Inventories of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1870 - -	XXXII.	—	App. I., 367
Queen's Remembrancer.			
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	109
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	99
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	530
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	393
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 367
Bills and Answers, continued in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	21	
Depositions by Commission, in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	21	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	27	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	27	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	20	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	27	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	12	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	12	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	19	
Church Goods, additions to Calendar, in 1870 -	XXXII.	27	
Ministers' Accounts, Inventory in progress, in 1873 - - - - -	XXXV.	18	
Miscellaneous, Calendar in progress, in 1870 -	XXXII.	27	
" " " in 1871 -	XXXIII.	12	
" " " in 1872 -	XXXIV.	12	
" " " in 1873 -	XXXV.	19	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES—*continued.*			
EXCHEQUER—*continued.*			
Treasury of the Receipt.			
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	110
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	531
Chancery Proceedings, in progress, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	21	
Privy Seal Warrants, in progress, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	21	
HOME OFFICE.			
See State Papers.			
INDIA OFFICE.			
List of Presidents and Commissioners of Board of Control - - - - -	XXXI.	9, 21	367–371
LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.			
Inventory and Lists of Records transferred to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	1–43
Additions to List of Inventories, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1868	XXX.	—	532
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	393
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 368
Royal Charters, Will. II. to Ric. II. - -	XXXI.	3, 20	1–41
Inventory of, continued, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	20	
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	26	
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	12	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	11	
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	18	
Calendar of Rolls of Chancery of the Palatinate -	XXXII. XXXIII. XXXIV. XXXV.	3, 27 3, 13 3, 12 19	App. I., 331–365 1–42
Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants, Hen. I. to Hen. VI. - - - - -	XXXV.	4	1–41
Inventory of Records brought from Lancaster and Preston to London - - -	XXXV.	11	42–85
Lists of Records left at Lancaster and Preston -	XXXV.	11	196, 197
LAND REVENUE OFFICE.			
List of Inventories, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	—	110
Calais, Boulogne, and Bordeaux Papers, in progress, in 1873 - - - -	XXXV.	18	
Church Goods, in progress, in 1873 - -	XXXV.	18	
Inquisitions post mortem, in progress, in 1873 -	XXXV.	18	
Ministers' Accounts, in progress, in 1873 -	XXXV.	18	
Sequestration Papers, in progress, in 1873 -	XXXV.	18	
LORD CHAMBERLAIN'S OFFICE.			
List of Inventories of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	110
MISCELLANEOUS.			
List of Sheriffs, in progress, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	10	
" " in 1867 -	XXIX.	6	
" " in 1868 -	XXX.	16	
" " in 1869	XXXI.	8	262–366

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES—*continued.*			
MISCELLANEOUS—*continued.*			
Calendar of Dockets and Warrants for Privy Seals among Harleian MSS. in British Museum, made and placed in Public Record Office -	XXX.	16	360–503
Calendar of Earl of Macclesfield's Letters, in progress, for Historical Manuscripts Commission, in 1870	XXXII.	13, 27	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	13	
Calendar of Fitzgerald Papers, in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	12	
PAYMASTER-GENERAL'S OFFICE.			
Additions to List of Inventories, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1868 - -	XXX.	—	532
QUEEN'S BENCH.			
Crown Side.			
Additional List of Inventories, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1869 - -	XXXI.	—	391, 392
Plea Side.			
Additional List of Inventories, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1869 - -	XXXI.	—	392, 393
STATE PAPERS.			
Domestic, various reigns, in progress, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	21	3
" " " in 1867 -	XXIX.	6, 27	2, 3
" " " in 1868 -	XXX.	16, 17 27, 28	535, 536
" " " in 1869 -	XXXI.	9, 21	402, 403
" " " in 1870 -	XXXII.	12, 13, 27	App. I., 376, 377
" " " in 1871 -	XXXIII.	6, 7, 13	270, 271
" " " in 1872 -	XXXIV.	4, 5, 12	315
" " " in 1873 -	XXXV.	19	192, 193
Foreign, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	21	3
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	6, 7, 27	2, 3
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	535
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	9, 10, 21	402, 403
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	12, 13, 27	
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	7, 8, 13	270, 271
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	4, 12	315
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	19	192, 193
Irish, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	27	2, 3
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	28	536
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	21	403
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	13, 27	App. I., 337
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	8, 13	270, 271
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	4, 12	315
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	19	192
Colonial, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	21	3
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	27	2
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	535
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	21	402
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	13, 27	App. I., 376
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	7, 13	270, 271
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	12	315
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	19	193

——.	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES—*continued.*			
STATE PAPERS—*continued.*			
At Simancas, in progress, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	—	3
" " in 1867 - -	XXIX.	7	2, 3
" " in 1868 - -	XXX.	17	535
" " in 1869 - -	XXXI.	9	403
" " in 1870 - -	XXXII.	13	App. I., 377
" " in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	8	271
" " in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	4	315
" " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	13	192, 193
At Venice, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	—	2, 3
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	—	535
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	9, 10	402, 403
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	13	App. I., 377
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	7	270, 271
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	4, 5	315
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	12, 13	192
Volumes of Calendars, published and in the press, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6, 7	2, 3
" " " in 1868	XXX.	16, 17	535, 536
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	9, 10, 21	402, 403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	12, 13, 27	App. I., 376, 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	6–8	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 5, 12	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	12, 13	192, 193
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	110
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	103
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	532
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	396–401
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 374
Calendar of Documents relating to History of State Paper Office down to 1800 - -	XXX.	16, 28	212–293
Calendar of Irish State Papers of Jas. I., commenced in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	13, 27	App. I., 377
" " " continued in 1871	XXXIII.	8, 13	271
" " " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 12	315
" " " " in 1873	XXXV.	19	192
Calendar of Home Office Papers (1760–1829), in progress, in 1872	XXXIV.	5	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	19	193
TREASURY RECORDS.			
Registered Papers, in progress, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	21	
" " " in 1867 - -	XXIX.	6, 27	3
" " " in 1868 - -	XXX.	16	535
" " " in 1869 - -	XXXI.	8, 21	402, 403
" " " in 1870 - -	XXXII.	13, 27	App. I., 377
" " " in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	7, 13	270
" " " in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	5, 12	
" " " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	19	192
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	110
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	103

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES—*continued.*			
TREASURY RECORDS—*continued.*			
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1868	XXX.	—	532, 533
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	401
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 374, 375
TREASURY SOLICITOR.			
Additional List of Inventories, &c., of Papers of, in Public Record Office, in 1868 - -	XXX.	—	533
WAR OFFICE.			
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	110
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	103
" " " in 1868	XXX.	--	534
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	401
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 375
WELSH RECORDS.			
Calendar of Fines, Counties of Chester and Flint (Edw. I.): and Index to Calendar - -	XXVIII.	21	6–19
Calendar of Deeds, Inquisitions, and Writs of Dower, enrolled on Plea Rolls of County of Chester (Edw. III.)	XXVIII.	21	20–71
" " (Ric. II. to Hen. VII.)	XXIX.	6, 27	49–98
" " (Hen. VIII.)	XXX.	15, 27	121–165
Recognizance Rolls, in progress, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	21	
" " " in 1867 - -	XXIX.	27	
" " " in 1868 - -	XXX.	27	
" " " in 1869 - -	XXXI.	20	
" " " in 1870 - -	XXXII.	27	
" " " in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	13	
" " " in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	12	
" " " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	19	
Alphabetical List of Officers and Ministers of the Palatinate of Chester and Flint, in the Counties of Chester and North Wales, from the earliest period to the abolition of the Welsh Judicature in 1834 - - - -	XXX. XXXI.	25 8, 20	169–261
IONIAN ISLANDS.			
Registrars of (1818–1864), transferred from Public Record Office, to General Register Office, in 1870	XXXII.	20, 21	
IRELAND.			
See Carew Manuscripts. *See* Carte Manuscripts. *See* Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. *See* Public Record Office (Ireland).			
Value of Carte and Carew Papers for history of -	XXVIII. XXIX. XXX. XXXII.	11 12 17 14, 15	
Observations on, and particulars of, Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland, in course of publication, &c. - -	XXVIII. XXIX. XXX. XXXI. XXXII. XXXIII. XXXIV. XXXV.	13, 14 12 18 11 15 8 6, 7 13, 14	4, 5 4–6 537, 538 404, 405 App. I., 378, 379 272, 273 316, 317 193–195

———	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
IRELAND—*continued.*			
Calendar of State Papers (Elizabeth) relating to, in preparation by Mr. H. C. Hamilton -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	27	2, 3
	XXX.	28	536
	XXXI.	21	403
	XXXII.	27	App. I., 377
	XXXIII.	13	270
	XXXIV.	12	315
	XXXV.	19	192
Five volumes of Irish manuscripts received from Philadelphia, to be deposited in Public Record Office at Dublin - - - -	XXIX.	14, 15	
Five volumes of Irish manuscripts restored to the British Government in 1867, by the Library Company of Philadelphia; proceedings in relation thereto; particulars of the contents of the volumes, &c. - - - -	XXIX.	14–18	
2nd volume of Calendar of State Papers relating to, published in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	—	2
Manuscript relating to, belonging to Col. Carew, used in 3rd vol. of Calendar of Carew Papers -	XXX.	17	
	XXXI.	11	
Many papers relating to, among Treasury Registered Papers - - - - -	XXXI.	8	
Lords of the Treasury purchased in 1869, from a gentleman in Glasgow, certain letters taken from the volumes of Irish MSS. when at Philadelphia - - - - -	XXXI.	12	
Calendar of Irish State Papers (James I.) will include all Papers of that reign relating to Ireland in Public Record Offices of England and Ireland, British Museum, Bodleian Library, &c.: Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast appointed editors - - - -	XXXII.	13	
Calendar of Irish State Papers of reign of James I. commenced in 1870	XXXII.	13, 27	App. I., 377
" " " continued in 1871	XXXIII.	8, 13	271
" " " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 12	315
" " " " in 1873	XXXV.	19	192
Publication of fac-similes of National MSS. by process of Photozincography, sanctioned by Treasury in 1871 - - - -	XXXII.	4, 5	
Fac-similes of National MSS. of, in progress at Southampton - - - - -	XXXIII.	5, 6	
	XXXIV.	4	265–287
	XXXV.	12	157–180
Treasury sanction, in 1872, the preparation and publication of a Calendar of all instruments and entries relating to, excerpted from Records in Public Record Office, down to end of reign of Henry VII. Mr. H. S. Sweetman appointed to edit the work - - - -	XXXIV.	5	
Particulars relating to Documents copied for fac-similes of National MSS., by process of Photozincography - - - - -	XXXIV.	4	265–285
Chronological list of Documents forming Part I. of fac-similes of National Manuscripts -	XXXV.	12	181–187
Selection of Documents for fac-similes of National Manuscripts, made by Mr. Gilbert - -	XXXV.	12	
Calendar of Documents relating to, excerpted from Records in Public Record Office, in preparation	XXXV.	—	193
JAMES, COLONEL, SIR HENRY, R.E. *See* Photozincography. *See* Todd, the Rev. Dr.			

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
JAPAN.			
Calendar of Colonial State Papers relating to, in progress - - - - -	XXVIII.	21	3
	XXIX.	27	2
	XXX.	27	535
	XXXI.	21	402
	XXXII.	13, 27	App. I., 376
	XXXIII.	7, 11	270, 271
	XXXIV.	12	315
	XXXV.	19	193
JESSEL, SIR GEORGE.			
See Master of the Rolls (Lord Romilly—Sir George Jessel).			
JOURNALS OF ASSEMBLY.			
Transfer of, from Colonial Office to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	16	
JUANA, QUEEN.			
Mr. Bergenroth's Supplemental Volume of Spanish State Papers relates to - -	XXX.	17	
JUDGMENT BOOKS (Queen's Bench, Plea Side).			
Transfer of (1843 to 1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	15	
JUDGMENT ROLLS.			
See Plea Rolls.			
JURY LISTS.			
See Grand Jury Lists (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
KATHARINE, QUEEN.			
Mr. Bergenroth's Supplemental Volume of Spanish State Papers relates to the private life of - - - - - - -	XXX.	17	
KELLAWE'S REGISTER (Durham Records).			
Nature of - - - - - -	XXX.	9	99, 100
	XXXV.	11	1
Index of names of persons and places occurring in, compiled by Rev. J. Raine - -	XXX.	9	101–120
Operations on, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	18	
" in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	24	
Lord Romilly decided that it was public property	XXXV.	11	
To be printed under direction of Master of the Rolls; 1st vol. published in 1873 - -	XXXV.	11, 12, 13	193
KENSINGTON MUSEUM, SOUTH.			
See Science and Art, Department of.			
KINDERSLEY, MASTER.			
Books of accounts, &c., deposited in the Office of, arranged, &c.; transferred to Public Record Office, in 1872 - - - -	XXXIV.	9	
KING IN COUNCIL, PETITIONS TO.			
See Petitions to Parliament (Chancery).			
KING'S SILVER BOOKS.			
Operations on, in 1868 - - - - -	XXX.	24	
KINGSTON, ALFRED.			
Calendar of Trust Deeds relating to Charities (9 Geo. II.–1865), prepared and examined by	XXXII.	14	App. II., 1–1062
Inventory of Records brought from Lancaster and Preston to London, prepared and examined by - - - - - - -	XXXV.	—	42–75

	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
KIRRIER.			
Subsidy Roll (1628) for Hundred of, presented to Public Record Office, by Mr. J. J. Rogers, in 1873 - - - - -	XXXV.	16	
LAMBETH LIBRARY.			
Progress of Calendar of Carew Papers, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	11	3
" " in 1867 -	XXIX.	12	2, 3
" " in 1868 -	XXX.	17	535, 536
" " in 1869 -	XXXI.	11	402
" " in 1870 -	XXXII.	14, 15	App. I., 376
" " in 1871 -	XXXIII.	8	270, 271
" " in 1872 -	XXXIV.	4	315
" " in 1873 -	XXXV.	—	192
Fac-simile of portion of Parker's Register in, made by process of Photozincography for Ritual Commissioners - - - -	XXXI.	7	
LANCASTER.			
See Lancaster, Duchy of. *See* Lancaster, Palatinate of.			
LANCASTER CASTLE.			
Portion of the Records of the Palatinate preserved in - - - - - - -	XXX.	7, 8	
	XXXV.	4, 8	
Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster requests Master of the Rolls, in 1873, to receive into his custody Records preserved in, not required for current business: Records removed to Public Record Office - - - - - -	XXXV.	4	
LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.			
Further Correspondence in 1866 as to the transfer of Records of, to the Public Record Office -	XXVIII.	5	
Master of the Rolls suggests the advisability of transferring Records of, to Public Record Office, and throwing them open to the Public -	XXVIII.	5	
Searches, &c., made for, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	2
The important and valuable Muniments belonging to, transferred to Public Record Office, with the Queen's consent, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	3–8, 22	
The Muniments belonging to, commence before the erection of the Palatinate - - -	XXX.	3	
Brief sketch of the history of - - -	XXX.	3–8	
	XXXV.	4–8	
Records of, entirely distinct from the Palatinate Records, which, though public, are purely local	XXX.	3	
Large extent of the possessions of - -	XXX.	4	
More extensive, and of an earlier creation, than the Palatinate of Lancaster - - -	XXX.	6	
Documents of, to be calendared under the direction of one of the Assistant Keepers, and portions of the Calendar printed in the Deputy Keeper's Annual Reports - - -	XXX.	8	
Inventory and Lists of Documents of, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1868 - -	XXX.	27	1 43
Arrangements, Repairs, Inventories, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1868	XXX.	25, 27	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	3, 18, 20	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	24, 25, 27	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	3, 12	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	3, 11, 12	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	3, 18, 19	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
LANCASTER, DUCHY OF—*continued.*			
Additions to List of Inventories of Records in Public Record Office, in 1868	XXX.	—	532
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	393
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 368
Documents of, placed in portion of Public Record Office, now called Lancaster Tower - -	XXXI. XXXII.	3 3	
Calendar of Royal Charters, Will. II. to Ric. II.	XXXI.	3, 20	1–41
Calendar of Rolls of Chancery of the Palatinate -	XXXII. XXXIII. XXXIV. XXXV.	3, 27 3, 13 3, 12 19	App. I., 333–365 1–42
Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants, Hen. I. to Hen. VI. - - - - - -	XXXV.	4	1–41
Chancellor of, in 1873, requests Master of the Rolls to receive into his custody the Records of the Palatinate, preserved at Lancaster and Preston, not required for current business: Records removed to Public Record Office -	XXXV.	4–11, 17	
Inventory of Records brought from Lancaster and Preston to London - - -	XXXV.	11	42–75
Lists of Records left at Lancaster and Preston for current business - - - -	XXXV.	11	196, 197
LANCASTER, PALATINATE OF.			
See Lancaster, Duchy of.			
Records of, are entirely distinct from the Records of the Duchy, and not included in the Muniments presented to the Nation by the Queen -	XXX.	3, 5	
Brief sketch of the history of - - -	XXX. XXXV.	3–8 4–8	
Nature and jurisdiction of the various Courts of -	XXX. XXXV.	7, 8 8–11	
Location and custody of the Records of - -	XXX. XXXV.	7, 8 8–11	
Importance of the Records of: transfer of to the charge of the Master of the Rolls would increase their value - - - - - -	XXX.	8	
Titles and duties of officers of - - -	XXX. XXXV.	7, 8 8–11	
Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster requests the Master of the Rolls, in 1873, to receive into his custody Records at Lancaster and Preston, not required for current business: Records removed to Public Record Office -	XXXV.	4–11, 17	
Assistance rendered by Officers of, in removing Records to London - - - -	XXXV.	11	
Inventory of Records brought from Lancaster and Preston to London - - -	XXXV.	11	42–75
Lists of Records left at Lancaster and Preston -	XXXV.	11	196, 197
LAND REVENUE OFFICE.			
List of Inventories, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	—	110
Schedule of Records proposed to be transferred to Public Record Office, transmitted by, to Treasury - - - - - -	XXVIII.	15	
Transfer of large quantity of Records from, to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	15, 17	
Documents transferred from, form part of a series already in Public Record Office - -	XXVIII.	15	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
LAND REVENUE OFFICE—*continued.*			
List of other Documents proposed to be transferred, prepared by Mr. Hewlett - -	XXVIII.	15	
Operations on Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1868	XXX.	25	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	18	
Further transfer of Records from, to Public Record Office, in 1872 - - - -	XXXIV.	10, 11	
Index to various Records of, in progress, in 1873	XXXV.	19	
LAW TERMS.			
Table of commencement and ending of, from Norman Conquest to 1830, prepared by A. T. Watson - - - - -	XXVIII.	10	114–139
LEASES.			
See Conventual Leases (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer). *See* Pipe Leases (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
LEASES (Chancery).			
Transfer of (1697–1797), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - - -	XXXII.	18	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
LEGACY DUTY OFFICE.			
See Inland Revenue, Commissioners of.			
LEGAL INQUIRERS.			
Further abolition of Fees in 1866: Legal and Literary Inquirers placed on the same footing -	XXVIII.	3, 4	
LEMON, ROBERT (an Assistant Keeper).			
Resigned in 1866 - - - -	XXX.	16	
LETTER BOOKS (Admiralty).			
Important transfer of, from Whitehall to Public Record Office, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	19, 22–24	
Transferred to Public Record Office in 1867; thrown open to the Public to 1800 - -	XXIX.	19	
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
" in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	19	
LETTER BOOKS (Examiners' Office).			
Transfer of, from Examiners' Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	16	
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
LETTERS.			
See Royal Letters. *See* State Papers.			
LETTERS AND PAPERS (Foreign and Domestic).			
Calendar of, Henry VIII., in progress, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	21	3
" " " in 1867 -	XXIX.	27	2
" " " in 1868 -	XXX.	27	535
" " " in 1869 -	XXXI.	20	402
" " " in 1870 -	XXXII.	13, 27	App. I., 376
" " " in 1871 -	XXXIII.	7, 13	270
" " " in 1872 -	XXXIV.	4, 12	315
" " " in 1873 -	XXXV.	19	192
Vol. III. of Calendar of, Henry VIII., published in 1867 - - - - -	XXIX.	—	2
Papers of Col. Carew furnish valuable matter for Calendar of, Henry VIII. - - -	XXX.	18	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
LETTERS AND PAPERS (Foreign and Domestic) —*continued.*			
1st Part of Vol. IV. of Calendar of, Henry VIII., published in 1871	XXXIII.	7	270
2nd Part „ „ „ in 1872	XXXIV.	4	315
LETTERS OF CONGÉ D'ELIRE.			
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
LETTERS PATENT.			
125 boxes of, transferred from Admiralty to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	16	
LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA.			
See Philadelphia, Library Company of.			
LISTS.			
See Chronological List. *See* Grand Jury Lists (Queen's Bench, Crown Side). *See* Inventories, Calendars, and Catalogues. *See* Pay Lists (War Office).			
LIVINGS.			
See Bishops' Certificates of Institutions to Livings (First Fruits and Tenths).			
LOCKE, JOHN.			
First set of Constitutions for Government of Carolina in handwriting of, among Papers presented by Earl of Shaftesbury to Public Record Office - - - - - - -	XXXIII.	9	211, 258–269
LOG BOOKS (Admiralty).			
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	19	
LONDON GAZETTE.			
Notice that Fees in Public Record Office after 1 April 1868 must be paid by means of stamps, published in - - - - -	XXX.	19	
LORD CHAMBERLAIN.			
List of Inventories of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	110
Operations on Records of, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	20	
Transfer of Great Wardrobe Account (1712–13); Lord Chamberlain's Accounts (1808–12); Roll of Household Servants (1660–84); Recognizance Rolls (24 Henry VIII.–15 Geo. III.); and Miscellaneous Papers; from Office of, to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	15, 17	
LORD CHANCELLOR.			
See Chancellor of England, the Lord.			
LORD CLERK REGISTER OF SCOTLAND.			
See Photozincography.			
In consequence of application of, the Treasury, in 1867, request Master of the Rolls to permit Deputy Keeper of the Records to make an inquiry into, and report on, the Historical Department of General Register House, Edinburgh	XXIX.	14	
LORD PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL.			
See Privy Council Office.			

——	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
LORD TREASURER'S REMEMBRANCER. *See* Exchequer, Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and Pipe Offices.			
LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE ADMIRALTY. *See* Admiralty.			
LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE TREASURY. *See* Treasury, Lords Commissioners of the.			
LORENZI, G. B.			
Certificate signed by, guaranteeing authenticity of Key to Venetian Ciphers discovered by Signor L. Pasini - - - -	XXX.	—	541
LUNACY BUNDLES.			
Index, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	21	
„ „ in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	28	
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
Transfer of (Chas. I.–Geo. III.), from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	16	
MACCLESFIELD, EARL OF.			
Calendar of Letters of, in progress, for Historical Manuscripts Commission - - -	XXXII. XXXIII.	13, 27 13	
MANCHESTER. *See* Chetham Society (Manchester).			
MANUSCRIPTS, FAC-SIMILES OF. *See* Photozincography.			
MASTER OF THE ROLLS (Lord Romilly—Sir George Jessel.)			
Further abolition of Fees in 1866: Legal and Literary Inquirers placed on the same footing.	XXVIII.	3, 4	
Further communications as to transfer of Records of Duchy of Lancaster to Public Record Office -	XXVIII.	5	
Complete set of Record Publications issued under direction of, sent to Paris Exhibition of 1867 -	XXVIII. XXIX.	5, 6 3	
Suggests, in 1866, the publication of a Syllabus of Rymer's Fœdera: Treasury sanction the publication - - - - -	XXVIII.	11–13	
Minute of the Lords of the Treasury reviewing the proceedings connected with the Publications issued under the direction of: Treasury record the high sense they entertain of the services of	XXVIII.	13, 14	
Urges the necessity for the completion of the East Wing of Record Repository - - -	XXVIII.	14	
Transfers into the custody of, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	14–17	
„ „ in 1867 - -	XXIX.	19–24	
„ „ in 1868 - -	XXX.	3, 10, 21–23	
„ „ in 1869 - -	XXXI.	14–16	
„ „ in 1870 - -	XXXII.	17–20	
„ „ in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	8, 9, 11, 12	
„ „ in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	9, 10, 11	
„ „ in 1873 - -	XXXV.	4–11, 16, 17	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
MASTER OF THE ROLLS (Lord Romilly—Sir George Jessel)—*continued.*			
List of Chronicles and Memorials published, in the press, and in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	4, 5
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	4–6
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	537, 538
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	404, 405
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App I., 378, 379
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	—	272, 273
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	- -	316, 317
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	—	193–195
New Table of Fees made by, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	—	2
Transfers from the custody of, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	17	
" " in 1870 - -	XXXII.	19, 20	
" " in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	11	
" " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	17, 18	
List of Calendars of State Papers, published, and in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	2, 3
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	535, 536
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	402, 403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	12–15	App I., 376, 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	6, 7	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 5	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	12, 13	192, 193
Communications with Treasury, &c., in 1866, as to accommodation for Records of the late Masters in Chancery - - - -	XXVIII.	15	
Extract from Report of Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast to, on Carte Papers in Bodleian Library, Oxford - - - -	XXIX.	7–12	
Durham Records, placed under charge of, by Public Records Act, 1 & 2 Vict. c. 94. -	XXIX.	12, 13	
Report to, on Durham Records, by Deputy Keeper, in 1867 - - - - -	XXIX.	13	105–111
Letter of, transmitting Report on Durham Records to Treasury, in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	13	104, 105
Communications with the Lord Lieutenant and other authorities at Durham, as to Durham Records - - - - -	XXIX.	13	
Letter to, from Rev. Scott F. Surtees, as to bad condition of Durham Records - - -	XXIX.	—	105
Memorial of Durham County Magistrates to, as to the Records of the Palatinate - -	XXIX.	—	111, 112
Treasury request him to allow Deputy Keeper of the Records to make an inquiry into, and report upon the Historical Department of the General Register House, Edinburgh, in 1867 : Report transmitted by, to Treasury - . - -	XXIX.	14	
Communications between the Master of the Rolls, the Treasury, and Mr. L. P. Smith (Librarian of the Library Company of Philadelphia), in reference to 5 volumes of Irish Manuscripts, restored to the British Government by Library Company of Philadelphia - - -	XXIX.	14, 15	
Suggests that sets of the Chronicles and Memorials, the Calendars of State Papers, and Facsimiles of Domesday Book and National Manuscripts, be presented to the Library Company of Philadelphia : Assent of the Treasury -	XXIX.	15	

——	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
MASTER OF THE ROLLS (Lord Romilly—Sir George Jessel)—*continued.*			
Suggests that the Volumes received from Philadelphia should be placed in the Public Record Office in Dublin; and that transcripts of four of the volumes be placed in the Search Room of the Public Record Office in London; one of the volumes, Diary of Marquis of Clanricarde, not necessary to have transcribed, being printed	XXIX.	15, 18	
Suggestions made to, as to propriety of transferring Parochial Registers to Public Record Office	XXIX.	19	
Duchy of Lancaster Records transferred into the custody of, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	3, 21, 22	
Value of Records of Palatinate of Lancaster would be increased, if placed under charge of -	XXX.	8	
Palatinate of Durham Records transferred into the custody of, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	10, 21, 22	
Appointment of, and instructions to, Mr. A. Murray (Clerk of the Petty Bag), to examine and report on Records of late Masters' Office in Chancery - - - - - -	XXX.	12, 13	
Report of Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast to, as to selection and transcription of Carte Papers, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	17	504–529
Requests Treasury to authorize payment of fees in Public Record Office by means of stamps -	XXX.	19	
Don P. De Gayangos appointed by, to edit Spanish series of State Paper Calendars on death of Mr. Bergenroth - - - -	XXXI.	9	
Lords of the Treasury request he will convey to Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast, their approval of the manner in which they have discharged their commission on Carte Papers - -	XXXII.	14	
Final Report to, of Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast on Carte Papers - - - -	XXXII.	14	App. I., 1–236
Extract from Letter of, acknowledging the Earl of Shaftesbury's gift of his Manuscripts to the Public Record Office - - - -	XXXIII.	8, 9	
Mr. A. Murray's reports to, of his proceedings on the Documents belonging to the late Masters of the Court of Chancery - - -	XXXIII. XXXIV.	10 9	
Lords of the Treasury, in 1871, request him to make arrangements to receive their Papers to 1845, and intimate that in future they will send each year to Public Record Office, the earliest 12 months' Papers remaining at the Treasury -	XXXIII.	11	
Statement relative to the Rev. J. Stevenson's employment at Rome, signed by - - -	XXXIV.	—	318, 319
Informed by Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, in 1872, that Foreign Office Papers in Public Record Office might be open to the public to 1760, and down to 1802, if the sanction of the Secretary of State be obtained - -	XXXIV.	9, 10	
Committee of Bishops on Athanasian Creed request him to obtain a copy of the Creed in a Manuscript in University of Utrecht; copy obtained through Foreign Office; report on the Manuscript prepared by Deputy Keeper at request of	XXXIV. XXXV.	7, 8 14	

——	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
MASTER OF THE ROLLS (Lord Romilly—Sir George Jessel)—*continued.*			
Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster requests the Master of the Rolls, in 1873, to receive into his custody Records at Lancaster and Preston not required for current business; Records removed to Public Record Office accordingly - -	XXXV.	4–11	
Warrant of, for removal of Records from Lancaster and Preston to London, issued in 1873 -	XXXV.	4	
Treasury assent to his proposition that Kellawe's Register should be published in the series of Chronicles and Memorials - - -	XXXV.	11, 12	
Retirement of Lord Romilly from office of Master of the Rolls in 1873; his efforts to promote the knowledge and use of the Public Records, and his endeavours to forward historical literature by the publication of the Calendars of State Papers and the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland - - -	XXXV.	3	
Fees for searching and inspecting the Public Records abolished by Lord Romilly - -	XXXV.	3	
Further Report on Utrecht Psalter in preparation by Deputy Keeper - - - -	XXXV.	14	
Necessity for erection of another block of Record Repository brought before the Treasury by, in 1873 - - - - -	XXXV.	14, 15	
MASTER OF THE TOILS (Audit Office).			
Inventory of Accounts of, made in 1867 - -	XXIX.	27	
MASTERS IN CHANCERY.			
Records formerly in custody of, in basement of Patent Office, ordered in 1866 to be deposited in Public Record Office; measurement, &c., of the Documents - - - -	XXVIII. XXX. XXXV.	14, 15 11 15, 16	
Examination of Records of, commenced in 1868 -	XXX.	24	
" " continued in 1869 -	XXXI.	17	
" " " in 1870 -	XXXII.	17, 22	
" " " in 1871 -	XXXIII.	10	
" " " in 1872 -	XXXIV.	9	
" " " in 1873 -	XXXV.	16	
Mr. A. Murray appointed by Master of the Rolls to examine and report on Records formerly in custody of, so that those only which are of value may be brought to Public Record Office; instructions to Mr. Murray; table explaining Mr. Murray's proceedings - -	XXX.	11–13	
Mr. A. Murray's Reports of his proceedings to Master of the Rolls - - -	XXXIII. XXXIV.	10 9	
Transfer of Records from late Masters' Office to Public Record Office, in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	9, 11	
MASTERS' REPORTS (Chancery).			
Transfer of (1700–1750), from Clerk of Records and Writs to Public Record Office, in 1868	XXX.	21	
" (1751–1799) " in 1870	XXXII.	18	
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
" in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
MATERIALS FOR HISTORY OF BRITAIN.			
See Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. *See* State Papers.			

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
MEMORANDA ROLLS (Exchequer, Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
MEMORANDA ROLLS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Transfer of (1842–1850), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	19	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23, 24	
MEMORIALS OF ANNUITY DEEDS (Chancery).			
Calendar of, in progress, in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	27	
„ „ in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	
MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.			
See Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland.			
MICHAELMAS TERM.			
See Law Terms.			
MICHIEL (Venetian Ambassador at Court of Queen Mary).			
Key to Ciphers used by, discovered by Signor L. Pasini, deposited in Public Record Office -	XXX.	18	541, 542
MILITARY TRAIN PAY LISTS.			
See Pay Lists (War Office).			
MILITIA PAPERS.			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	26	
MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS (Duchy of Lancaster).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	25	
MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS (Exchequer, Augmentation).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	25	
MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	18	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	24	
Index, in progress, in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	28	
„ in 1868 - - -	XXX.	28	
„ in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	13	
Inventory, in progress, in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	18	
MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS (Exchequer, Treasury of the Receipt).			
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	25	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	18	
MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS (Land Revenues).			
Transfer of, from Land Revenue Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	25	
Inventory, in progress, in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	18	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
MINT.			
Transfer of Records from, to Public Record Office in 1871 - - - - -	XXXIII.	11	
Deputy Master of, requests, in 1873, that Books and Documents belonging to, may be examined with a view to their transfer to Public Record Office: Investigation commenced - -	XXXV.	17	
MINT ACCOUNTS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	24	
MINUTE BOOKS.			
Retained by Queen's Remembrancer, being required for reference in his office - -	XXXII. XXXIV.	17 10	
MINUTE BOOKS (Welsh Records).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXIX.	19	
MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.			
See Public Accounts.			
MINUTES OF THE TREASURY.			
See Treasury, Lords Commissioners of the.			
MISCELLANEOUS (Admiralty Court).			
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
MISCELLANEOUS (Audit Office).			
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
MISCELLANEOUS (Duchy of Lancaster).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	25	
MISCELLANEOUS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	18	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
Calendar, in progress, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	27	
„ in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	12	
„ in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	12	
„ in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	19	
MISCELLANEOUS (Welsh Records).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	19	
MISCELLANEOUS ROLLS (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
MONTHLY RETURNS (War Office).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	26	
MORTGAGES.			
See Foreclosures of Mortgages.			
MOTLEY, J. L.			
Set of Chronicles and Memorials, and of Calendars of State Papers, presented to State Historical Society of Wisconsin, on application of -	XXXII.	15	
MURRAY, ARCHIBALD (Clerk of the Petty Bag).			
Appointed by Master of the Rolls to examine and report on Records of late Masters' Office in Chancery - - - - -	XXX.	12	
Reports to Master of the Rolls of his proceedings on Records of late Masters of Court of Chancery - - - - - -	XXXIII. XXXIV.	10 9	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
MUSTER BOOKS (Admiralty).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	19	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
Transfer of, from Somerset House to Public Record Office, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	21	
MUSTER ROLLS (Exchequer, Treasury of the Receipt).			
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
MUSTER ROLLS (War Office).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	20	
NATIONAL DEBT OFFICE.			
Records of, investigated in 1847, and 600 Books and Rolls then transferred to Public Record Office - - - - - - -	XXXV.	17	
Comptroller of, requests, in 1873, that some of the Records of, may be transferred to Public Record Office - - - - - - -	XXXV.	17	
Report upon Records of, in preparation; no space for their reception in Record Repository -	XXXV.	17	
NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.			
See Photozincography.			
NAVY.			
See Admiralty.			
NAVY ACCOUNTS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	24	
NAVY BOARD CORRESPONDENCE (Admiralty).			
Calendar of, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	21	
NEW BRUNSWICK.			
Despatches (1784–1867) transferred from Colonial Office to Public Record Office, in 1870 -	XXXII.	20	
NEW ZEALAND.			
Transfer of Records, Books, and Papers, from Colonial Office to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - - - -	XXXI.	16	
NEWCASTLE, DUKE OF.			
Dockets of, and Warrants for Privy Seals, among Harleian MSS. in British Museum, formerly in possession of, belong to the series in Public Record Office - - - - - -	XXX.	16	360
NORTH AMERICA.			
See America.			
NOTES OF FINES.			
See Fines, Notes of.			
NOTICE OF TRIAL BOOKS (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (1829–1843), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - - -	XXXI.	14	
NUNCII, DOCUMENTS RELATING TO (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	24	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
OATHS.			
Rolls of, transferred from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	14	
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
OFFICERS.			
See Record Officers.			
Lists of Officers of Chester Palatinate, with dates of their appointments - - -	XXX. XXXI.	25 20	169–261
ORDERS.			
See Records of Orders and Records of Writs and Returns (Queen's Bench, Crown Side). *See* Registrars' Books of Decrees and Orders (Chancery).			
ORDERS, BOOKS OF (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	24	
ORDNANCE SURVEY OFFICE.			
See Photozincography.			
ORIGINALIA ROLLS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Transfer of (8–14 Vict.), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - - -	XXXII.	20	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	24	
OUTLAWRY PROCEEDINGS (Exchequer of Pleas).			
Transfer of (1832–1849), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - - -	XXXII.	19	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
OXFORD.			
See Bodleian Library (Oxford).			
PACKET SERVICE BOOKS (Admiralty).			
Transfer of, to Public Record Office, in 1868 -	XXX.	22	
PALATINATE OF CHESTER.			
See Chester.			
PALATINATE OF DURHAM.			
See Durham Records.			
PALATINATE OF LANCASTER.			
See Lancaster, Palatinate of.			
PARIS.			
Complete set of Record Publications contributed to the Exhibition of, 1867 - - -	XXVIII. XXIX.	5, 6 3	
Monsieur Armand Baschet employed to collect and copy all Documents relating to History of Great Britain in Archives and Public Libraries of - - - - - - -	XXXIV. XXXV.	6 13	
Operations of Mons. Baschet, in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	6	
" " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	13	
Duties of Mons. Baschet much delayed by Siege of - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	6	
PARKER'S REGISTER.			
See Photozincography.			

	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PARLIAMENT.			
See House of Commons. *See* House of Lords. *See* Petitions to Parliament (Chancery). *See* Summonses to Parliament.			
Minute of Lords of Treasury (1866), reviewing proceedings connected with Publications issued under direction of Master of the Rolls, laid before - - - - - - -	XXVIII.	13	
Return of Number of Enrolments in Chancery, pursuant to Act 9 Geo. II. c. 36., ordered by House of Commons, 20 March 1868 - -	XXX. XXXII.	20 13, 14	
PARLIAMENT ROLLS.			
22 & 23–30 & 31 Vict., transferred from House of Lords to Public Record Office, in 1868 -	XXX.	22	
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
PARLIAMENTARY PETITIONS.			
See Petitions to Parliament (Chancery).			
PARLIAMENTARY SURVEYS (Duchy of Lancaster).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	25	
PAROCHIAL REGISTERS.			
Propriety of transferring them to Public Record Office: not sufficient space to receive them at present - - - - -	XXIX.	19	
Part of the National Records; provisions as to Transcripts of, called "Bishops' Transcripts" -	XXIX.	19	
Loss of the originals continually occurring -	XXIX.	19	
PARTICULARS FOR GRANTS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	24	
PASINI, SIGNOR L.			
Key to Venetian Cipher used by Michiel, discovered by; Letter from, presenting the Key to Public Record Office - - -	XXX.	18	541, 542
Certificate as to authenticity of Key discovered by - - - - - - -	XXX.	—	541
PATENT OFFICE.			
See Patents for Inventions, Commissioners of.			
PATENT ROLLS.			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
Calendar of, continued in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	20	
„ „ in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	27	
„ „ in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	
„ „ in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	20	
„ „ in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	27	
„ „ in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	12	
„ „ in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	12	
„ „ in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	19	
21 & 22 Vict., transferred from Enrolment Office to Public Record Office in 1867	XXIX.	20	
23 „ „ „ in 1868	XXX.	22	
24, 25, 26 „ „ „ in 1869	XXXI.	14	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, COMMISSIONERS OF.			
Searches, &c., made for, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	2
„ „ in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	—	1
„ „ in 1868 - - -	XXX.	—	539
„ „ in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	—	406
„ „ in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	16	
„ „ in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	10	
„ „ in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	8	
„ „ in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	15	
Records of late Masters in Chancery in the vaults of offices of, ordered to be deposited in Public Record Office, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII. XXX.	14, 15 11	
Plans re-annexed to Specifications, in 1869 -	XXXI.	19	
„ „ in 1870 -	XXXII.	26	
PATENTS OF COMMISSIONERS OF AFFAIRS OF INDIA.			
Transfer of (1790–1853), to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - -	XXX.	23	
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	26	
List of Presidents and Commissioners of Board of Control - - - - -	XXXI.	9	367–371
PAY BOOKS (Admiralty).			
Arrangement of Treasurers' Pay Books in progress, in 1866 - - - - -	XXVIII.	19	
PAY LISTS (War Office).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	20	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	26	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	20	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	26	
Transfer of, from War Office to Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	16	
„ „ „ in 1868	XXX.	23	
„ „ „ in 1869	XXXI.	16	
„ „ „ in 1870	XXXII.	20	
PAYMASTER-GENERAL'S ACCOUNTS.			
Transfer of, from War Office to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - -	XXX.	23	
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	26	
PAYMASTER-GENERAL'S OFFICE.			
Official Books (1738–1856), transferred from, to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	22	
Operations on Books of, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	26	
Additions to List of Inventories of Records in Public Record Office, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	—	532
Searches, &c., made for, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	—	406
Records of, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1871 - - - - -	XXXIII.	11	
PEACE, CLERK OF THE.			
See Clerk of the Peace (Durham).			
PENNELL, THOMAS.			
List of Presidents and Commissioners of Board of Control, prepared by - - -	XXXI.	—	367–371
PENNETHORNE, JAMES (Architect of the Public Record Repository).			
Great credit due to, for the accommodation and convenience provided for the Public - -	XXVIII.	14	
Measurement by, of Records of late Masters in Chancery - - - - -	XXVIII.	15	
East Wing completed under direction of, in 1870	XXXII.	16	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PETITIONS AND AFFIDAVITS (Queen's Bench, Plea Side).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
PETITIONS FOR DENIZATION (Chancery).			
Index completed in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	28	
PETITIONS TO PARLIAMENT (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
Index, in progress, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	21	
„ in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	28	
„ in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	13	
Index, printed in 1872 - - - -	XXXIV.	5, 6, 13	1–162
PETTY BAG OFFICE.			
Operations on Records of, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	18	
„ „ in 1867 - -	XXIX.	25	
„ „ in 1868 - -	XXX.	24	
„ „ in 1869 - -	XXXI.	17	
Transfers from, to Public Record Office, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	16	
„ „ „ in 1869 -	XXXI.	14	
Mr. A. Murray (Clerk of the Petty Bag), appointed to examine and report on Records of late Masters' Office in Chancery - -	XXX. XXXIII.	12, 13 10	
PHELIPS, W.			
Transcripts of Papers relating to Gunpowder Plot belonging to, deposited in Public Record Office, by Historical MSS. Commission, in 1870 -	XXXII.	18	
PHILADELPHIA, LIBRARY COMPANY OF.			
Set of the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland, the Calendars of State Papers, Fac-similes of Domesday Book and National MSS., presented to, by direction of the Treasury, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	12, 15	
Five Volumes of Irish Manuscripts received from, to be deposited in Public Record Office, Dublin; Volumes forwarded to Dublin in 1868 - -	XXIX. XXX.	14, 15 21	
Five Volumes of Irish Manuscripts restored by the Directors of, to the British Government through the intervention of Mr. Hepworth Dixon; proceedings in 1867 in relation thereto; particulars of the contents of the Volumes, &c.	XXIX.	14–18	
Communications between the Master of the Rolls, the Treasury, and Mr. L. P. Smith, Librarian of, in reference to 5 Volumes of Irish Manuscripts - - - - - -	XXIX.	14, 15	
Five Volumes of Irish Manuscripts received from, had been presented to, in 1799 - -	XXIX.	14	
Directors of, return thanks to the Master of the Rolls for the munificent gift of the Works published under his direction - - -	XXIX.	15	
Volumes received from, repaired and rebound, in 1868 - - - - - - -	XXX.	21, 26	
Certain Letters abstracted (while in America) from Volumes presented to British Government, purchased from a gentleman in Glasgow, in 1869; transmitted to Public Record Office of Ireland, in 1870 - - -	XXXI. XXXII.	12 17	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.			
Progress of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts by process of, at Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, in 1866	XXVIII.	6–10	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	4, 5, 13, 14	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	14, 15	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	4–8	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	4–12	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	3–6	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	3, 4	265–287
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	12	157–180
Minute of the Lords of the Treasury, in 1866, reviewing proceedings connected with Fac-similes of Domesday Book and National Manuscripts - - - - -	XXVIII.	13	
Chronological List of Documents forming Part III. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts -	XXVIII.	—	72–95
Chronological List of Documents forming Part IV. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts -	XXX.	—	294–312
Chronological List of Documents forming Part I. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Scotland - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	96–105
Chronological List of Documents forming Part II. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Scotland - - - - -	XXXI.	—	372–390
Chronological List of Documents forming Part III. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Scotland - - - - -	XXXIV.	—	288–306
First part of Scottish Series of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts, published in 1867 -	XXIX.	14	
Second part of Scottish Series of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts, published in 1870 -	XXXII.	4	
Third part of Scottish Series of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts, published in 1873 -	XXXV.	12	
Volumes of Fac-similes of Domesday Book and National Manuscripts, presented to Library Company of Philadelphia, in 1867 - -	XXIX.	15	
Fac-similes of Book of Common Prayer discovered in House of Lords, of edition of 1636, and of portion of Parker's Register, made by process of	XXXI. XXXII. XXXIII.	6, 7 4, 8–10 5	
Saxon Charter of King Edgar, presented to Public Record Office, in 1870, copied by process of	XXXII.	4, 8, 10–12	
Publication of Historical Documents relating to Ireland, by process of, sanctioned by Treasury	XXXIII.	4, 5	
Chronological List of Documents, forming Part I. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Ireland - - - - -	XXXV.	12	181–187
Selection of Documents for the Irish Series, made by Mr. Gilbert - - - - -	XXXV.	12	
Copies of Charter presented to Public Record Office, by Mr. Rogers, in 1873, taken by process of, at Southampton - - -	XXXV.	16	
PIKE, L. O.			
Calendar of Cursitor's Records (Durham), prepared and examined by - - -	XXXI.	—	113–168
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 264–300
	XXXIII.	—	86–166, 210
	XXXIV.	—	163–180, 196–244
	XXXV.	—	96–104, 132–156

——	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PIKE, L. O.—*continued.*			
List of Sheriffs of English Counties, prepared and examined by - - - - -	XXXI.	—	242–366
PIPE LEASES (Exchequer, Pipe Office).			
Index in progress, in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	13	
„ „ in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	13	
Inventory, in progress, in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	18	
PIPE LEASES (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	24	
PIPE OFFICE.			
See Exchequer, Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and Pipe Offices.			
PIPE ROLLS.			
Names of Sheriffs principally excerpted from -	XXXI.	8	
PIX JURIES.			
One volume of Proceedings upon the trials of the Pix Juries, retained by Queen's Remembrancer, in 1870; will be included in next Warrant for transfer of Records to Public Record Office -	XXXII. XXXIV.	17 10	
PLACITA FORESTÆ (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
PLACITA ROLL (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
PLEA ROLLS (Exchequer, Plea or Common Law Side).			
Transfer of (1843–1849), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	19	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
PLEA ROLLS (Queen's Bench).			
Transfer of (1843–1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	15	
PLEA ROLLS (Welsh).			
Calendar of Deeds, Inquisitions, and Writs of Dower, enrolled on Plea Rolls of County of Chester (Edw. III.) - - - -	XXVIII.	21	20–71
„ (Ric. II. to Hen. VII.) - -	XXIX.	6, 27	49–98
„ (Hen. VIII.) - - - -	XXX.	15, 16	121–165
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	19	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	25	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	19	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	25	
Subsequent to Hen. VIII. contain little beyond Enrolments of Fines and Recoveries, and Deeds relating thereto - - - -	XXX.	15, 16	
PLEA SIDE OF THE EXCHEQUER.			
See Exchequer, Plea or Common Law Side.			
PLEA SIDE, QUEEN'S BENCH.			
See Queen's Bench (Plea Side).			
POLE, CARDINAL.			
Valuable correspondence relating to, included in fifth Volume of Calendar of Venetian State Papers - - - - - -	XXXV.	12, 13	
POLICE ACCOUNTS.			
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	26	
PRAYER, COMMON.			
See Athanasian Creed. *See* Photozincography.			

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PRENDERGAST, JOHN P.			
Extract from Report of, and of Dr. Russell, as to selection, &c., of Carte Papers, in 1867 -	XXIX.	7–12	
Report of, and of Dr. Russell, as to selection, &c., of Carte Papers, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	17	504–529
Final Report of, and of Dr. Russell, on Carte Papers - - - - - - -	XXXII.	14	App. I., 1–236
Lords of the Treasury request Master of the Rolls to convey to, and to Dr. Russell, approval of the manner in which they have discharged their commission - - -	XXXII.	14	
Joint Editor with Dr. Russell, of Calendar of Irish State Papers (James I.) - - -	XXXII.	13	App. I., 377
	XXXIII.	8	271
	XXXIV.	4	315
	XXXV.	—	192
PREROGATIVE COURT.			
Extracts and Copies of Wills transmitted from, to Legacy Duty Office - - - -	XXIX.	18	
PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL. *See* Privy Council Office.			
PRESTON *See* Lancaster, Duchy of. *See* Lancaster, Palatinate of.			
PRINTED BOOKS. *See* Books.			
PRIULI, ANDREA.			
Original Commission to, to be Captain of the Flanders Galleys, presented to Public Record Office, by Mr. Rawdon Brown; explanatory note - - - - - - -	XXX.	18	539, 540
PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE.			
Searches, &c., made for, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	2
Copy of Household Book (34 Hen. VIII.), made at the request of the Lord President, for the purpose of being deposited in Art Library at South Kensington Museum - - -	XXIX.	3	
PRIVY SEAL WARRANTS (Exchequer, Treasury of Receipt).			
Catalogue of, in progress, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	21	
PRIVY SEALS.			
Calendar of Dockets of and Warrants for, 1634–1711, among Harleian MSS. in British Museum, made and placed in Public Record Office -	XXX.	16	360–503
Dockets of and Warrants for, among Harleian MSS. in British Museum, belong to series in Public Record Office - - - -	XXX.	16	
PRIVY SEALS (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
„ in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
21 & 22 Vict. transferred from Enrolment Office to Public Record Office, in 1867	XXIX.	20	
23 Vict. „ „ in 1868	XXX.	22	
24, 25, 26 Vict. „ „ in 1869	XXXI.	14	
Calendar of, in progress, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	27	

	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PRIVY SIGNET BILLS (Exchequer, Treasury of Receipt).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	19	
PROBATE, COURT OF.			
Extracts and Copies of Wills transmitted from, to Legacy Duty Office - - - -	XXIX.	18	
PROCESSES.			
See Delegates' Processes (Court of Admiralty).			
PROCLAMATIONS (Chancery).			
Transfer of, from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	14	
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
PROTHONOTARY OF THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS (Lancaster).			
See Common Pleas (Lancaster).			
PROTHONOTARY OF THE COURT OF PLEAS.			
See Durham, Palatinate of.			
PSALTER.			
See Utrecht, University of.			
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.			
Minutes of Commissioners of (1712), transferred to Public Record Office from Treasury, in 1867	XXIX.	24	
PUBLIC OFFICES.			
See Government Departments.			
PUBLIC RECORD COMMISSIONERS.			
See Record Commissioners, the late.			
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE (England).			
Resignation by Mr. Roberts of the Office of Secretary, in 1866 - - - - -	XXVIII.	3	
Appointment of Mr. Edwards, as Secretary, in 1866 - - - - - -	XXVIII.	3	
Further abolition of Fees in 1866; applicants for legal and literary purposes placed on the same footing - - - - - -	XXVIII.	3, 4	1
New Search Offices opened in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	3, 14	
Regulations for the Search Offices, made in 1866	XXVIII.	4	
Business connected with Government Departments, in 1866	XXVIII.	5	2
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	3	1
" " " in 1868	XXX.	20, 21	539
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	13	406
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	16	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	10	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	8, 9	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	15, 16	
Further Correspondence as to transfer to, of Records of Duchy of Lancaster - - -	XXVIII.	5	
Progress of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts by Photozincography, at Southampton, in 1866	XXVIII.	6–10	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	4, 5, 13, 14	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	14, 15	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	4–8	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	4–12	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	3–6	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	3, 4	265–287
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	12	157–180

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE (England)—*continued.*			
Arrangements, Repairs, Calendars, Inventories, Indexes, &c., in 1866	XXVIII.	10, 11, 17–22	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6, 7, 25–28	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	15–18, 23–28	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	8–11, 16–22	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	3, 12–15, 21–28	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	3, 6–8, 12–14	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	3–6, 11–13	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	12, 13, 18–20	
One set of Transcripts of Carte Manuscripts, deposited in - - - - -	XXVIII.	11	
	XXIX.	7	
	XXX.	17	
	XXXI.	10	
	XXXII.	14	
Progress, in 1866, of new block of Record Repository, and of Centre Tower - - -	XXVIII.	14	
Progress, in 1867, " " " -	XXIX.	18	
Progress, in 1868, " " " -	XXX.	19	
Progress, in 1869, of new block of Record Repository - - - - - -	XXXI.	12, 13	
Urgent necessity for completion of the East Wing of Record Repository - - - -	XXVIII.	14	
	XXX.	11	
Transfers of Records to, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	14–17	
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	19–24	
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	3, 10, 21–23	
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	14–16	
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	17–20	
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	8, 9, 11, 12	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	9, 10, 11	
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	4–11, 16, 17	
Audit Office, Records in, to 1760, thrown open to the Public - - - - -	XXVIII.	5	111–113
	XXIX.	—	102
Chronological Inventory of Contents of, continued in 1866	XXVIII.	20	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	27	
List of Chronicles and Memorials published, in the press, and in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	4, 5
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	4–6
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	537, 538
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	404, 405
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 378, 379
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	—	272, 273
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	—	316, 317
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	—	193–195
Transfers of Records from, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	17	
" " in 1870 - -	XXXII.	19, 20	
" " in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	11	
" " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	17, 18	
New Table of Fees in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	2

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE (England)—*continued.*			
Volumes of Calendars of State Papers, published and in the press, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	2, 3
" " " in 1868	XXX.	16, 17	535, 536
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	8–11	402, 403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	12–14	App. I., 376, 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	6–8	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 5	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	12, 13	192, 193
Chronological List of Documents forming Part III. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of England - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	72–95
" Part IV. " of England	XXX.	—	294–312
Fees received in 1866 and total amount received since 1840 -	XXVIII.	—	1
" 1867 " " -	XXIX.	—	1
" 1868 " " -	XXX.	20	
" 1869 " " -	XXXI.	13	
" 1870 " " -	XXXII.	16	
" 1871 " " -	XXXIII.	9	
" 1872 " " -	XXXIV.	8	
" 1873 " " -	XXXV.	15	
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, Indexes, &c., of Records in, in 1866	XXVIII.	20	109, 110
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6, 27	99–103
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	530, 534
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	10	391–401
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	13, 26	App. I., 366–375
Documents transferred from Land Revenue Office form part of a series already in Public Record Office - - - - - - -	XXVIII.	15	
Records in Patent Office, formerly in custody of late Masters in Chancery, ordered in 1866 to be transferred to - - - - -	XXVIII. XXX.	14, 15 11	
Removal of Durham Records to London suggested	XXIX.	13	
Correspondence with the authorities of the Public Record Office in Dublin - - -	XXIX.	14	
Visit of S. Ferguson, Esq. (Deputy Keeper of the Records of Ireland), to Public Record Office -	XXIX.	14	
Five Volumes of Irish Manuscripts restored to the British Government by Library Company of Philadelphia, received by Master of the Rolls in 1867: proceedings in relation thereto: particulars of the contents of the Volumes: forwarded to Public Record Office, Ireland, in 1868 - - - - - -	XXIX. XXX.	14–18 21	
Transcripts of four of the Volumes to be made and placed in the Search Office of: 5th Vol., Memoirs of the Marquis of Clanricarde, not necessary to be transcribed, being printed -	XXIX.	15, 18	
Communications with various Government Offices, &c., in 1867, in reference to approaching completion of East Wing of Record Repository	XXIX.	18, 19	
Application to Commissioners of Inland Revenue, in 1867, to know if they would require to deposit in Public Record Office the earlier portion of copies of the Wills in their custody: Reply that it would be inconvenient to transfer the copies of Wills, &c., as they are much used - - - - - - -	XXIX.	18, 19	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE (England)—*continued.*			
Propriety of transferring Parochial Registers to; no room for their reception at present - -	XXIX.	19	
Parochial Registers considered as part of the National Records - - - - -	XXIX.	19	
Admiralty Letter Books, &c., transferred to, in 1867, thrown open to the Public to 1800 -	XXIX.	19	100
Records of Duchy of Lancaster transferred to, with the Queen's consent, in 1868 - -	XXX.	3–8,21,22	
Inventory and Lists of Duchy of Lancaster Records transferred to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - - - -	XXX.	—	1–43
Records of Palatinate of Durham transferred to, in 1868 and 1869 - - - -	XXX. XXXI.	10, 21, 22 16	
Inventory and List of Palatinate of Durham Records transferred to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - - - -	XXX.	10	44–98
Dockets of, and Warrants for Privy Seals (1634–1711), among Harleian MSS. in British Museum, and formerly in possession of Duke of Newcastle, belong to series in Public Record Office: Calendar of, made and placed in Public Record Office - - - - - -	XXX.	16	360–503
Collection of Manuscripts of Colonel Carew, fills up gaps in Papers in Public Record Office: use made of Col. Carew's Manuscripts in Calendars of State Papers - - - - -	XXX.	17, 18	
Valuable illuminated Manuscript (Commission to Andrea Priuli), presented to, by Mr. Rawdon Brown - - - - - - -	XXX.	18	539, 540
Key to Venetian Cipher used by Michiel, discovered by Signor L. Pasini, deposited in: Letter from Signor L. Pasini - - -	XXX.	18	541, 542
Dates to which Records of various Government Departments in, are open to the Public -	XXVIII. XXIX. XXX. XXXII. XXXIV.	— — 20, 21 17 9, 10	110, 111 100, 102, 103
Fees in, paid into Bank of England to the credit of the Exchequer, pursuant to Public Records Act - - - - - - -	XXX.	19	
Fees in, to be paid by means of Stamps after 1 April 1868 - - - - - -	XXX.	19	
Documents of Duchy of Lancaster placed in portion of, now called Lancaster Tower - -	XXXI.	3	
Systematic arrangement of Durham Records commenced - - - - - -	XXXI.	4	
Nine additional Volumes of Transcripts of Venetian Documents deposited in, by Mr. Rawdon Brown - - - - - in 1869	XXXI.	10	
Seven " " in 1870	XXXII.	13	
Eight " " in 1871	XXXIII.	7	
Eight " " in 1872	XXXIV.	5	
Ten " " in 1873	XXXV.	13	
Domesday Book rebound, under direction of Stationery Office, from designs by Mr. Riviere, and placed in Norman or Domesday Tower of Record Repository - - - -	XXXI.	4	
Regulations respecting Documents transferred from Government Departments to - -	XXXI.	—	406

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE (England)—*continued*			
Officers of, to render assistance to Historical Manuscripts Commission: Manuscripts intrusted to Commissioners, and copies of Reports, &c., to be deposited in Public Record Office - - - - - -	XXXI.	12	
Saxon Charter of King Edgar presented to, by Mr. H. Garling, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	4, 10–12	
Calendar of Irish State Papers (Jas. I.) will include all Papers relating to Ireland of that reign in Public Record Office - - -	XXXII.	13	
Completion of East Wing of Record Repository -	XXXII. XXXIII.	16 9	
Assistance rendered to Historical MSS. Commission by Officers of - - - -	XXXII. XXXIII. XXXIV. XXXV.	17, 26 11 9 16	
Golden Grove Book belonging to Earl Cawdor, and Transcripts of Gunpowder Plot Papers belonging to W. Phelips, Esq., deposited in, by Historical MSS. Commission, for public use, in 1870 - - - - - -	XXXII.	18	
Photozincographic copy of Athanasian Creed in Greek, forwarded by Mr. Rawdon Brown, from Venice, in 1871 - - - -	XXXIII.	7, 8	274–279
Presentation of his Family Manuscripts to, in 1871, through the Historical Manuscripts Commission, by the Earl of Shaftesbury. Report on the Papers by Mr. Sainsbury - -	XXXIII.	8, 9	211–269
Further Papers presented to, by Earl of Shaftesbury, in 1872 and 1873: Supplemental Reports on, by Mr. Sainsbury - - - -	XXXIV. XXXV.	7 14	307–314 188–191
Lords of the Treasury inform Master of the Rolls that they will send each year to, the earliest year's Papers remaining at the Treasury -	XXXIII.	11	
Many of the Papers, &c., of Government Departments deposited in, are not open to the Public	XXXIII.	11	
Secretary of State for Home Department requests that a Calendar of Home Office Papers, 1760–1829, be prepared and printed: arrangements made accordingly - - - - -	XXXIV.	5	
Lords of the Treasury sanction, in 1872, the preparation and publication of a Calendar of Commonwealth Papers, Domestic Series; and of a Calendar of all Instruments and Entries relating to Ireland, excerpted from the Records in Public Record Office, down to the end of the reign of Henry VII. - - - -	XXXIV.	5	
Several parcels of Transcripts forwarded to, by Monsieur Baschet, from Paris - - -	XXXIV. XXXV.	6 13	
Retirement of Lord Romilly from Office of Master of the Rolls in 1873: his efforts to promote the knowledge and use of the Public Records -	XXXV.	3	
Fees for searching and inspecting the Public Records abolished by Lord Romilly - -	XXXV.	3	
Removal of Records of Duchy of Lancaster from Lancaster and Preston to, in 1873 - -	XXXV.	4–11	
Several parcels of Transcripts forwarded by Rev. J. Stevenson from Rome, in 1873 - -	XXXV.	13	
Necessity for immediate erection of another block of Record Repository - - - - -	XXXV.	14, 15, 17	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE (England)—*continued.*			
Saxon Charter of Privileges by Henry II. to Monks of St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall, and Subsidy Roll (1628) for Hundred of Kirrier, presented to, by Mr. J. J. Rogers, in 1873 -	XXXV.	16	
Applications in 1873 from Admiralty, War Office, National Debt Office, and Mint, for transfer of Records to: no space for their reception -	XXXV.	16, 17	
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE (Ireland).			
One set of Transcripts of Carte Papers forwarded to, by direction of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury - -	XXVIII. XXIX. XXX. XXXI. XXXII.	11 7, 14 17 11 14	
Correspondence between Public Record Office, London, and the authorities of, in Dublin -	XXIX.	14	
Samuel Ferguson, Esq., appointed Deputy Keeper of the Public Records of Ireland - -	XXIX.	14	
Five Volumes of Irish Manuscripts received from Philadelphia, to be deposited in - -	XXIX.	14, 15	
Five Volumes of Irish State Papers, received from Philadelphia, re-bound, and forwarded from Public Record Office, London, to, in 1868 -	XXX.	21	
Calendar of Irish State Papers (Jas. I.) will include all Papers relating to Ireland of that reign	XXXII.	13	
Letters taken from Volumes formerly in possession of Philadelphia Library Company, purchased and transmitted to Dublin in 1870 - - - - - - -	XXXII.	17	
Selection of Documents for Irish series of Facsimiles of National Manuscripts made by Mr. Gilbert, Secretary of - - - -	XXXV.	12	
PUBLIC RECORDS ACT (1 & 2 Vict. c. 94.).			
Durham Records placed under charge of Master of the Rolls by - - - -	XXIX.	12, 13	
Fees received in Public Record Office paid into Bank of England to the credit of the Exchequer, pursuant to - - - - -	XXX.	19	
Many of the Papers of Government Departments, although preserved in Public Record Office, do not come within provisions of - - -	XXXIII.	11	
"PYE BOOK."			
Observations on the derivation of the word, by the Deputy Keeper - - - -	XXXV.	—	195
PYE BOOKS (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (6 Geo. IV. to 7 Vict.), to Public Record Office in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	15	
QUEEN, HER MAJESTY THE.			
Important and valuable private Muniments belonging to Duchy of Lancaster presented by, to Public Record Office, in 1868 - -	XXX.	3	
QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY.			
See First Fruits and Tenths' Office.			
QUEEN'S BENCH (Crown Side).			
Additional List of Inventories, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1869 - -	XXXI.	—	391, 392
Arrangements, Repairs, &c., of Records of, in 1868	XXX.	24	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	17	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	22	
Accruing Records (1843–1848), transferred to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	14, 15	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
QUEEN'S BENCH (Plea Side).			
Arrangements, Repairs, &c., of Records of, in 1866	XXVIII.	18	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	25	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	24	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	17	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	22	
Accruing Records (1843–1848), transferred to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	15	
Additional List of Inventories, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office in 1869 - -	XXXI.	—	392, 393
QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.			
See Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer.			
RAINE, REV. JAMES.			
Index of names of persons and places occurring in Kellawe's Register, compiled by - -	XXX.	9	101–120
RECEIPT OF EXCHEQUER.			
See Exchequer, Treasury of the Receipt of.			
RECEIVERS' ACCOUNTS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
" in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
RECOGNIZANCE BOOK (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (1833 to 1843), to Public Record Office in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	15	
RECOGNIZANCE ROLLS (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
" in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
" in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
" in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
" in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	22	
Transfer of (1863), from Enrolment Office to Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	15	
" (1864) " in 1867	XXIX.	20	
" (1865) " in 1868	XXX.	22	
" (1866) " in 1869	XXXI.	14	
" (1867) " in 1870	XXXII.	19	
Index in progress, in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	28	
RECOGNIZANCE ROLLS (Lord Chamberlain's Office).			
Transfer of (24 Hen. VIII.–15 Geo. III.), from Lord Chamberlain's Office to Public Record Office in 1866 - - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	20	
RECOGNIZANCE ROLLS (Welsh Records).			
Calendar of, in progress, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	21	
" " in 1867 - -	XXIX.	27	
" " in 1868 - -	XXX.	27	
" " in 1869 - -	XXXI.	20	
" " in 1870 - -	XXXII.	27	
" " in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	13	
" " in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	12	
" " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	19	
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	25	
RECORD ACT.			
See Public Records Act (1 & 2 Vict. c. 94.)			
RECORD COMMISSIONERS, THE LATE.			
Transcripts of Records, &c., made under direction of, placed in Search Office, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	—	110

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
RECORD OFFICERS.			
See Appointments of Record Officers. *See* Deputy Keeper of the Public Records (Sir T. Duffus Hardy). *See* Reports of Record Officers. *See* Secretary of Public Record Office.			
RECORD OFFICES.			
See Repository, Record.			
RECORD PUBLICATIONS.			
See Photozincography.			
Complete series of, issued under direction of Master of the Rolls, contributed to Paris Exhibition, 1867 - - - - -	XXVIII.	5, 6	
	XXIX.	3	
Calendars of State Papers, &c., printed, and in the press, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6, 7, 12	2, 3
" " " in 1868	XXX.	16, 17	535, 536
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	8–11	402, 403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	12–15	App. I., 376, 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	6–8	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 5	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	12, 13	192, 193
To 1866, the Sale of the Chronicles and Memorials amounted to 17,014 Vols.	XXVIII.	13	
" 1867 " " 19,122 "	XXIX.	12	
" 1868 " " 20,198 "	XXX.	18	
" 1869 " " 21,728 "	XXXI.	11	
" 1870 " " 22,653 "	XXXII.	15	
" 1871 " " 24,002 "	XXXIII.	8	
" 1872 " " 25,552 "	XXXIV.	7	
" 1873 " " 27,373 "	XXXV.	14	
Treasury assent to publication of Syllabus of Rymer's Fœdera, as suggested by Master of the Rolls	XXVIII.	11, 12	
	XXXI.	10	
Minute of Lords of the Treasury, in 1866, reviewing proceedings connected with the Publications issued under direction of Master of the Rolls -	XXVIII.	13, 14	
Observations on, and particulars of, Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland -	XXVIII.	13, 14	
	XXIX.	12	
	XXX.	18	
	XXXI.	11	
	XXXII.	15	
	XXXIII.	8	
	XXXIV.	6, 7	
	XXXV.	13, 14	
List of Chronicles and Memorials published, in the press, and in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	4, 5
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	4–6
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	537, 538
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	404, 405
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 378, 379
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	—	272, 273
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	—	316, 317
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	—	193–195
4,228 Volumes of the printed Calendars of State Papers sold to 31 Dec. 1866	XXVIII.	10	
4,745 " " to 31 Dec. 1867	XXIX.	6	
5,406 " " to 31 Dec. 1868	XXX.	16	
6,073 " " to 31 Dec. 1869	XXXI.	9	
6,505 " " to 31 Dec. 1870	XXXII.	13	
7,143 " " to 31 Dec. 1871	XXXIII.	8	
7,716 " " to 31 Dec. 1872	XXXIV.	5	
8,241 " " to 31 Dec. 1873	XXXV.	13	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
RECORD PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*			
1st Volume of Syllabus of Rymer's Fœdera published in 1869	XXXI.	10	402
2nd " " " in 1873	XXXV.	12	192
Set of the Chronicles and Memorials, Calendars of State Papers, and Fac-similes of Domesday Book and National MSS., presented to Library Company of Philadelphia, in 1867 - -	XXIX.	12, 15	
Set of Chronicles and Memorials and Calendars of State Papers, presented to State Historical Society of Wisconsin, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	15	
Secretary of State for Home Office, requests, in 1872, that a Calendar of the Home Office Papers, 1760–1829, be prepared and published - -	XXXIV.	5	
Lords of the Treasury, sanction, in 1872, the preparation and publication of a Calendar of the Commonwealth Papers, Domestic Series; and of a Calendar of all instruments and entries relating to Ireland, excerpted from the Records in Public Record Office, down to the end of the reign of Henry VII. - - - -	XXXIV.	5	
Endeavours of Lord Romilly to forward Historical Literature by the publication of the Calendars of State Papers and the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain - - - -	XXXV.	3	
Kellawe's Register to be published in the series of Chronicles and Memorials - - -	XXXV.	12	
Liberal distribution of Calendars of State Papers to Foreign Governments and large English Libraries - - - - -	XXXV.	13	
Increasing popularity of the Chronicles and Memorials - - - - -	XXXV.	14	
RECORD REPOSITORY.			
See Repository, Record.			
RECORDS AND WRITS, CLERKS OF.			
See Clerks of Records of Writs.			
RECORDS OF ORDERS AND RECORDS OF WRITS AND RETURNS (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (1842–3 to 1848) to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	15	
RECOVERIES.			
See Warrants of Attorney for Recoveries (Welsh Records).			
RECOVERY INDEX (Common Pleas).			
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	18	
RECRUITS.			
See Attestations of Recruits (War Office).			
RED BOOK OF THE EXCHEQUER.			
Transfer of, to Public Record Office, in 1870 -	XXXII.	17	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	24	
REDINGTON, JOSEPH (an Assistant Keeper).			
List of Classes of Audit Office Records to 1760, thrown open to the Public, prepared by -	XXVIII.	—	111–113

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REDINGTON, JOSEPH (an Assistant Keeper)—*continued.*			
Calendar of Treasury Registered Papers in preparation by - - - - -	XXIX.	6	3
	XXX.	—	535
	XXXI.	8	402, 403
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 377
	XXXIII.	7	270
	XXXIV.	5	
	XXXV.	—	192
Calendar of Home Office Papers, 1760–1800, to be prepared and passed through the press by -	XXXIV.	5	
	XXXV.	—	193
RE-EXTENTS. *See* Extents, Re-extents, &c., Statutes Staple (Petty Bag Office).			
REGIMENTAL PAY LISTS. *See* Pay Lists (War Office).			
REGIMENTS. *See* Returns of Regiments and Garrisons (War Office).			
REGISTER HOUSE. *See* General Register House (Edinburgh).			
REGISTERED PAPERS (Treasury). *See* Treasury Records.			
For 1830 to 1840, transferred from Treasury to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	16	
For 1839 and 1840, transferred from Public Record Office to Treasury, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	17	
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	20	
,, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
,, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	26	
,, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	19	
,, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	26	
Calendar of, in progress, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	21	
,, ,, in 1867 - -	XXIX.	6, 27	3
,, ,, in 1868 - -	XXX.	16, 28	535
,, ,, in 1869 - -	XXXI.	21	402, 403
,, ,, in 1870 - -	XXXII.	27	App. I., 377
,, ,, in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	13	270
,, ,, in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	12	
,, ,, in 1873 - -	XXXV.	19	192
Index to printed Calendar in progress, in 1867 -	XXIX.	28	
,, ,, ,, in 1868 -	XXX.	28	
,, ,, ,, in 1869 -	XXXI.	22	
,, ,, ,, in 1870 -	XXXII.	28	
,, ,, ,, in 1871 -	XXXIII.	14	
REGISTERS. *See* Parochial Registers.			
REGISTRAR OF THE COURT OF ADMIRALTY. *See* Admiralty, Court of.			
REGISTRAR OF THE COURT OF CHANCERY (Lancaster). *See* Chancery of the Palatinate of Lancaster.			
REGISTRARS' BOOKS OF DECREES AND ORDERS (Chancery).			
Transfer of (1700–1750), from Clerks of Records and Writs to Public Record Office, in 1868 -	XXX.	22	
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	

	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REGISTRARS' CAUSE BOOKS.			
Transfer of (1735–1848), from Registrars' Office to Public Record Office, in 1869 - -	XXXI.	14	
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
REGISTRARS OF IONIAN ISLANDS.			
See Ionian Islands.			
REGISTRARS' OFFICE (Chancery).			
Registrars' Cause Books (1735–1848); Cause Paper Books (1806–1843); Term Books (1662–1800); transferred from, to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	14	
REGULATIONS.			
See Rules and Regulations.			
REMEMBRANCER, LORD TREASURER'S.			
See Exchequer, Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and Pipe Offices.			
REMEMBRANCER OF THE EXCHEQUER, THE QUEEN'S.			
See Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer.			
REMOVALS AND TRANSFERS.			
To Public Record Office, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	14–17	
" " in 1867 - -	XXIX.	19–24	
" " in 1868 - -	XXX.	3, 10, 21–23	
" " in 1869 - -	XXXI.	14–16	
" " in 1870 - -	XXXII.	17–20	
" " in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	8, 9, 11, 12	
" " in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	9, 10, 11	
" " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	4, 16, 17	
From Public Record Office, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	17	
" " in 1870 - -	XXXII.	19, 20	
" " in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	11	
" " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	17, 18	
Transfers and projected transfers of Records, render necessary the immediate erection of another block of Record Repository - -	XXXV.	14, 15, 16, 17	
ADMIRALTY.			
Large quantity of Muster Books, Letter Books, &c., from Somerset House and Whitehall, to Public Record Office, in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	19, 21–24	
Entry Books and Packet Service Books, to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	21, 22	
Correspondence prior to 1830, and 125 Boxes of Letters Patent, to Public Record Office, in 1869	XXXI.	16	
Official Books, Papers, &c., at Deptford Dockyard, to Public Record Office, in 1869 - -	XXXI.	16	
Correspondence (1830 to 1839), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	20	
Papers, to Public Record Office, in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	11	
" " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	17	
Four modern Volumes, from Public Record Office to, in 1873 - - - - - -	XXXV.	17	
AUDIT OFFICE.			
See Exchequer and Audit Department.			
BOARD OF TRADE.			
Papers to 1830, to Public Record Office, in 1869	XXXI.	16	
Papers, to Public Record Office, in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	11	
Two Standard Weights, from Public Record Office, for use of Warden of Standards, in 1873	XXXV.	17, 18	

———	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REMOVALS AND TRANSFERS—*continued.*			
BRITISH MUSEUM.			
Accounts of Revels, to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - - -	XXX.	23	
CHANCERY.			
Accruing Records, to Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	14, 15, 16	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	19, 20	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	21, 22	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	14	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	18, 19	
Close Rolls (1863) and Indexes to (1573–1862), from Enrolment Office, to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - - -	XXVIII.	15	
Close Rolls (1864), and Index to (1863–1864), from Enrolment Office, to Public Record Office, in 1867 - - - - -	XXIX.	19	
Close Rolls (1865), from Enrolment Office, to Public Record Office, in 1868	XXX.	21	
" (1866) " " in 1869	XXXI.	14	
" (1867) " " in 1870	XXXII.	18	
Decrees and Dockets, from Clerks of Records and Writs, to Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	15	
" " " " in 1867	XXIX.	20	
" " " " in 1868	XXX.	21	
" " " " in 1869	XXXI.	14	
" " " " in 1870	XXXII.	18	
Disclaimers of Specifications (1864), from Enrolment Office to Public Record Office, in 1867	XXIX.	20	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	19	
Recognizance Rolls (1863), from Enrolment Office to Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	15	
" (1864), " in 1867	XXIX.	20	
" (1865), " in 1868	XXX.	22	
" (1866), " in 1869	XXXI.	14	
" (1867), " in 1870	XXXII.	19	
Account Books, Letter Books, Depositions, and Interrogatories, &c., from Examiners' Office to Public Record Office - - - -	XXVIII.	16	
Brevia Regia (Jas. I.–Geo. III.); Depositions, Interrogatories, &c.; Extents, Re-extents, &c., Statutes Staple (Jas. I.–1749); Lunacy Bundles (Chas. I.–Geo. III.); and Sacramental Certificates; from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	16	
Brevia Regia (22–25 Geo. II.); Confirmations and Exonerations of Decrees of Commissioners of Charitable Uses; Oaths; Proclamations (Eliz.); Proceedings on Scire Facias (Eliz.–Geo. III.); Specification Roll (4–12 Geo. I.); from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - - -	XXXI.	14	
Patent Rolls and Privy Seals (21 & 22 Vict.), from Enrolment Office to Public Record Office, in 1867	XXIX.	20	
" 23 Vict. " in 1868	XXX.	22	
" 24, 25, 26 Vict. " in 1869	XXXI.	14	
Masters' Reports and Calendars (1700–1750), from Clerks of Records and Writs to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	21	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REMOVALS AND TRANSFERS—*continued.*			
CHANCERY—*continued.*			
Parliament Rolls (22 & 23 Vict. to 30 & 31 Vict.), from House of Lords to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - -	XXX.	21, 22	
Registrars' Books of Decrees and Orders, and Calendars, from Clerk of Records and Writs to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	21, 22	
Registrars' Cause Books (1735–1848); Cause Paper Books (1806–1848); Term Books (1662–1800); from Registrars' Office to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	14	
Accountant-General's Certificates, Affidavits, Awards and Agreements, Bill Books, Bills, Answers, Depositions, &c., Decrees and Orders, Leases, Masters' Reports, Wills, and Miscellaneous Papers, from Clerks of Records and Writs to Public Record Office, in 1870 -	XXXII.	18	
From Enrolment Office, in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	11	
From Enrolment Office, Office of Clerks of Records and Writs, and the late Masters' Office, in 1872 - - - - -	XXXIV.	9, 11	
From Enrolment Office, Office of Clerks of Records and Writs, and late Subpœna Office, in 1873 - - - - -	XXXV.	17	
COLONIAL OFFICE.			
Deeds relating to Vancouver's Island to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	21, 22	
Colonial Correspondence, Journals of Assembly, Gazettes, &c., New Zealand Records, Books, and Papers, to Public Record Office, in 1869 -	XXXI.	16	
New Brunswick Despatches (1784–1867), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	20	
Registrars of the Ionian Islands (1818–1864), from Public Record Office to General Register Office, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	20, 21	
DURHAM RECORDS.			
Records of Palatinate of Durham to Public Record Office, in 1868 and 1869 - - -	XXX. XXXI.	10, 21, 22 16	44–98
Book borrowed from Auditor's Office, returned to Public Record Office, in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	11	
ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS.			
Treasury Solicitor's Papers, from Public Record Office to, in 1872 - - - -	XXXIV.	11	
Papers from, to Public Record Office, in 1873 -	XXXV.	17	
EXCHEQUER.			
Comptroller-General.			
Books and Documents of, to Public Record Office, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	19, 20, 21	
First Fruits and Tenths.			
Documents of, to Public Record Office, in 1871	XXXIII.	11	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	17	
Plea or Common Law Side.			
Accruing Records (1843–1849), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	19	
Queen's Remembrancer.			
Liber Rubeus, to Public Record Office, in 1870	XXXII.	17, 19	
Accruing Records to 1850, to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	19, 20	
Book of Statutes, to Public Record Office, in 1872 - - - - - -	XXXIV.	10	
Records, to Public Record Office, in 1872 -	XXXIV.	11	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REMOVALS AND TRANSFERS—*continued.*			
EXCHEQUER AND AUDIT DEPARTMENT.			
Declared Accounts, &c., (1585–1801), and Enrolment Books (1563–1820), to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - -	XXX.	21, 22	
Draft audited States of Accounts, to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	16	
Papers, to Public Record Office, in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	11	
FOREIGN OFFICE.			
Correspondence, 1760–1783, to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - -	XXX.	21, 22	
Papers, to Public Record Office, in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	11	
" " " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	17	
HOME OFFICE.			
Cattle Plague Commissioners' Papers, to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	15, 16	
Alien Certificates, &c., to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	20	
Papers, to Public Record Office, in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	5, 11	
" " in 1873 - -	XXXV.	17	
HOUSE OF LORDS.			
Parliament Rolls (22 & 23 Vict. to 30 & 31 Vict.), to Public Record Office, in 1868 - -	XXX.	21, 22	
Records of, to Public Record Office, in 1871 -	XXXIII.	11	
INDIA OFFICE.			
Patents of Commissioners for Affairs of India (1790 to 1853), to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - - - -	XXX.	21, 23	
LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.			
Records of, to Public Record Office, in 1868 -	XXX.	3–8, 21, 22	
Records of the Palatinate, at Lancaster and Preston, to Public Record Office, in 1873 - -	XXXV.	4–11, 17	
LAND REVENUE OFFICE.			
Large quantity of Records, to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - - -	XXVIII.	15, 17	
Records, to Public Record Office, in 1872 -	XXXIV.	10, 11	
LORD CHAMBERLAIN'S OFFICE.			
Rolls and Papers, to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - - - - -	XXVIII.	15, 17	
MINT.			
Records of, to Public Record Office, in 1871 -	XXXIII.	11	
MISCELLANEOUS.			
Papers presented by Earl of Shaftesbury to Public Record Office, in 1871	XXXIII.	8	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	7	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	14, 17	
Charter of Privileges by Henry II. to Monks of St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall, and Subsidy Roll (1628) for Hundred of Kirrier, presented to Public Record Office by Mr. J. J. Rogers, in 1873 - - - - - -	XXXV.	16	
PAYMASTER-GENERAL'S OFFICE.			
Official Books (1738–1856), to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - -	XXX.	22	
Records of, to Public Record Office, in 1871 -	XXXIII.	11	

———	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REMOVALS AND TRANSFERS—*continued.*			
QUEEN'S BENCH.			
Crown Side.			
Accruing Records (1843–1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	14, 15	
Plea Side.			
Accruing Records (1843–1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	15	
TREASURY.			
Registered Papers (1830–1840), from Treasury to Public Record Office, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	15, 16	
Registered Papers (1839 and 1840), from Public Record Office to Treasury, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	17	
Minutes of Commissioners of Public Accounts, 1712, from Treasury to Public Record Office, in 1867 - - - - -	XXIX.	19, 24	
Papers to 1845, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1871 - - - -	XXXIII.	11	
Papers from, to Public Record Office, in 1872 -	XXXIV.	11	
" " " in 1873 -	XXXV.	17	
TREASURY SOLICITOR.			
Papers (not removed in 1853), to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - - -	XXVIII.	15, 16	
Papers from Chancery Agents, to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - -	XXX.	21, 23	
Papers of, from Public Record Office, in 1872, to Ecclesiastical Commissioners and Office of Woods, in continuation of former transfers in 1865 - - - - - -	XXXIV.	11	
Papers, to Public Record Office, in 1873 - -	XXXV.	17	
WAR OFFICE.			
Verified Records of Soldiers' Services, from Public Record Office to War Office, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	17	
Books and Papers, to Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	15, 16	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	19, 24	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	21, 23	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	16	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	20	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	11	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	11	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	17	
WOODS, &c., OFFICE OF.			
Treasury Solicitor's Papers, from Public Record Office to, in 1872 - - - -	XXXIV.	11	
REPAIRS.			
Of Records, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	20	
" in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25–27	
" in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	23–25	
" in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	16–20	
" in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	21–26	
" in 1871 - - - -	XXXIII.	11, 12	
" in 1872 - - - -	XXXIV.	9, 11	
" in 1873 - - - -	XXXV.	18	
REPORTS.			
Extract from Report of Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast, on the selection of Carte Papers for transcription, in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	7–12	
Of Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast, as to selection of Carte Papers for transcription, in 1868 -	XXX.	17	504–529

———	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REPORTS—*continued.*			
Final Report of Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast on Carte Papers - - - -	XXXII.	14	App. I., 1–236
Of Mr. A. Murray, of his proceedings on Records of late Masters of Court of Chancery - -	XXXIII.	10	
	XXXIV.	9	
REPORTS OF RECORD OFFICERS.			
Deputy Keeper: on Durham Records - -	XXIX.	13	105–111
" on the Historical Department of General Register House, Edinburgh, made and forwarded to Treasury, in 1867 - -	XXIX.	14	
" Report entitled "The Athanasian Creed in connexion with the Utrecht Psalter," prepared by, at desire of Master of the Rolls	XXXIV.	7	
	XXXV.	14	
" Further Report on Utrecht Psalter, in preparation -	XXXV.	14	
" Report of, on necessity for erection of another block of Record Repository, forwarded to Treasury by Master of the Rolls -	XXXV.	14, 15	
" Index to 28th to 35th Annual Reports of, completed at press	XXXV.	20	
Mr. Sanders: of proceedings at Southampton, in charge of National Manuscripts, in 1866	XXVIII.	6–10	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	4, 5	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	14, 15	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	5–8	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	4–10	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	4–6	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	—	265–287
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	—	157–180
Mr. Sainsbury: on Papers of Earl of Shaftesbury, presented to Public Record Office -	XXXIII.	9	211, 212
	XXXIV.	7	307
	XXXV.	14	188
REPOSITORY, RECORD.			
Business, Fees, &c., in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	3–6	1, 2
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	3	1
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	20	
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	13	
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	16	
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	9, 10	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	8, 9	
New Search Offices in, opened in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	3, 4, 14	
Progress of new block of, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	14	
" " in 1867 - -	XXIX.	18	
Presses in course of erection for reception of Government Records, to be removed from houses in Chancery Lane - - -	XXVIII.	14	
Progress of Centre Tower of, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	14	
" " in 1867 - -	XXIX.	18	
Master of the Rolls urges, in 1866, the necessity for completion of East Wing of; Treasury compelled to postpone the vote - - -	XXVIII.	14	
	XXIX.	18	
	XXX.	11	
Transfers and Removals of Records to, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	14–17	
" " in 1867 -	XXIX.	19–24	
" " in 1868 -	XXX.	3, 10, 21, 23	
" " in 1869 -	XXXI.	14–16	
" " in 1870 -	XXXII.	17–20	
" " in 1871 -	XXXIII.	11, 12	
" " in 1872 -	XXXIV.	9, 10, 11	
" " in 1873 -	XXXV.	4, 16, 17	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REPOSITORY, RECORD—*continued.*			
Arrangements, Repairs, Calendars, Inventories, Indexes, &c., in 1866	XXVIII.	10, 17–22	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6, 7, 25–28	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	15–18, 23–28	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	8–11, 16–22	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	3, 12–15, 21–28	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	3, 6–8, 12–14	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	3–6, 11–13	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	12, 13, 18–20	
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, Indexes, &c., of Records, in 1866	XXVIII.	20	109, 110
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6	99–103
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	530–534
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	391–401
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 366–375
Chronological Inventory of the Records, continued in 1866	XXVIII.	20	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	27	
24,000*l.* inserted in estimates for 1868–69, towards completion of the East Wing - - -	XXIX. XXX.	18 19	
Progress of the works, in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	18	
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	19	
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	12, 13	
Completion of fire mains and apparatus in each story of, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	18	
Communications with various offices, &c., in 1867 in reference to the approaching completion of East Wing - - - - -	XXIX.	18, 19	
Documents of Duchy of Lancaster placed in portion of, now called Lancaster Tower - -	XXXI. XXXII	3 3	
Domesday Book placed in Norman or Domesday Tower - - - - - -	XXXI.	4	
A Fire in private dwelling-house close to new portion of, reported to First Commissioner of Works; unsatisfactory state of houses in Rolls Buildings adjoining the Repository -	XXXI. XXXII.	13 16	
Completion of East Wing of, in 1870 - -	XXXII.	16	
Contract for iron presses and fittings for East Wing, entered into, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	16	
Notices given to apply to Parliament to purchase blacksmith's shop and other buildings in dangerous proximity to - - - -	XXXII.	16	
Buildings in dangerous proximity to, purchased by the Government and pulled down, in 1871 -	XXXIII.	9	
East Wing of, fitted with presses, &c., and full possession given to the Public Record Office, in 1871 - - - - -	XXXIII.	9	
Necessity for immediate erection of another block of, brought before the Treasury by Master of the Rolls, in 1873 - - - -	XXXV.	14, 15	
Transfers and proposed transfers of Records to, render immediate erection of a new block of, necessary - - - - -	XXXV.	14, 16, 17	

——	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
RETURNS (War Office).			
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
RETURNS OF REGIMENTS AND GARRISONS (War Office).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	20	
REVELS, ACCOUNTS OF.			
Transfer of five documents from British Museum to Public Record Office, in 1868 - -	XXX.	23	
REVENUE.			
See Inland Revenue, Commissioners of. *See* Land Revenue Office.			
REVENUE PROSECUTIONS DEPARTMENT (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Accruing Records to 1850, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	19	
RHODES, E. H.			
Calendar of Fines, Counties of Chester and Flint (Edw. I.), and Index to Calendar, prepared by	XXVIII.	—	6–19
Calendar of Decrees of Court of General Surveyors, 34–38 Hen. VIII., prepared and examined by	XXX.	—	166–196
RITUAL COMMISSIONERS.			
Fac-similes of Book of Common Prayer of Edition of 1636, and of portion of Parker's Register made for, by process of Photozincography -	XXXI. XXXII. XXXIII.	6, 7 4, 8–10 5	
RIVIÈRE, Mr.			
Domesday Book, rebound from designs by -	XXXI.	4	
ROBERTS, CHARLES.			
Resignation by, of the office of Secretary of Public Record Office, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	3	
Length and value of his services - - -	XXVIII.	3	
Treasury grant him superannuation allowance in excess of the ordinary allowance, in consideration of his meritorious service - -	XXVIII.	3	
Value of two published volumes of Calendar of Heirs, "Calendarium Genealogicum," edited by	XXXII.	12	
Continuation of Calendar of Heirs, 1 & 2 Edw. II., by; completion prevented by his retirement -	XXXII.	12	App. I., 237–263
ROGERS, JOHN JOPE.			
Charter of Privileges by Henry II. to Monks of St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall, and Subsidy Roll (1628) for Hundred of Kirrier, presented by, to Public Record Office, in 1873 - -	XXXV.	16	
Six copies of Photograph of Charter, and Transcript of Subsidy Roll, transmitted to, in 1873 -	XXXV.	16	
ROLLS BUILDINGS.			
Danger from fire to Record Repository from proximity and unsatisfactory state of houses in	XXXI.	13	
ROLLS CHAPEL.			
Attendances in cases of foreclosures of mortgages, in 1866 - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	1
ROME.			
Lords of the Treasury sanction the employment of the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, in obtaining Transcripts of Documents in the Archives and Public Libraries of - - - -	XXXIV.	6	
The Rev. Joseph Stevenson proceeded to, in July 1872, and commenced his operations in the Vatican and other Libraries - - -	XXXIV.	6	

	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ROME—*continued*,			
Statement of the objects of the Rev. J. Stevenson's employment at - - - - -	XXXIV.	6	318, 319
Operations of Rev. J. Stevenson, in 1873 -	XXXV.	13	
ROMILLY, LORD.			
See Master of the Rolls (Lord Romilly—Sir George Jessel).			
ROYAL CHARTERS.			
See Charters.			
ROYAL LETTERS.			
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
RULE BOOKS (Exchequer of Pleas).			
Transfer of (1843–1849), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - - -	XXXII.	19	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	23	
RULES AND REGULATIONS.			
For the Search Office, made in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	4	
Respecting Documents transferred from Government Departments to Public Record Office -	XXXI.	—	406
RULES, ENTRIES OF (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (1843–1846), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - - -	XXXI.	15	
RULES, ENTRIES OF (Queen's Bench, Plea Side).			
Transfer of (1842–1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - - -	XXXI.	15	
RULES TO PLEAD (Exchequer of Pleas).			
Transfer of (1843–1849), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - - -	XXXII.	19	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	23	
RUSSELL, REV. C. W.			
Extract from the Report of, and of Mr. Prendergast, as to selection of Carte Papers for transcription, in 1867 - - - - -	XXIX.	7–12	
Report of, and of Mr. Prendergast, as to selection, &c., of Carte Papers for transcription, in 1868 - - - - - - -	XXX.	17	504–529
Final Report of, and of Mr. Prendergast, on Carte Papers - - - - - -	XXXII.	14	App. I., 1–236
Lords of Treasury request Master of the Rolls to convey to, and to Mr. Prendergast, their approval of the manner in which they have discharged their commission on the Carte Papers	XXXII.	14	
Joint Editor with Mr. Prendergast of Calendar of Irish State Papers (Jas. I.) - - -	XXXII.	13	App. I., 377
	XXXIII.	8	271
	XXXIV.	4	315
	XXXV.	—	192
RYMER'S FŒDERA.			
See Fœdera.			
SACRAMENTAL CERTIFICATES.			
Transfer of, from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - - -	XXVIII.	16	
Operations on, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	18	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
SAINSBURY, W. N.			
Employed in editing Calendar of Colonial State Papers - - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	—	2
	XXX.	—	535
	XXXI.	—	402
	XXXII.	—	App. I., 376
	XXXIII.	7	270, 271
	XXXIV.	—	315
	XXXV.	—	193
List of some Printed Books, containing State Papers, prepared by - - - -	XXVIII.	—	140, 141
Calendar of Documents relating to History of State Paper Office down to 1800, prepared by -	XXX.	—	212–293
Papers of Earl of Shaftesbury arranged by: Reports on - - - - - -	XXXIII.	9	211–269
	XXXIV.	7	307–314
	XXXV.	14	188–191
ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT.			
Charter of Privileges by Hen. II. to the Monks of, presented by Mr. J. J. Rogers to Public Record Office in 1873 - - - -	XXXV.	16	
SALT AND STAMP ACCOUNTS (Audit Office).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	25	
SANDERS, WILLIAM BASEVI (an Assistant Keeper).			
Reports of his Proceedings at Southampton in 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, and 1873, in connexion with making Fac-similes of National Manuscripts by process of Photozincography - - - - - -	XXVIII.	6–10	
	XXIX.	4, 5	
	XXX.	14, 15	
	XXXI.	5–8	
	XXXII.	4–10	
	XXXIII.	4–6	
	XXXIV.	—	265–287
	XXXV.	—	157–180
Scottish Records entrusted to his care at Southampton for purpose of being photozincographed	XXVIII.	6–10	
	XXIX.	13, 14	
	XXX.	14, 15	
	XXXI.	5, 6	
	XXXII.	4, 5, 10	
	XXXIII.	3–6	
Chronological List of Documents, forming Part III. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts, prepared by - - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	72–95
" Part IV. " -	XXX.	—	294–312
Chronological List of Documents, forming Part I. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Scotland, prepared by - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	96–105
" Part II. " -	XXXI.	5	372–390
" Part III. " -	XXXIV.	—	288–306
Papers of Constable of the Tower, sorted and arranged under superintendence of, and Index made by, at Southampton - - -	XXIX.	4, 5	
	XXX.	14, 15	
Index to Records in custody of Constable of the Tower, prepared by - - - -	XXX.	—	313–359
Fac-similes of Book of Common Prayer and portion of Parker's Register, made by process of Photozincography at Southampton, under superintendence of - - - - - -	XXXI.	6, 7	
	XXXII.	4, 8–10	
	XXXIII.	5	
Instructed to superintend publication of Historical Documents relating to Ireland by process of Photozincography - - - - -	XXXIII.	4, 5, 6	
	XXXIV.	—	265
Irish Documents entrusted to his care for purpose of being photozincographed - - -	XXXIII.	6	
	XXXIV.	—	265–285
Chronological List of Documents, forming Part I. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Ireland, prepared by - - - - -	XXXV.	12	181–187

	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
SCIENCE AND ART, DEPARTMENT OF.			
Copy of Household Book (34 Hen. VIII.), made for the purpose of being deposited in Art Library of South Kensington Museum - -	XXIX.	3	
SCIRE FACIAS, PROCEEDINGS ON (Chancery).			
Transfer of 44 Bundles (Eliz.–Geo. III.) from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office in 1869 - - - - - -	XXXI.	14	
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
SCOTCH DOCUMENTS (Exchequer, Treasury of Receipt).			
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
„ in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	24	
SCOTLAND.			
See Britain, Great. *See* General Register House, Edinburgh.			
Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of, by process of Photozincography, in progress at Southampton - - - - -	XXVIII.	6–10	
	XXIX.	4, 5, 13, 14	
	XXX.	14, 15	
	XXXI.	5–8	
	XXXII.	4–10	
	XXXIII.	3–5	
	XXXIV.	4	
	XXXV.	12	
Chronological List of Documents, forming Part I. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of -	XXVIII.	—	96–105
„ Part II. „ -	XXXI.	—	372–390
„ Part III. „ -	XXXIV.	—	288–306
Documents repaired for General Register House at Public Record Office, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	20	
First Part of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts for, published in 1867	XXIX.	14	
Second „ „ „ in 1870	XXXII.	4	
Third „ „ „ in 1873	XXXV.	12	
General Register House, Edinburgh, is the Record and State Paper Office of - - -	XXIX.	14	
Particulars of Scottish Documents included in Part III. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of - - - - -	XXXIV.	—	285–287
SEARCH OFFICE (Public Record Office).			
New Search Office opened in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	3, 14	
Regulations for, made in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	4	
Copies of Printed Calendars placed in, for use of the Public - - - - - -	XXVIII.	10	
Transcripts of Records, &c., made under direction of Record Commission, placed in, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	—	110
Number of Membranes stamped for, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	20	
„ „ „ in 1867 -	XXIX.	27	
„ „ „ in 1868 -	XXX.	26	
„ „ „ in 1869 -	XXXI.	20	
„ „ „ in 1870 -	XXXII.	26	
„ „ „ in 1871 -	XXXIII.	10	
„ „ „ in 1872 -	XXXIV.	8	
„ „ „ in 1873 -	XXXV.	15	
Transcripts of Digby Manuscripts, made in 1867, and placed in - - - - -	XXIX.	6	103
Transcripts of Four of the Volumes of Irish Manuscripts received from Philadelphia, to be made, and placed in - - - -	XXIX.	15	

——	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
SEARCH OFFICE (Public Record Office)—*continued.*			
Number of Applications for Records by the Public from 20 Feb. to 31 Dec. 1871	XXXIII.	9	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	8	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	15	
SECRETARIES OF STATE.			
See Colonial Office. *See* Foreign Office. *See* Home Office. *See* India Office. *See* War Office.			
SECRETARY OF PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.			
Resignation of Mr. Roberts in 1866: length and value of his services - - - -	XXVIII.	3	
Mr. Edwards appointed to succeed Mr. Roberts, in 1866 - - - - -	XXVIII.	3	
SEQUESTRATION PAPERS (Land Revenue).			
Inventory, in progress, in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	18	
SERVICE OF WRITS.			
See Affidavits of Service of Writs (Queen's Bench).			
SHAFTESBURY, EARL OF.			
Presented his Collection of Manuscripts in 1871 to Public Record Office through the Historical Manuscripts Commission - - -	XXXIII.	8, 9	
Extract from Letter of Master of the Rolls to, acknowledging his gift - - - -	XXXIII.	8, 9	
Papers of, arranged, repaired, and numbered -	XXXIII. XXXIV. XXXV.	9, 12 7, 11 14	
Mr. Sainsbury's Reports on, and Lists of the Manuscripts of - - - -	XXXIII. XXXIV. XXXV.	9 7 14	211–257 307–314 188–191
First set of the Constitutions for the Government of Carolina, in the handwriting of John Locke, among the Papers of, presented to Public Record Office - - - - -	XXXIII.	9	211, 258–269
Further Papers forwarded by, to Public Record Office, in 1872	XXXIV.	7	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	14, 17	
SHERIFF OF DURHAM.			
See Durham Records.			
SHERIFFS.			
List of, in progress, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	10	
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	6	
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	16	
List of, of the English Counties, from 31 Hen. I. to 4 Edw. III. - - - - -	XXXI.	8	262–366
SHERIFFS' ACCOUNTS.			
See Auditors of Sheriffs' Accounts. *See* Examiners of Sheriffs' Accounts.			
Transfer of, from Land Revenue Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
SHERIFFS' DEPARTMENT (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Accruing Records to 1850, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	20	
SHIP MONEY.			
Notices of, and the means of levying it, contained in Mr. Bruce's 10th Volume of Calendar of Papers of Charles I. - - - -	XXIX.	6	

——	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
SHIPS, CLERK OF THE (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on Documents relating to, in 1870 -	XXXII.	24	
SIGNET BILLS.			
See Privy Signet Bills.			
SIMANCAS.			
Calendar of State Papers and other Documents in the Archives of, in preparation - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	7	2, 3
	XXX.	17	535
	XXXI.	—	403
	XXXII.	13	App. I., 377
	XXXIII.	8	271
	XXXIV.	4	315
	XXXV.	13	192, 193
Particulars of Documents contained in second Volume of Calendar of Spanish State Papers -	XXIX.	7	
Second Volume of Calendar of State Papers in Archives of, published in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	—	2
Supplemental Volume to two Volumes of Calendars of Spanish State Papers, published in 1868 - - - - - - -	XXX.	17	535
Don Pascual de Gayangos appointed Editor of Spanish series of State Paper Calendars on death of Mr. Bergenroth, in 1869 - -	XXXI.	9	403
	XXXII.	13	App. I., 377
	XXXIII.	8	271
	XXXIV.	4	315
	XXXV.	13	193
Another Volume of Calendar of Spanish State Papers, published in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	13	192
SMITH, LLOYD P.			
See Philadelphia, Library Company of.			
SOLDIERS' SERVICES, VERIFIED RECORDS OF (War Office).			
Transfer of, from Public Record Office to War Office, in 1866 - - - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
SOLICITOR TO THE TREASURY.			
See Treasury Solicitor.			
SOMERSET HOUSE.			
Copies of Wills sent to Inland Revenue Office, in the Vaults at - - - - - -	XXIX.	19	
Admiralty Muster Books transferred from, to Public Record Office, in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	19, 21	
SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM.			
See Science and Art, Department of.			
SOUTHAMPTON.			
See Photozincography.			
SPAIN.			
See Simancas. *See* Transcripts.			
SPECIAL COMMISSIONS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	24	
SPECIFICATION ROLLS (Chancery).			
Index, in progress, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	28	
Operations on, in 1868 - - - - -	XXX.	24	
" in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	17	
" in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	22	
Transfer of, 4–12 Geo. I., from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	14	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
SPECIFICATIONS.			
Disclaimers of, transferred from Enrolment Office to Public Record Office, in 1867	XXIX.	20	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	19	
Operations on Disclaimers of, in 1867 - -	XXIX.	25	
Plans re-annexed to Specifications (Patent Office), in 1869	XXXI.	19	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	26	
STAMPING.			
Of Records, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	20	
" in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26, 27	
" in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	26	
" in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	20	
" in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	26	
" in 1871 - - - -	XXXIII.	10	
" in 1872 - - - -	XXXIV.	8	
" in 1873 - - - -	XXXV.	15	
STANDARDS, WARDEN OF THE.			
See Warden of the Standards.			
STANDISH PAPERS.			
Repaired, &c., in Public Record Office for Historical MSS. Commission, in 1870 - -	XXXII.	26	
STAR CHAMBER, COURT OF.			
Arrangements, &c., of Proceedings of, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	19	
" " in 1867 -	XXIX.	26	
" " in 1868 -	XXX.	25	
" " in 1869 -	XXXI.	18	
" " in 1870 -	XXXII.	24	
STATE PAPER OFFICE.			
Calendar of Documents relating to the History of, down to the year 1800 - - -	XXX.	16, 28	212–293
STATE PAPERS.			
Complete series of printed Calendars contributed to Paris Exhibition of 1867 - - -	XXVIII.	5, 6	
Copies of printed Calendars placed in Search Office for use of the public - - -	XXVIII.	10	
Sale of Printed Calendars continues to increase -	XXVIII.	10	
List of some Printed Books containing State Papers - - - - - -	XXVIII.	10	140, 141
Success of the publication of Calendars of -	XXVIII. XXX.	11 16	
Minute of Lords of the Treasury, in 1866, reviewing proceedings connected with publication of Calendars of - - - -	XXVIII.	13, 14	
Calendars of Domestic Papers, various reigns, in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	21	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6, 27	2, 3
" " " in 1868	XXX.	16, 17, 27, 28	535, 536
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	9, 21	402, 403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	12, 13, 27	App. I., 376, 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	6, 7, 13	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 5, 12	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	19	192, 193

	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
STATE PAPERS—*continued.*			
Calendar of Irish Papers, in progress, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	—	3
" " " in 1867 -	XXIX.	27	2, 3
" " " in 1868 -	XXX.	28	536
" " " in 1869 -	XXXI.	21	403
" " " in 1870 -	XXXII.	13, 27	App. I., 377
" " " in 1871 -	XXXIII.	8, 13	270, 271
" " " in 1872 -	XXXIV.	4, 12	315
" " " in 1873 -	XXXV.	19	192
Calendar of Colonial Papers, in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	21	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	27	2
" " " in 1868	XXX.	27	535
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	21	402
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	13, 27	App. I., 376
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	7, 13	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	12	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	19	193
Arrangements, Repairs, Inventories, Calendars, and Indexes, in 1866	XXVIII.	10, 19, 21, 22	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6, 7, 26, 27, 28	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	16, 17, 25–28	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	8–11, 21, 22	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	25, 26, 27, 28	App. I., 376–377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	6–8, 13, 14	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 5, 12, 13	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	12, 13, 18, 19	
Calendars of Foreign Papers, in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	21	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6, 7, 27	2, 3
" " " in 1868	XXX.	27	535
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	9, 10, 21	402, 403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	12, 13, 27	App. I., 376, 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	7, 8, 13	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 5, 12	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	19	192, 193
Calendar of, at Simancas, &c., in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	7	2, 3
" " " in 1868	XXX.	17	535
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	9	403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	13	App. I., 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	8	271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	13	192, 193
Calendar of, relating to England, at Venice, in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	2, 3
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	535
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	9, 10	402–403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	13	App. I., 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	7	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 5	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	12, 13	192

——	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
STATE PAPERS—*continued.*			
Progress of Printed Calendars: Volumes published, and in the Press, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	3
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6, 7	2, 3
" " " in 1868	XXX.	16, 17	525, 536
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	9, 10, 20, 21	402, 403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 376, 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	6–8, 13	270, 271
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	4, 5, 12	315
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	12, 13	192, 193
Indexes to Printed Calendars, in progress, in 1866	XXVIII.	22	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	28	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	28	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	22	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	28	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	14	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	13	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	20	
Index to, Anne to Geo. IV., in progress -	XXX.	28	
	XXXI.	21	
	XXXII.	28	
	XXXIII.	14	
	XXXIV.	13	
	XXXV.	20	
Additional List of Calendars, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	110
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	103
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	532
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	396–401
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 374
Of Printed Calendars of, 4,228 volumes had been sold to 31 Dec. 1866	XXVIII.	10	
" 4,745 " to 31 Dec. 1867	XXIX.	6	
" 5,406 " to 31 Dec. 1868	XXX.	16	
" 6,073 " to 31 Dec. 1869	XXXI.	9	
" 6,505 " to 31 Dec. 1870	XXXII.	13	
" 7,143 " to 31 Dec. 1871	XXXIII.	8	
" 7,716 " to 31 Dec. 1872	XXXIV.	5	
" 8,241 " to 31 Dec. 1873	XXXV.	13	
Set of Calendars of, presented to Library Company of Philadelphia, in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	15	
Calendar of Irish State Papers (Jas. I.), in progress - - - - - - -	XXXII.	13, 27	App. I., 377
	XXXIII.	8	271
	XXXIV.	4, 12	315
	XXXV.	19	192
Set of Calendars of, presented to State Historical Society of Wisconsin, in 1870 - -	XXXII.	15	
Endeavours of Lord Romilly to forward Historical Literature by publication of Calendars of - - - - - - -	XXXV.	3	
Liberal distribution of Calendars of, to Foreign Governments and large English Libraries -	XXXV.	13	
STATES OF ACCOUNTS.			
Transfer of Draft audited States of Accounts from Exchequer and Audit Department to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	16	
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	19	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
STATIONERY OFFICE.			
Comptroller of, requested to take instructions from Master of the Rolls as to binding Record Publications for Paris Exhibition - - -	XXVIII.	5, 6	
Five Vols. of Irish State Papers received from Philadelphia, rebound under directions of -	XXX.	21	
Domesday Book rebound under direction of, from designs by Mr. Rivière - - -	XXXI.	4	
STATUTES.			
One Vol. (1 Edw. III.–39 Hen. VI.) retained by Queen's Remembrancer, in 1870	XXXII.	17	
" " " transferred from Queen's Remembrancer's Office, to Public Record Office, in 1872 - - - -	XXXIV.	10	
STATUTES STAPLE.			
See Extents, Re-extents, &c., Statutes Staple (Petty Bag Office).			
STEVENSON, REV. JOSEPH.			
Employed to edit Calendar of Foreign State Papers - - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	6, 7	2, 3
	XXX.	—	535
	XXXI.	9	402, 403
	XXXII.	12	App. I., 376
Lords of the Treasury sanction the employment of, in obtaining Transcripts of Documents preserved in the Archives and Libraries at Rome - - - - - -	XXXIV.	6	
Proceeded to Rome in July 1872, and commenced operations - - - - -	XXXIV.	6	
Statement of the objects of his employment at Rome - - - - - -	XXXIV.	6	318, 319
Operations of, in 1873 - - - -	XXXV.	13	
Several Parcels of Transcripts forwarded by, to Public Record Office - - - -	XXXV.	13	
SUBPŒNA OFFICE (Chancery).			
Transfer of Records from, to Public Record Office, in 1873 - - - - -	XXXV.	17	
SUBSIDIES (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
" in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	18	
" in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	24	
SUBSIDY ROLL.			
For Hundred of Kirrier (1628), presented by Mr. J. J. Rogers, to Public Record Office, in 1873; transcript of, transmitted to Mr. Rogers -	XXXV.	16	
SUMMONSES TO PARLIAMENT.			
Operations on, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
SURTEES, REV. SCOTT F.			
Letter from, to Master of the Rolls as to bad condition of Durham Records - - -	XXIX.	—	105
SURVEYORS, COURT OF.			
See Exchequer, Court of Augmentations and Court of General Surveyors.			

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
SWEARING ROLLS (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (1837–1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	15	
SWEETMAN, HENRY SAVAGE.			
Appointed to edit a Calendar of all Instruments and Entries relating to Ireland, excerpted from Records in Public Record Office, to end of reign of Henry VII. - - - - -	XXXIV.	5	
Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland, in preparation by - - - -	XXXV.	—	193
SYLLABUS OF RYMER'S FŒDERA.			
See Fœdera.			
TENTHS.			
See First Fruits and Tenths' Office.			
TERM BOOKS.			
Transfer of (1662–1800), from Registrars' Office to Public Record Office, in 1869 - -	XXXI.	14	
Operations on, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	17	
TERM PAPERS (Exchequer of Pleas).			
Transfer of (1843–1849), to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	19	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
TERMS.			
See Law Terms.			
TODD, THE REV. DR.			
Proposition to publish Fac-similes of National MSS. of Ireland, originated with Sir H. James and Dr. Todd, in 1867 - - - -	XXXIII.	5	
TOILS, MASTER OF THE.			
See Master of the Toils (Audit Office).			
TOWER OF LONDON.			
Papers in custody of Constable of the Tower, sorted and arranged under superintendence of, and Index made by, Mr. Sanders, at Southampton - - - - - -	XXIX. XXX.	4, 5 14, 15	
Index to Records in custody of, prepared by Mr. Sanders - - - - -	XXX.	—	313–359
War Office Records in, examined at request of Secretary of State for War, in 1873, so that such Papers as are worthy to be preserved may be sent to Public Record Office - -	XXXV.	17	
TOWER OF RECORD REPOSITORY.			
See Repository, Record.			
TRADE.			
See Board of Trade.			
TRANSCRIPTS.			
Of Records, &c., made under direction of Record Commission, placed in Search Office, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	—	110
Of Digby Manuscripts, made in 1867, and placed in Search Office - - - -	XXIX.	6	103
Of Carte Papers in Bodleian Library, Oxford, progress of - - - - -	XXVIII. XXIX. XXX. XXXI. XXXII.	10, 11 7–12 17 10, 11 14	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
TRANSCRIPTS—*continued.*			
One Set of Transcripts of Carte Papers to be deposited in Public Record Office, London, and the other in Public Record Office of Ireland -	XXVIII. XXIX. XXX. XXXI. XXXII.	11 7, 14 17 10, 11 14	App. I., 375
Of four of the Volumes received from Philadelphia, to be made and placed in the Search Office of the Public Record Office, London -	XXIX.	15	
Provisions as to Transcripts of Parochial Registers, called "Bishops' Transcripts" - -	XXIX.	19	
Additions to, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	—	534
" in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	—	401
Nine additional Volumes of Transcripts of Venetian Manuscripts deposited by Mr. Rawdon Brown in Public Record Office, in 1869 -	XXXI.	10	
Seven " " in 1870 -	XXXII.	13	
Eight " " in 1871 -	XXXIII.	7	
Eight " " in 1872 -	XXXIV.	5	
Ten " " in 1873 -	XXXV.	13	
Of Papers relating to Gunpowder Plot belonging to W. Phelips, Esq., deposited in Public Record Office by Historical MSS. Commission, in 1870	XXXII.	18	
Several Parcels of, forwarded by Monsieur Baschet from Paris, in 1872	XXXIV.	6	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	13	
Lords of the Treasury sanction the employment of the Rev. Joseph Stevenson in obtaining Transcripts of Documents in the Archives and Libraries of - - - - -	XXXIV.	6	
Several Parcels of, forwarded by Rev. J. Stevenson from Rome, in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	13	
Seven Volumes of Spanish Transcripts prepared for binding, in 1873 - - - -	XXXV.	18	
Transcript of Subsidy Roll presented by Mr. Rogers to Public Record Office, transmitted to that gentleman - - - -	XXXV.	16	
TRANSFERS.			
See Removals and Transfers.			
TRANSPORTATION ORDERS (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
Transfer of (1800 to 1848), to Public Record Office, in 1869 - - - - -	XXXI.	15	
TREASURERS, LORDS HIGH.			
Value of List of, in 25th Report - - -	XXVIII.	10	
TREASURERS' PAY BOOKS.			
See Pay Books (Admiralty).			
TREASURER'S REMEMBRANCER.			
See Exchequer, Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and Pipe Offices.			
TREASURY, LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE.			
Award Mr. Roberts a superannuation pension, in excess of the ordinary allowance, in consideration of his meritorious service - - -	XXVIII.	3	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
TREASURY, LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE—*continued.*			
Consent to Audit Office Records in Public Record Office being open to the Public to 1760 - - - - - -	XXVIII.	5	
Communications from, in 1866, as to transfer of Records of Duchy of Lancaster to Public Record Office - - - - - -	XXVIII.	5	
Propose to contribute to Paris Exhibition of 1867 a complete series of the Record Publications - - - - - - -	XXVIII. XXIX.	5, 6 3	
Value of List of, in 25th Report - - -	XXVIII.	10	
Sanction the Publication of a Syllabus of Rymer's Fœdera, and approve of Dr. E. C. Brewer as Editor - - - - - - -	XXVIII.	12, 13	
Minute of, in 1866, reviewing the proceedings connected with the Chronicles and Memorials, Calendars of State Papers, &c., issued under direction of Master of the Rolls - -	XXVIII.	13, 14	
Record the value of the services of the Master of the Rolls in connexion with the Publications issued under his direction - - -	XXVIII.	13, 14	
Application of the Master of the Rolls, in 1866, for completion of East Wing of Record Repository; their Lordships compelled to postpone the vote - - - - - -	XXVIII. XXIX. XXX.	14 18 11	
Searches, &c., made for, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	2
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	—	1
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	—	539
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	—	406
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	16	
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	10	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	8	
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	15	
Transfer of Records from Treasury, Treasury Solicitor, and Land Revenue Office, in 1866, pursuant to Letters of - - - -	XXVIII.	16, 17	
Communications with, in 1866, as to accommodation required for Records of late Masters in Chancery - - - - - -	XXVIII.	15	
One set of Transcripts of Carte Papers in Bodleian Library, Oxford, forwarded to Public Record Office of Ireland by direction of - -	XXIX. XXXII.	7 14	
Communications with, in 1867, as to Durham Records - - - - - -	XXIX.	13	104, 105
Report of Deputy Keeper on Durham Records transmitted to - - - - -	XXIX.	13	104–111
Inquiry into, and Report upon the Historical Department of the General Register House, Edinburgh, by Deputy Keeper of Records, made at request of, in 1867; Report transmitted to, by Master of the Rolls - - -	XXIX.	14	
Communications with, in reference to five volumes of Irish Manuscripts restored to the British Government by Library Company of Philadelphia - - - - - -	XXIX.	14, 15	
Direct that the restored volumes of Irish Manuscripts be placed in the Public Record Office, Dublin - - - - - - -	XXIX.	15	
Set of the Chronicles and Memorials, Calendars of State Papers, and Fac-similes of Domesday Book and National MSS., sent to Library Company of Philadelphia by, in 1867 - -	XXIX.	15	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
TREASURY, LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE—*continued.*			
Authorize the insertion of 24,000*l.* in estimates for 1868-9 towards completion of East Wing of Record Repository - - - -	XXIX.	18	
Books and Documents of abolished Office of Comptroller-General of the Exchequer, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1867, by directions of - - - - -	XXIX.	19, 20, 21	
Officers of Public Record Office to give assistance to Historical Manuscripts Commission, with the sanction of - - - -	XXXI.	12	
Letters abstracted from volumes of Irish State Papers at Philadelphia (presented to British Government), purchased from a gentleman at Glasgow - - - - -	XXXI.	12	
Request Master of the Rolls to convey to Dr. Russell and Mr. Prendergast their approval of the manner in which they have discharged their commission on the Carte Papers - -	XXXII.	14	
Seven volumes transferred by Queen's Remembrancer to Examiners of Sheriffs' Accounts, by direction of - - - - -	XXXII.	17	
Publication of Fac-similes of National MSS. relating to Ireland by process of photozincography, sanctioned by, in 1871 - - - -	XXXIII.	5	
Request Master of the Rolls, in 1871, to make arrangements to receive the Treasury Papers to 1845; and intimate that in future they will send each year to Public Record Office, the earliest 12 months' Papers remaining at Treasury	XXXIII.	11	
Sanction the publication of Vol. 3 of Calendar of Treasury Papers - - - -	XXXIV.	5	
Sanction, in 1872, the preparation and publication of a Calendar of the Commonwealth Papers, Domestic Series; and of a Calendar of all instruments and entries relating to Ireland, excerpted from the Records in Public Record Office down to the end of the reign of Hen. VII.	XXXIV.	5	
Sanction the employment of the Rev. Joseph Stevenson in obtaining Transcripts of Documents preserved in the Archives and Libraries of Rome - - - - -	XXXIV.	6	
Assent to the publication of Kellawe's Register in the series of Chronicles and Memorials -	XXXV.	12	
Necessity for immediate erection of another block of Record Repository brought before, by Master of the Rolls, in 1873 - - - -	XXXV.	14, 15	
TREASURY OF RECEIPT OF THE EXCHEQUER.			
See Exchequer, Treasury of the Receipt of.			
TREASURY RECORDS.			
In Public Record Office, open to the Public to 1820 - - - - - - -	XXVIII. XXIX. XXX. XXXIV.	— — 20 10	110 103
Additional List of Calendars, Inventories, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	110
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	—	103
" " " in 1868	XXX.	—	532, 533
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	—	401

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
TREASURY RECORDS—*continued.*			
Additional List of Calendars, Inventories, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 374, 375
Arrangements, Inventories, Calendars, &c., of Records of, in 1866	XXVIII.	20, 21	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	6, 26, 27, 28	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	16, 26, 28	535
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	8, 19, 21, 22	402, 403
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	13, 26, 27, 28	App. I., 377
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	7, 13, 14	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	5, 12	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	18, 19	
Registered Papers (1830 to 1840), transferred from Treasury to Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	16	
Registered Papers (1839 and 1840), transferred from Public Record Office to Treasury, in 1866	XXVIII.	17	
Minutes of Commissioners of Public Accounts, 1712, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1867 - - - - - -	XXIX.	19, 24	
First Volume of Calendar of Treasury Papers, published in 1869	XXXI.	8	402
Second " " " in 1871	XXXIII. XXXIV.	7 5	270
Papers to 1845, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1871 - - - - -	XXXIII.	11	
Transfer of, to Public Record Office, in 1872 -	XXXIV.	11	
" " " in 1873 -	XXXV.	17	
TREASURY SOLICITOR.			
Searches, &c., made for, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	2
" " in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	—	1
" " in 1868 - - -	XXX.	—	539
" " in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	—	406
" " in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	16	
" " in 1871 - - -	XXXIII.	10	
" " in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	8	
" " in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	15	
Papers of (not removed in 1853), transferred to Public Record Office, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	15, 16	
Papers of, transferred from Chancery Agents of, to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	21, 23	
Operations on Records of, in 1867 - -	XXIX.	26	
" " in 1868 - -	XXX.	26	
" " in 1869 - -	XXXI.	19	
Additions to List of Inventories of Records in Public Record Office, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	—	533
Certain Papers of, in Public Record Office, transferred to Ecclesiastical Commissioners and to Office of Woods, in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	11	
Transfer of Records from, to Public Record Office, in 1873- - - - - -	XXXV.	17	
TRINITY TERM.			
See Law Terms.			
TRUST DEEDS.			
Calendar of, relating to Charities, enrolled on Close Rolls, 9 Geo. II. to 1865 - -	XXXII.	14	App. II., 1–1062

——	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
TURNER, PETER.			
Calendar of Deeds, Inquisitions, and Writs of Dower enrolled on Plea Rolls of County of Chester (Edw. III.), prepared by	XXVIII.	—	20–71
„ (Ric. II. to Hen. VII.) „ -	XXIX.	—	49–98
„ (Hen. VIII.) „ -	XXX.	—	121–165
Alphabetical List of Officers and Ministers of the Palatinate of Chester and Flint, in the Counties of Chester and North Wales, from the earliest period to the abolition of the Welsh Judicature in 1834, prepared and examined by - -	XXXI.	8	169–261
TYLER, WILLIAM.			
Specimen Calendar of Early Bills and Answers prepared by, under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper - - - -	XXVIII.	—	106–108
UTRECHT, UNIVERSITY OF.			
Committee of Bishops on Athanasian Creed request Master of the Rolls to procure copy of Creed in a Manuscript in: Copy forwarded by Curators of the University through Foreign Office, in 1872: Report on the Manuscript prepared by Deputy Keeper at request of Master of the Rolls - - - - - -	XXXIV. XXXV.	7, 8 14	
Copies of Deputy Keeper's Report on Athanasian Creed presented to Curators of, and to Librarian of - - - - - - -	XXXIV.	8	
Further Report on Utrecht Psalter in preparation by Deputy Keeper - - - -	XXXV.	14	
VANCOUVER'S ISLAND.			
Deeds granting the Island to Hudson's Bay Company, and re-conveying it to the Crown, transferred from Colonial Office to Public Record Office, in 1868 - - - - - -	XXX.	22	
VATICAN.			
See Rome.			
VENICE.			
Calendar of State Papers, relating to England in Archives of, in preparation by Mr. Rawdon Brown - - - - - - -	XXVIII.	—	3
	XXIX.	—	2, 3
	XXX.	—	535
	XXXI.	9, 10	402, 403
	XXXII.	13	App. I., 377
	XXXIII.	7	270, 271
	XXXIV.	4, 5	315
	XXXV.	12, 13	192
2nd Volume of Calendar of State Papers, in Archives of, published in 1867	XXIX.	—	2
3rd „ „ „ in 1869	XXXI.	9	402
4th „ „ „ in 1871	XXXIII.	7	270
5th „ „ „ in 1873	XXXV.	12	192
Key to Venetian Cipher used by Michiel, discovered by Signor L. Pasini: Certificate guaranteeing its authenticity, and Letter from Signor L. Pasini presenting Key to Public Record Office - - - - - - -	XXX.	18	541, 542
Services rendered to Mr. Rawdon Brown by Signor Gar, Director of Royal Archives of -	XXX.	18	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
VENICE—*continued.*			
Nine additional Volumes of Transcripts of Venetian Documents deposited by Mr. Rawdon Brown in Public Record Office, in 1869	XXXI.	10	
Seven ,, ,, ,, in 1870	XXXII.	13	
Eight ,, ,, ,, in 1871	XXXIII.	7	
Eight ,, ,, ,, in 1872	XXXIV.	5	
Ten ,, ,, ,, in 1873	XXXV.	13	
Photozincographic Copies of Athanasian Creed in St. Mark's Library, forwarded by Mr. Rawdon Brown to Public Record Office, in 1871 -	XXXIII. XXXIV.	7, 8 7	274–279
VERIFIED RECORDS OF SOLDIERS' SERVICES.			
See Soldiers' Services, Verified Records of (War Office).			
VIENNA.			
Visit to, of Don Pascual de Gayangos to collect materials for his Calendar - - -	XXXII.	13	
WAR OFFICE.			
See War Office Records.			
Searches, &c., made for, in 1866 - - -	XXVIII.	—	2
,, ,, in 1867 - - -	XXIX.	—	1
,, ,, in 1868 - - -	XXX.	—	539
,, ,, in 1869 - - -	XXXI.	—	406
,, ,, in 1870 - - -	XXXII.	16	
,, ,, in 1871 - -	XXXIII.	10	
,, ,, in 1872 - - -	XXXIV.	8	
,, ,, in 1873 - - -	XXXV.	15	
WAR OFFICE RECORDS.			
See War Office.			
Additional List of Inventories, Calendars, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1866	XXVIII.	—	110
,, ,, ,, in 1867	XXIX.	—	103
,, ,, ,, in 1868	XXX.	—	534
,, ,, ,, in 1869	XXXI.	—	401
,, ,, ,, in 1870	XXXII.	—	App. I., 375
In Public Record Office, open to the Public to 1820 - - - - - -	XXVIII. XXIX. XXX. XXXIV.	— — 21 10	110 103
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	20	
,, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
,, in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	26	
,, in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	19, 20	
,, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	26	
Verified Records of Soldiers' Services, transferred from Public Record Office to War Office, in 1866 - - - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
Transfers of, to Public Record Office, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	15, 16	
,, ,, ,, in 1867 -	XXIX.	19, 24	
,, ,, ,, in 1868 -	XXX.	21, 23	
,, ,, ,, in 1869 -	XXXI.	16	
,, ,, ,, in 1870 -	XXXII.	20	
,, ,, ,, in 1871 -	XXXIII.	11	
,, ,, ,, in 1872 -	XXXIV.	11	
,, ,, ,, in 1873 -	XXXV.	17	

——	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
WAR OFFICE RECORDS—*continued.*			
Secretary of State for War requests that Records in Tower of London and War Office be examined, in order that such Papers as are worthy to be preserved may be removed to Public Record Office: Records at Tower examined in 1873 - - - - - -	XXXV.	17	
WARD, JOHN.			
Account of the duties of the Prothonotary of the Court of Pleas of the County Palatine of Durham drawn up by - - - -	XXX.	10	44
WARDEN OF THE STANDARDS.			
Two Standard Weights transferred from Public Record Office to Board of Trade, in 1873, for use of - - - - - -	XXXV.	17, 18	
WARDROBE ACCOUNT.			
Transfer of Roll (1712–13) from Lord Chamberlain's Office to Public Record Office, in 1866 -	XXVIII.	17	
WARDROBE ACCOUNTS.			
See Household and Wardrobe Accounts (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
WARDS AND LIVERIES, COURT OF.			
Operations on Records of, in 1866 - -	XXVIII.	19	
WARRANTS.			
For transfer of Records from Examiners' Office to Public Record Office, dated 22 July 1866 -	XXVIII.	16	
For transfer of Records from Petty Bag Office to Public Record Office, dated 28 March 1865 -	XXVIII. XXXI.	16 14	
For transfer of Records from Land Revenue Office, dated 1 June 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	17	
For transfer of Records of Palatinate of Durham, dated 17 Nov. 1868 - - - -	XXX. XXXI.	10, 22 16	
For transfer of Records from Clerks of Records and Writs to Public Record Office, dated 23 March 1868 - - - -	XXX.	21, 22	
For transfer of Accruing Records of Queen's Bench, Crown Side, dated 22 March 1869 -	XXXI.	14	
For transfer of Accruing Records of Queen's Bench, Plea Side, dated 13 April 1869 -	XXXI.	15	
For transfer of Records from Clerks of Records and Writs, dated 10 Feb. 1870 - -	XXXII.	18	
For transfer of Accruing Records of Exchequer of Pleas, dated 8 Feb. 1870 - - -	XXXII.	19	
For transfer of Accruing Records of Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer, dated 17 May 1870 -	XXXII.	19	
For removal of Duchy of Lancaster Records from Lancaster and Preston to London, issued in 1873	XXXV.	4	
WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY (Queen's Bench, Plea Side).			
Transfer of (1843 to 1848), to Public Record Office in 1869 - - - -	XXXI.	15	
WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY AND COGNOVITS (Exchequer of Pleas).			
Transfer of (1843 to 1849), to Public Record Office in 1870 - - - - -	XXXII.	19	
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23	
WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY FOR RECOVERIES (Welsh Records).			
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
WARRANTS, PRIVY SEAL.			
See Privy Seal Warrants. *See* Privy Seals.			
WATER.			
Erection of Centre Tower of Record Repository for purpose of affording a greater supply of water, in progress in 1866 and 1867 - -	XXVIII. XXIX.	14 18	
WATSON, A. T.			
Table of commencement and ending of Law Terms from Norman Conquest to 1830, prepared by -	XXVIII.	10	114–139
Services rendered by, in removal of Durham Records to London - - - -	XXX.	10	
WEIGHTS.			
See Warden of the Standards.			
WELSH RECORDS.			
Arrangements, Repairs, Calendars, Indexes, &c., in 1866	XXVIII.	19, 21, 22	
" " " in 1867	XXIX.	26, 27	
" " " in 1868	XXX.	15, 25, 27	
" " " in 1869	XXXI.	19, 20	
" " " in 1870	XXXII.	25, 27	
" " " in 1871	XXXIII.	13	
" " " in 1872	XXXIV.	12	
" " " in 1873	XXXV.	19	
Calendar of Fines, Counties of Chester and Flint, Edw. I., and Index to Calendar - -	XXVIII.	21, 22	6–19
Calendar of Deeds, Inquisitions, and Writs of Dower, enrolled on Plea Rolls of County of Chester (Edw. III.)	XXVIII.	21	20–71
" " (Ric. II. to Hen. VII.)	XXIX.	6, 27	49–98
" " " (Hen. VIII.)	XXX.	15, 27	121–165
Lists of Officers of Palatinate of Chester, with dates of their Appointments, in progress, in 1868 - - - - - -	XXX.	25	
Alphabetical List of Officers and Ministers of the Palatinate of Chester and Flint, in the Counties of Chester and North Wales, from the earliest period to the abolition of the Welsh Judicature in 1834 - - - - - -	XXXI.	8, 20	169–261
WEST INDIES.			
Calendar of Colonial Papers, in progress - -	XXXIII. XXXIV. XXXV.	13 12 19	271 315 193
WHITE, BORRETT, & CO.			
Manuscript Book borrowed from Auditor's Office in Durham returned by, to Public Record Office in 1871 - - - - - -	XXXIII.	11	
WILLS.			
Extracts and Copies of, transmitted from Prerogative Court and Court of Probate to Legacy Duty Office - - - - -	XXIX.	18	
Application to Commissioners of Inland Revenue in 1867, to know if they would require to deposit in Public Record Office the earlier portion of Copies of the Wills in their custody, now in the Vaults at Somerset House: reply that it would be inconvenient to transfer them -	XXIX.	18, 19	
Insecure state of the original Wills scattered in various Registries - - - -	XXIX.	19	
Transfer of one bundle (1669–1799), from Clerks of Records and Writs to Public Record Office, in 1870 - - - - - -	XXXII.	18	

—	Report.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
WISCONSIN, STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF.			
Set of Chronicles and Memorials and of Calendars of State Papers, presented to, in 1870, on application of Mr. J. L. Motley: Extract from Annual Report of the Society, acknowledging the gift - - - - - -	XXXII.	15	
WOODS, &c., OFFICE OF.			
Certain Papers of Treasury Solicitor transferred to, from Public Record Office, in 1872 - -	XXXIV.	11	
WORKS, &c., OFFICE OF.			
Further transfer of Land Revenue Office Records to Public Record Office, under consideration of, in 1866 - - - - - -	XXVIII.	15	
Treasury authorize First Commissioner of, to insert 24,000*l.* in Estimates for 1868–9, towards completion of East Wing of Record Repository	XXIX.	18	
A Fire, near the Record Repository, reported to	XXXI.	13	
Contract for Presses and Fittings for East Wing of Record Repository entered into by First Commissioner in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	16	
Notices given by First Commissioner, in 1870, to apply to Parliament to purchase blacksmith's shop and other buildings in dangerous proximity to Record Repository - - - -	XXXII.	16	
WRIT BOOKS (Welsh Records).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	19	
WRITS (Chancery).			
Operations on, in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	25	
„ in 1868 - - - -	XXX.	24	
WRITS (Queen's Bench, Plea Side).			
See Affidavits of Service of Writs (Queen's Bench).			
Transfer of, to Public Record Office, in 1869 -	XXXI.	15	
WRITS (Welsh Records).			
Operations on, in 1866 - - - -	XXVIII.	19	
„ in 1867 - - - -	XXIX.	26	
WRITS AND POSTEAS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer).			
Operations on, in 1870 - - - -	XXXII.	23, 24	
WRITS AND RETURNS.			
See Records of Orders and Records of Writs and Returns (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).			
WRITS OF DOWER (Welsh Records).			
Calendar of, enrolled on Plea Rolls of County of Chester (Edw. III.)	XXVIII.	21	20–71
„ „ (Ric. II. to Hen. VII.)	XXIX.	6, 27	49–98
„ „ (Hen. VIII.)	XXX.	15, 27	121–165

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) EDW. J. TABRUM.

LONDON:
Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.